

Best Options to Run Windows Software on Your Mac, Page 108

S E P T E M B E R 1 9 9 5

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

\$4.95 Canada \$5.95

Instant Images

Fast, Convenient
Digital Cameras,
Page 98

TOP PICKS

Color Printer Blitz

Born-Again Lasers
Take Business by Storm,
Page 122

Page-Layout Boosters

Experts' Favorite Utilities
for XPress and PageMaker,
Page 132

#BXDBGBP*****5-DIGIT 75244
#MRA42085090 1#690364 OC 497-02
JUL 96
PATRICIA G MIRANDA BALB
4208 SHADY BEND DR #H309
DALLAS TX 75244

T
A
K
E

C
O
N
T
R
O
L

In here

You

Your Power Mac™

And Microsoft® Office

Become one.

Y
O
U

A
R
E

You assemble your thoughts

Effortlessly.

A
N

Words tables

I
D
E
A

Charts graphics

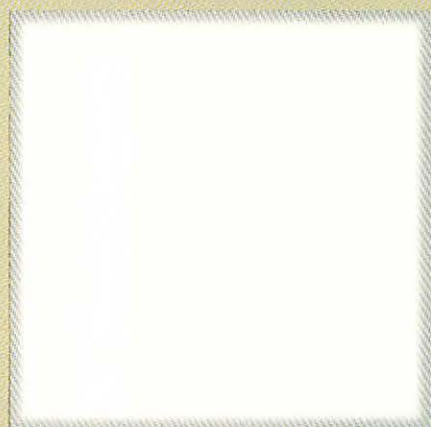
From one program


F
A
C
T
O
R
Y

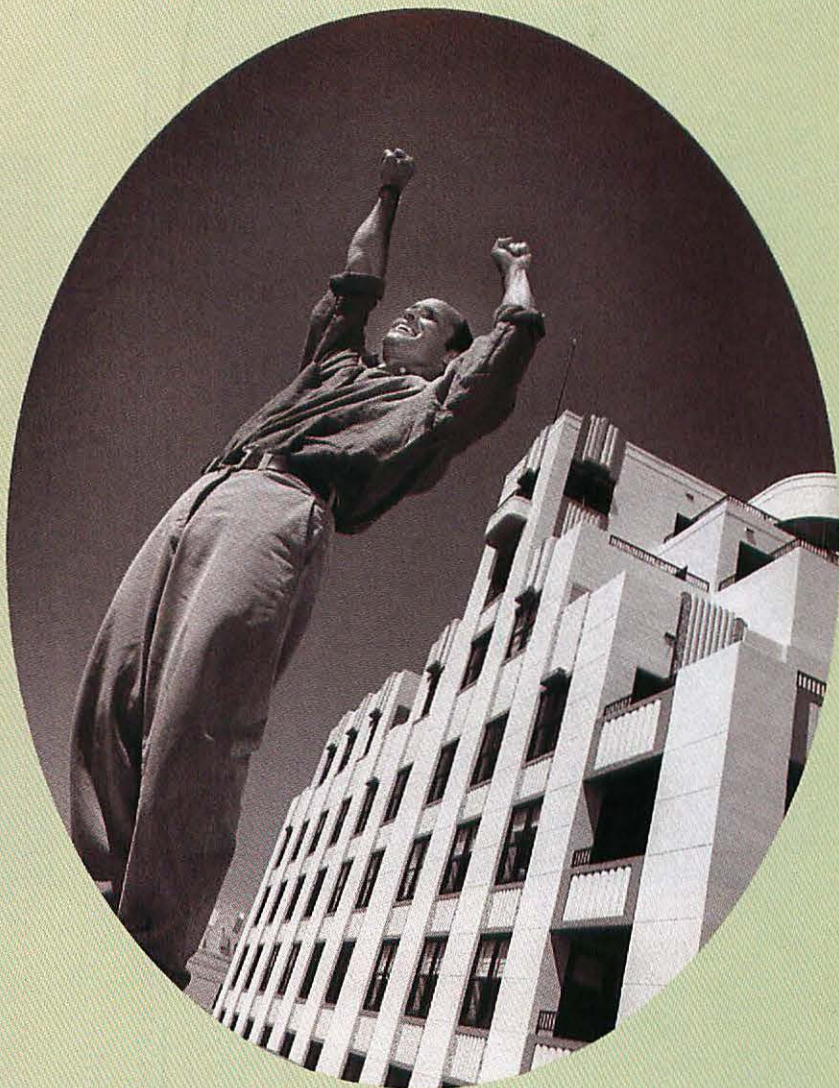
And drop them

Into another

Instantly.



in
here
you

work
miracles



I
D
E
A
S

You run

Microsoft Excel calculations

In your Word document.

B
E
G
I
N

You turn your Word document

Into a PowerPoint® presentation.

T
O

You see everything

F
O
R
M

Come together.

Seamlessly.

G
O

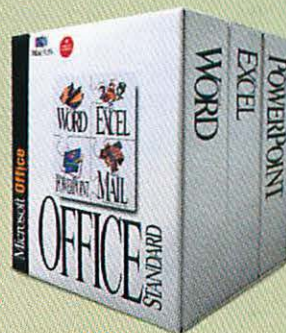
Make something.

A
H
E
A
D

Make anything.

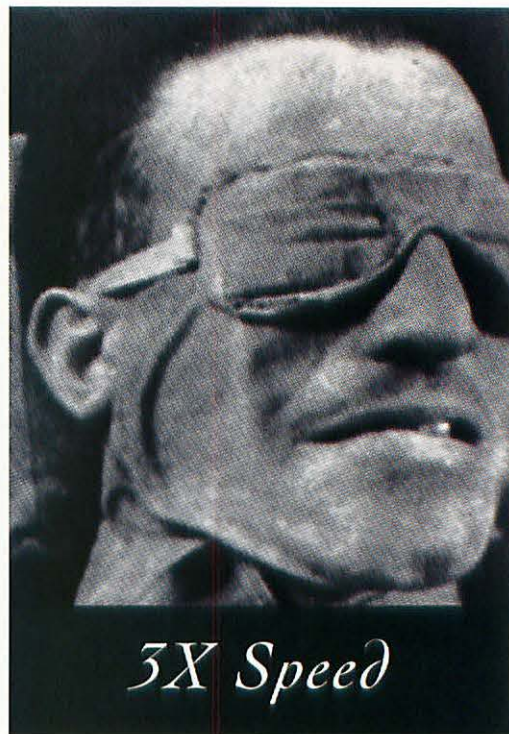
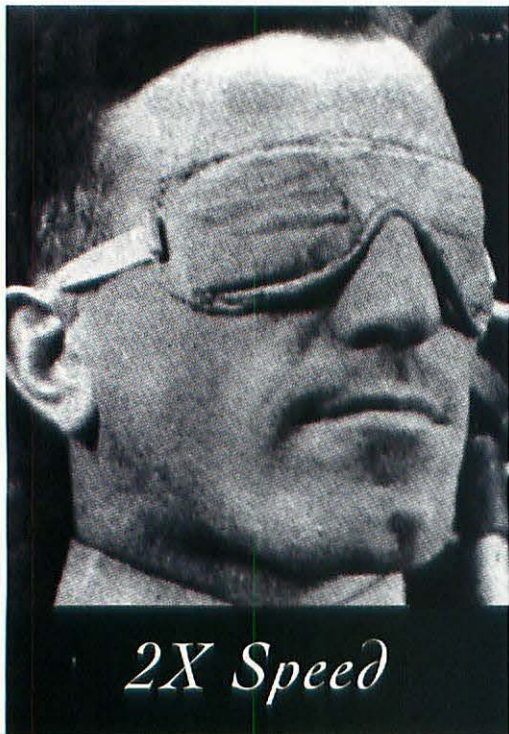
This is you.

Working.

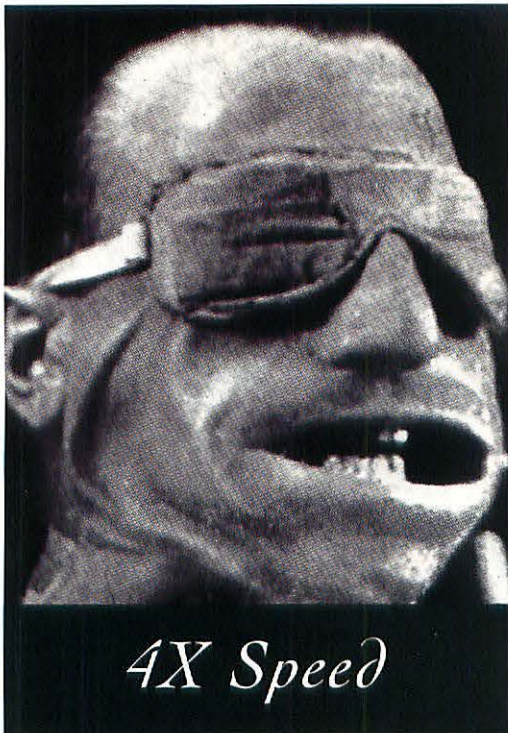


Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



**INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN®
6X CD-ROM READER.** Once again, the leader
in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed
barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and
150 MS access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken
multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience
smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as



IT'S HERE.

databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

**SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE™**

NEC

SimpleStart, FastFacts and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA# GSOOK04AGS5241 Ad # 55043

Circle 15 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY SEPTEMBER 1995

Features

98 Filmless Wonders

BY DANIEL GROTTA AND SALLY WIENER GROTTA Digital cameras are closing the gap with film cameras. But do this year's products justify their higher cost? *Macworld* finds in some cases they do.

108 The Split-Personality Mac

MW LAB BY GALEN GRUMAN Macworld Lab uncovers the best solutions for running Windows on your Mac.

114 The Power Mac's Scientific Revelation

MW LAB BY CHARLES SEITER Macworld Lab determines whether the Power Mac has what it takes to deliver top-notch performance for today's demanding scientific and engineering applications.

122 Color Printers Mean Business

MW LAB BY JIM HEID Thermal wax, color laser, solid ink—which works best for business color printing? Macworld Lab tests ten units to discover the clear winner.

132 Push Past Page Layout's Limits

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT We spotlight more than a dozen add-ons and packages the pros use to get the most out of QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker.



Stop the presses! PageMaker 6.0 ships, page 140.



A button for every finger—the Trackball Pro ADB, reviewed page 91.



Apple's contender for best of breed, the amazing Internet CyberDog, page 34.



News

33 MacBulletin

34 News Apple reinvents Internet access • Special report: Add-on cards for PCI Macs • Radius's mainstream clone, and more

41 Power Mac News Apple, DayStar multiprocessor collaboration • Power Watch: MapInfo, PowerFPU, and more

43 Macworld Online Macworld launches <http://www.macworld.com> • Best of the Web, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac

BY ADRIAN MELLO *Macworld* employees' favorite apps.

25 Letters

169 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Better Scrapbooks.

171 Conspicuous Consumer

BY MARJORIE BAER A new look for our conspicuous consumer department.

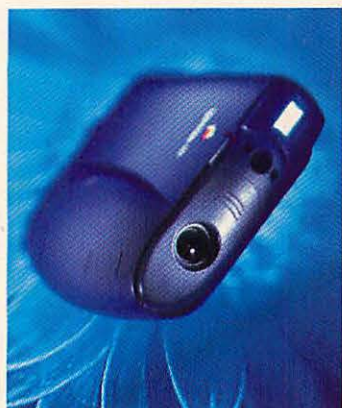
284 Wise Guy

BY GUY KAWASAKI Ten ways to drive the competition crazy.

ON THE COVER

Photo by Stan Musilek

Guaranteed to get under your skin! *Wise Guy*, page 284.



Graphics

- 140 News** PageMaker 6.0 • Mini-Font electronic publisher • Digital pens with virtual erasers, and more
- 144 Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

- 146 News** Client-server Power Macs • A spiffier WordPerfect 3.5 • WorldWrite takes on Word, and more
- 151 Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID Clean computing.
- 155 Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

- 162 News** Get ready for Ethernet switches • Best Net sites for network managers, and more
- 165 PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU Are the new PowerBooks for you?

Buyers' Tools

- 175 Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.
- 179 Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.
- 197 Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld




September 1995, Volume 12, Number 9 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/464-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Scientists and their software challenge the Power Mac, page 114.



Reviews

- 56 MediaPaint 1.0**
QuickTime paint tool
- 58 SmartSketch 1.0**
Drawing software
- 59 SledgeHammer8000FT**
Fault-tolerant drive array
- 60 Power Secretary Power Edition 2.0**
Speech-recognition software
- 62 Live Picture 2.0**
Image editor
- 65 StyleWriter 1200**
Ink-jet printer
- 65 Helix Express 3.03**
Relational database
- 67 DayStar PowerPro 601; DayStar Turbo 601**
601-based hardware accelerators
- 69 Conflict Catcher 3**
Extension-management utility
- 69 InTouch 2.5**
Contact management
- 70 Paint Alchemy 2.0**
Effects tool
- 71 Intellihance 1.0**
Photoshop plug-in
- 72 ASAP 1.5**
File-transfer utility
- 73 The Daedalus Encounter**
Adventure game
- 74 Apple Mobile Message System**
Remote-messaging service
- 74 Skyline/Satellite 1.1**
Network-performance monitor
- 78 OneWorld Combo**
Network modem server
- 81 PhotoFix 2.8.8**
Image-editing program
- 81 ultraSecure 3.524**
Security software
- 83 Nikon Coolprint**
Dye-sublimation printer
- 85 ChoiceStick 1.0.2**
Dual-joystick port
- 85 FloorPlan Plus 1.1**
2-D CAD software
- 89 InstantReplay 1.0**
QuickTime screen recorder
- 89 The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0**
Math-simulation software
- 91 Trackball Pro ADB**
Input device
- 91 Gear 2.5**
CD-Recordable software
- 93 On Cue II Utilities 3.0**
Desktop-utility package
- 93 In Control for Workgroups 3.5**
Project planner and scheduler
- 95 Jetstick for Macintosh**
Macintosh ADB joystick
- 95 Menu Master Mac 2.5.0.7**
Security software

in
here
revelations

happen

YOU ARE LOOKING FOR ANSWERS

You are on

Your Power Mac.™

You open

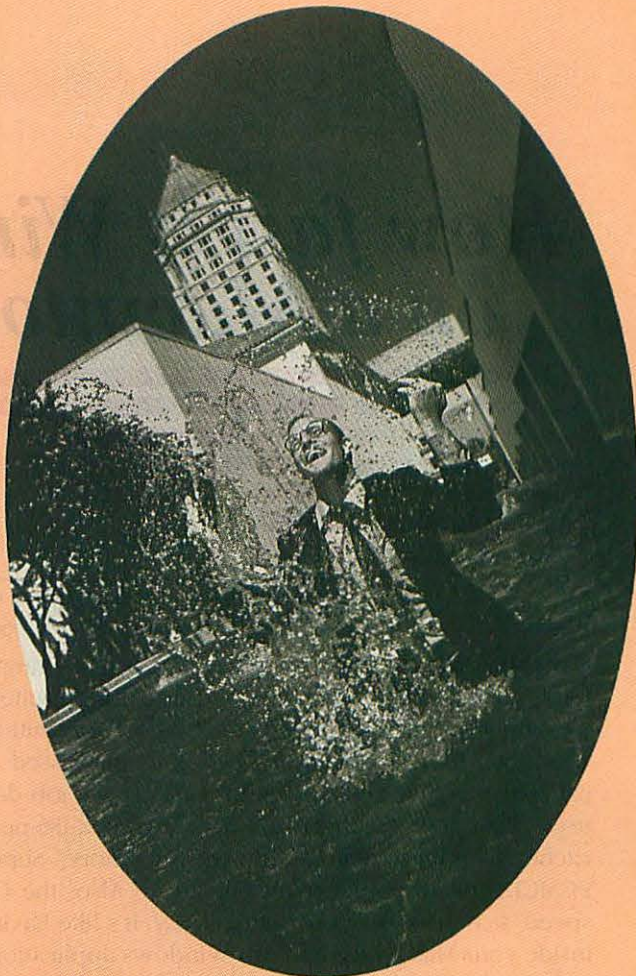
Microsoft® Excel 5.0a.

You begin

With a hunch.

You begin

At zero.



1

You open a worksheet.
You type "Jan."
You use AutoFill
And the rest of the months
Are filled in for you.
Automatically.

3

You want to slice
And dice your numbers.
You build a PivotTable®
To see them
From any perspective
You want.

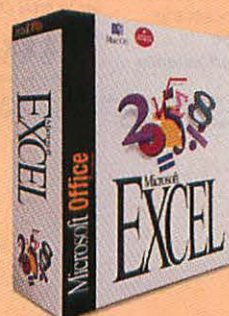
2

You enter numbers.
You click AutoFilter
And the data you want to see
Rises to the top
So you can focus on
What you need to focus on.

4

You see
Patterns form.
You come
To understand.
You

get it.



Microsoft®

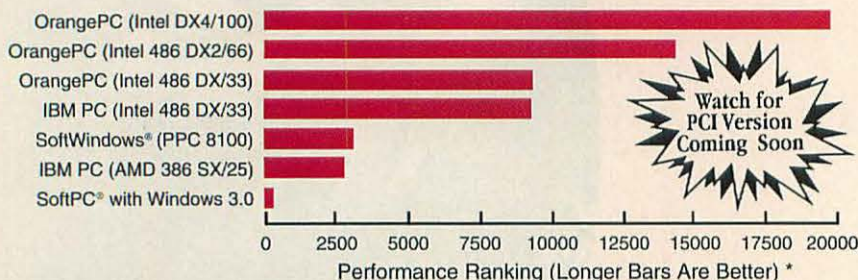
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
BUSINESS MANAGER
FINANCE ASSISTANT
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

Colin Crawford
Sharon Sanderson
Stephen Daniels
Lisa Buckingham
Eos de Feminis
Shelly Ginethal
Marisa Chow
Walter J. Clegg
Christina W. Spence
Pat Murphy
Michelle Reyes

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; BELGIUM'S Data News (CW); BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwerk, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; GREECE'S Infoworld, PC Games; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Vilag; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; IRELAND'S Computerscope (Computerworld); ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World Panama; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Info-world, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Correo Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World, Computerworld; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan, THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam.

How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 64 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run Windows applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from \$999.

OrangePC
MS-DOS Coprocessor

On-board RAM; User expandable to 64MB for those large Windows applications

SuperVGA compatible graphics; Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports

Optional PCMCIA card for network compatibility: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

128K cache boosts the 486 performance

Supports a range of processors up to Intel DX4/100



Orange Micro
inc.

"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

Circle 33 on reader service card



PaperPort.™ The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them!

Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

Streamline your work. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.

If it's on paper,
it's PaperPort-able!



Once your document's in, one click will print it. another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?



VISIONEER

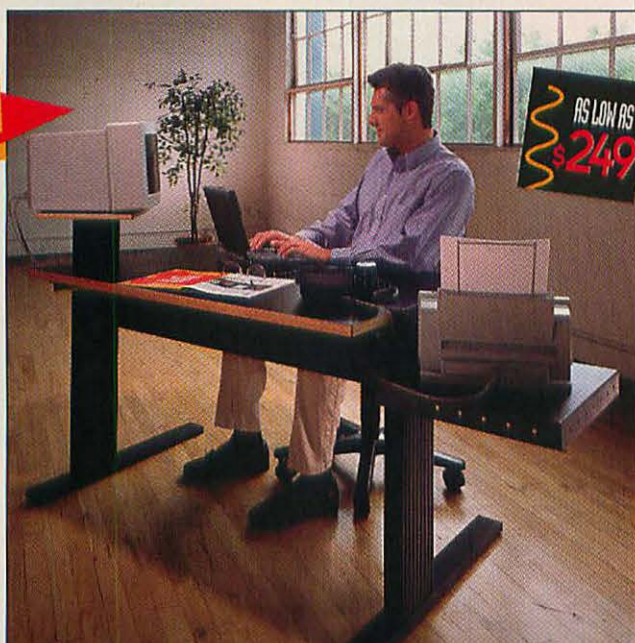
Circle 18 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON



Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503.690.1400 | FAX 503.690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |

Toyota wants to DRAG you CLICKING and SCREENING into the 21st CENTURY.



Imagine live footage of every Toyota Car, Truck, SUV and Van in any COLOR or from any ANGLE, right in front of your EYES. With all the information of every brochure right at your fingertips. All in full STEREO.

That's what you get — and a whole lot MORE — with Toyota's new free CD-ROM. Call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA today.



TOYOTA

I Love What You Do For Me

©1995 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Buckle Up! Do it for those who love you.

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
SENIOR EDITOR Howard Baldwin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Marjorie Baer
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Michael R. Fainter
ASSISTANT EDITOR Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT EDITOR Jim Feeley
ASSISTANT EDITOR Joanna Pearlstein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Becky Bond, Lyn Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Patricia Carberry-Harris
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;
 Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;
 Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;
 Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;
 Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;
 Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541;
 Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;
 Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;
 Toralf Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000;
 Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014;
 Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;
 Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429;
 Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180;
 Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS Paul Michael King, Gail E. Nelson
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazical, Doreen Engelman

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTORS Sylvia Benvenuti, Kent Tayenaka
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

EDITOR Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR Steve Costa
CONTENT ENGINEER Paul Devine
ONLINE PRODUCTION EDITOR Matthew Hawn
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Kristine Moss

OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

Accelerated for
Power Macintosh



Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist. ■ OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 6-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on

hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OCR software yet. ■ Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It's fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of keystrokes. ■ Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant®, an integrated 24-bit color image editor. ■ So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.



OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

TRADE UP from your scanner's OCR software! Only \$149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:

- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

*Suggested price

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80



OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.



Caere, the Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.

© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5652

Circle 69 on reader service card

Do You Have \$100,000 To Spend On Document Imaging?

We Didn't Think So.



FINALLY...a cost-effective, full-featured document management solution.
Discover today how scanning, OCR, and full-text search will increase organization and productivity for your workgroup.

I M A X I S

Call 1-800-IMAXIS-0
1-800-462-9470 or 703-204-2114

Circle 105 on reader service card

PowerBooks UNPLUGGED

Practical solutions to PowerBook energy problems.

CHARGER 500

The **VST Charger 500** is a smart external battery charger designed to charge, condition and calibrate two PowerBook® 500 series Intelligent Batteries simultaneously. The **Charger 500** ensures fast, safe charging and long battery life. **EMMpathy™**, VST's smart battery diagnostic software, is included with all **Charger 500** purchases. Get the **VST Charger 500** and **EMMpathy** bundled with either a **VST Auto Adapter 500** or an **Apple AC adapter** at a special price!



PBTOOLS 2.0

The ultimate power management software for PowerBook users. The **PBStrip™** control strip module with **SmartClick™** commands brings all the convenience of Apple's new Control Strip and Modules to **every** PowerBook user. Some highlighted features include: **PBKEYS™**, **PBSTRIP™**, **POWERCONTROL™**, **SAFESLEEP™**, and **POWERWATCH™**.



VST Power Systems, Inc.
1620 Sudbury Road, Suite 3
Concord, Massachusetts 01742
(508) 287-4600 • Fax (508) 287-4068



THINPACK® SERIES

Innovative high-density battery technology brings dramatically increased runtimes to PowerBook® models 100-180c. **ThinPack** batteries plug into the PowerBook's external power port and work concurrently with the PowerBook's internal battery. It's that easy. Just plug in and power up. **ThinPack Series** batteries are only 1/4" thin, and are light weight, which means incredible portability. All **ThinPack** batteries are **UL®** listed for safety, and come bundled with VST's **ThinPack Utilities** battery management software. Choose the **ThinPack Complete** for runtimes up to 8 hours on black and white PowerBooks, or choose the **ThinPack PLUS** for runtimes up to 7 hours on color models or a remarkable **12 hours** on black and white PowerBooks!



AUTO ADAPTER 500

The **VST Auto Adapter 500** is a compact, 7-ounce, full function DC adapter for use in cars, vans, boats, RVs, or anywhere else there's a standard cigarette lighter socket. The **Auto Adapter** provides two separate currents to allow full PowerBook operation while charging the internal Intelligent Batteries.



Circle 73 on reader service card

Macworld

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271)
SALES DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR	Leslie Black (415/978-3160)
SALES DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Marsha Bowers (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lianne Kirkland (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3276)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kelly Quehl (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladd (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (708/827-4477)

MAIL ORDER/CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF TELESales OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedde
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	Alison Walsh
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Matt McAlister

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Jeff Julian
MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSISTANT	Shannon McArdle

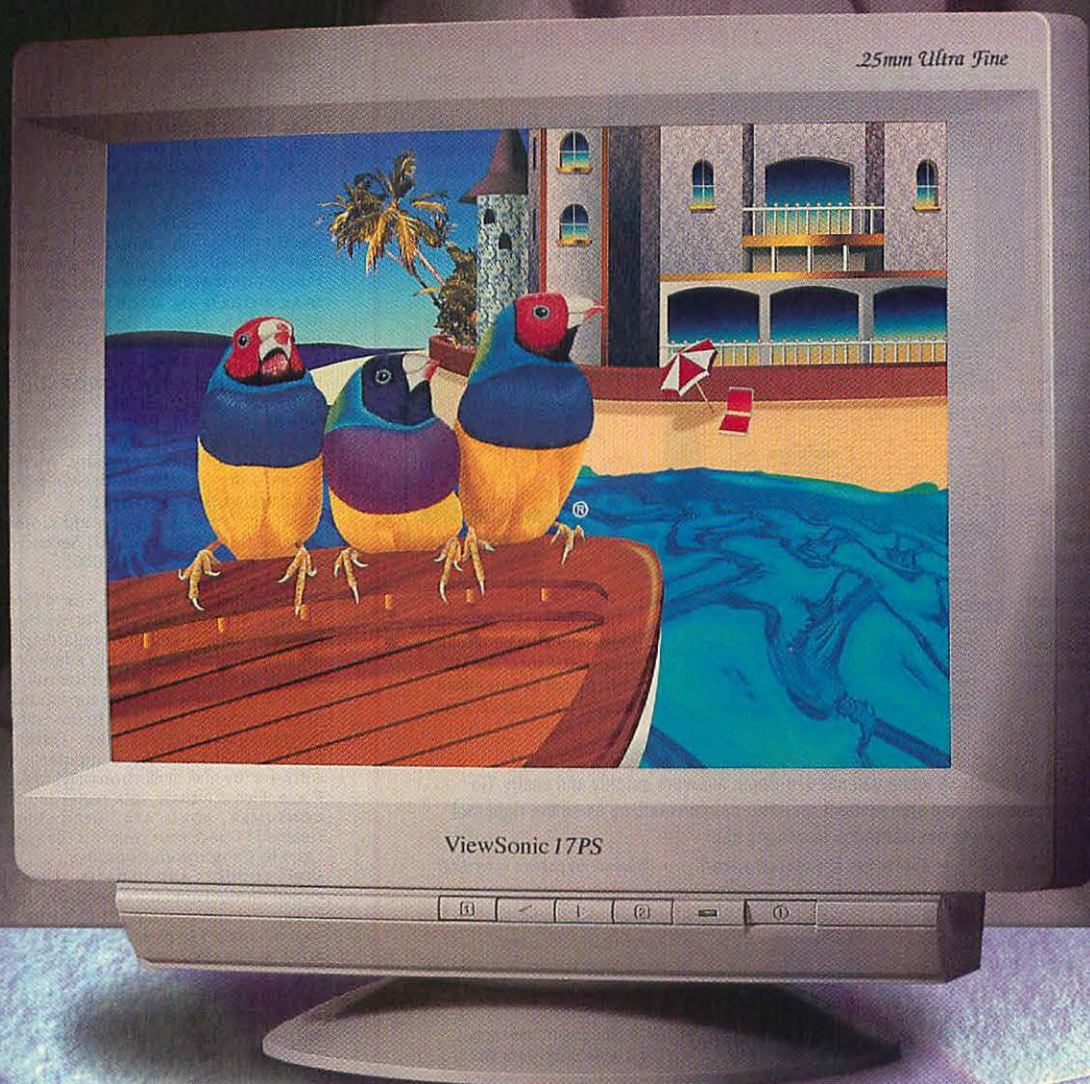
CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SENIOR CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Eric Jue
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

The Definition of Sharpness.



Introducing the ViewSonic 17PS. The first 17" monitor with an Ultra Fine 0.25mm dot pitch. The ultimate in sharpness... precisely what you need!

Our new Ultra Fine monitor truly defines sharpness. With its ultra crisp, ultra brilliant image this powerful monitor is the intelligent choice for your business and graphics applications. Ultra Fine images are nothing new from ViewSonic. The ViewSonic 21PS was the first 21" monitor (19.7" diagonal viewable area) available with a 0.25mm dot pitch, and now it's offered on our top performing 17" monitor (15.7" diagonal viewable area).

The ViewSonic 17PS retains all the superior features that make ViewSonic monitors award winning market leaders. Our OnView™ on screen control system, Super Contrast screen and exclusive ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating combine to produce the sharpest images possible. PC and Mac compatible, our new 17" monitor supports a maximum resolution of 1,600 x 1,280 and a 77Hz refresh rate at 1,280 x 1,024. The remarkably quick refresh rates and high resolutions offer you crystal clear, flicker-free images. In addition, the ViewSonic 17PS includes *Plug & Play*®* for

automatic graphic card configuration with Microsoft's Windows95™, plus TCO certification, the strictest Swedish safety standard.

Designed for your critical desktop publishing, business graphics and CAD/CAM applications, the ViewSonic 17PS is an example of our ongoing commitment to offer you the best monitor at the best price.

**Experience the new world class standard in 17" monitors
- the ViewSonic 17PS. You'll See the Difference!**

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

EMAC WORLD EXPOSITION
BOOTH #5640

Tel: (800) 888-8583 Ext. #336 or (909) 869-7976
Fax (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 153 (17PS), 162 (21PS)
AppleLink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374,514

*Requires a VGA compatible card. All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies. The three bird logo is a registered trademark of ViewSonic Corporation. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.



Circle 59 on reader service card

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

**Accelerated
for the
Power
Mac!**

Choose from 50+ high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts. All can be fully edited with easy point-and-click tools.

14 September 1995 MACWORLD



SUPER SIZE

The QMS 1660E Laser Print System • \$5,999*

1200x1200dpi • 11" x 17" Full Bleed • 16ppm



Perfect for hatching your biggest ideas, the QMS® 1660E laser print system offers big sheet performance with the speed and resolution to match. Give your documents a harder kick with

1200x1200dpi and 11" x 17" full bleed coverage. Now you can combine exceptionally fast document throughput with seamless connectivity to virtually any network environment, including standard Ethernet®. Pull your head out of the sand and pick up the phone. Discover the new breed of QMS today.



Printers for Professionals.

*QMS Reference Price (U.S.) • QMS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © QMS, Inc. 1995

Circle 288 on reader service card

Call for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals" Interactive Disk. 800 392 7559 or FAX 334 633 4306

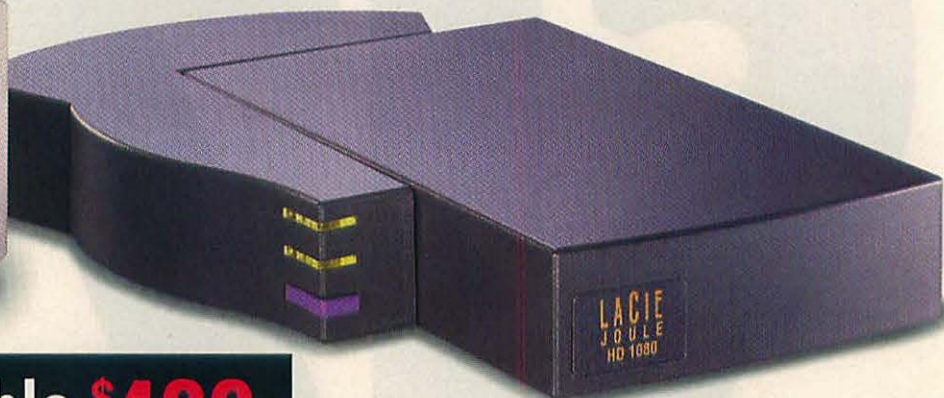
Name		
(First)	(Last)	
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Phone		
Fax		
Return to: QMS Marketing Services, One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 Dept. 5073		

800 392-7559 Dept. 5073

Internet: <http://www.qms.com/>

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2346

Big Gigabyte Now From



Joule™ 1 GB Portable \$489

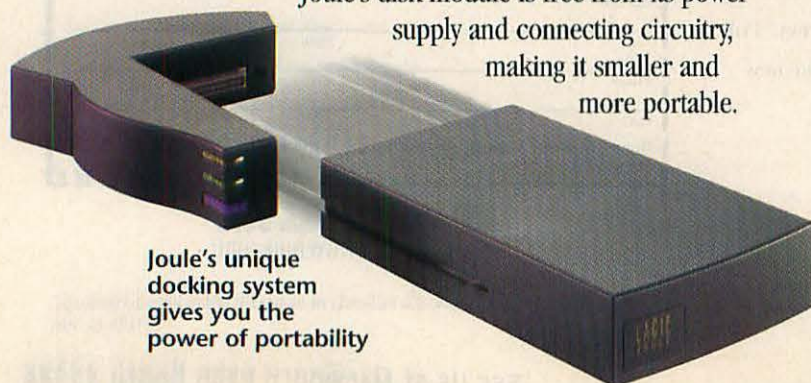
There's never been a better time to buy the mass storage you need than right now!

For a limited time we're offering huge price reductions on all our 1 GB internal and 1 GB external Joule portable drives.

For just \$389 you can purchase **over** 1 Gigabyte of high quality internal hard disk storage. These half-height drives feature 12ms average seek times and reliable 3½" Quantum hard disk technology.

Or for only \$489 you can have the power and unmatched convenience of Joule's Portable Hard Drives featuring revolutionary SmartDock™ technology. With SmartDock, a

Joule's disk module is free from its power supply and connecting circuitry, making it smaller and more portable.



Joule's unique docking system gives you the power of portability

So when you need to share, or move, or lock away your data you can, with all the convenience of a diskette or cartridge, only bigger...1 gigabyte bigger!

We also offer a wide choice of other hard disk capacities or removable media options in the Joule format. Each can freely plug into the SmartDock for stand-alone use.

In addition, only Joule's SmartDock detachable circuitry protects your data from a rare power supply failure like no other drive can. Joule's exclusive DataSafe™ policy even replaces your dock's power supply, SCSI circuitry and fan without ever touching your disk module.



Transfer gigabytes of data the fastest way possible.

Ready to
Plug And
Play

FREE
PHONE
SUPPORT
FAST!!

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*

Drives

\$389⁰⁰



MAC HOME JOURNAL



Joule Hard Drives



**Joule Portable
1080MB Hard Drive**
\$489

	INTERNAL†	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
--	-----------	---------------------

3.5" Hard Drives

Quantum - 2 or 5 year warranties		
540MB	\$199	\$299*
850MB	\$249	\$349*
1080MB	\$389	\$489*
2150MB	\$799	\$899*

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.
† Brackets available for \$10 with HD purchase.

2.5" Hard Drives

Quantum - 2 year warranty		
256MB	\$199	\$299
341MB	\$299	\$399
514MB	\$399	\$499

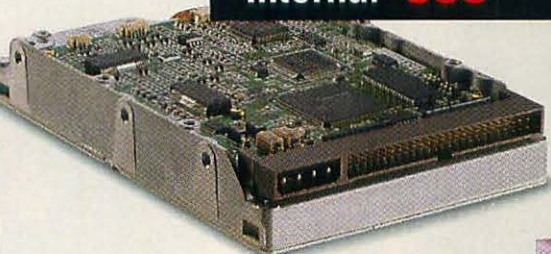
Joule Removable Drives

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
--	------------------------	---------------------



**Joule Portable
SyQuest 270MB**
\$489 With FREE Cartridge

**Quantum 1 GB
Internal \$389**



230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive

\$549	\$649*
-------	--------

With Free 3.5" Cartridge - 1 Yr Warranty

SyQuest Drives

With 1 Free Cartridge - 1 Year Warranty		
270MB	\$419	\$489*
200MB†	\$439	

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.

† 200MB SyQuest Drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.

600MB Tape Drive

\$579	\$649
-------	-------

Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

8.0GB DAT Tape Drive

\$929	\$999
-------	-------

Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ - 1 Year Warranty

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest: 44MB	\$49	88MB	\$49
200MB	\$79	105MB	\$59
270MB	\$69		

Optical: 230MB \$39

Tsunami Hard Drives

	INTERNAL DRIVE †	TSUNAMI CASE
--	---------------------	-----------------

Quantum - 2 year warranty

540MB	\$199	\$299
850MB	\$249	\$349

Quantum - 3 year warranty

1080MB	\$389	\$489
2150MB	\$799	\$899
4300MB	\$1299	\$1399

† Brackets available for \$10 with HD purchase.



**Silverlining™
FREE**
with La Cie Drives!

Joule RAID

Bundled with Trillium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

2.0GB	\$1299	8.4GB	\$3999
4.2GB	\$2499	16.8GB	\$7999

SilverScanner III

Package 1 \$1499
Color It!, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan

Package 2 \$1799
Photoshop, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan

SilverScanner DTP

Photoshop LE, Read-It Pro OCR & SilverScan \$899



Transparency Adapter \$799
Sheet Feed Adapter \$499



Unplug and lock
away data for safe
keeping in seconds.



Take a Joule home,
on the road or to
your service bureau.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

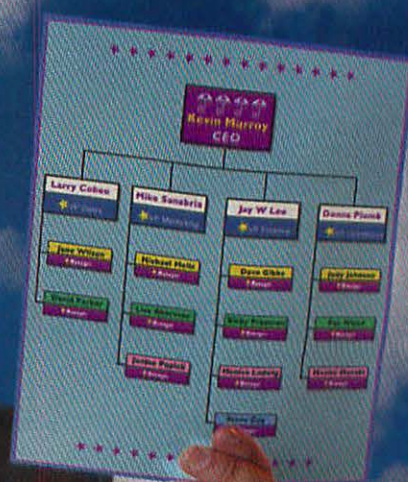
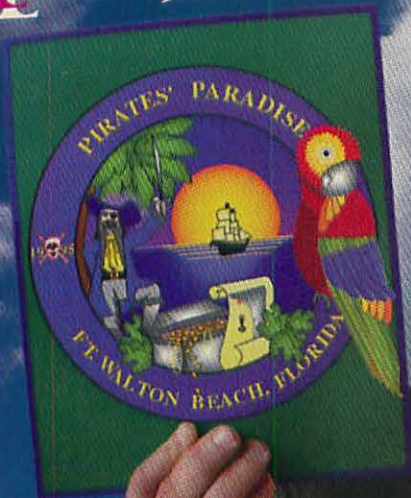
1-800-999-0731

Mon.- Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Units, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, conditions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without incurrence. © Copyright 1995 La Cie Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

I CAN DRAW! I CAN CHART!



HEAVENS, it's easy now that ClarisDraw comes with automatic diagramming for UNDER \$200!*



At last. Whether you need to create freeform graphics, great looking charts, or both, you'll be delighted to know that the most popular draw package on the Mac – ClarisDraw® – now comes with award-winning ClarisImpact® 1.0 software bundled right inside*. Now you can zip through organizational charts, flow charts, network diagrams, calendars and more, automatically, thanks to the revolutionary intelligence in ClarisImpact. So, for heavenly graphics, fly to your local reseller, or call: **1-800-293-0617 ext. 688.**

CLARIS®
Simply powerful software™

For Canadian pricing call 1-800-361-6075. *Available only in U.S. & Canada. Expires 9/30/95. Includes ClarisImpact 1.0 software on CD-ROM with on-line documentation. ©1995 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective owners.



Software That We Use

What's inside Macworld's Macs—and why

AS WRITERS AND EDITORS, WE at *Macworld* spend countless hours evaluating Macintosh hardware and software products with a single purpose in mind—to help readers make the best possible buying decisions. Even so, we're constantly asked what software *we* use ourselves. So I finally decided to try to answer this question.

This turns out to be no trivial task. *Macworld* is not an especially large company, but its 100-plus employees operate in different departments such as editorial, design, circulation, ad sales, and production—each with a different set of requirements. Fortunately for me, our information-services department was just completing an audit of software and hardware and was able to provide me with recent profiles of every staffer's hard disk and a tally of the most frequently used applications. Even a cursory look at this data showed me that *Macworld*'s staff uses far too many products to list or even categorize, so this month I focus on just a few of the major categories of applications that account for most of our day-to-day work. (I'll talk about utilities, system enhancements, and the fun stuff in a future column.)

More than just *what* people use, I wanted to know how they *feel* about the software they use, so I informally polled the entire company. My query netted a boatload of comments. After poring over disk profiles and reading everyone's comments, I was struck by the individuality of computer use. That means you should take the following comments with a large grain of salt. Though thought-provoking, these individual remarks are highly subjective and not intended as advice. They reflect the feelings of users at *Macworld*. Only our published reviews provide our thorough and systematic assessment of a program's strengths and weaknesses.

War of the Words

The arrival of Microsoft Word 6 sparked a lot of commotion around here. Just as it dominates the marketplace, so Word is the dominant word processing program at

Macworld. With software, our staff typically upgrades versions quickly to take advantage of the latest features and to avoid the confusion created by varied file formats. But early adopters of Word 6 warned their colleagues this was a product over the edge. After more people had a chance to try out the new version, the most common reaction was to stick with Word 5. Some people upgraded anyway to take advantage of Word 6's advanced features: as one contributing editor put it, "I need character styles, revision tracking, annotation, and scripting, and I need them badly. This program has the features I've been clamoring for, for years!"

Word 5 holdouts complained bitterly when they received files in Word 6 format. Not only could they not read the files, but they "would not be upgrading

products to smile smugly). Others looked around but ended up back with Word 5.1. "After the hellacious experience with Word 6.0, I tried WordPerfect 3.1, but it's not as well implemented as Word," one editor said. She was particularly dissatisfied with WordPerfect's styles.

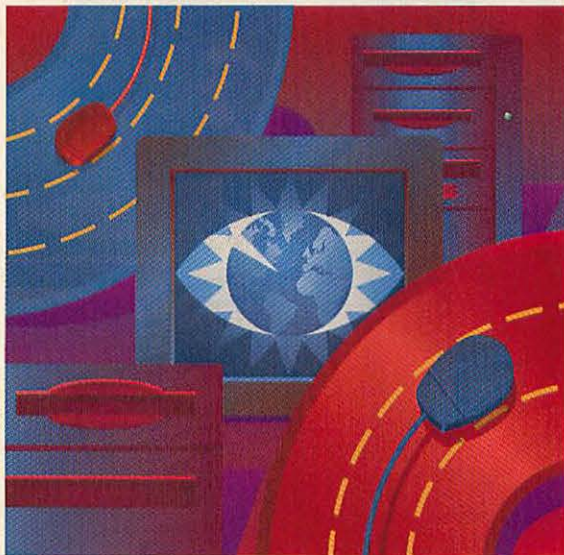
Database Dilemmas

In the database-management arena, the main conflict we see is between Claris FileMaker's ease of use and Microsoft FoxPro's unique relational powers, which exact a toll of complexity. This comment, from a member of our editorial production department, is fairly typical: "FoxPro is our de facto corporate standard, but I use FileMaker wherever possible since I can hack it myself." Over the years *Macworld* has used a number of relational

database programs, but no one, not even our programmers, has ever really been satisfied with them. Some time ago we switched from 4D to FoxPro. Now nearly half the *Macworld* staff uses FoxPro, but no one says anything nice about it. Some were downright disdainful: "I use FoxPro only for our one relational database and it's a dog: it crashes a lot, it has lots of glitches in display, and it is awkwardly designed for user interactions."

Our shared FoxPro database inspired a long soliloquy from an administrative assistant: "I characterize my relationship with FoxPro as a dysfunctional one. While I need to access FoxPro for numerous tasks, I find myself yelling over a coworker's cube partition for information rather than looking it up in the database. It demands that I quit other running operations to give it breathing room and yet it still insists on wiggling out, giving me error messages and forcing me to quit and restart. . . . On the other hand, it gives my system a sort of humanity and

continues



anytime soon." Even after the speed improvements in version 6.0.1, one editor wrote, "Out of principle and anger, I'm still not using Word 6. I love the auto-bullet and auto-numbering and auto-spelling-correction features in Word 6, but I'll try to get these elsewhere rather than use this product."

Quite a few users decided the time had come to investigate alternatives. Some settled on WordPerfect, Nisus, or WriteNow (causing those who had long ago abandoned Word in favor of these

gives me a scapegoat for my mistakes." An editor viewed his problems with *Macworld's* FoxPro database less personally: "I need a relational database, and this is the one our programmer chose. Note that the end user and the programmer are not the same person, so when the database doesn't work quite the way I want it to, changes take longer to implement."

He's right to draw that distinction. Moreover, you can't compare FoxPro and FileMaker directly, because only the for-

mer is relational. I think what our users respond to in FileMaker is that it embodies the Mac's native virtues of approachability and elegance. It's one of *Macworld's* real workhorses, and most of the people who use it adore it. One advertising salesperson called it her "lifeline. We've really put this database to the test and we're pretty darn happy with it, though I wish it could do groovy things like autodial and fax." An editor commented, "With some of the whizzes we have at *Macworld*, we

can get FileMaker to do almost everything a relational database can do." He looks forward to the release of a relational version of FileMaker—and he's keeping his fingers crossed. Balancing usability and power is an especially daunting challenge for databases.

Laying It All Out

Like most businesses, *Macworld* relies on core productivity applications like word processors, database managers, and spreadsheets (we couldn't live without Excel—end of story). But as a magazine publisher, we really take page-layout software through its paces. At one time we relied solely on Aldus PageMaker. Gradually we switched to QuarkXPress for some of the more design-intensive layouts, and now the magazine is designed entirely in QuarkXPress. Yet PageMaker still has its partisans, people who respect its elegant interface, ease of learning, and excellent customer support. We use it for some relatively simple jobs such as in-house communications and invitations, and some staff members choose it for personal projects.

Still, when it comes to our demanding design and prepress work, QuarkXPress has won more hearts at *Macworld*. One designer commented, "By comparison, to me PageMaker seems clunky, tedious, and illogical. Quark's measurement palette tells you what's what when you arrange a section. You can organize multiple columns of type quickly and easily, trusting the program to line everything up for you. With PageMaker you have to painstakingly direct each one to its position and then hope it doesn't move when you're not looking." Another designer said QuarkXPress's many commands and controls, such as type rotation and arbitrary line widths, eliminate the need for workarounds.

Finding That Sweet Spot

This exercise really brings home how hard developers must work to figure out when users will willingly pay the price for additional features and when they won't. As customers, this is not our problem; we have a right to demand products that meet our needs. And though to developers we users may seem a fickle bunch, we genuinely admire programs that make sensible design trade-offs.

Still, as customers we should be careful not to expect a program to do things its developers never intended. This is the standard to which *Macworld* holds its reviewers. It's worth noting that most of the programs mentioned in this column received four stars in *Macworld* reviews. And that's our official opinion. **m**

DESIGNING
is the best **ALTERNATIVE** TO
WORKING
for a Living

Accounting Administration Engineering Finance Designing
Provocative...
Creative...
Inspirational...
In your FACE.

CLIP ART
TYPEFACE
STOCK PHOTOS
IDEAS
SOLUTIONS
TIPS & TRICKS

FOR A *free* IMAGE CLUB
SOFTWARE CATALOG

CALL TODAY

800 387 9193

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC
A DIVISION OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC
fax 403 261 7013 compuserve: 72560,2323 america online: imageclub
eworld: imageclub web site: <http://www.adobe.com/imageclub/>



WOR09

Circle 50 on reader service card

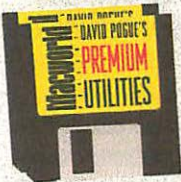
Remember why
you like design

Macworld

Subscriber Courtesy Voucher

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of \$59.40. BONUS

GIFT: Our 2 exclusive David Pogue Premium Utilities Disks contain 14 of the most powerful, time-saving, fun-to-use utilities ever authored! Send for your 2 FREE Utilities disks now!



Please Check:

☐ 12 issues/\$24.00.
Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

Annual Cover Price

\$59.40

Regular Subscription Price

\$30.00

Your Special Rate

\$24.00

Bonus Gift

2 Utilities Disks

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add \$18 per year for shipping. Add \$70 annually for all other foreign countries.

4DGT5

**Rush my
FREE Premium
Utilities Disks!**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

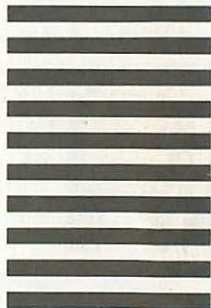
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80323-1666



The only thing missing is the wait.



Dennis Manarchy, F-8 at 1/64 sec.

Dennis Manarchy, 2700 dpi scan, 30 sec.

New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you'll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you'll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you'll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only \$2,495,† SprintScan 35 won't change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It's that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it's compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

Don't waste another minute!
For more information call today,
1-800-816-2611 ext. 965.



SprintScan 35 scans slides at 2700 dpi in under a minute.

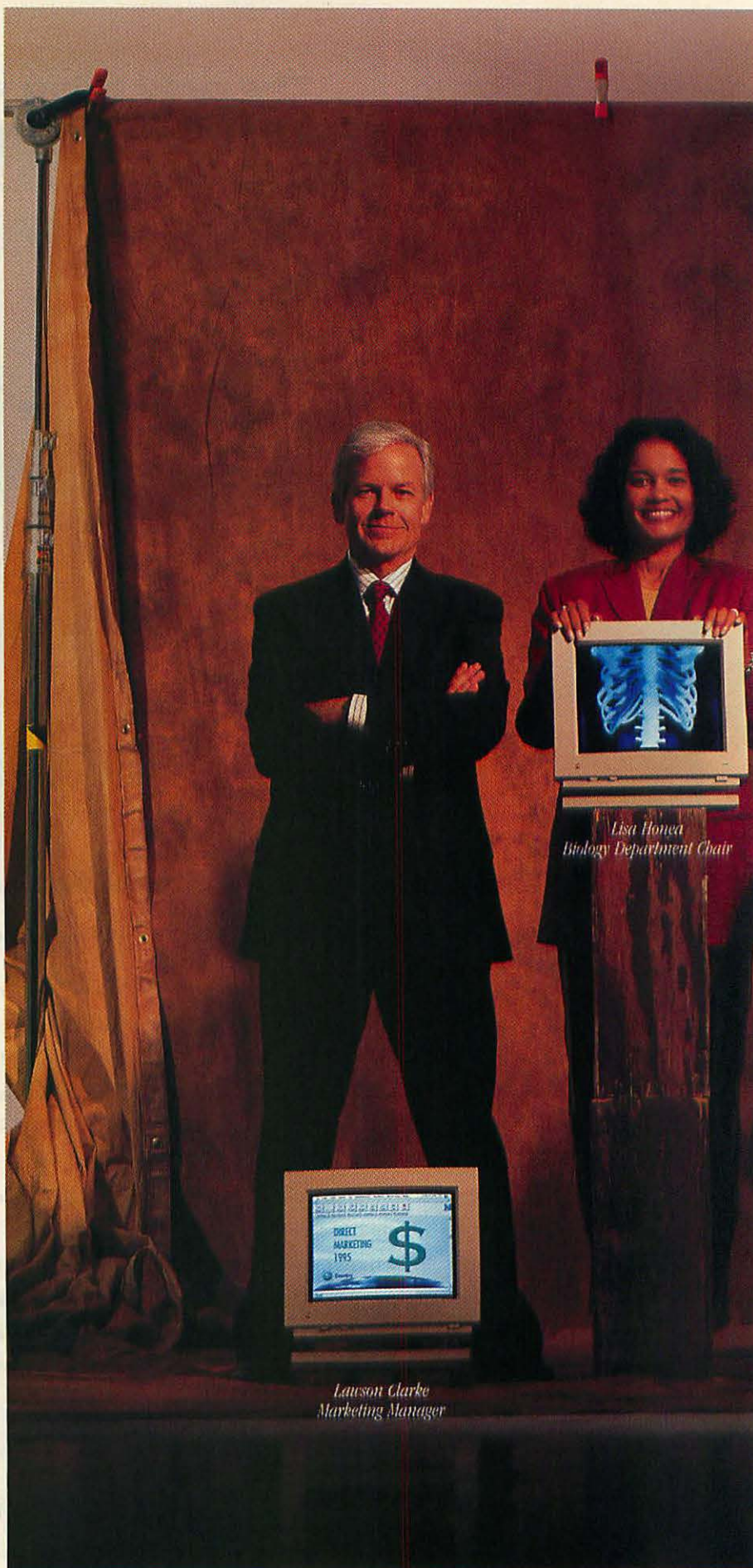
Polaroid®

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3118 BAYSIDE

*Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. †Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. "Polaroid" and "SprintScan" are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Looking for a
compelling reason
to set up an
Internet Web site?
How about the
fact that you
don't have to be a
propellerhead
anymore in order
to actually do it?



*Lisa Howe
Biology Department Chair*

*Lauson Clarke
Marketing Manager*



Joe Rosales
Freelance Commercial Artist

Debbie Hetck
Small Business Owner



Introducing the Apple Internet Server Solution.

It's called the World Wide Web (WWW). But that doesn't mean you have to get tangled up in it. Not with an Apple® Internet Server working for you. It represents the easiest, most affordable way for people to make their information widely accessible on the Internet. So virtually anybody can now create a WWW site—whether you work in education, publishing, a small business or a *Fortune 500*® company. It comes with all the software you need. Install it with a simple click of the mouse. You're up and running in minutes at less than half the cost (not to mention the headaches) of a typical UNIX®-based server. The sample Home Pages can even be customized. So you can build an interactive site full of hyper-linked text, graphics, video and sound. It also comes bundled with Adobe™ Acrobat Pro, allowing you to easily convert any PostScript™ file into a WWW-ready page. There are three Apple Internet Servers to choose from, all PowerPC™-based. Which means you can be sure you'll have the power necessary to respond to heavy WWW traffic. The power anybody can use.

The power to be your best.®



Call **800-538-9696, ext. 830**, and we'll send you a complete Apple Internet Server information kit. Or visit our WWW site at <http://abs.apple.com>.

Macintosh Corporation, used under license therefrom. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. UNIX is a registered name (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or 714 806-833-6223.

Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.



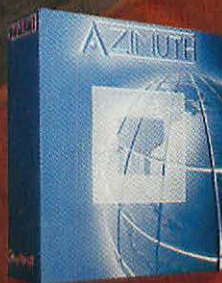
- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program (including a \$495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator and a helpful conversion guide), translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, a powerful QuickTime key frame animation tool for creating and exporting stunning walkthrough and flyover presentations and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through participating dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.



Also from... Graphsoft Inc.



Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including ten cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice!

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice, Macworld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046

Ph: 800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 In Canada Call Paxar At: 604-474-8975

Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris.

Letters

Sound Advice

ONE FACTOR THAT YOU DIDN'T mention in "Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives" (June 1995) is audio compatibility. As an owner of both an AppleCD 150 and an APS T3501 (4x)—as well as being a shareware author of audio-CD software (Audio Strip GH)—I know that there are significant differences in audio control quality between these drives. Apple drives ship with the AppleCD Audio Player, an elaborate, attractive program that allows, among other things, saving track titles and programmatic playback. The APS drive comes with a much more limited player, it does not support a smooth fast-forward mode, its driver is not 100 percent compatible with the Apple player, and you cannot easily use it to import QuickTime sound files directly from an audio CD as you can with recent Apple drives.

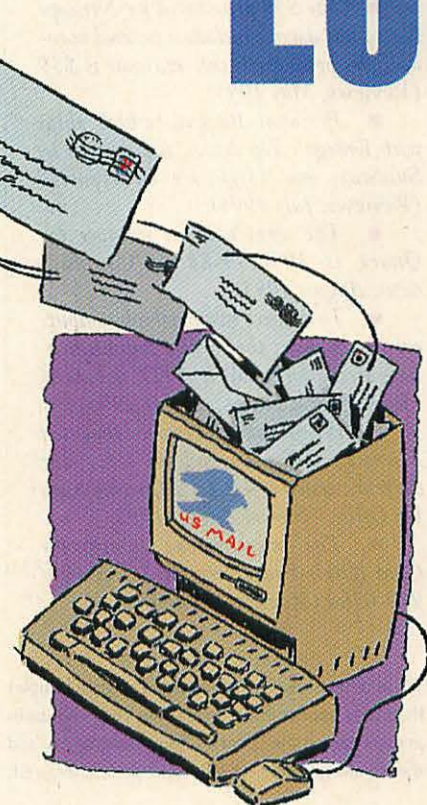
I certainly don't want to pick on APS in this regard; I am uniformly satisfied with the T3501 as a CD-ROM reader and with APS as a company. I am just using it as an example of problems users might consider when choosing between an AppleCD 600 or AppleCD 300 and a third-party drive.

Glenn R. Howes
via the Internet

According to APS, choppy fast-forward operation results when the CD-ROM is not connected to a dedicated SCSI bus. Testing of three different drives—including the T3501—on a Power Macintosh 8100/100 all produced the same choppy results.

APS's compatibility testing between the T3501 and Apple's CD-ROM driver and player produced no incompatibilities. APS agrees that the APT Audio CD player, which ships with the T3501, has fewer features than the Apple software, but anyone with an APS T3501 can use Apple's CD-ROM software and expect full compatibility.

APS invites readers with further compatibility questions to call APS Technologies at 816/483-6100.—Ed.



Still a Happy Mac

ADRIAN MELLO WAS A BIT PREMATURE in writing the obituary for the happy-Mac icon (*State of the Mac*, June 1995). The new Mac OS logo only comes on after the start-up sequence begins, in place of the "Welcome to Macintosh" message. The happy Mac appears where it always has—when the Mac recognizes a start-up disk. And until Apple rewrites the ROM, that's where it'll be.

Robert Vasquez
via America Online

Our Sacrilege Is Showing

IN DAVID POGUE'S JUNE 1995 *DESKTOP Critic* article, "Your Roots Are Showing," he gave an incorrect name for the LDS Church, referring to it as the "Church of Latter-Day Saints." The proper name is The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. While this is a minor issue or nonissue to some, I would think your otherwise excellent publication would be more careful than

that. David also referred to this church as a "company" when he stated they asked that Personal Ancestral File not be included in the article.

Bob Walker
via the Internet

Bad Netiquette

IN A RESPONSE TO A LETTER UNDER the heading "FTP, FPU Confusion," in the June 1995 issue, you recommend logging on to an FTP server as anonymous, and you say that you don't need a password. I find this a slightly irresponsible statement—it is considered a breach of netiquette if you do not use your E-mail address as the password when logging in anonymously. I'm aware that this convention is not enforced and often not followed, but it doesn't help if the idea of it being OK to not give your address is spread by a popular magazine.

Thomas Reed
via the Internet

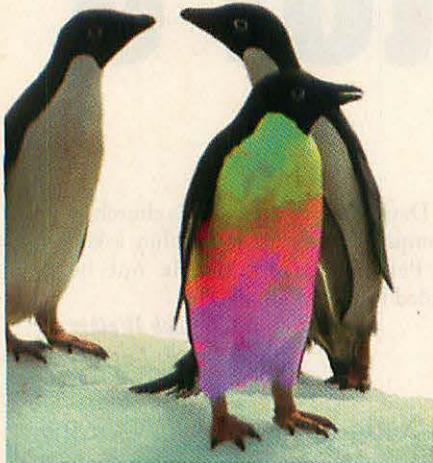
Macworld Myopia

MACWORLD! SURELY YOU ARE JOKING! Auditing the three pictures on page 91 ("Top Office Printers," June 1995), I find that the middle picture is by far the most pleasant. Picking hardware based on these pictures alone, one would pick the product that produced the middle picture, but you chose the one on the left. Not trusting my own judgment, I asked my wife the same question. Answer: the middle picture.

Perhaps you mislabeled the pictures?
Charles Hussey
via the Internet

While the output sample that you like, from the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS, is brighter, the sample from the Lexmark Optra Lx shows finer details and smoother shapes, especially in the shadows.
continues

If you're tie-dye and they're black-tie—



Let the DOS on Mac card from Reply tie your Mac in with their PCs

Now as a Mac user in a corporation with mixed DOS and Mac environments, you don't have to feel like you're left out in the cold.

Reply's DOS on Mac card is designed with a real 486 or Pentium OverDrive processor to deliver performance equal to a dedicated PC. Plugging directly into the PDS slot of your Mac the DOS on Mac card provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals. Open, run and print DOS/Windows applications, use DOS/Windows CD-ROMs, even copy and paste between Macintosh and Windows applications.

The DOS on Mac card is the fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on Macintosh Quadra and Centris and Power Macintosh 7100 systems.

**Call us today and
swim with the
rest of the gang.**



1-800-801-6898



Reply Corporation

The System Enhancement Company

Telephone: 408-942-4804 Fax: 408-956-2793
Reply Corporation, DOS on Mac and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

**SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO
BOOTH #461 BAYSIDE**

LETTERS

CORRECTIONS

■ *The system bus speed of the Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC was incorrectly listed in News ("The Sleekest Desktop Mac Yet," June 1995). The 5200/75 LC's system bus runs at 37.5MHz.*

■ *The \$39 price listed for Netscape Navigator doesn't include a printed manual; the price with this manual is \$59 (Reviews, May 1995).*

■ *Personal Backup, which ships with Iomega's Zip drives, is published by SunStar, not Highwire as reported (Reviews, July 1995).*

■ *The correct phone number for Quark is 303/894-8888 (Graphics news, August 1995).*

■ *To connect two notebook computers via modem, the correct communications string for (dial) is ATD, not ADA (PowerBook Notes, August 1995).*

■ *We mistakenly reported the latest Microsoft Office upgrade as 4.3.1; the current version is 4.2.1 ("Microsoft Fixes Up Office," News, August 1995).*

■ *The correct phone number for Gold Disk's VideoDirector 1.5 is 408/982-0200 (Reviews, June 1995).*

These differences are clearer in the original samples than they appear in the magazine. That said, both printers earned the Editors' Choice designation, and there's always room for individual preference.—Ed.

A Call to Clone Makers

WILL SOMEBODY PLEASE MAKE A Mac keyboard with a pointing stick similar to those common on MS-DOS laptops? Personally, I find this configuration (with a pencil-eraser-size joystick located between the G and H keys) ergonomically superior to even the PowerBook's touch pad. This is a great example of an opportunity for clone makers to distinguish themselves by offering alternative solutions.

One final request: make an ADB desktop version, too, so we touch typists can enjoy the benefits at home or in the office, as well as on the road!

*Phil Natividad
via the Internet*

Canadian Costs

I JUST THOUGHT I'D LET YOU KNOW that your \$18 U.S. postage surcharge (or whatever it is) on Canadian subscriptions makes the cost (nearly \$50 Canadian) prohibitive for those of us with limit-

ed budgets. Until you stop charging that ridiculous amount of money, I'll be forced to buy only the odd issue or two. Don't bother telling me it's for S&H, because I subscribe to a couple of other U.S. magazines (larger than yours and shipped via first-class mail) that only charge around \$6 for S&H to Canada.

Another thing I have been wondering is when you people are going to set up a Web page like *MacUser's* and *MacWeek's*, with some articles and the table of contents from the print edition of *Macworld*.

*Mike Schwartz
via the Internet*

Macworld's home page debuts at the Macworld Expo in Boston. Give it a whirl—<http://www.macworld.com>.

Our Canadian subscribers pay higher rates for two reasons: postage and exchange rates. The subscription rate of US\$36.97—\$18.97 yearly rate plus \$18 for postage from the U.S.—comes out to approximately Can\$50, as you point out.

Why \$18 a year for postage? We don't have enough Canadian subscribers to qualify for a cheaper postal rate, nor do we have a *Macworld Canada* publication to help us keep costs down.—Ed.

A Call for Programmers

AS A HIGH SCHOOL SOPHOMORE, I secured a bank loan and bought a Mac 128K for \$3500 in 1984. Months later, in August of 1985, an accident left me completely paralyzed below my neck. I completed my rehabilitation, and my mother began researching available computer interfaces. She discovered a desk accessory called Screentyper that acts as a keyboard, allowing me to type via a hardware mechanism called Headmaster. The keys are arranged in two rows with most-used keys bunched toward the center. All the capabilities of a standard keyboard—the alphabet, digits, option, ⌘, and shift equivalents—are there.

When System 7.0 and the 68040 processor arrived, I discovered that Screentyper was incompatible with both. But more than that, Personics had been bought out, and Screentyper was summarily discontinued. I looked into alternative keyboard software, but everything I found was awkward—obviously designed by someone who did not have to use it.

My inability to use the latest hardware and System is stifling, to say the least. I also stand to miss out completely on such emerging technologies as Copland, OpenDoc, CHRP, and so on.

Eventually, I bought a Compaq. To
continues

STORE ALL YOUR DATA ON RECORDABLE CDs!

New
Multimedia Version
Available With
TOAST

#1

SELLING RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM ONLY \$1695



Backup on CD! Or Create a CD of Data, Video, or Audio



Macintosh Backup Utility

3 DRIVES IN 1

1. 2X CD Recorder
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Drive Replacement

USES

1. Store graphics for only 3 cents per megabyte.
2. Create data, video, audio CDs.
3. Backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information.
4. Great for low-volume distribution of data - only \$19 per disk.
5. Ship RCD media anywhere for next-day delivery.

PROS

1. Affordable complete system.
2. Inexpensive RCD media.
3. Easy-to-use software.
4. RCD media readable on millions of CD-ROM drives.
5. More reliable than tape.
6. Faster than tape.
7. 1 MB buffer to ensure hard drive compatibility.

800-553-7070

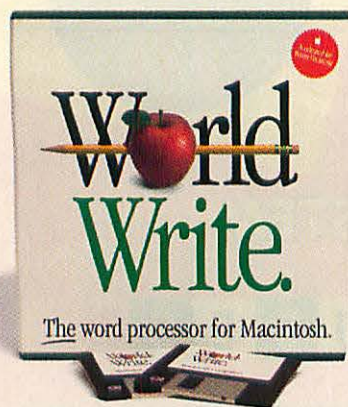
PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150

Circle 115 on reader service card

New Word Processing Powerhouse!

(No hardware upgrade required)



Power Mac
Full Install: 3.5MB
RAM requirements: 2MB

WorldWrite 3.0

Finally, there is a powerful word processor written exclusively for the Macintosh that won't require a hardware upgrade. While the big companies are pushing bigger and bigger applications requiring a heavy price in hardware and patience, WorldSoft has designed a small and elegant Macintosh word processor that still gives you the powerful features you want.

- Power Mac native
- Intelligent Tables
- text-to-speech
- stylesheets
- file management
- copy append clipboard
- irregular text wrap
- footnotes & endnotes
- 100% WYSIWYG editing
- master pages
- voice annotation
- System 7.5 savvy
- color separation
- page layout
- Thunder 7 spell checker
- search unopened text

The WorldScript-savvy version also offers complete multilingual capabilities including right-to-left languages and vertical input of Asian two-byte languages.

90-day money-back guarantee

\$99 Introductory Offer

Order from



1-800-222-2808
Priority Code MWJ59

WORLDSoft
14234 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
Suite #1
Saratoga, CA 95070
1-800-225-9299

Circle 145 on reader service card

LETTERS

my surprise, I found an incredible piece of software on my Windows desktop. WiVik is completely configurable keyboard software—everything from keyboard shape to number of and arrangement of keys. I simply read the manual and re-created Screentyper on my PC. Unfortunately, Windows will never equal the Macintosh OS. Even though I can use the same keyboard layout on the two platforms, I am twice as productive on my Mac IIci as I am on my PC.

So what does this all mean? Bluntly, I ask for your help, not only for myself, but also for thousands of individuals trapped in the same predicament. I'm searching for a Mac programmer to create a piece of software similar to Screentyper for the newer Macs and Systems, with updates for Copland, Gershwin, and beyond. I would even settle for a System 7-compatible likeness of Screentyper. I'm prepared to compensate a programmer at the going rate, whatever it is.

One day, when my schooling is finished, I hope to develop keyboard software for the Mac myself, and have it bundled with Mac system software. But that's another story.

*Shannon Hollen
via the Internet*

Anyone interested in learning more about hardware and software solutions for disabled computer users can call the Alliance for Technology Access (800/455-7970). More resources are listed in "Real Problems, Real Solutions" (PC World, November 1994).—Ed.

Hot-Site Backup

I JUST FINISHED READING "SUCCESSFUL Workgroup Backup" (May 1995). Thank you for a very informative examination of backup hardware, software, and procedures for preserving data integrity. Macworld always seems to present instructive articles decoding the arcane terminology that is pervasive in information technology vernacular. The only item I would add to your backup article is a discussion about off-site "hot sites" for restoring computer operations in the event of a catastrophic disaster. This site should be able to load backup media and restore users to normal working conditions. Such a plan is necessary in time-sensitive operations like customer service or order entry [not to mention publishing—Ed.]. There are third-party companies available that specialize in providing hot-site contingency hardware.

Thanks again for your fine article.

*Dave Owen
via America Online*

Too Many Tool Bars

I JUST INSTALLED THE NEW VERSION of Microsoft Word. Just for the hell of it, I opened all the tool bars. Remember that Word 15 spoof you ran a while back (*The Desktop Critic*, February 1994) that was all tool bars with a postage-stamp-size work area? Word 6 just made it a reality.

Luckily, you can turn them off.

*Keith Buglewicz
via America Online*

Both the picture and the column are available for download in the "Mentioned in Macworld" software library on America Online.—Ed.

Flying-Toaster Alert

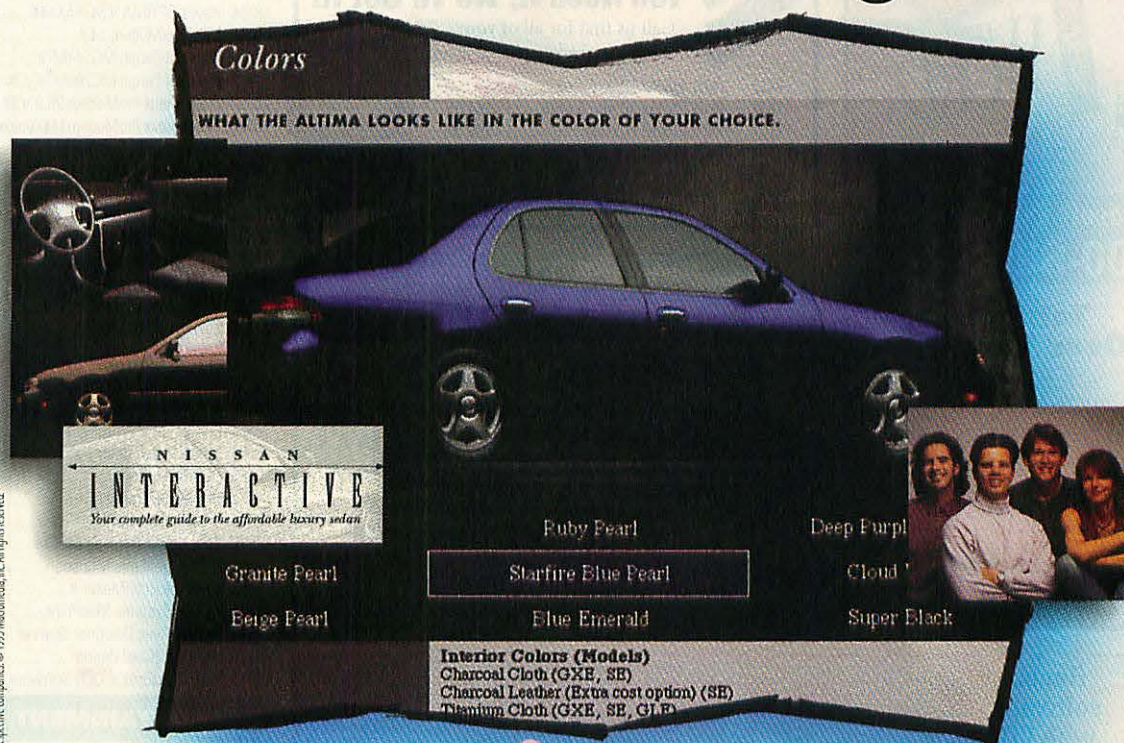
I MIGHT BE THE ONLY COMPUTER GEEK religiously devoted to watching *Beverly Hills 90210* (along with my girlfriend, who got me hooked), but here's an interesting observation I made upon watching the latest episodes. . . . After Dark, the Microsoft Word of screen savers, seems to be the name of the local hangout for the kids of Beverly Hills. Plus, on the door of the club and all along the inside walls are the famous flying toasters. It appears Berkeley Systems is indeed ready for prime time.

*Dave Salvador
via the Internet*

Nice try, blaming your girlfriend. Macworld editors, fingers on the electronic pulse of America, noticed the flying toasters scattered around our second-favorite teens' late-night hangout some time ago. We've also noticed that Melrose Place resident Billy insists on using a PowerBook as his desktop machine at the office, but we digress. Berkeley Systems spokesperson Monica Granados says the entire crew of 90210 are After Dark fans and originally approached Berkeley Systems for permission to use the famed winged toasters and screen-saver name. She says After Dark has also made appearances on *The X-Files* and *Murphy Brown*. Hey! Captain Janeway and crew could run into aliens piloting flying toasters on the far side of the galaxy. . . .—Ed. **m**

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

How XRONOS & Director Gave Nissan's Marketing A Boost.



"DIRECTOR LET US DRIVE NISSAN INTERACTIVE ACROSS PLATFORMS IN WORLD RECORD TIME."

Jeff Southard, Kris Weinscott, Norbert Hendriks, and Lee Cline of San Francisco-based XRONOS Inc., co-creators of Nissan Interactive for Nissan Motor Corporation.

To produce an interactive direct mail fulfillment kit that would give interested customers more dynamic information about the Altima, Nissan Motor Corporation turned to Chiat/Day inc. Advertising, XRONOS Inc., and Macromedia Director.

Director 4.0 gives you a powerful authoring environment to create stunning multimedia productions for entertainment, education, publishing, business, and more.

With Director you get the most powerful features of any authoring program. Import and integrate text, graphics, animation, video, and sounds from nearly any source. Speed your way through production with Lingo,™ our scripting language that

gives you a wide range of interactivity and object-oriented commands—without low-level coding that slows you down. And with seamless cross-platform compatibility on Macintosh and Windows, you can author your project once and play it anywhere.

All of this power enabled XRONOS and Chiat/Day inc. Advertising to produce an award-winning, high-impact, interactive, multimedia direct mail piece that blows the doors off the competition.

And Director is so fast and easy to use, they went from concept to finished model in 10 short weeks.

So whether you're authoring a CD-ROM title, designing a corporate presenta-

tion, an interactive advertisement, or a direct marketing piece like Nissan Interactive, get the program that gives you the speed, power, and ease-of-use to leave audiences breathless. Director 4.0 from Macromedia.

Of course, you're welcome to test drive all of our products absolutely free. Just give us a call, and we'll send you a Showcase CD and tell you where to find Director at a dealer near you.

With Director from Macromedia, your multimedia projects are sure to be in the winner's circle.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM*
1-800-326-2128

ASK FOR OPERATOR #1714
Or Catch Us On The Net:
<http://www.macromedia.com>



See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #5626

MACROMEDIA®

Circle 244 on reader service card



*Many quantities limited. One CD per caller. Outside the U.S., Canada, and countries outside of Europe, call us at 1-415-326-2128 or FAX us at 1-415-424-6054. Internet: <http://www.macromedia.com>. In Europe, call us at 1-415-424-6054. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, and Director are registered trademarks of Macromedia. "Nissan" and "Altima" are registered trademarks of Nissan. Nissan and Altima images and trademarks are used by permission of Nissan. All other registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1995 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

BEST PRICING • GREAT SELECTION • AWESOME SERVICE!

Each MacConnection Hotline Expert is trained by the manufacturer and ready to provide the perfect solutions for you!

The Most Powerful Word Ever!

- Even more capabilities
- Extensive automation
- Fully customizable

* Upgrade price after \$30 mfr's rebate. Offer expires 8/31/95



16544 Word 6.0 \$299.95

Call our Microsoft Experts at
800-600-8251

Total Control Over Your Data

- Faster and easier
- Drag-and-drop/plot
- Automated Wizards

* Upgrade price after \$30 mfr's rebate. Offer expires 8/31/95

Microsoft

16545 Excel 5.0 \$299.95

Call our MDS Multimedia Experts at
800-600-8256

MEMORY!

You Need It, We've Got It!

Call us first for all of your memory needs!

9437	2MB SIMM	.....	\$89.95
7437	4MB SIMM 30 pin, 8 chip	.....	164.95
11151	4MB SIMM (1 x 32)	.....	199.95
11152	8MB SIMM (2 x 32)	.....	379.95
10341	4MB PowerBook memory for 150, 210, 230, 250, 270C, 280, 280C	.....	219.95



Call our BTI Experts at
800-600-9149

BTI Battery Solutions!

The MC-120 is the affordable replacement internal battery, with Quick Lock design. The PowerCharger provides fast & trickle charging for proper recharge. Both are for Powerbook models 140-180c!



21958 MC-120 Battery/PowerCharger Bundle..... \$69.95
21932 MC-120 Internal Battery 39.95

Bonus software with CD Deluxe!

NEW!

FileMaker CD Deluxe

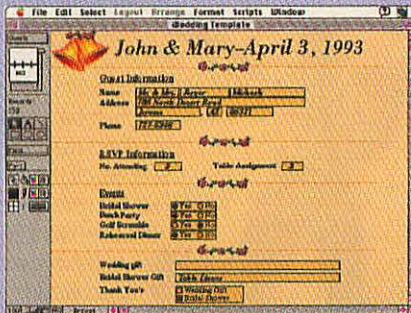
FileMaker Pro 2.1, the award winning, easy-to-use end-user database, just got better - Claris has added even more value by adding a bonus CD including ClarisOrganizer, ClickBOOK, 20 custom templates, Claris Solutions and Support Guide, and FileMaker Pro Tips database!



- FileMaker Pro 2.1- Full database power without the programming
- ClarisOrganizer- The Personal Information Manager with simple drag-and-drop functionality that seamlessly integrates calendar, contacts, tasks, and notes
- ClickBOOK- Formats standard page size documents into booklets in just two clicks- sheets can now be reduced, rotated, printed on both sides and automatically paginated
- 20 Custom Solution Files- Use these elegant files to create your own databases
- And much more!



Simply powerful software.



21242 FileMaker CD Deluxe for Macintosh \$149

COMMUNICATIONS

1676	CompuServe Value Pack	.....	\$25.00
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	.....	59.95
6115	FreeSoft White Knight 12.0	.....	85.00
7710	Global Village PowerPort Gold	.....	209.95
20545	Global Village PowerPort Platinum	.....	359.95
17446	Global Village TelePort Gold II	.....	119.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX144	.....	124.95
18188	Hayes OPTIMA V.34+FAX144	.....	469.95
8478	MDS FaxModem 14.4	.....	89.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	.....	99.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	.....	229.95
20392	Prometheus ProModem 28.8 V.34	.....	229.95
16770	Prometheus ProModem 144+Voice	.....	119.95
18792	Radish Comm. InsideLine	.....	109.95
7639	STF Tech. FAXstf 3.1	.....	64.95
17108	Supra Express 144 Plus	.....	99.95
18831	Supra FAXModem V.34	.....	229.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro	.....	169.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax	.....	129.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	.....	274.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit	.....	49.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	.....	199.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15456	Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard	.....	\$69.95
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+	.....	239.95
16084	Epson Stylus Color Inkjet	.....	549.00
2499	GDT PowerPrint	.....	99.95
21112	HP DeskWriter 660C	.....	499.00
20844	HP Mac ScanJet 3C	.....	999.00
17589	Kensington Thinking Mouse	.....	99.95
21456	MDS Ergonomic Mouse	.....	24.99
5438	Microtek ScanMaker II	.....	389.00
16212	Mouse Systems MacPoint	.....	29.95
16037	Relisys Avec Designer Scanner	.....	499.00
20770	UMAX BizCard Reader	.....	239.00
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR Software	.....	75.95

EDUTAINMENT

18246	A.D.A.M. CD	.....	\$39.95
13509	Broderbund MYST CD	.....	49.95
1720	Delorme Street Atlas USA CD	.....	74.95
13714	Delta Tao Eric's Ult. Solitaire	.....	34.95
21449	Lucas After Dark Castle CD	.....	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000	.....	39.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Calibum	.....	36.95
4764	Voudette FLOWERScape	.....	49.95

NETWORKING

6677	Asanté Maccon-I Nubus 10-T	.....	\$109.00
2562	DaynaPORT Ethernet LC (internal)	.....	89.95
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.	.....	109.00
1723	Farallon PN303 DIN-8	.....	54.95
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	.....	135.00
18524	MDS 16 Port Hub	.....	299.95
15495	Sonic 5 Port Hub	.....	129.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver	.....	39.95

STORAGE

20958	Apple External 730MB Drive	.....	\$425.00
17793	FWB 700MB Hammer PE Ext.	.....	599.95
18148	MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD	.....	269.95
15950	MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive	.....	399.95
20062	Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM	.....	1689.00

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Additional charges & restrictions may apply, please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-7791.

Questions? Call our Claris Experts 800-600-9241

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge. • All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions subject to change without notice.

Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: \$5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is \$1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Barring events beyond our

control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

Your Apple
Authorized
Catalog
Reseller!



ACCESSORIES

18685 BTI Type 4 Internal Duo Battery	\$119.95
19330 Curtis Printer/Workstation Stand	49.95
1092 Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15422 Sony DG90M Cartridges (5 Pack)	49.95
6200 Tripp Lite Isobar 6-6 Surge Supr.	49.00

BUSINESS

13510 AEC FastTrack Schedule	\$169.95
14187 BestWare Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
5862 CheckMark Payroll	79.95
12974 DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721 IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269 Inspiration	129.95
15070 Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
5454 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2	479.95
2884 Microsoft Works for Mac	87.95
8010 Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143 Nisus Writer	279.95
18886 SoftKey BodyWorks CD	39.95
7447 SoftKey KeyCad Complete	29.95
14790 SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	44.95
16548 Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2966 Timeslips III	194.95
4711 WordPerfect 3.1 Ver. Upgrade	59.95
17237 Writeplace Writing Coach	59.95

MULTIMEDIA

16515 AlTech Multipro CTV	\$279.95
17314 Magnavox 14" Color Display	299.95
19342 NEC MultiSync XV15 Monitor	469.95
20215 NEC MultiSync XV17 Monitor	749.00
20734 Radius Precision View 17" Mon.	999.00
16943 Radius Spigot Power AV	799.00
20284 Radius Spigot Pro AV	1399.00
19162 Radius Thunder 24/GT	1399.00

GRAPHICS

1736 Adobe Illustrator 5.5	\$389.95
19251 Adobe PageMaker 5.0	549.95
19257 Adobe Photoshop 3.01	569.95
16119 Corel Gallery CD	39.95
19986 Digimation Photo/Graphic Edges	149.95
16962 Fractal Design Painter 3.0	349.95
21255 FrameMaker 5.0 or 21257 CD	629.95
11724 Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	599.95
19613 HSC KPT Convolver	129.95
20194 HSC Live Picture	699.95
5087 Macromedia Director 4.0	899.95
20046 Macromedia Design Studio	749.95
17341 Macromedia Fontographer 4.1	369.95
17252 Macromedia FreeHand 5.0	399.95
4761 RayDream Designer	249.95
19616 T/Maker Creative Fuel ClickArt	49.95

UTILITIES

20092 Aladdin Desktop Tools	\$49.95
6740 Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe	74.95
17537 Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	99.95
12093 DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
4803 Datawatch Virex 5.5	69.95
16857 Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433 Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
6925 Now Utilities	84.00
5176 Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	69.95
16133 Symantec DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	75.95
6748 Symantec Norton Utilities	99.95
3955 Symantec Suitcase	64.95



BUNDLE
\$459
22513

FREE 50 sheet pack of Avery inkjet paper
with bundle purchase!

Canon Get Your Accessories Here!

20673 BJC-70, BJ-30 Battery (requires kit)	\$79.95
22525 Battery Kit (NK300)	89.95
20671 BJC-70, BJ-30 Black Ink Cartridge	35.95
20672 BJC-70 Color Ink Cartridge	43.95
20674 BJC-70, BJ-30 Carrying Case	37.95

An Affordable Printer Now For Your Mac!

Take advantage of this winning bundle from Canon. The Canon BJC-70 Printer offers affordability, speed, and color. It provides crisp, 720 x 360 dpi enhanced printing at 4 ppm (b/w), a 30 sheet auto feeder, and 20 TrueType fonts.

GDT Softworks' PowerPrint is a software and cable combination that allows you to use lower cost PC printers with your Macintosh—over 1,000, color and monochrome, inkjet and dot-matrix models!

22513 BJC-70 w/ PowerPrint &
FREE Avery Color InkJet Paper **\$459**

Call our Canon Experts at 800-600-9134

Call our Global Village Experts at

800-600-9138

Lower Price on 28.8 v.34 Platinum!

Don't miss out! Global Village's TelePort Platinum saves you time and money when you connect to on-line services and the Internet, transfer files, send and receive faxes, and access your office network!



20544 TelePort Platinum
28.8 V.34 FaxModem.... **\$234⁹⁵**

Call our Asanté Experts at

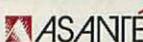
800-600-9146

Networking Solutions



Call us for
more Asanté
Ethernet &
Fast Ethernet
Products

The Asanté 10T Hub8 features 9 ports, and is an excellent choice for starting a network. All Asanté products feature a lifetime warranty.



2775 Asanté 10T Hub8 **\$149**
2583 Friendly Net Adapter 10BASE-T 45.
6701 MacCon-i LC 10BASE-T 89.



Boston Computer Society
"Best All Around Company"
2 years in a row!



Berkeley Mac Users Group
"Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"



Single Pass Scanning
at 300 x 1200 dpi!

Affordable Single-Pass Scanning!

The Reli 2412 is the fastest one-pass, 24-bit scanner in the Relisys family. Features:

- Cold cathode lamps extend scanning usage up to 35,000 hours
- All Reli scanners include FREE Photoshop (full or LE version), OmniPage Direct and Kai's Power Tools (full or LE version).

17716 Reli 2412/TE	\$699.
17718 Reli 4816/TE	899.
18777 Reli 4830/TE	1299.
11282 Reli 9624/TE	1569.

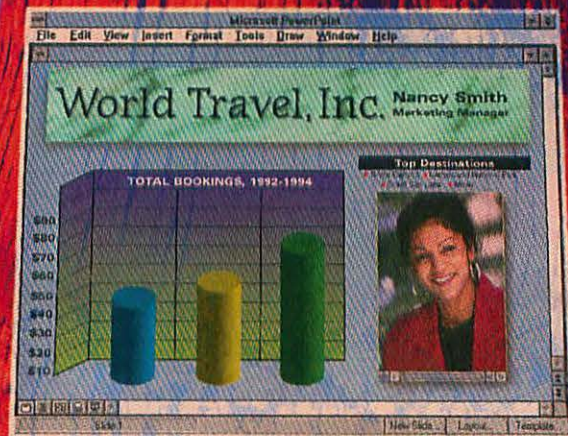
RELISYS
A subsidiary of TECO Electric & Machinery Co., Ltd.

TE scanners include transparency adapter.

Call our Relisys Experts at
800-600-8451

MacConnection[®]
800-800-3333
995MW
OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791

Free Tech Support
Next Day Delivery
Custom Systems
Overnight!



INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST LITTLE MULTIMEDIA PROJECTOR IN THE WORLD.

THE EPSON ELP-3000: SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, BRIGHTEST.

Weights under 17 pounds.

Can something so little really help you look so big? It can if it's EPSON's smart, new ELP-3000 data/video projection system. The ELP-3000 is light enough to take anywhere you want to present full-motion video, colorful text, animated graphics with stereo sound.



But you don't need to be a technician to make it work. In fact, it takes just minutes to connect the ELP-3000 to a laptop, VCR, camcorder, or laserdisc. So call our toll-free number for all the details. Because EPSON has a brilliant little solution for all your big ideas.

EPSON is a registered trademark of SEIKO EPSON CORP.
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.

EPSON

1-800-BUY-EPSON, EXT. 3623

©1995 EPSON AMERICA, INC. 20730 Mustang Ave. Torrance, CA 90503
For dealer, rental or warranty details in the U.S. and Canada,
call 800-BUY-EPSON, 800-288-3770. For Latin America, call 313-345-0002.

MacBulletin

IBM Nixes Mac Clone After lengthy deliberations, IBM has decided not to license today's Macintosh hardware design and Operating System. Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM's Power Personal Systems, told *Macworld* that the marketing and sales-channel efforts would be too great to justify building an IBM-branded Mac clone prior to the release of the Mac OS on the converged hardware reference platform (CHRP). Apple expects to ship CHRP-based Power Macs in late 1996 or early 1997. IBM recently indicated that it intends to offer the Mac OS as an option on CHRP-based machines.

Quark Delays Software Revisions. By the time you read this, Quark (303/894-8888) plans to have released a free maintenance upgrade (version 3.32) to QuarkXPress, available via online services.

But Quark will deliver several new programs later than expected. QuarkXPosure, an image-manipulation and -editing program jointly developed with Japan's JVC, is now expected to ship around January 1996, not August 1995. QuarkXPress 4.0 is likely to ship around February 1996, not this fall. And the multimedia-authoring adjunct to QuarkXPress, code-named Orion, is now expected to ship around March 1996, not September 1995. The delays are due to changes in the products' features and interfaces, as well as the integration of PixelCraft's ColorAccess color-separation software into QuarkXPosure. Quark would not confirm it, but it seems likely that ColorAccess will find its way into QuarkXPress 4.0, replacing the EfiColor software from Electronics for Imaging that is bundled with the current QuarkXPress version.

Also expected to ship around QuarkXPress 4.0's release are upgraded versions of two other programs: Passport, a multilingual version of QuarkXPress aimed

at European users, and Quark Publishing System, a QuarkXPress-based workflow-management system for publishers. Orion and XPosure will be Power Mac-only programs, while the others will be available for both 680X0 and Power Macs, as well as Windows.

More Mergers Several companies have bought others, continuing a trend toward consolidation in the computer industry. Adobe Systems, which bought Aldus a year ago, has now purchased Frame Technology for \$500 million. Frame's key product is FrameMaker, a multiplatform publishing program for creating paper and online documentation.

Adaptec, the largest SCSI card maker in the PC market, has bought Trillium, maker of well-regarded (and widely bundled) Remus RAID software for Macs.

Boca Research has purchased Hayes Microcomputer, the once-leading modem company that filed for bankruptcy last year. Boca will keep the Hayes product line as well as its Boca and Practical Peripherals lines.

After making an unwanted bid to buy Lotus Development, IBM reached an agreement with Lotus to acquire the software maker for \$3.5 billion. Although Lotus makes several applications, like the spreadsheet 1-2-3 and the word processor WordPro (formerly named Ami Pro), IBM's interest was in Lotus's Notes system for exchanging mail, files, and electronic bulletin boards. Notes' closest competitor is Novell's GroupWise, which has a similar client and server makeup.

Delrina has agreed to be acquired by Symantec, the leading utilities company. Delrina dominates the Mac and Windows markets with its Fax Pro and WinFax fax software and with its FormFlow forms-design package. As Symantec has grown through several acquisitions over the last few years, it has cut back on developing new utilities and productivity software for the Mac. ■

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 36 PCI Expansion Cards Arrive p. 36 New PowerPC Performas p. 36 In-House Software Tools

p. 41 Multiprocessor Macs on the Horizon p. 140 PageMaker 6.0 Preview

p. 146 Client-Server Tools p. 147 WordPerfect 3.5 p. 163 Top 10 Web Sites for Network Managers

Internet's Next Big Step

While Internet browsers are becoming all the rage, they have the same limitations as most telecommunications technology: the content you browse—be it text files, page layouts, spreadsheets, presentations, or databases—is separate from the contents on your desktop. Apple plans to use its forthcoming OpenDoc technology to change that, letting you browse the World Wide Web, send E-mail, or transfer Internet files from within OpenDoc-aware documents and applications. A collection of OpenDoc parts (Apple's terminology for components) code-named CyberDog, lets users create documents that embed live links to almost any Internet resource. (For details on OpenDoc, see "OpenDoc and OLE 2.0," *Macworld*, November 1994.)

For example, say that you need to track the cost of producing a breakfast cereal based on the prices of wheat, tiny marshmallows, and cardboard boxes. Prices constantly change, and you want to keep your spreadsheet current with the least amount of effort. CyberDog will let you build a document with embedded



DAVID KAHN

Internet links that constantly fetch and display the most recent price information available from the Internet. Rather than making you hunt down the information yourself, CyberDog gets it automatically.

Although OpenDoc appears to hold enormous potential to change the everyday experience of computing, some early examples of OpenDoc components—such as a

spelling checker that any application could use—didn't really show anything revolutionary. Instead, they were small refinements to current approaches. But CyberDog really shows how OpenDoc can help transform the computing experience.

It aims to make using the Internet as easy as launching a Read Me file. And it aims to make including Internet-

based information and links in an electronic document as easy as including clip art.

For example, while a teacher searches the Internet for information about hurricanes, CyberDog's Log part could automatically track all Internet sites that the teacher accesses. Later, the teacher could sort log files chronologically, alphabetically, or by type of site.

The teacher could then create a ClarisWorks document about hurricanes that in addition to text contains the most recent satellite photo of the Caribbean from a constantly updated Web site, a link to a Usenet weather newsgroup, and links to appropriate FTP sites. The satellite picture would automatically update, and clicking on the links would let students connect with the correct Internet resource.

Building the Internet links would take only a few simple steps. For example, to build the link to the weather newsgroup, the teacher would create a button in the ClarisWorks document by dragging a button icon from an OpenDoc button tool onto the hurricane document. Then the teacher would drag the icon representing the URL (an address to a Web page) for that group from CyberDog's log onto the new button and label the button Weather Talk. The final document could then be distributed to and used by CyberDog-equipped computers that don't have the teacher's original log file. Students who click on that button would automatically be brought to the newsgroup without leaving ClarisWorks.

In business use, after a session of Net surfing you could drag log files of all relevant Internet resources into a CyberDog notebook file that would look much like the current Note Pad DA. A long URL such as <http://www.unitedmedia.com/comics/dilbert> could be given a shorter name such as Dilbert Site. Double-clicking on a notebook entry would bring you to that Internet location. The text-file-size notebooks could be given to other CyberDog users, freeing users from having to hunt down the sites you discovered.

Even more simply, log items could

be dragged onto the desktop where they would appear as standard file icons. A busy executive, for example, could have an icon that connects to a Web page displaying the latest baseball box scores or stock prices.

Apple says CyberDog doesn't force new standards or protocols on the Internet. Instead, Apple wants to make existing standards easier to access. Therefore, Apple plans CyberDog parts to support the Web, FTP, WAIS, Gopher, and E-mail, along with viewers for data types such as GIF, JPEG, and sound files. Apple hopes other developers will build OpenDoc parts to support other capabilities or emerging technologies—such as MUDs (multiuser documents), Adobe Acrobat, or VRML (Virtual Reality Modeling Language)—that Apple's CyberDog collection won't provide support for.

But for CyberDog to become more than a clever alternative to existing Internet tools such as Mosaic and Sparkle, Apple needs third-party developers to integrate OpenDoc support into their current and future productivity applications. And the enthusiastic reception of CyberDog at Apple's recent developers conference may help shift some companies from merely announcing OpenDoc support to actually shipping OpenDoc software.

By bringing new capabilities to Macintosh computing, rather than just enhancing existing capabilities, CyberDog shows the potential of OpenDoc to change the way

users interact with and share data. CyberDog gives developers and users a compelling example of what OpenDoc can do.—JIM FEELEY

Radius Unveils New Clone

A MOVE TO THE MASS MARKET



Radius engineers have been burning the midnight oil, and by the time you read this the company expects to be shipping its second Power Macintosh clone, dubbed the 81/110.

The 81/110 is a stripped-down version of Radius's System 100—which is to say it's nearly identical to Apple's Power Macintosh 8100/110. The 81/110 sports a 110MHz PowerPC 601 CPU, three NuBus slots, 16MB of RAM (72-pin SIMMs), a 2GB hard drive, built-in Ethernet via an AAUI port, and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. The 81/110 will not come with a video card in the PDS slot, so resellers have the opportunity to customize the system, presumably with Radius components. Radius (408/541-6100) expects the 81/110 to carry a street price of around \$5600. Company executives have also hinted that a version of the 81/110 using the Telecast professional video system might be in the works, but would not commit to a time frame.

Radius's executive suite has also been busy: in June, Radius announced an exclusive two-year agreement with distribution-channel juggernaut Ingram Micro. Ingram will distribute all of Radius's CPUs throughout North America. Also, Radius will pay IBM to manufacture motherboards and complete systems for Radius clones. This relationship in no way involves IBM's licensing the Mac OS for IBM-branded clones.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Help for Mobius Customers

Sonnet Technology (714/261-2800) is supporting and selling an accelerator card from the defunct Mobius. Owners of the 40MHz Speedster 040 card can call Sonnet for technical support and software upgrades. Sonnet will sell Mobius's accelerator for the Mac II line for \$399 and is shipping an improved version of the card with System 7.5 compatibility.

Simultaneous Data, Voice Calls

In an unusual display of cross-hardware connectivity, Apple joined IBM and AT&T at the recent PC Expo to demonstrate how Macs can link with telephone switches from AT&T and Siemens-Rolm, using the Versit standard. Developers incorporating the standard into their applications will be able to route data coming in through a telephone switch to users' computer screens simultaneously with the call. For instance, a caller's phone number can be identified through caller-ID technology, or when the caller punches an account number on the telephone keypad. That in turn triggers a database search of a customer account.

Internet "Decency" Promoted

A bill passed by the Senate in June would hold phone companies, commercial online services, the Internet, and bulletin board services liable for obscene or harassing content they transmit, including E-mail, binary files, and posted messages. At press time, the House of Representatives was considering a less severe bill.

Meanwhile, Microsoft, Netscape Communications, and Progressive Networks have formed the Information Highway Parental Empowerment Group (IHPEG). The group aims to create industrywide standards to let parents prevent their children from accessing certain materials and to let content providers and rating services assess material's appropriateness.



CyberDog will let you create hot links in documents to resources on the Web, as this mockup shows.

More Power for Performas

APPLE ADDS TWO MODELS, BEEFS UP THREE



With the mid-July release of two new Performas, Apple has begun the serious transition of its home-oriented Performa line from 680X0 to PowerPC CPUs. The new all-in-one Performa 5200 and the flat, desktop Performa 6200 join the previously released Performa 6100 in the Power Mac home family.

The Performa 5200 is the same machine as the Power Mac 5200 LC, introduced for education buyers this spring (see "The Sleekest Desktop Mac Yet," *News, Macworld*, June 1995), while the 6200 is the same product recently released in Europe under the



The Performa 6200 joins the Power Mac family.

same name (see "Apple Unveils Power Mac 6200 Series," *MacBulletin*, July 1995).

The 5200 series uses a 75MHz PowerPC 603 CPU and has 8MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB). The 5200CD model with an 800MB hard drive costs \$2000, while the 5215CD model with a 1GB drive costs \$2300. It comes with a built-in monitor,

mouse, and standard Apple keyboard.

The 6200 uses the same motherboard as the 5200 but comes in a more traditional desktop case, similar to that of a Performa 630. There are five models: the 6200CD has 8MB of RAM, a 1GB hard drive, and a 15-inch monitor; the 6216CD is a 6200CD without the monitor; the 6220CD is a 6200CD with 16MB of RAM and video-in

jacks, but no monitor; and the 6230CD is a 6220CD with an MPEG card and a 15-inch monitor. Prices range from \$2400 to \$3000.

All the new Performas include a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, a 14.4-Kbps internal fax modem, and Performa 630-style video-in and communication slots. Apple also has a new Performa 6100

variant with a larger hard drive.

These new Performas signal the end of further 680X0-based Performas, although Apple continues to sell the Performa 630 (now available in the 631CD model, which offers a larger hard drive than the 630) and has introduced the Performa 640 DOS Compatible, which is essentially the same machine as the LC 630 DOS Compatible released earlier this spring.—MICHAEL FAINTER AND GALEN GRUMAN

Who Needs Visual Basic?

FINALLY, MAC TOOLS TO LET ANYONE PROGRAM

When Windows users can't find software that meets their specific business needs, they can turn to tools such as Microsoft's Visual

SPECIAL REPORT

First Add-on Cards for the New PCI Macs

Macintosh professionals already have more PCI graphics and SCSI accelerators to choose from than they ever did NuBus accelerators, and in other product areas such as networking, digital video, and specialized cards, the number of PCI vendors equals the number working in NuBus. Thanks in large part to the influence of Windows developers in this market, PCI card prices are also lower than NuBus card prices in many cases.

Graphics

- **ATI Technologies** offers two graphics cards. The Xclaim GA 4MB supports 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 by 870 pixels and 16-bit color at 1600 by 1200 pixels. The company also sells the Xclaim GA 2MB, which supports 24-bit color at up to 832 by 624 pixels and 8-bit color at up to 1600 by 1200 pixels. A \$249 memory module lets you

expand the 2MB card to 4MB. The 4MB card costs \$649, and the 2MB card is \$449. 905/882-2600.

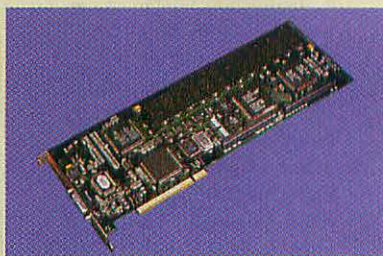
- **Diamond Multimedia** is selling the \$569 Mac Multimedia Accelerator, which includes 4MB of VRAM and supports 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 by 870 pixels and 16-bit color at up to 1600 by 1200 pixels. The card also offers QuickTime and

MPEG-1 software acceleration and scaling. An optional daughtercard (price not determined at press time) provides hardware MPEG-1 decompression, dual video windows, and live video viewing from NTSC or PAL sources. 408/325-7000.

- **EA Research** plans two graphics cards (as yet unnamed), both of which aim to provide faster performance than the Power Mac 9500's built-in video. One card released in June, offers 4MB of VRAM with a maximum 24-bit resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels at 75Hz, and a maximum 16-bit resolution of 1600 by 1200. The other card, available in September, will include 8MB of VRAM with a maximum 24-bit resolution of 1600

by 1200 pixels at 75Hz. An included daughtercard will accelerate Photoshop, QuickDraw, and QuickDraw 3D routines. Both cards will offer energy-saving features and will include ColorSync 2.0. The 4MB card will cost \$695; the price of the 8MB card has not been decided. 510/867-0697.

- **Radius** moves to PCI with three graphics cards. The ThunderColor 30 series cards with the included 4-DSP ColorEngine daughtercard accel-



The Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 costs \$599.



Basic and build their own applications. But Macintosh users don't enjoy an equivalent broadly supported programming tool; and Microsoft doesn't plan to port Visual Basic to the Mac.

To break into the corporate mainstream, Apple must ensure that businesses can find cross-platform custom-application-development tools that run on Macs and Windows computers. And those tools must exceed the standard set by Visual Basic—the program often used to give desktop machines access to a corporation's crucial custom software.

That effort is finally starting to happen: as Visual Basic reaches the ripe old age of ver-

sion 4.0, Apple, IBM, Novell, Oracle, PowerSoft, and others are developing new user-programming tools for the Macintosh that take aim right at Microsoft's programming juggernaut.

Two of the upcoming Mac programs, Novell's AppWare 2.0 and the Apple/IBM Denali project, step beyond the client-server mainstay of corporate development and let users build their own OpenDoc components, aiming to let businesses add custom functionality to any OpenDoc-aware application. The companies believe that taking advantage of OpenDoc will let businesses build better tools with less effort.

These programming tools aren't as difficult to master as low-level languages like C and C++, but neither are they designed to create shrink-wrapped commercial software. Instead, you use them to build

THE AmCoEx INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$625	-\$25
PowerBook 165/4MB/80MB	\$1050	+\$25
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	\$1325	-\$25
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	\$750	+\$25
Mac Classic II/4MB/40MB	\$425	-\$25
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	\$325	0
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$350	-\$50
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	\$650	-\$25
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$625	-\$25
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	\$1175	-\$25
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	\$1675	-\$100
Power Mac 7100/66/8MB/350MB	\$2250	+\$50

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of June 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

front ends to minicomputer databases (such as Oracle, Sybase, and Informix) and other custom business applications.

At least six new Macintosh business programming tools are planned:

- Apple (408/996-1010)

and IBM plan to attack Microsoft head-on with an OpenDoc-development environment, code-named Denali, that will bring visual programming in BASIC to the Mac (as well as to OS/2, AIX, and Windows). Users will work with a scripting language similar to Visual Basic to build OpenDoc parts and integrate them into complete programs. The companies say their environment will run many Visual Basic applications (but initially not those with VBXs, a direct hook into Windows). Denali will support the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard and eventually support Open Scripting Architecture. Apple says the product will be available by May 1996.

• AppWare 2.0, Novell's cross-platform visual-development tool, lets users create applications and parts with canned software modules. Novell (801/429-7000) says that most Mac owners can master AppWare, which builds NetWare network applications as well as stand-alone programs. Version 2.0 for the Macintosh is promised by the end of 1995, with the Windows version to follow in 1996. The price is not yet set.

• Peregrine, by Pictorius (902/455-4446), aims to let users create and compile client-server applications without writing code. Based on the

continues

erates Photoshop tasks. The ColorEngine also accelerates CMYK redraw to speeds comparable to RGB redraw. The ThunderColor 30/1600 supports 1600 by 1200 pixels at 24 bits and costs \$2499. The ThunderColor 30/1152 supports 1152 by 870 pixels with 24-bit color (1600 by 1200 with 8-bit) and costs \$1999.

The Thunder 30 cards lack the ThunderColor's Color Engine daughtercard, but are otherwise the same. The Thunder 30/1600 costs \$1499. The Thunder 30/1152 costs \$999.

The PrecisionColor 8/1600 offers 24-bit QuickDraw acceleration and supports 1600 by 1200 pixels with 8-bit color and 832 by 624 pixels at 24 bits. With an added 2MB of VRAM, the board supports 1152 by 870 pixels at 24 bits. It costs \$599.

All Radius PCI graphics cards offer ColorComposer color-management software. 408/541-6100.

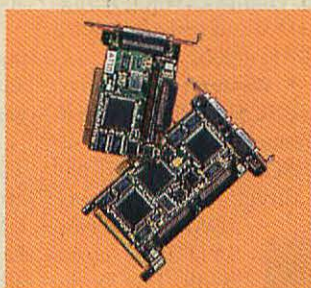
SCSI

• **Adaptec** has shipped the AHA-2940W Wide SCSI accelerator. The card supports SCSI transfers up to 20 MBps and supports up to 15 SCSI-2 devices simultaneously in both asynchronous and synchronous modes. It costs \$500. 408/945-8600.

• **Atto Technology** rolled out the ExpressPCI SC and ExpressPCI MC SCSI cards. The ExpressPCI SC has one SCSI Fast/ Wide port, while the ExpressPCI MC has two SCSI ports. Together, the MC's two ports support up to 15 SCSI devices. The ExpressPCI SC costs \$395, and the ExpressPCI MC is \$895. 716/691-1999.

• **Distributed Processing Technology (DPT)** introduced three SCSI cards and two RAID controllers. The SmartCache III SCSI cards—available with standard, Fast, or Fast/Wide support—offer optional support for up to

64MB of hardware cache with standard or Error Correction Code-protected SIMMs. An optional daughtercard gives the boards hardware RAID



Atto's ExpressPCI cards are available with either one or two SCSI ports.

levels 0, 1, and 5. The SCSI-1 SmartCache III PM2024-Mac is \$395; the Fast SmartCache III PM2124-Mac, \$595; and the Wide SmartCache III PM2124W-Mac, \$695.

The SmartRAID controller integrates the hardware RAID and hardware cache support into a single card. Expansion

continues

visual Prograph CPX programming tool, Peregrine will be available by October in a \$1495 single-user version and a \$2495 multiuser version that includes links for Sybase and Oracle databases. Pictorius plans to add features such as a Power Mac-native compiler and links to other databases soon, with OpenDoc support coming in 1996.

- Oracle (415/506-7000) plans to bring its first low-end development and client-server tool to the Macintosh by October. The company says that Power Objects will be similar to Visual Basic but will make more use of object-oriented technology, provide superior database access, and build compiled applications. A stand-alone version of Power Objects will cost \$399; a network version will cost \$1999.

Oracle also plans to bring

its \$3995 Developer/2000 enterprise development environment to the Macintosh by the end of the year. Developer/2000 will include OpenDoc features by early 1996, the company says.

- PowerSoft's (508/287-1500) PowerBuilder 4.0, a popular client-server development tool for Windows users, continues its three-year-plus beta cycle on the Mac. The company says that, despite the long delay, it remains committed to bringing out the product. But PowerSoft won't estimate when this might happen. PowerBuilder 4.0 for Windows costs \$3295 in a single-user configuration.

- Other companies working on Macintosh development tools for corporate use include Andyne, Gupta, ParPlace Systems, and Uniface.

—JIM FEELEY

BUGS & TURKEYS



FreeHand 5.0, from Macromedia (214/680-2060), is painfully slow opening files on a server storing both 4.0 and 5.0 documents—taking up to several minutes to open a file. The current version, 5.0.1, does not address the problem; support technicians hope it will be addressed in a future release.



If you schedule an alarm in Claris Organizer (Claris, 408/987-7000), make sure your computer is left on. The program won't display at start-up alarms that went off while the Mac was shut down. Users can only hope this feature is added in a future version.



The 6115CD CD-ROM drive from Apple (408/996-1010) can't accommodate a keyboard in front of its pizza-box-size CPU—the CD tray doesn't clear the top of the keyboard. If you're not careful, the keyboard also pushes against the CD's eject button while you type.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

SPECIAL REPORT

"First Add-on Cards for the PCI Macs," continued

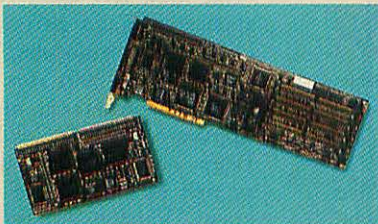
modules allow the cards to support up to three Fast/Wide SCSI-2 or Fast channels, and thus multiple RAID systems. The SmartRAID PM3224 Fast card costs \$1795; the SmartRAID PM3224W Wide card, \$1995. 407/830-5522.

- FWB offers the \$450 PCI SCSI JackHammer, a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide accelerator. The card is optimized for SCSI Manager 4.3 and

Hammer FT for PCI RAID systems. 415/325-4392.

- MicroNet Technology has shipped the Raven Professional SCSI accelerator. One version has one SCSI channel and costs \$595; the other version has two channels, supporting RAID 0 (no price was set). 714/453-6000.

- Western Digital has three SCSI accelerators that are compatible with SCSI-2 and SCSI-3 devices and offer direct memory access (DMA). The Fast WD7193 costs \$249. The Wide WD7197 costs \$299. The Wide WD7296 has five DMA channels, and costs \$329. 714/932-5000.



The SmartRAID cards by DPT include hardware support for RAID levels 0, 1, and 5.

is fully compatible with System 7.5. FWB includes the PCI SCSI JackHammer in its SledgeHammer VS for PCI and Sledge-

Networking

- 4-Sight offers the \$1695 SCII ISDN card. Bundled with iSDN Manager, it costs \$2795. 515/221-3000.

- Asanté includes four

LEDs on its \$269 Asanté-Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter, to aid in troubleshooting. 408/435-8388.

- Dayna Communications plans to release the Dayna-Port 10/100 Ethernet PCI card by September, for about \$260. 801/269-7200.

- Efficient Networks will port its ENI-155p ATM adapter by the end of the year. 214/991-3884.

- Farallon's Fast Ethernet TX-10/100 Fast Ethernet card uses a 3Com chip set to take advantage of 3Com's Parallel Tasking technology. The company's estimated price is \$249. 510/814-5000.

- Interphase offers the 5515 PCI ATM adapter card for \$650. 214/919-9000.

Digital Video

Companies that have announced plans to offer PCI-based video-editing hardware for PCI Power Macs include Avid (508/640-6789), Data Translations (508/460-1600), Intelligent Resources (708/670-9388),

Interactive Images (719/598-3894), Radius (408/541-6100), and RasterOps Truevision (317/841-0332). Contrary to Apple's reports, Fast Electronics (415/802-0772) currently has no similar plans.

Other Needs

- National Instruments plans a summer release for four Macintosh PCI products for scientists and engineers: the PCI-GPIB instrument-control card, \$495; the PCI-MIO-16XE-50 16-bit data-acquisition card, \$1295; the PCI-1200 12-bit data-acquisition card, \$795; and the low-cost PCI-DIO-96, \$395. 512/794-0100.

- Second Wave's Xpanse PN series lets NuBus cards work with a PCI Power Mac. The Xpanse PN200 supports two NuBus cards and costs \$595. The Xpanse PN400 holds four cards and costs \$995. The Xpanse PN800 holds eight cards and costs \$1895. 512/329-9283.—JIM FEELEY

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at \$9,595. †Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12201

Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS
printer. Large-format
at a small price.
\$8,595*



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2' by 9' (up to 3' by 9' with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®-licensed colors. Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 language and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call:

1-800-354-7622, Ext. 9064.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Circle 11 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5616

AGFA COLOR
SCANNERS



It faithfully took you to
the mall, the drive-in and
the office. But now it's

time to part. And the sooner you can sell, the sooner you can buy. So you post an ad

with a picture file on the Internet. To make sure everyone can see how beautiful your

baby is, you scan the photo with your Agfa scanner. It captures the color perfectly and

the detail impeccably. Which is why you also use it to scan in the map that's going to

make your international sales report look

like gangbusters. Who knows? It could

help you get one of those executive

parking spaces for your new baby.



The new
StudioScan IIsi.



Because every scan is important.
Comes complete with Adobe
Photoshop™ I.E., OmniPage Direct®
OCR Software and Agfa FotoPlay™
and color management software on
CD-ROM. For the dealer nearest
you, call 1-800-685-4271 ext. 3043.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered
trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. OmniPage Direct
is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5604 WORLD TRADE CENTER

Circle 43 on reader service card

AGFA 

The complete picture.™

Power Mac News

Tantalizing Potential of Four CPUs

APPLE, DAYSTAR SET NEW STANDARD FOR FAST MACS

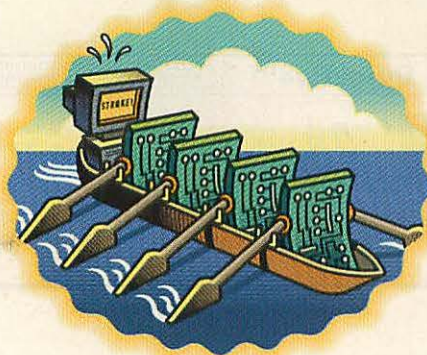
The Macintosh is finally breaking into a key technology for those who need maximum speed: the use of two or more PowerPC processors in a single computer to accelerate compute-intensive tasks dramatically.

The recently announced collaboration of Apple and DayStar Digital will initially produce multiprocessor technology for DayStar Genesis MP publishing clones, but it should extend to other Mac system makers over time.

Ideally, two-processor systems run properly coded applications twice as fast as single-processor systems with the same CPU; three-processor systems, three times as fast; and so on. This *symmetrical multiprocessing*, in which system and application tasks are distributed across the available processors, was once the province of specialty workstation vendors. It's now offered by mainstream vendors such as

Compaq—though primarily to speed up transactions with massive databases on Windows NT- and OS/2-based servers.

PowerPC processors are also well suited to symmetrical multiprocessing. Unfortunately, the Mac OS won't support symmetrical multiprocessing until sometime in 1997—two OS generations from now. The Mac OS allows only *asymmetrical multiprocessing*, in which operating-system tasks must always be



performed on one processor, while other tasks can be allocated partly to this main processor and partly to extra processors.

DayStar and Apple have developed an Application Program Interface (API) that modifies application software to take advantage of multiprocessing technology. Recent Macworld Lab tests of a pro-

totype DayStar system show how well multiprocessing can work, particularly on large files. In applying Photoshop filters to a 10MB image, the Genesis MP system operated twice as fast as an otherwise identical single-processor system; with a 20MB image, the Genesis MP raced ahead at 2.8 times as fast.

Early users of the Apple-DayStar API include Adobe (mainly for Photoshop), Elastic Reality (for morphing and related virtual reality applications), and Strata (for StudioPro, Strata's 3-D design and animation program). DayStar expects to offer the Genesis MP system by late summer; the above software vendors should have multiprocessor-aware applications around the same time.

The forthcoming CodeWarrior7 from Metrowerks (514/747-5999) includes a multiprocessing library that should open the door to faster database processing, and keep Mac performance on publishing applications as good as or better than anything possible on any other PC for the foreseeable future.—CHARLES SEITER

Power Watch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MAC

A newly native MapInfo 3.0.4 is now shipping for \$1295. Users can upgrade from any previous version for \$299. (518/285-6000).

- Optronics (508/256-4511) is offering a native PostScript Level 2 interpreter for the DeskSetter 3000 and DeskSetter Express image-setters. Current users can upgrade to the new software RIP for \$3500.

- PowerFPU 1.0, the \$99 native version of SoftwareFPU from John Neil & Associates (415/905-3000), is now shipping. Upgrades cost \$50 from SoftwareFPU.

- White Pine Software (603/886-9051) has released native versions of its terminal-emulation packages, Mac320, Mac320 Lite, and Mac340. Users can upgrade from version 1.3 for \$25 for Mac320 Lite, \$45 for Mac320, and \$75 for Mac340; regular pricing is \$99, \$199, and \$349, respectively.

- Software Ventures (510/644-3232) has released MicroPhone Pro for Power Macintosh 2.1.1.

—SUZANNE COURTEAU



What Multiprocessing Can Deliver on the Mac

Tests on a prerelease version of the DayStar Genesis MP multiprocessor Mac show what multiprocessor technology can offer. In going from a single-CPU system to a four-CPU system, Macworld Lab found average speedup of 2.6 times, and a range of speedups from 1.6 to 3.5 times. In no operation did the four-CPU system perform 4 times as fast

as the single-CPU system. There are two main reasons we don't get four-times speedups: one is that a certain amount of overhead goes to coordinating CPUs; the other is that few operations can be divided into four equal parts that can be executed simultaneously. Shown here are several operations that demonstrate different speedup amounts.

Shorter bars are better. Results are in seconds.

	Mode Change	Unsharp Mask	Sharpen	Sharpen More	Blur	Blur More	Motion Blur	Emboss	Despeckle
One CPU—	15.2	31.7	3.9	4.8	3.3	5.2	89.1	11.4	18.2
Four CPUs—	4.4	11.9	1.8	1.5	2.1	2.2	46.2	3.8	6.6

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab conducted its tests on a DayStar Genesis MP (a PCI-based Power Mac) with 64MB of RAM, a 4GB internal drive, and a 17-inch monitor driven in 24-bit mode by an ATI Xclaim GA video card. We used a 10MB test image and an early prerelease version of Photoshop 3.0.1 modified for

multiprocessor use. We allocated 50MB of RAM to Photoshop. We tested operations with one 100MHz PowerPC 601 CPU and with four. The shipping Genesis MP systems will use PowerPC 604 CPUs.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

Now
Software



"Yes, this is Dr. Oak. Ahhh, sorry to leave a message like this, but, ahhh ... I did everything I could to save her. If only I'd gotten there sooner. Please call me right away."



QuickPad™

SAVE APPT. TO-DO CALL NOTE

Not Done ☐

Title: Call Dr. Oak

Date: 10/3/95 Start: Dur:

Name: Dr. Oak

Company: Dr. Oak's Tree Surgery

Work: (503) 555-1439

As fast as you can type "call Dr. Oak," new QuickPad from Now Software shows you critical information. Just as fast, QuickPad lets you update your personal calendar, add to your to-do list, capture voice mail messages, and share information with your team. It's just one of the many ways new Now Up-to-Date & Contact Version 3.5 lets you manage your life on the fly.

Call **1-800-544-2602** for your **free 30-day trial** of the #1 best-selling scheduler and contact manager for the Macintosh.

Now Software. Making every second count.

Stop by MacWorld booth #5012 for your FREE 30-day trial CD.

Circle 38 on
reader service card



Macworld Online

by Macworld Online Staff

Macworld Web Launch

With a great deal of relief and anticipation, Macworld Online announces the launch of our World Wide Web site at <http://www.macworld.com>.

In the spirit of the magazine, Macworld Online is committed to quality and service for our readers. Besides offering electronic access to a full year's worth of *Macworld* editorial, we also provide a slew of exclusive articles and files aimed at the savvy Mac cybernaut. Knitting all this information together are linking, searching, and interactive technologies.

Links to the World

Besides giving you the ability to view graphics and multimedia over the Internet, the Web introduces the marvel of linking. Simply click on a highlighted word or phrase—say, “modem FAQ” (frequently asked questions file)—and you might find yourself reading a document that resides on a server in Sweden or Australia.

Macworld Online constantly culls from the Web universe, links we think will be valuable to our readers, including those links from software and hardware developers wishing to provide in-depth information and easier access to tech support.

Successful Searching

All the data in the world would be useless if you couldn't find anything, so we've spent many hours refining our search functions. On the Macworld

Online Web server, if you type the name of a product or category—fax modems, for instance—in our search box, you jump to a page that lists *Macworld's* most recent comparative overview of fax modems, any single-product reviews in the past year, and links to fax-modem tips that appear in columns such as *Quick Tips* and *PowerBook Notes*, plus a selection of communications shareware utilities you can download from our software library. You'll also find a selection of online-only articles on the subject.

Two-Way Communication
Macworld receives fewer letters than you might suppose.

Without day-to-day feedback from readers, magazine publishing can become an ivory-tower exercise, so on our commercial online-service forums and now on our Web server, *Macworld* is pleased to host message boards that encourage suggestions, critiques, and exchanges among readers.

Macworld Online's interactive content already includes animated informational graphics, audio files, and games. Watch for the regular upload of new multimedia files, as well as a series of contests, polls, and collaborative documents. Hook yourself up to the Web and check us out—we're looking forward to seeing you.

LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Plug into Macworld Live for our weekly real-time events that feature some of the brightest stars in the Macintosh universe. We bring editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop. It's a great place to spend an hour learning about your Mac and discussing pertinent issues with other Macintosh users. AOL events are on Thursdays, and eWorld events are on Wednesdays. All events are at 6 p.m. Pacific standard time.

Ask Cary Lu August 2, eWorld

Contributing editor Cary Lu's *PowerBook Notes* column is the last word in mobile computing, but he can also answer questions on just about every Mac ever made.

Macworld Expo Preview August 3, AOL

Macworld editor-in-chief Adrian Mello has 11 years of Macintosh experience and plenty of computing savvy. This evening, Adrian offers a sneak preview of the Boston Macworld Expo.

Live from Macworld Expo August 10, AOL

Macworld Online's live report from Macworld Expo in Boston. Tune in for the lowdown on Beantown. We promise surprises.

Costa's Clinic August 16, eWorld

Join Macworld Online's own Steve Costa for a walk-in Mac clinic. Steve will help you tune up your computer, choose great shareware, and give you the scoop on all things Macintosh.

Passage to Vietnam August 17, AOL

Among today's CD-ROM developers, Against All Odds Productions clearly stands out. The company's latest offering is *Passage to Vietnam*, a hauntingly beautiful work that combines music, photographs, and video. Come learn how they did it.

Getting onto the Internet August 24, AOL

Macworld editors Cameron Crotty and Joanna Pearlstein offer their insights into the tangled jungle called the Internet. Come prepared for an evening of Net bushwhacking tips, connection secrets, and navigation tricks.

Jim Heid Q&A August 31, AOL

At his regular monthly event, Macworld contributing editor Jim Heid shares his favorite tips and tricks and gives you his opinions on the latest Mac technology.

Best of the Web

The Postcard Store is a charming Web site. Pick an electronic card from the many delightful choices and E-mail it to a friend. <http://postcards.www.media.mit.edu/Postcards>

Internet Tools Summary provides a robust compendium of Web helper applications and online utilities. <http://www.rpi.edu/Internet/Guides/decemj/itools/toc3.html>

The Star Trek: Voyager site is well worth the visit, even if you aren't a dyed-in-the-Talaxian-wool Trekker. <http://voyager.paramount.com/VoyagerIntro.html>

The Internet Movie Database is a remarkable collaborative document that invites your perusal and input. <http://www.cm.cf.ac.uk/Movies/moviequery.html>

San Francisco's Exploratorium, a hands-on science museum, demystifies technology; this Web site, dubbed ExploraNet, complements the museum's efforts well. <http://www.exploratorium.edu>

CyberWire Dispatches are Brock Meeks's insightful bulletins covering everything from online-related legislation to industry and technology updates. <http://cyberwerks.com:70/1s/cyberwire/cwd> **m**

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld
Keyword is Macworld
World Wide Web
URL is
<http://www.macworld.com>

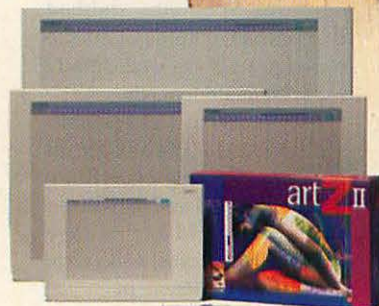
Your mind.

Your eye.

Your hand.

Our pen.

New Erasing UltraPen



The ArtZ II line, 6x8, 12x12, 12x18 and 18x25.
All compatible with your computer, your software,
and your state of mind.

You'll see.

Call 1-800-922-2585 for the dealer
nearest you or fax-back literature.

You're good. People like your style, your look. But you want more. Our line of ArtZ II graphic tablets with the awesome new Erasing UltraPen™ was made for you. See, this is the same cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive UltraPen technology most of the world's top pros use. And if it were any more responsive, it'd have a pulse.

Now we've put a pressure-sensitive eraser on the end, and it's by far the coolest thing yet for painting or retouching on your computer. Just flip the Erasing UltraPen over to erase. Or to create special effects by softening or feathering. Is that intuitive, or what?

No way should you miss out on an innovation this big and let someone else have all the fun & glory. Even if you've waited til now to get a graphics tablet, we're definitely talking right time, right pen, right tablet. And don't worry about it working with your system – it will.

Your mind, our pen. This is going to be great.

WACOM

Mac OS

Microsoft Windows Compatible



EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
Bundled software may vary.

CIRCUIT CITY
Where Service is State of the Art

COMPUTER CITY
SUPERCENTER


Artwork created by Phillip Howe of Seattle, WA on a Wacom ArtZ II 12 x 12 graphics tablet using Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and Fractal Design Painter 3.1
Wacom Technology Corp., 501 SE Columbia Shores Blvd., #300 Vancouver, WA 98661. Wacom and ArtZ II are registered trademarks and UltraPen is a trademark of Wacom Co., Ltd. © 1995 Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 146 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Jim Feeley
and Joanna Pearlstein

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A  SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

CD-R 1002

Smart and Friendly combines its double-speed recordable CD drive with Astarte's Toast CD-ROM Pro 2.5 recording software, selling the whole package for just under \$2000. Toast supports audio CDs and most CD-ROM formats. The CD-R 1002 costs \$1999 with Toast and \$2599 when Macromedia Director and a limited version of Authorware are added to the ensemble. Smart and Friendly, 818/994-8001; fax 818/988-6581.

Elite XL 408 and Elite XL 1208

High-resolution 11-by-17-inch laser printers no longer cost as much as a small car. GCC Technologies' Elite XL 408 outputs 600 by 600 dpi on letter-size paper and 400 by 400 dpi on tabloid or A3 sizes. It ships with 4MB of RAM and 35 fonts; adding a standard 2MB SIMM enables the 408 to print 600 by 600 dpi on tabloid and A3 sizes. The Elite XL 1208 offers true 1200-by-1200-dpi tabloid or A3 output. It comes with 35 resident fonts, a CD-ROM with 250 more fonts, and a SCSI port. The printer integrates GCC's AccuGray technology, which improves halftone output. Elite XL 408 \$1999, Elite XL 1208 \$3999. GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, 800/422-7777; fax 617/275-1115.

ImagiProof

Built around Minolta's new dye-sublimation engine, the ImagiProof produces



ImagiProof

300-dpi continuous-tone color output with registration accurate to 0.85 microns. According to the company, life expectancy for the thermal head is three times that of conventional dye-sublimation printers. The printer ships with built-in Ethernet, a 170MB hard drive, and 48MB of RAM (expandable to 192MB with standard SIMMs). ArriSystems offers a choice of DayStar Digital's ColorMatch or Agfa's FotoFlow color-management software. \$15,995. ArriSystems, 408/457-4544; fax 408/727-7068.



Impression Maker

Impression Maker

Leave a shining impression by adding metallic-foil type and logos to your presentations, reports, and certificates. This foil imprinter lets you create personalized covers integrating one of General Binding's six foil colors. It comes with 14- to 30-point Times Roman and Arial type-impression wheels, with more type styles planned, and supports graphic logos up to 2 by 1½ inches. Impression Maker accepts materials up to 12½ inches long and ¾ inch thick. \$4400. General Binding, 708/272-3700, 800/723-4000; fax 708/272-7087.

Joule PC Reader/Writer

This paperback-size SCSI device lets desktop Macs read and write to PC Cards (formerly PCMCIA cards), giving desktop machines the same advantage as their PowerBook 500 laptop cousins that are equipped with PC Card adapters. Using this device, the Mac views

any PC Card 2.1-compliant hard drive, fax modem, networking interface, or solid-state storage device as a standard SCSI device. Joule PC Reader/Writer offers transfer rates of up to 4MB per second. Available as a Joule Base for \$589, a Joule Portable for \$549, or a Joule Module for \$549. La Cie, 503/520-9000, 800/999-1488; fax 503/520-9100.

PanaMedia 15 and PanaMedia 17

Panasonic fits two forward-facing speakers and a microphone into its PanaMedia monitors while increasing the width of the cabinet by only ¼ inch. Both the 15-inch and 17-inch models offer maximum Mac resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels, 0.27mm dot pitch, push-button controls, and an on-screen adjustment menu. PanaMedia 15 \$599, PanaMedia 17 \$999. Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, 800/742-8086; no fax.

Scan-One Kit

The Scan-One Kit offers all the tools you'll need to integrate bar-code printing and reading into an existing database or accounting package. It includes Bar-One software for designing and printing labels, a Scan-One wand and software for reading bar codes, documentation, and an instructional video. The Scan-One Basic Kit costs \$319. The Scan-One Professional Kit includes more-advanced software and sells for \$429. Vertical Technologies, 801/576-9700, 800/477-5589; fax 801/576-5538.

StudioScan IIsi

Agfa's low-cost StudioScan IIsi color flatbed scanner runs up to five times as fast as Agfa's previous flatbed scanners yet offers better image quality and more bundled software. The StudioScan IIsi, aimed at small offices, design studios, and multimedia producers, has an opti-



StudioScan IIsi

cal resolution of 400 by 800 dpi. It provides a 2.4 D dynamic range and generates a full-color preview in 17 seconds. The scanner bundles Agfa's FotoLook 2.0 driver, FotoSnap automated scanning software, and FotoFlavor color-correction software, plus Adobe Photoshop LE and Caere OmniPage Direct OCR software. \$995 company's estimated price. Agfa, 508/658-5600, 800/424-8973; fax 508/658-6285.

VIP Scan

You know that pile of business cards you've been planning to type into a Mac contact manager as soon as you find a spare month? The speedy, pocket dictionary-size VIP Scan is optimized for reading business-card layouts. This SCSI scanner is built around an OCR engine that intelligently places contact information in the appropriate database fields, and is bundled with Now Contact. \$199. La Cie, 503/520-9000, 800/999-1488; fax 503/520-9100.

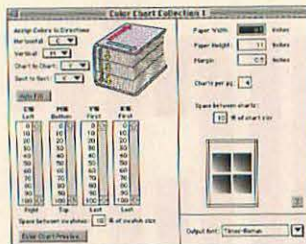
SOFTWARE

Astound 2.0 for the Macintosh

Amaze your audience with the miracle of multimedia. Version 2.0 of this presentation software provides authoring capabilities, additional special effects, built-in animation capabilities, and support for both video and sound. Features include a slide sorter, outline view, speaker's notes, drawing tools, and a collection of templates. The package comes with a CD-ROM containing a variety of clip media, and you can also import your own PICT, GIF, TIFF, EPS, PCX, and Photo CD files. \$249.95. Gold Disk, 408/982-0200, 800/982-9888; fax 408/982-0298, catherinew@golddisk.com.

[CMYK] Squared

Eti Software's solution to the color-management problem relies on creating color swatches for your output device. [CMYK] Squared generates CMYK process-tint charts in increments ranging from 1 to 100 percent. You define the CMYK percentages and swatch size, and the application creates a chart collection based on those specifications. Requires 4MB of RAM, System 7; 16- or 24-bit color monitor recommended. \$119. Eti Software, 216/241-1140, fax 216/736-8868; dev@implicit.com. *continues*



[CMYK] Squared

Epilogue 2.0

This Adobe Photoshop plug-in module enables users to produce raster-image and encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files within Photoshop, and according to Total Integration the new version is four times as fast as version 1.5. It supports preprepared and multipage PostScript files, as well as automatic antialiasing and online PostScript editing. Users can preview, crop, and select an area of a file to interpret. Requires Mac SE, 24MB of RAM, 120MB of free disk space, System 7, Adobe Photoshop 2.0 or Live Picture 2.0. \$895. Total Integration, 708/776-2377, fax 708/776-2378.

ExecuTable 1.0

If setting tabs for tables in Adobe PageMaker has your wrists hurting and your hair turning gray, this product may be for you. No, it won't cure RSI or give you a good dye job, but this plug-in does automate the process of formatting tables in PageMaker. ExecuTable automatically calculates columns and gutters, and it supports predefined straddle heads and

automatic text wrap. Requires Mac II, System 7, PageMaker 5.0. \$239. ExecuStaff, 408/559-8400, 800/559-8490; fax 408/559-8525.

File Genie Pro

This utility for removable media maintains a catalog of every optical disk, SyQuest cartridge, CD-ROM, or floppy disk you insert in your Mac. In a matter of seconds, File Genie Pro can find any file on a disk by searching hard disks, network servers, and catalogs. Then it can either display the file's contents or open the creating application. If the file resides on an unmounted disk, File Genie Pro tells you which disk to mount. Requires System 7. Single user \$89; five-user pack \$349; ten-user pack \$599. Duet Development, 408/559-3838, 800/383-8546; fax 408/559-7117; duetline@aol.com.



File Genie Pro

FreeMail Parent, FreeMail Call Home, and FreeMail Extended Family

An E-mail package that requires no computer network? FreeMail says it can be done. Relying on the E.T. "phone

home" metaphor, FreeMail lets a group of users exchange E-mail via the FreeMail "parent." "Children" can send mail to the parent but not to other children. FreeMail Extended Family is a more full-featured E-mail product that lets children send mail to each other. Finally, FreeMail Call Home lets you access mail from remote destinations. Requires 68030-based Macintosh, 4MB of RAM, modem, System 7. FreeMail Parent \$74.95; FreeMail Call Home \$159.95; FreeMail Extended Family \$59.95. FreeMail, 406/586-4200; fax 406/586-4336; freemail@aol.com.

Imaxis 2.01

You can move your office toward a paperless state with Imaxis, a client-server document-management system. Users can scan documents and run them through Imaxis's optical character recognition software. Then they can search full text, perform catalog searches, and place bookmarks on frequently accessed pages. A key feature of version 2.01 is improved document-retrieval performance. \$3995 (includes scanning software, OCR software, server software, and four packages of the client software); Imaxis Start Up Pack \$995 (contains scanning software, server software, and one client). Systems Engineering Solutions Inc., 703/573-4366, 800/462-9470; fax 703/207-9146; imaxis@sesi.com.

Internet Valet

Here's yet another product that promises easy Internet access. Internet Valet

includes a copy of MacTCP and a free 14-day account with an Internet service provider. The product also comes with several Internet clients, including Eudora, a popular E-mail client; Fetch for retrieving files from FTP sites; News-Watcher for reading Usenet newsgroups; TurboGopher for accessing Gopher sites; MicroPhone Telnet for remote log-on; and Enhanced Mosaic for browsing the World Wide Web. Requires 2MB of RAM, System 7; 14.4-Kbps modem or TCP/IP network connection recommended. \$49.95. Software Ventures, 510/644-3232; fax 510/848-0885; valet-info@svcdudes.com; http://www.svcdudes.com.

Minitab for the Macintosh, Release 10 Xtra

In its first update since 1991, the statistics program Minitab sports a revised interface, additional statistics functions, and improved graphics capabilities. The new version has more than 200 tools for statistical analysis, including Shewhart control charts, Weibull and normal probability plots, cause-and-effect diagrams, and Pareto charts. The product also supports factor-analysis, multivariate analysis, and cluster-analysis techniques. It can import and export files from Microsoft Excel, Microsoft FoxPro, and Lotus 1-2-3. Requires 68020-based Macintosh with a math coprocessor, 8MB of RAM, System 7. \$895 for commercial users; \$495 for academic customers. Minitab, 814/238-3280, 800/448-3555; fax 814/238-4383.

continues

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

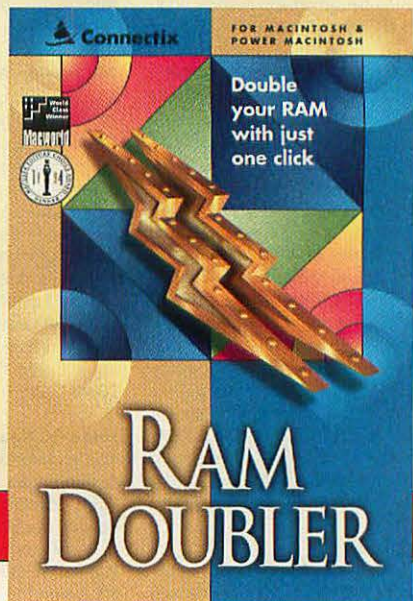
I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do. ~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year. ~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1423



System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 FMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



© 1995 Connectix Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
EMAIL: info@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card

WITNESS THE NEW POWER WITHIN FREEHAND AND ILLUSTRATOR!

KPT VECTOR Effects™

WHAT A VALUE!
ONLY
\$199!
SRP



Kai,

"The well thought out interface and tools within KPT VECTOR Effects makes this collection of incredible plug-in applications from HSC the ultimate addition to FreeHand."

James Van Efr II
VP AND GENERAL MANAGER, MACROMEDIA

Kai,

"KPT VECTOR Effects delivers on the promise of the plug-in architecture Adobe pioneered in Illustrator. By extending the industry leading design capabilities of Illustrator to new heights, VECTOR Effects is a must-have for every Illustrator!"

Sean McKenna
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR PRODUCT LINE MANAGER



HSC SOFTWARE INTRODUCES KPT VECTOR EFFECTS!

AMAZING BREAKTHROUGH EXTENSIONS THAT ENHANCE YOUR ILLUSTRATION PRODUCTIVITY AND CREATIVITY

AVAILABLE TODAY AT COMPUTERWARE 800/326-0092, MACMALL 800/222-2808, MACWAREHOUSE 800/255-6227, MACZONE 800/248-0800, MAC CONNECTION 800/800-1111

SEE US AT SIGGRAPH, LOS ANGELES, AUGUST 8-10, BOOTH #1244 AND MACWORLD, BOSTON, AUGUST 8-11, BOOTH #3100 (BAYSIDE); ALSO SEE US AT UPCOMING COMDEX AND SEYBOLD SHOWS.

© 1995 HSC SOFTWARE CORP. 6305 CARPINTERIA AVE., CARPINTERIA, CA 93013. PHONE: 805/566-6220. FAX: 805/566-6367. HSC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND KPT VECTOR EFFECTS IS A TRADEMARK OF HSC SOFTWARE CORP. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND POWER MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. USED UNDER LICENSE. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. IMAGING CREATED ENTIRELY USING KPT VECTOR EFFECTS, ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND AND PHOTOSHOP.

Circle 5 on reader service card

New Products

Model BusinessLetters, Model SalesLetters, and ModelSpeeches

Breathe a sigh of relief—you can borrow the text for your next sales-campaign letter and save your creative juices for that screenplay. This collection of more than 850 ready-to-use business letters, sales letters, and speeches was written by Diana Booher, a communications consultant to Fortune 500 companies. Model BusinessLetters has over 400 letters and memos, many based on original correspondence of Fortune 500 companies; topics include credit rejections, employee termination, vendor relations, and customer communications. Model SalesLetters has over 400 letters for approaching new prospects, closing a sale, increasing sales to current clients, and motivating your sales staff. ModelSpeeches includes 150 ready-to-use speeches, introductions, and toasts. Each product comes with its own word processor and a database that you can search by topic. Requires System 7; color monitor recommended. Model BusinessLetters \$69; Model SalesLetters \$69; ModelSpeeches \$89. ModelOffice, 512/302-3888, 800/801-3880; fax 512/302-3883.

New Architrion

BAGH's new version of this CAD product provides design and drafting tools for architects and designers. New Architrion is based on an extended-precision floating-point data structure that supports complex surfaces. Users can move between 2-D and 3-D, maintain design intentions as objects are moved, and



New Architrion

automatically create certain forms. New Architrion's open Application Programming Interface permits the creation of custom applications. Requires Power Macintosh, 16MB of RAM, System 7; color monitor recommended. \$4500. BAGH Technologies, 514/273-0522, 800/561-0522; fax 514/273-3059.

Newt Tools

No, this isn't a set of tools to help Newt Gingrich enforce the Contract with America. It's a set of six integrated utilities for managing your Newton MessagePad. The Newt Tools main menu is the core application for the integrated tools. The ButtonBar launches applications; the Memory Tool performs diagnostics to alert you to potential data problems. With the Package Tool, you can move, delete, hide, and archive applications. The Soup Tool and Soup Editor help you manage your files. Requires Newton MessagePad, Newton Operating System 1.3; PC Card (formerly PCMCIA card) for storage recommended; software installation requires Mac SE/30, 4MB of RAM, System 7, and

a high-density floppy drive. \$44.95 company's estimated price. Ascribe Software, 415/331-0717, 800/732-8608; fax 415/331-0711; ascribe@eworld.com.

PixelPutty Solo 1.5

This inexpensive modeling and character-animation software was designed by a professional animator so he could achieve the organic-looking 3-D models with naturalistic movement his work demands. PixelPutty Solo supports Boolean operations; nine types of spline curves, including NURBS; and the ability to define the relationship between vertices on a mesh, for realistic sculpting and stretching effects, for example. Advanced animation features in the new version include inverse kinematics, vertex level alignment, and path animation with velocity controls. A MacRenderMan-compatible application, PixelPutty Solo supports RIB, DXF, and 3DGF file formats. \$399. The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, 800/825-4704; fax 415/435-9862; valisgroup@aol.com.

ScreamSavers

Your coworkers will be too scared to snoop through your files when your computer is displaying Binary Software's ghoulish ScreamSavers. This screen saver has 15 animated modules of war-covered, disembodied heads that terrorize your desktop and scream through space. The included After Dark control panel provides password protection, and its Ecologic Power Manager will shut down an Energy Star-compliant monitor after a user-defined period of time.

\$44.95. Binary Software, 310/449-1481, 800/824-6279; fax 310/449-1473; binarysw@aol.com.

Session 2.0

This multitrack audio-editing software supports 2 channels of recording, 4 to 12 tracks of simultaneous playback, and digital parametric EQ. Session synchronizes to QuickTime video, and imports and exports mono and 16-bit stereo sound in .WAV, AIFF, SDII, QuickTime audio, and System 7 sound formats. Users can edit audio during playback. Requires Mac IIci, 8MB of RAM, 13-inch color monitor, System 7.1, QuickTime 2.0, Audiomedia II or Sound Tools II for Mac IIci or Quadra-series machines. \$395. Digidesign, 415/688-0600, 800/333-2137; fax 415/327-0777.

SurfWatch

Are you concerned that your Net-cruising youngsters might go trolling for pornography? When used with an Internet connection, SurfWatch blocks sexually explicit (as defined by the company



SurfWatch

Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler™. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0

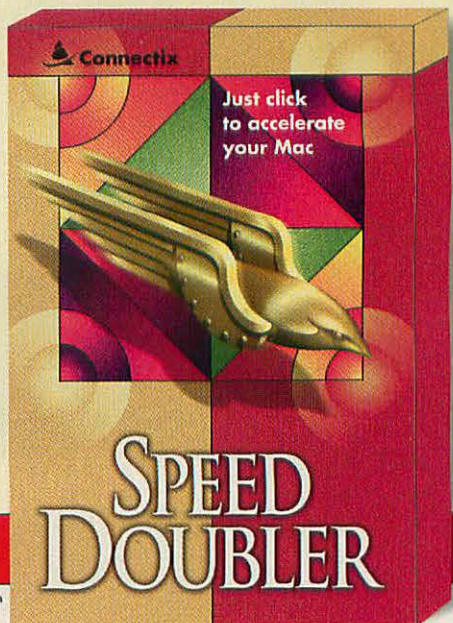
spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1423

Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a PowerPC, 68040, or 68030 microprocessor • System 7.0 or greater • 8 MB physical RAM or greater • Compatible with Connectix RAM Doubler • Not compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac IIc or PowerBook 100

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com
Speed Doubler and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



Circle 193 on reader service card

For negotiating the information superhighway, aspiring Web authors can take advantage of Painter's GIF and JPEG formats, **with support for interlaced and transparent** GIF files.

Kick the tires of our improved **Surface Texture** effect, with support for multiple, colored lights.

Experience the exhilaration of the ultimate driver's-side airbag—**Multiple Undo**.

Accelerate onto the graphics Autobahn with the **Gradation Editor**, letting you create magnificent, multicolored blends.

Use Painter's **pattern features** to create self-tiling patterns. Includes support for half-drop patterns, too.

This new Adobe-friendly version converts **Photoshop™ 3** layers into Painter's floaters and vice-versa.

Don't forget **Sensational Surfaces**, our new collection of organic paper textures, including stone and wood surfaces.

SENSORY

OVERDRIVE

Check out our newest Natural-Media twist—**Growth Patterns**.

Paint with reality using the **Image Hose**. If you can dream it, you can Hose it.

Make any paper texture into a custom halftone screen with the new **Express Texture** feature.

Automatic drop shadows. Another Fractal first.

Create sepia tones (and much more) with the **Express Gradation** tool.

Don't forget **Fractal Design Poser**, the remarkable figure design tool.

Fly through the fog with the **Fractal pattern generator**, letting you create self-tiling Natural-Media textures.



Shift into high gear with new Fractal Design Painter® 3.1, the powerful graphics engine that brings Natural-Media® to the desktop. For fine artists, Painter is the only product that conveys the spirit and integrity of traditional, natural media like oils, canvas, pencils and pastels. Photographers will discover Painter's many ways of turning photographs into paintings and its remarkable ability to paint with pieces of photographs. Multimedia developers will appreciate Painter's pattern-creation and animation capabilities. And designers... well designers will be impressed with

Painter's astonishing ability to infuse their creations with **pizzazz**. Check out Painter 3.1's outrageous new features and experience **Sensory Overdrive**.

Upgrades start at \$12.95 for Painter 3 owners, \$99 for PainterX2, and \$149 for Painter 2.0 users.

Painter 3.1

To order, or for more information, call

800-297-COOL

Ask for Extension 1411, Dept. B2A

See Us at MacWorld Booth #5426



**FRAC-
TAL
DESIGN
CORPORATION**



New Products

and its advisers) newsgroups, World Wide Web pages, chat channels, and files from FTP sites. The software is a control panel that can be turned on and off. Company's subscription service updates the list of sites to be blocked. Requires System 7, MacTCP 2.0. \$49.95; updates \$5.95 per month. SurfWatch Software, 415/948-9500, 800/458-6600; fax 415/948-9577; info@surfwatch.com; http://www.surfwatch.com.

ultraCommand

Wondering how many of your employees have installed that new productivity-killing game? usEZ's ultraCommand profiles the Macs on your network and reports what software is installed on each workstation. ultraCommand works with the company's ultraShield and ultraSecure, so you can not only profile secured Macs, but also administer their file security. You can also use the product to automate the installation and management of new software over the network. Requires 2MB of RAM, System 7. ultraCommand for ultraSecure \$958; ultraCommand for ultraShield \$778. usEZ Software, 714/756-5140, 800/482-4622; fax 714/756-8810; usrez@netcom.com.

Visual Arranger

If Schubert had used this product (or lived longer), perhaps he would have finished his Eighth Symphony. Visual Arranger lets both novice and experienced musicians create, compose, and arrange music. The software offers an icon-based layout for recording and arranging chord progressions, phrases,

and melodies. Users choose from eight accompaniment groups: ballad, dance, jazz, Latin, pop, R&B, rock, and world music. Completed songs can be played on any MIDI device. Requires 68020-based Macintosh, 8MB of RAM, MIDI interface or MIDI-compatible sound card, MIDI tone generator or external keyboard, speakers, System 7.1. \$59.95. Yamaha, 714/522-9937, 800/301-7076; fax 714/228-3913.

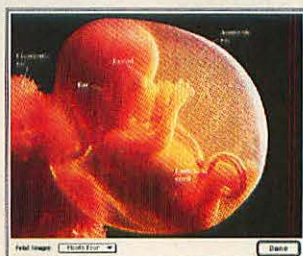
CD-ROMS

Baseball's Greatest Hits

Tired of all the noise about labor disputes and the late season? Let Baseball's Greatest Hits take you back to the heady days of yore. This CD has commentary from Mel Allen, audio clips, photographs, and rediscovered video clips such as Babe Ruth's legendary call of his own shot in 1932. It includes player stats and bios, team histories, and a trivia game. \$49.95. The Voyager Company, 212/431-5199, 800/446-2001; fax 212/431-5799; http://www.voyagerco.com.



Baseball's Greatest Hits



Nine Month Miracle

Nine Month Miracle

If ultrasound images don't provide you enough information, try Nine Month Miracle. This CD-ROM takes you from conception to birth, using real-life video, sound, photography, and medical animations. The CD shows the developing fetus and a pregnant woman's body as they change month by month. A chapter for children uses games to explain the pregnancy. You can even set the normally movable fig leaves to no-peek mode to keep private parts modestly hidden. \$39.95. A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, 800/755-2326; fax 404/955-0611.

Science Navigator

Release 3.0 of this reference tool for scientists, educators, students, and writers combines two reference books, the McGraw-Hill Concise Encyclopedia of Science & Technology and the Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms, on a single compact disc. Science Navigator: McGraw-Hill Science & Technical Reference Set examines the physical, earth, and life sciences, and engi-

neering. It includes articles, drawings, photographs, and over 100,000 definitions of scientific terms, plus chemical formulas and structures. \$149.95. McGraw-Hill Professional Book Group, 800/722-4726; fax 614/759-3644; comments@mcgraw-hill.com.

Space Quest 6: The Spinal Frontier

Gamers rejoice: version 6 of this popular spoof on space adventures is here. In this game, space janitor Roger Wilco travels through the bloodstream of his cohort, corps member Stellar Santiago, passing through her vital organs on the way to her brain, where the evil Sarpei awaits. The new version has more sounds, new rooms, and lots of science-fiction spoofs. For all ages. \$55. Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800, 800/757-7707; fax 206/641-7617.

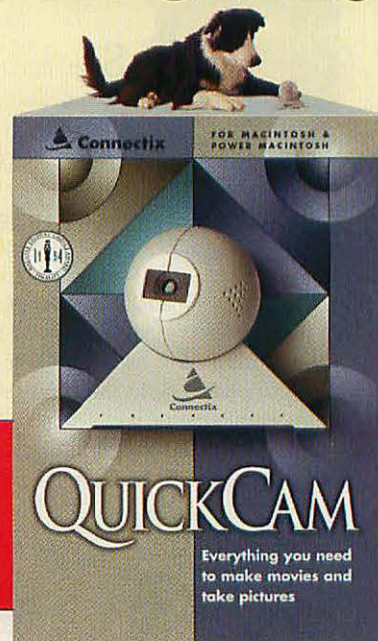
Ten Stock-Photography Discs

Enliven your brochure or newsletter with professional stock photography. Digital Stock's four new CDs in the Professional Series are Business & Industry 2, Families & Seniors, British Isles, and Central Europe. The new Signature Series discs are Sharks, Whales, etc.; Painted Backgrounds; New York City; and Italy. Discs on the American Civil War and World War II augment the Historical Series. Each disc contains 100 images in Kodak's Photo CD format. Professional and Historical Series discs \$249 each; Signature Series discs \$349 each. Digital Stock, 619/794-4040, 800/545-4514; fax 619/794-4041. continues

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?

Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold. SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1423



QUICKCAM
Everything you need to make movies and take pictures



MAKE MOVIES



VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



BE CREATIVE

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card

DESPERATELY SEEKING DESKTOP COMPANIONSHIP

Single, professional PowerMac™. Financially secure, Bilingual (DOS, Mac), young at heart, powerful build. 16MB RAM, 1 Gig hard drive, SCSI ports. Seeking 6-speed CD-ROM drive, portable, CD-ROM drive, Drawing Tablet, 28.8 V.34 modem and voice/fax line switcher. Please send photo.



RENO MV450 PORTABLE CD-ROM DRIVE

180 ms access time, uses AC adaptor or batteries. Includes stereo headphones, PowerBook® adaptor, carrying case, cables.

\$269⁹⁹

#11-10125



288 V. 34 SUPRAFAX MODEM

Includes Flash ROM, Caller ID and alpha-numeric display. Silent answer lets you receive both faxes and calls on the same line.

\$219⁹⁹

#31-10384



Multispin 6XE External Six Speed CD-ROM Drive

Lightning fast 900Kb/sec transfer rate, 145 ms access time. Macintosh® device driver software included.

\$599⁹⁹

#11-10145



FOUR DEVICE VOICE/FAX LINE SWITCHER

Full compatibility with most fax machines and computer modems. Automatic call routing. Toll-free technical support.

\$99⁹⁹

#47-10039



ARTPAD II GRAPHIC TABLET

Ultra Pen with new eraser feature. Cordless, 4" x 5" drawing area. Ergonomic design.

\$149⁹⁹

#13-10056

Is Your MACINTOSH® LONELY TONIGHT?

Computer City and your Macintosh® – now that's a match made in heaven! From monitors to CD-ROM titles, we've got hundreds of products for your Mac™ from manufacturers like Apple, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, Sony, Techworks, Belkin, Syquest and many more.

That's not all. If your Mac lets you down, bring it to our factory authorized service center for prompt repairs – even if you didn't buy it from Computer City! And, we offer extended service programs on many new products.

So, when you're looking for a great place to spend some quality time with your Mac, stop by one of the more than 75 worldwide Computer City locations listed below. Reservations not required.

COMPUTER

City



Authorized Reseller

Circle 240 on reader service card

YOU CAN'T MAKE A WRONG DECISION WHEN YOU GO TO THE RIGHT STORE.™

Although we want our advertisements to be accurate, mistakes occasionally happen. If you have any questions, please see a store manager. If for any reason an advertised item is out of stock, we will offer you a rain check or if you desire, a comparable item, if available. Advertised closeouts, special purchase and limited quantity items are excluded. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices good in the United States only. Prices good through September 30, 1995. Prices may vary by store.

Arizona • Arkansas • California • Colorado • Delaware • Florida • Georgia • Hawaii • Illinois • Maryland • Massachusetts • Michigan • Minnesota • Missouri • Nevada • New Hampshire • New Jersey • New York
North Carolina • Oklahoma • Ohio • Oregon • Pennsylvania • Tennessee • Texas • Utah • Virginia • Washington • Wisconsin
ALSO IN CANADA: British Columbia • Ontario • AND 4 LOCATIONS IN EUROPE!

CALL 1-800-THE-CITY FOR THE LOCATION NEAREST YOU!

ACCESSORIES

MediaMate Cable Organizers

There's a difference between being totally wired and being totally buried in wires. The self-adhesive MediaMate Cable Organizers stick on your desk or walls, keeping computer, telephone, and other cables neat and out of your way. The Cable Organizers pack includes two cable tracks, five cord clips, two cable brackets, a clip for a mouse cable, and a cable manager. \$9.99. Hunt Data Products, 215/656-0300, 800/446-7823; fax 215/656-3707.



MediaMate Cable Organizers

Monaco Laptop Computer Case

Jensen Tools applied its experience in building tough tool cases to the task of protecting PowerBooks and other portable computers. The Monaco case has a rotationally molded, polyethylene outer shell, a full-length piano hinge, both combination and key locks, and attaché-style document pouches. Notebook-size case

costs \$165; laptop-size case is \$169. Jensen Tools, 602/968-6241, 800/426-1194; no fax.

BOOKS

How to Grow Your Business on the Internet

Can you and your company save money conducting business transactions, marketing, and customer support over the Internet? Vince Emery says you can. His book spells out what to do and what not to do when conducting business on the Internet, stepping you through projecting costs and returns, setting up your service, and avoiding problems. He describes 11 moneymaking businesses and 12 reasons Internet projects fail. Not surprisingly, you can contact Emery online for more information, at <http://www.emery.com>. 448 pages. \$24.99. Coriolis Group, 602/483-0192, 800/410-0192; fax 602/483-0193.

The Macintosh System Fitness Plan

Dan Shafer aims to help you increase your Mac's performance while you reclaim space on your hard drive. First the author leads you through the System Folder and advises you which items you can throw away. Then he helps you interpret file creator types and identify those big files that have been freeloading on your hard drive for the past few years. Shafer tries to instill in you habits that will keep your Mac speedy and

spacious. 176 pages. \$14.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/822-6339; fax 617/942-1117.

Metrowerks CodeWarrior Programming for the Mac

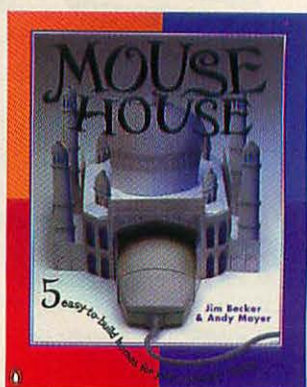
Dan Parks Sydow gives programmers a complete introduction to using Metrowerks' popular CodeWarrior development environment for programming the Mac in C++. The book covers both 680X0 and PowerPC code. The bundled CD-ROM includes CodeWarrior Light, a limited version of CodeWarrior. 386 pages. \$34.95. MIS Press, 212/886-9389, 800/488-5233; fax 212/807-6654.

Mouse House

After a hard day in front of your Mac, you get to go home, so why shouldn't your mouse? Subtitled *5 Easy-to-Build Homes for Your Computer Mouse*, this book gives you everything you need to build a haven for hand's best friend. And we're not talking downscale Mac Classic homes. Authors Jim Becker and Andy Mayer include materials to build a color paperboard Taj Mahal, Chartres Cathedral, Parthenon, White House, and Golden Pavilion. 40 pages. \$9.95. Penguin USA, 212/366-2272, 800/526-0275; fax 212/366-2666.

Multimedia Networking

Bohdan O. Szuprowicz explores the potential the information superhighway holds for new businesses in interactive science and entertainment. He explains what it takes to deliver data,



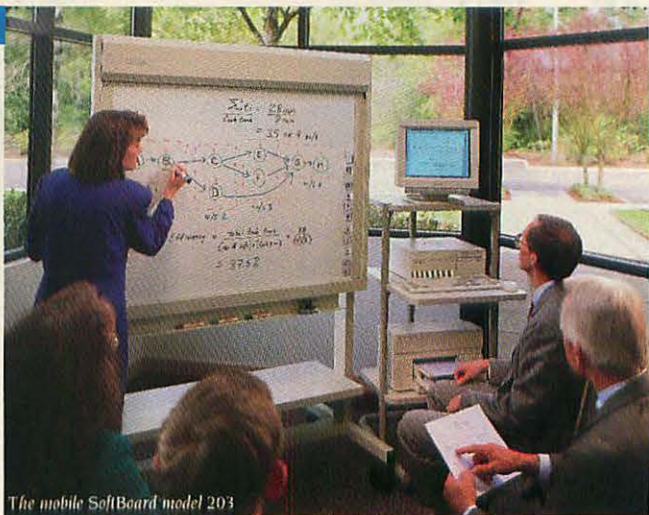
Mouse House

full-motion video, and CD-quality audio over a network. The author discusses transmission standards, network architecture, and other pertinent technologies. The book includes a glossary of networking and multimedia terms, and a directory of vendors. 261 pages. \$29.95. McGraw Hill, 212/337-5951, 800/262-4729; no fax. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

New Product Intro At The MACWORLD Expo Booth #5021

Imagine the meeting where you all have the same vision, the same objectives, and the same notes.



The mobile SoftBoard model 203

SoftBoard only *looks and feels* like an ordinary whiteboard. Whatever you create on a SoftBoard® appears instantly on your Macintosh® or Windows™-based PC. Once it's there, you can save it, print it, cut and paste it, e-mail it, fax it, even network it to multiple sites. From personal to conference room sizes, wall or cubicle mount, table top, or mobile, there's a SoftBoard to fit your needs.



For our brochure and information on all our SoftBoard models call **1-800-334-4922** today.



©1995 Microfield Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. SoftBoard and Microfield Graphics are registered trademarks, and the SoftBoard and Microfield logos are trademarks of Microfield Graphics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice.



MICROFIELD

Microfield Graphics, Inc.
9825 SW Sunshine Court
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-626-9393, Fax 503-641-9333

Circle 48 on reader service card

STATISTICA/Mac

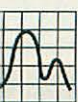
Now rel. 4.1

STATISTICA/Mac® A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques*; *Descriptive statistics*; *Frequency tables*; *Large selection of nonparametric tests*; *Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics*; *General nonlinear estimation with predefined or user-specified models*; *Logit/Probit analysis*; *General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA* (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); *Stepwise discriminant function analysis*; *Canonical analysis*; *Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting*; *Factor analysis*; *Cluster analysis* (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); *Reliability/Item analysis*; *Log-linear analysis*; *General survival/failure time analysis* (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); *Distribution fitting* (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); *Curve and surface fitting and smoothing* (incl. spline, WLS, NEXP, and others); and much more. Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and *Publish and Subscribe*); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/w and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures: e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see plot of interaction. Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms* (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions), *Scatterplots* (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), *Multiple line and Range plots*, *Trend plots*, *Standard deviation plots*, *Data sequence diagrams*, *Contour plots*, *Box-and-whisker plots*, *Column plots*, *Bar graphs*, *Double pie charts*, *Scalable dendrograms*, *Two-way joining plots*, *Curve fitting plots*, *Distribution comparison plots*, *Range plots*, *Probability plots*, *Amalgamation plots*, *Factor space plots*, *Casewise outlier and residual diagrams*, *ANOVA interaction plots*, *Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots*, *exploratory Draftsman plots with bisgrams, categorized (multiple) graphs*, and many other specialized plots. Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots* (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), *3D scatterplots*, *3D block scatterplots*, *3D axis (space) plots*, *3D spectral plots with adjustable planes*, *3D line/ribbon plots*, *3D sequence block plots*, *3D histograms*, *3D surface-smoothed frequency plots*, and *3D range plots ("flying boxes")*. All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects": histograms, graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers. All output displayed in *Scrollsheets™* (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All contents of *Scrollsheets* can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. *Publish and Subscribe*, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. Price: \$695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac® A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics*, *Frequency tables*, *Exploratory data analysis*, *Nonparametrics*, *Distribution Fitting*, *Stepwise multiple regression*; *ANOVA/ANCOVA*). Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: \$395.

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/w® \$995; Quick STATISTICA/w® \$495.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.



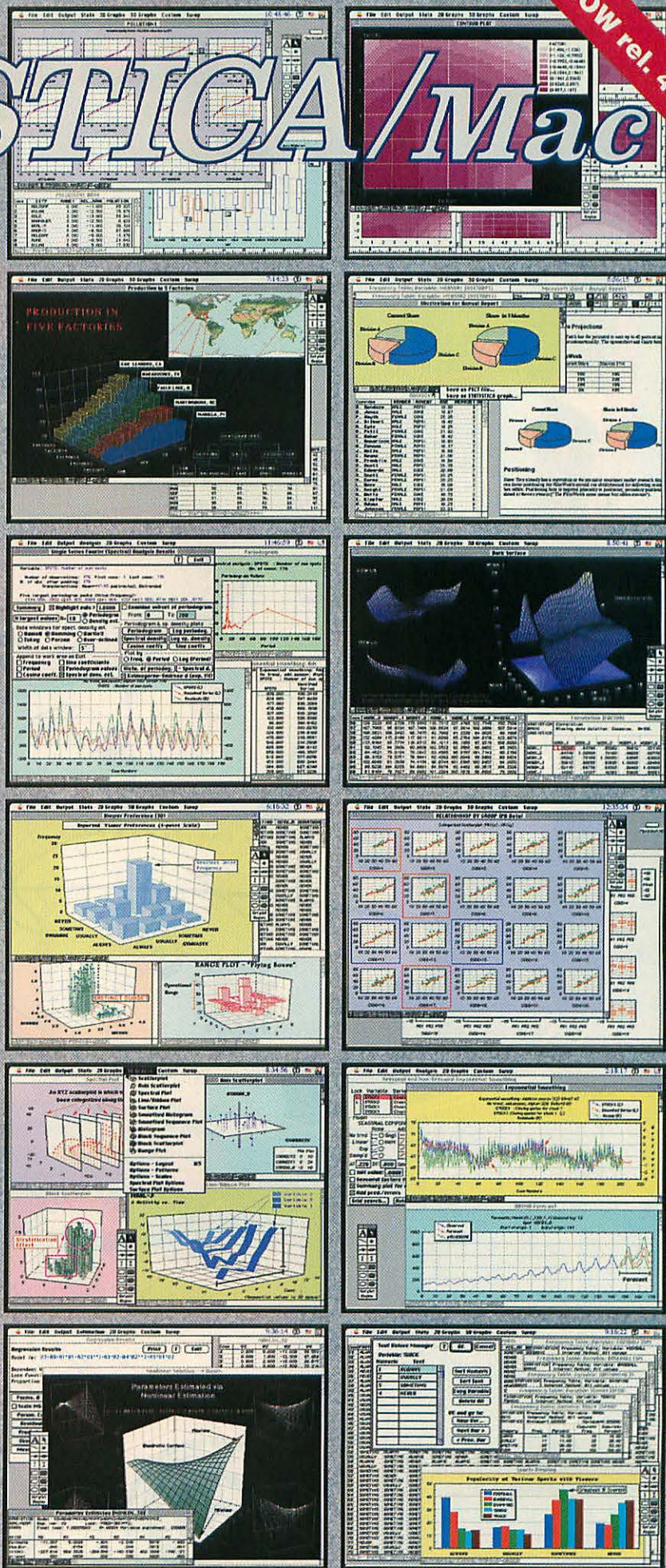
StatSoft®

325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
fax: (918) 583-4376

Circle 99 on reader service card

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide; Sweden: AkademiData (Göteborg), ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: StatSoft Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Terna NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax: 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax: 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax: 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369580, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1750.

StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



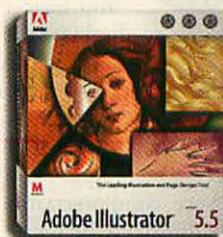


Here's what's going on in our head. Pencil sketch is scanned into Adobe Illustrator. Rainbow color effect ① is created with Linear Gradient. Scanned eye ② is colorized in Photoshop to simulate a sunglass effect. Grid of green & black in the other lens ③ is altered with Twirl filter. Circles are added to the bottom of the letter "A" ④, Pathfinder filter unites them. Letter is imported into Adobe Dimensions™ which adds perspective. Brush stroke ⑤ is created with the Calligraphy tool and then painted with multi-color Gradient. The spreadsheet chart ⑥ is converted into an Acrobat PDF file and imported. Light bulb glow ⑦ is achieved with Shape Blending tool. Punk filter creates spikes ⑧ on globe. Entire ad was created and spell checked using Adobe Illustrator 5.5.

THE STATE *Of* the MIND.

Adobe Illustrator 5.5

Your mind is loaded with visions and ideas. What you need are the best tools to show them to the world. With Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5, the leading illustration and page design program, you've got an all encompassing creative resource for Macintosh® that also runs native on the Power Macintosh™. It's loaded with features that add power and automate tasks once difficult or impossible in other drawing programs. These include trapping and text handling tools like tabs, smart punctuation and a spell checker. And you can import, export and edit any document from any application using the Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF). You also get a free CD-ROM with 220 Adobe Type 1 fonts, tips and techniques, clip art and more. Turn your thoughts into reality. With Adobe Illustrator 5.5, what the mind wants, the mind gets. Call 1-800-521-1976, Extension J1201 for information or to purchase our exciting Adobe Graphic Sampler CD* with tryout versions, interactive tips, and more. Or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™



*The Adobe Graphic Sampler CD is \$9.95 plus appropriate sales tax. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Acrobat, Adobe Dimensions, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Reviews

MediaPaint 1.0

QuickTime Paint Tool

PROS: Paints on QuickTime movies; automates rotoscoping tasks. **CONS:** Demands extensive hardware resources; only one level of Undo. **COMPANY:** Strata (801/628-5218). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.

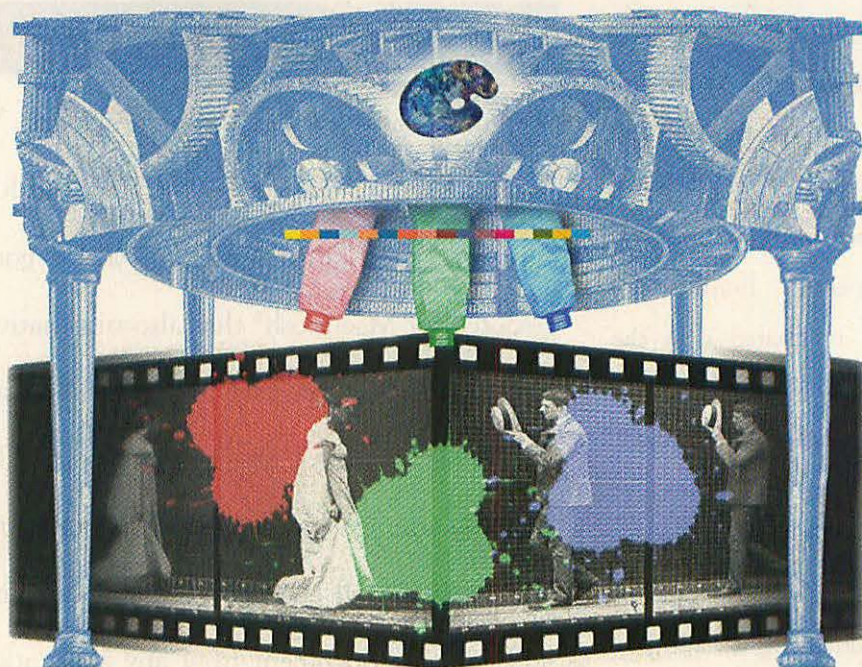


DESPITE ALL THE FANFARE surrounding recent movies, creating cinematic special effects remains painstaking and time-consuming. For instance, to eliminate the telephone lines and jet exhaust hovering in the background of a Western set in the 1870s, an artist must go through the scene frame by frame and paint over the wires and jet trails—a technique called rotoscoping.

Sure, computerization helps, but even with digitized images you often must transfer the affected frames to an image-editing program and edit them one frame at a time. That's why artists look bleary-eyed when they go up to get their Oscars.

Anyone who produces special effects for QuickTime movies should examine MediaPaint, a program that removes some of the tedium of special-effects work by allowing you to edit ranges of frames. MediaPaint breaks down a movie to its individual frames and lets you copy paint strokes and pixel manipulations from frame to frame, automating rotoscoping tasks. You can even paint on a QuickTime movie as it plays.

You may remember MediaPaint as Video Graffiti. Acquired (from Neil Media) and renamed by Strata, it is now a much improved program that includes alpha-channel capabilities for compositing (superimposing) images, an onionskin tracing feature, and support for pressure-sensitive tablets.



STUART BRADFORD

MediaPaint is a RAM hog; the program relies on many memory buffers to offer the features it does, so you'll need to populate your SIMM slots. Though RAM requirements vary depending on the frame size of your movie, working with 640-by-480-pixel images requires a minimum of 33MB of RAM—that's free RAM available to the program, not the total RAM in the Mac. MediaPaint runs on 680X0 Macs, but plan on using a Power Mac (it's Power Mac native), since programs like this must perform some intensive rendering.

Windows and Layers

When you first open a QuickTime movie in MediaPaint, it appears as a collection of individual frames in the scrollable Filmstrip window, where MediaPaint stamps each frame with a time code. Though you can't paint on frames in the

Filmstrip window, you can specify In and Out points for applying special effects across a range of frames.

You paint and edit frames in the Document window, where you work in the invisible Paint layer that MediaPaint places over any QuickTime movie you open. MediaPaint preserves the original movie in an inviolable Movie layer to protect it. As you edit frames in the Document window, MediaPaint uses a memory buffer to immediately update those frames in the Filmstrip window. Unfortunately, MediaPaint offers only one level of Undo—unlike the multiple Undo levels in Adobe's After Effects—which can force you to revert to the last saved version of your movie to eliminate unwanted effects. When you save, MediaPaint creates a new QuickTime file containing your edited movie, separate from the original QuickTime movie file.

Media Painting

If you use Adobe Premiere for QuickTime editing, you have to export your movie as a filmstrip file so you can paint on the movie using Adobe Photoshop, and Photoshop lets you paint only one frame at a time. MediaPaint's principal strength is the Autocopy mode, which speeds up rotoscoping by transferring paint from frame to frame over the sequence of frames you define. When you select Autocopy New, the program transfers the just-applied paint to subsequent frames. Select Autocopy All, and MediaPaint applies all of your edits in the selected frame to the next frame. Rotoscoping in MediaPaint is fast and easy because you step through the movie frame by frame and tweak the copied effects rather than reapplying your effects for each frame.

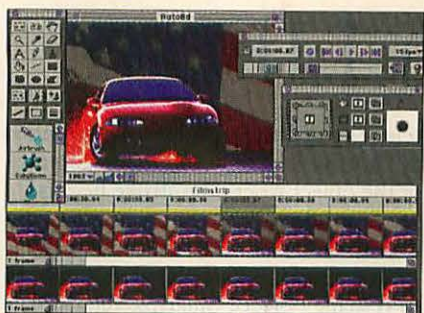
Autocopy is a memory buffer, so it always applies the paint from the first selected frame to the second, even if you move backward through the filmstrip. This enhances the versatility of autocopying, since you can create special effects in reverse chronology or skip frames when applying paint to produce special effects with a staccato delivery.

MediaPaint also provides a Stencil layer (actually a memory buffer) that holds PICT images and QuickTime movies. Stencil items appear in a window similar to the Filmstrip window and can be applied to the Paint layer using any of the program's brushes or filters (see "Stencil Images"). For example, you could select a PICT file in the Stencil layer and apply it as a translucent image to an entire frame in the Document window, producing the effect of looking through a reflection-filled window pane.

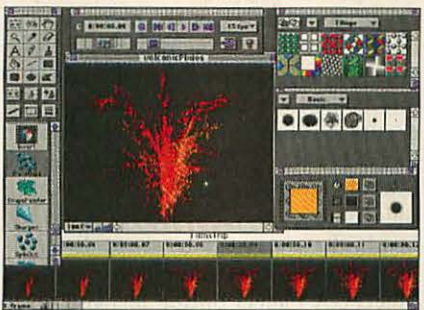
When the Stencil layer holds a QuickTime movie, the frames in the stencil strip are synchronized (by time codes) with the frames of the movie displayed in the Filmstrip window. As you move back and forth over the length of a movie in the Filmstrip window, the stencil strip tags along, letting you always see the current state of both movies. And since the two movies are always in sync, when you paint the sequence of stencil images over the frames of your target movie, the stencil movie plays inside the frames of your finished edited movie. For example, you could position a QuickTime movie in the Stencil layer to play on a blank TV screen within your target movie, or you could blend a movie containing an animated character with your target movie.

Ghosting and Compositing

MediaPaint's Lightbox feature acts like digital onionskin paper; you see ghosted images (from frames both before and after



Stencil Images MediaPaint's Stencil layer lets you paint PICT files and even QuickTime movies onto the movie you're editing.



Media Particles MediaPaint's particle tools—PixieDust here—automatically generate animated sequences that can be painted on QuickTime movies.

the currently selected frame) in the background of the frame being edited in the Document window. You can trace over the ghosted images or use them for reference as you paint, helping you to create smooth progressions in your painted effects over multiple frames.

MediaPaint lets you set alpha-channel values for anything in the Paint layer, so you can seamlessly blend whatever you create with the background movie. Though compositing works well, you can work on only one layer at a time; you have to fuse each layer with the movie before moving to your next layer. Adobe's After Effects provides more powerful compositing features, especially since you can work with several separate layers simultaneously, but it also carries a \$1995 price tag.

MediaPaint also allows you to composite images using the chroma-key technique, similar to the blue-screen superimposition method used in television and film. When you're working with images in the Stencil layer, MediaPaint's chroma-key feature lets you adjust the transparency of selected (keyed) colors. When you apply the image to the Paint layer, the keyed colors drop out, allowing both previously applied paint and the underlying movie to show through.

Media Tools

Floating palettes hold tools, brushes, colors, patterns, movie controls, and

strokes—predefined tool movements that can be used with any brush. An Info palette provides data on cursor location, distance traveled, and angle of movement, for precise positioning of paint elements. If the screen gets too cluttered, you can use the Samples palette, which displays the currently selected items from other palettes.

MediaPaint's strokes are terrific for automating repetitive effects. You define strokes by painting in the active window while the program records the stroke path. Later, you can use the same path with any tool, in any currently selected color or pattern. And MediaPaint lets you apply strokes over a sequence of frames.

MediaPaint expands its assortment of built-in tools and brushes via plug-ins. You access plug-in tools—including an airbrush, a fine-line brush, a pixel-sharpening tool, and a shape painter that lays down random splatters—from scrollable icons on the tool palette. MediaPaint's tools are well suited to the demands of producing and editing special effects.

MediaPaint also includes a selection of plug-in process filters that produce global transformations, such as blurring, diffusing, and fade-in/fade-out effects. Many of the program's process filters are tweakable, meaning their effects can be applied across a sequence of frames. You set filter values for the beginning and ending frames and MediaPaint calculates the values for the intervening frames. For example, MediaPaint's Fade Out filter allows you to fade a movie gradually over several frames simply by selecting values for a beginning and an ending frame. MediaPaint also accommodates most of your favorite Photoshop filters.

Finally, MediaPaint offers four particle tools that create animated effects by painting automatically over a sequence of frames. The PixieDust tool produces particles that fly according to user-defined gravity and friction settings (see "Media Particles"). The SpinOut tool generates spinning particles that leave trails. The Squiggle tool builds wriggling, wormlike lines. And the BabyBoom tool creates particles that self-propagate at user-regulated rates. All four tools generate particles randomly, so their effects differ each time, even with identical settings.

The Last Word

Despite its hefty RAM requirement, MediaPaint is an excellent, well-conceived program suitable for multimedia developers or video editors. Though MediaPaint may not return the glamour to filmmaking, it helps reduce the tedium of special-effects work.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

SmartSketch 1.0

Drawing Software

PROS: Innovative; intelligent graphic objects; easy-to-use drawing tools; great price.

CONS: Lacks high-end illustration tools.

COMPANY: FutureWave Software (619/637-6190). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



SMARTSKETCH IS A NEW SPECIES OF graphics program that unites the free-form creativity of a paint program with the structure and precision of object-oriented drawing. SmartSketch's intelligent routines perform pattern recognition, reduce the steps involved in building objects, and simplify on-screen geometry. And the program introduces graphic objects that you can apply with brushes, delete by erasing, and manipulate simply by dragging on them.

Aimed at, and priced for, novice computer users, SmartSketch won't replace high-end paint or illustration programs, but it may be an appealing tool for professional artists and illustrators, who can use it with other programs—importing and exporting EPS, DXF, object PICT, and bitmapped PICT files.

Pretty Smart

SmartSketch blurs the distinction between paint and draw programs by integrating painting with object graphics. SmartSketch lets you draw an object with a brush, but you can't edit the strokes as individual pixels. You're actually drawing a free-form, color-filled object.

These brushed-on objects don't behave like filled objects in traditional draw programs, however. When you apply another brushstroke, SmartSketch adds the new stroke to the object, rather than building a separate object atop the first stroke. The program can do this because it knows the boundaries of the first brushstroke object. When it recognizes a second stroke with the same fill characteristics, SmartSketch assumes you're adding it to the first, whether you apply it immediately or hours later. If you alter the fill color or pattern, the program builds a second brushed-on object over the first.

SmartSketch's understanding of objects gives it some intuitive masking capabilities. A pop-up tool palette lets you choose whether applied brushstrokes cover an object or mask it. For example, you can define brushstrokes that affect only fills, leaving lines intact. When you

select Paint Inside, SmartSketch applies the brushstroke only within the confines of the object where the stroke begins.

Since SmartSketch brushstrokes are objects, you can drag them freely about the document. Better yet, when you want to reshape objects, SmartSketch doesn't restrict you to specific object handles or control points. You simply click and drag anywhere along the object's edge, and the fill expands and contracts as necessary.

If you want to cut the object in half or delete part of it, SmartSketch lets you just erase it. If you use SmartSketch's outline mode, you can see that when the eraser cuts the object in half, or takes a gouge out of it, the object heals itself along the line of the eraser stroke; the resulting objects remain fully editable. Like the brush, the eraser can be set to discriminate between lines and fills and to mask objects. A Faucet option lets you erase whole fills or contiguous lines with one click. Pretty smart, eh?

Smart Tools

Even with all its built-in intelligence, SmartSketch remains a very simple program. The aforementioned brush and a pencil that builds lines and geometric shapes are the only drawing implements on the modestly sized, context-sensitive tool palette. SmartSketch's pencil behaves much like traditional pencils, but offers some enhancements of its own.

Smooth and Straighten options help the pencil produce sharp lines and flowing Bézier-like curves, although without the control points and anchor points common to digital Béziers and splines. Instead, you simply drag anywhere along the lines to reshape them.

When you use the pencil to overlap lines (or a brush to overlap brushstrokes), SmartSketch both joins and segments them. For example, you can build shapes that become joined and can be filled with the paintbucket, but all the segments remain independently editable.

With SmartSketch's pattern-recognition feature turned on, you don't have to draw shapes perfectly. The program evaluates the lines and builds the shape automatically—provided the shape is simple. Try to draw a pentagon, and depending on your sketch, the program could build a rectangle or a circle.

The paintbucket also recognizes shapes and executes fills even when the shapes are not completely closed. However, the program could use an explanation dialog box noting that a fill wasn't

completed because the gaps were too large to bridge. With SmartSketch's ink-bottle tool, you can alter line weights and apply patterns to any line, including the normally invisible (zero-thickness) bounding lines of brushstrokes.

And there's more. You can ungroup and edit text elements as you would any other SmartSketch object. The program includes a drag-and-drop library and over 500 clip-art images. The Smooth display



Smart Editing You can reshape an object in SmartSketch simply by dragging anywhere on its edge. Even complex curves can be manipulated without control handles and anchor points, and the color fill adjusts to changes automatically.

command lets you preview high-resolution printed output. And a multipage document feature (used for the on-screen tutorials) lets you create anything from flipbooks to presentations.

The manual is concise and helpful (though page numbers in the index are wrong), but SmartSketch's unique ways with graphic objects may be confusing at first. For example, when you click on objects sequentially with the arrow, SmartSketch adds them to a selection. Shift-clicking to make multiple selections works only with the lasso tool. And if you put one object over another, the program (like a paint program) can replace the object below. It doesn't take long to adjust to such differences and it's a small price to pay for so much innovation.

If anything, SmartSketch leaves you greedy for more. Users who rely on the functionality of high-end illustration packages may find the lack of bells and whistles constraining. And the melding of paint and draw concepts is so good, I confess to hungering for more tools—airbrushes, gradient fills, and so on.

The Last Word

SmartSketch is a terrific graphics program for beginning computer users or novice artists. It won't cause pros to forgo paint and illustration packages, but many will find SmartSketch interesting to explore and may adopt it anyway. SmartSketch is more than smart, it's positively brilliant.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

SledgeHammer8000FT

Fault-Tolerant Drive Array

PROS: Preconfigured to operate at RAID Level 5; simple software makes it easy to change error notification and configuration. **CONS:** No remote-analysis software provided for remote troubleshooting; currently must use QuickMail services for remote paging; no support for RAID 3; minor problems with messaging and notification. **COMPANY:** FWB (415/325-4392). **LIST PRICE:** \$23,599.



MW IN AN AGE OF TELECOMMUTING, round-the-clock businesses, Internet Web servers, and increasing digital dependency, the SledgeHammer8000FT from FWB—an 8GB, Level 5 RAID system—provides constant access to your stored information.

The \$23,599 SledgeHammer8000FT is an enclosure and array controller with redundant power supplies and fans, a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide interface, and seven drive slots, into which you can plug drives even while the array is powered on. It includes six 2GB Seagate Barracuda drives, an FWB JackHammer SCSI-2 Fast/Wide NuBus board, a DAT drive, Retrospect backup software from Dantz, and the SledgeHammer8000FT ToolKit software needed to configure the array. FWB also includes its Hard Disk ToolKit software so that you can reparation the array.

If 8GB is not enough storage, there's a 16GB SledgeHammer16000FT for \$28,599. Arrays are available in desktop, tower, or 19-inch rack-mountable enclosures. Versions that use PCI instead of NuBus JackHammer boards cost \$200 less.

Ensuring that your data is always available and reliable demands some extra consideration. FWB provides spare drives at reasonable costs: \$2259 for a 2GB drive and \$3099 for a 4GB. Extra power supplies are \$549. The enclosure carries a three-year warranty and the drives have a five-year warranty. Although returning faulty drives is easy enough and FWB's technical support is very good, on-site service is not available directly from the company.

Safety in Numbers

The SledgeHammer8000FT arrives preconfigured as a RAID Level 5 array. RAID 5 writes data in chunks over five of the drives in the system, using some

of the space for parity data—data the array can use to rebuild a drive that breaks. (For more about how RAID works, see the sidebar "RAID by the Numbers" in "The RAID Option," *Macworld*, April 1995.) The sixth drive is an autoswap drive. Autoswapping rebuilds the failed mechanism's information on an extra drive. This is also called hot-sparing because a spare drive is plugged in, powered on, and ready to go when one of the array's drives fails.

Although its performance as a Level 5 array is respectable, the SledgeHammer8000FT runs faster as a Level 0 array. However, I do not recommend it over FWB's other Level 0 arrays. For example, opening a 40MB Photoshop file with the array set as the scratch disk took 145 seconds on RAID 5 and 118 seconds on RAID 0; but in our April RAID tests, FWB's SledgeHammer4100FMF-W at Level 0 took only 93 seconds. You can improve these times by enabling special features of the JackHammer board. However, doing so increases the possibility of losing data and makes these features undesirable for RAID 5.

Unfortunately, the current version of the array does not support the fastest

Of these methods, QuickMail is the most effective. You can send messages through a QuickMail Name Server to any user. Error messages marked "urgent" arrive moments after a failure. This method has two minor problems: the message appears to have arrived from another user rather than from the array (unless you create a user named Array on QuickMail), and the message's title contains a fixed text statement instead of a description of the problem.

You cannot yet send messages directly from a SledgeHammer8000FT array to a paging system such as Ex Machina's Notify, but you can use QuickMail's paging services to achieve the same end. FWB is adding direct paging in the next version of the array.

While testing QuickMail messaging, I found one problem with the array controller. Although no data was damaged when I removed a drive during a file duplication in the Finder, I received about 100 error messages, over 90 percent of which were nonsensical. With an engineer's help I determined that some controller registers had become corrupted. I corrected the problem by simply reconfiguring and reinitializing the array.

Although FWB knows the risks of RAID 5 and recommends frequent backups to the built-in DAT drive, true fault-tolerance requires several things that the

SledgeHammer8000FT does not provide: redundant array controllers, host adapters, cables, and servers, as well as uninterrupted power. There's also no way to get technical information about stripe sizes or how individual drives are configured. You can run tests on the power supply and fans to ensure they are in good working order, and you can run integrity checks on

your data, but you can't schedule tests to occur automatically.

The Last Word

In price, speed, and configurability the SledgeHammer8000FT is a notch below MegaDrive's MR/5, featured in "The RAID Option." The advantages the SledgeHammer array has over the MR5 are ease of configuration—you must configure the MR5's complex options through a terminal emulator—and integration with common Macintosh services such as AppleShare and QuickMail. The SledgeHammer8000FT's simple strengths will keep your data safe, sound, and online.—TIM WARNER



SCOTT PETERSON

RAID option, Level 3. FWB includes RAID Level 1—drive mirroring—but because mirroring wastes space, is slow, and provides only moderate protection against lost data, even FWB agrees that Level 1 is a poor way to use the array.

Crying Wolf

If and when a drive fails, you want to know about it. The SledgeHammer8000FT ToolKit software provides several ways for you to get error messages, including Apple's Notification Manager (the same mechanism that programs like PrintMonitor use to get attention when things go wrong), AppleShare messages, QuickMail, or in a log file.

Power Secretary Power Edition 2.0

Speech-Recognition Software

PROS: Lets you dictate at up to 50 words per minute with impressive accuracy; works with QuickKeys and AppleScript for software control; straightforward, logical design. **CONS:** Very expensive; requires at least 12MB of free memory; requires extensive training; some bugs.

COMPANY: Articulate Systems (617/935-5656). **LIST PRICE:** \$2495.



FOR MILLIONS OF COMPUTER fans, the ultimate fantasy isn't more RAM, a 36-inch screen, or a sextuple-speed CD-ROM; it's voice recognition. Not just the flaky PlainTalk voice-command feature of the Power Mac and AV series ("computer, print"), but bona fide *dictation software*. With Power Secretary 2.0, the day has finally arrived.

You wear a lightweight headset that positions a microphone a half inch from your mouth. Wherever you can type—in your word processor or E-mail program, in a dialog box—you can dictate. You must separate each word by a tiny pause; otherwise you speak normally. To witness an experienced Power Secretary user at work is to believe the future is upon us: the words fly magically onto the screen, amazingly fast, without a single spelling mistake. (I've put a QuickTime movie of Power Secretary at work in the Macworld areas of America Online and eWorld.)

The trick, of course, is *becoming* an experienced Power Secretary user. First, there's the cost: \$2495, possibly more than you paid for your Mac to begin with. Second, there's the equipment. Power Secretary requires 12MB of free RAM, or 19MB for fastest operation. Furthermore, it requires 16-bit sound—a standard feature of Power Macs and the AV series, but an add-on, in the form of a NuBus card, for other models. (One such card is the \$49 MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 card, from Tiger Software.)

Above all, though, Power Secretary requires patience. Unlike PlainTalk, Power Secretary responds only to *your* voice. When you first get the software, you read 45 minutes' worth of prepared sentences to it, so that the program can get the basic hang of your voice patterns.

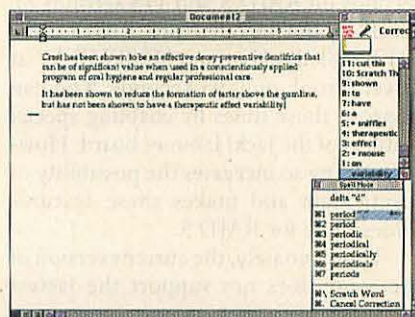
Department of Corrections

After that initial training, you're ready to work. And, at first, it *is* work: Power

Secretary gets about every third word wrong. At each error, you say "correct word"; the program responds by displaying a small, neat, numbered list of its next closest guesses. If the word you intended is there, just say "choose three" (or whatever its number is), and the program quickly replaces the incorrect word.

Sometimes the word you want doesn't appear in the list—for example, if it's an unusual name. In that case, you spell it, using the pilot's alphabet ("Mike, alpha, Charlie, . . ."), until Power Secretary displays the correct word in its list of guesses. Believe me: after a couple days, you'll know that pilot alphabet cold.

Performing this correction routine, however, doesn't just fix the erroneous word in your document. More important,



Power Corrections The last word spoken was *periodontally*, not *variability*. In this illustration, you can see the correction being made—the word *periodontal* is being spelled out in the pop-up correction window. Just don't get sick, nervous, or tired; like a horse, Power Secretary will know, and won't behave normally.

it teaches Power Secretary that word. Over time, your cumulative corrections improve the program's accuracy dramatically. In fact, after several weeks of daily use, Power Secretary will begin to seem like a science-fiction technology.

Power Secretary's dictation skills are greatly enhanced by its "text macros" feature, which lets you define terms of your own. For example, you can create a text macro that types *Arnold Schwarzenegger, superstar extraordinaire* when you say merely, "Sign this."

Furthermore, you can teach the program to trigger QuickKeys macros or AppleScript scripts, if you know how to use those programs. That is, in addition to simply typing, Power Secretary can also control your Mac—launch programs, choose menus, change monitor settings, and so on—at your vocal command. If this feature sounds like Apple's PlainTalk technology, forget it; Power Secretary's

voice control, especially in conjunction with QuickKeys, is far more flexible and far-reaching.

Life without a Keyboard

Unfortunately, controlling your Mac by voice isn't quite as easy as conversing with the onboard computer on the *Star Trek* ships. Although the program's accuracy becomes impressive over time, its poor distinction among homonyms (*there* versus *their*, for example) never improves.

Environmental sounds are another problem. The program succeeds in screening out steady background noise. Sudden sounds, on the other hand, make bogus words appear in your document. Predictable sounds, such as the telephone, are easy to deal with—you record them as text macros that type out nothing. But unrepeatable sounds (sirens, bursts of laughter, and the like) are still an occasional problem. The "scratch that" command, which deletes the last word you typed, is your only recourse.

Finally, Power Secretary is not without a few bugs and incompatibilities. I had trouble getting it to make corrections in QuickMail and QuickDex. It doesn't work at all in Microsoft Word 5, Works, or with the new 9500 machines. The company says it can't re-create the occasional mad-delete-key syndrome I endured (you say "delete key," and the program backspaces furiously over your last several sentences instead of just the last letter). Despite all this, on a Power Mac I achieved speeds of 75 words per minute without stopping, or about 50 wpm with corrections.

The Last Word

Power Secretary has the potential to help doctors, lawyers, and others who must frequently type up standard documents with a lot of big words; people who can't, and aren't supposed to, use the keyboard; or hunt-and-peck typists who hate hunting and pecking. The technology seems magical, but only after many weeks of your time; the price is too high, but not as high as the cost of hiring a typist. (Speaking of money, \$995 will buy you a version that works only in WordPerfect and doesn't have the hooks to QuickKeys and AppleScript; \$3000 buys you an edition with 60,000 additional medical terms in its vocabulary.) If you have the cash, the RAM, the patience, and a quiet room, Power Secretary can be a powerful, efficient replacement for your keyboard.

—DAVID POGUE

*HOW DO YOU TELL IF
IT'S A "TRINITRON"?*



Live Picture 2.0

Image Editor

PROS: Reasonable price and RAM requirements; incredibly fast; previews when opening compositions and importing images; batch processing; user control over clipping paths and CMYK separations. **CONS:** Automatic views don't keep up with transformations; inadequate filtering options; no Copy or Paste command; just one level of Undo. **COMPANY:** HSC Software (805/566-6200). **LIST PRICE:** \$995.



LIVE PICTURE IS AN IMAGE-compositing application that treats scanned images, brushstrokes, and text as independent objects, subject

to mathematical transformations and color corrections. The objects remain editable long after you create them, much as in draw programs. And you can manipulate enormous images—50MB and up—without the performance penalty associated with pixel-based editors (most notably Adobe Photoshop). Just as important, you can render the compositions at any resolution.

This is impressive technology, but the initial release of Live Picture was roughly executed, and the \$3995 entry price was pure conceit. The newest Live Picture, version 2.0, still falls short of perfection—it's only slightly more powerful and more usable than its predecessor—but the cost has plunged so dramatically, I wouldn't have been surprised to see the product burst into flames on reentering Earth's atmosphere. Last year, you could expect to pay \$3995 retail; now, the typical street price is under \$700. This may not please so-called early adopters, but it's great news for those prudent souls who waited. Happily, Live Picture is now worth what it costs.

Other than this most laudable price reduction (which was introduced a few months before version 2.0), the new Live Picture boasts lower RAM requirements, down to 24MB minimum and 48MB recommended. Version 2.0 is also faster at importing images, zooming and scrolling, and rendering compositions. (Edits continue to occur virtually instantly on a Power Mac.) And there is no longer hardware copy protection.

Previewing, Processing, and Getting Around

Feature-wise, Live Picture 2.0 is a modest update that is documented in a slim,

50-page addendum. Even so, many of the incremental changes are quite helpful. When you import an image or open a composition, for example, a preview appears in the open dialog box. The preview slows performance slightly, but you can see what a file looks like before opening it. You can also replace one image in a composition with another lifted from disk; this technique permits you to apply identical transformations to more than one image and import new corrected scans in place of old ones.

If you find yourself juggling multiple compositions daily, a new batch-processing function lets you render the compositions unattended. You can even render images in the background, but you'll probably want to let the computer work uninterrupted.

Live Picture 2.0 sports improved views, useful for quickly zooming from one portion of the composition to another. You can speedily and effortlessly render a 72-ppi proof of any view. You can also instruct the program to create a view automatically for every imported image and painting or effects layer you add to the composition. This is an essential feature—particularly since Live Picture doesn't give you any zoom-ratio feedback to show you how image pixels compare with screen pixels—but it could be better implemented. If you move, transform, or delete a layer, the view doesn't automatically keep up. You have to adjust or delete the view manually after you finish changing the layer.

Real-World Modifications

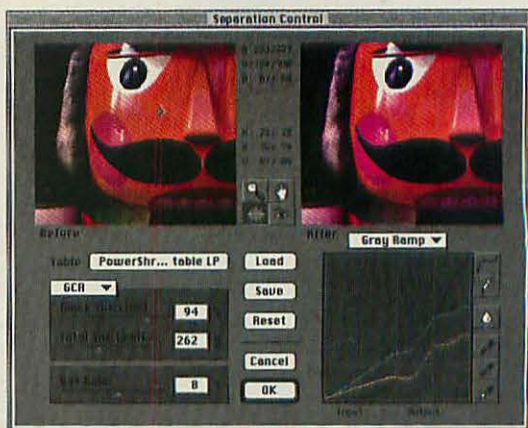
Live Picture 2.0 offers better support for working with other applications. The product ships with a Photoshop plug-in module that permits Photoshop to open Live Picture's proprietary-format IVUE files. You can also convert masks to paths and export a rendered composition complete with clipping paths in either the Desktop Color Separation or Photoshop format. Perhaps most important, you can now fine-tune the separation table that Live Picture uses to render RGB images out to a CMYK composition. Granted, Live Picture's support for the CMYK color space is still pretty rudimentary—you can't import CMYK images directly,

nor edit individual CMYK color channels—but you are no longer at the mercy of Live Picture's predefined one-size-fits-all color-conversion tables.

These enhancements are much appreciated, but Live Picture still requires some fairly significant modifications. Its inability to open multiple compositions and lack of support for Clipboard operations (both of which would allow you to transfer edited images between compositions), the absence of blend modes for overlaying images, its imprecise sharpening functions, its refusal to let you modify the contents of any but the top-most visible layer, and its continued reliance on a single-level Undo command (when its underlying technology would clearly support more levels) all qualify as inexplicable omissions.

The Last Word

HSC is fond of reminding potential users that Live Picture is not a Photoshop killer, and version 2.0 shows no sign of proving the company wrong. That's too bad, because with some extra effort Live



Tweaking the Conversion Table In Live Picture and its proprietary file format, IVUE, you can edit only inside the RGB color space, but version 2.0 does let you modify the RGB-to-CMYK color-conversion table used to render final CMYK images to disk.

Picture could render Photoshop obsolete. The application's speed is utterly fantastic, its core technology is generous and flexible, the price and memory requirements are more realistic than they were, and the software is increasingly stable. But HSC needs to address the mundane but very real needs that its users are bringing to the table, by filling in the feature gaps and tightening the interface. After all, if Photoshop isn't going to come through in the speed and resolution-independence departments, then what most high-end users are going to want—and what HSC and others should concentrate on delivering—is a fully equipped and fully mature, no-holds-barred Photoshop killer.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

BY THE PICTURE ON THE SCREEN.

Multiscan 20se



INSPIRING VISION

Trinitron

The best monitors have something distinctly different. The Trinitron[®] Inspiring Vision Logo.

Monitors with this logo have state-of-the-art Trinitron technology inside. Including a vertically-flat screen that minimizes image distortion and light reflections from corner-to-corner. And the revolutionary Aperture Grill. It virtually eliminates the doming and scan-moiré effect. Together, the Aperture Grill and unique electron gun system provide you with a crisper, clearer, sharper, brighter picture.

For the highest quality, look for the Trinitron Inspiring Vision Logo. Then you'll know it's truly a Trinitron monitor.

SONY

SONY

© 1995 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction without written permission is prohibited. Sony, Trinitron, and the Inspiring Vision/Trinitron logo are trademarks of Sony.

SuperScan Mc 17
0.26 mm • 640 x 480 to
1600 x 1280 • 62-120 Hz

SuperScan Mc 20
0.28 mm • 640 x 480 to
1600 x 1280 • 62-120 Hz

SuperScan Mc 21
0.28 mm • 640 x 480 to
1600 x 1280 • 64-150 Hz

Everything you expect
in a great Mac monitor,
plus more.



Two of the best names in video displays have joined forces to bring you a unique feature in monitors for the Mac — a fabulous price.

You probably know RasterOps as one of the most respected names in Mac graphics. But you may not know that Hitachi has been building Mac monitors for over a decade. Hitachi is one of the most respected names in the industry known for designing and building high quality, reliable products. The SuperScan line offers ultra-high resolutions, remarkably quick refresh rates, extremely sharp edge-to-edge focus, easy-to-use front panel controls that will satisfy the needs of the most discriminating users.

Call for details and your nearest dealer.
(800) 441-4832.



MPR II

3-year
warranty

RASTEROPS®

HITACHI

SuperScan®
An advantage you can clearly see.

Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000. Merisel (800) 637-4735. Tech Data (800) 237-8931.

* Macworld Editors' Choice, November 1994. MacUser Editors' Choice, March 1994. The Energy Star™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 74 on reader service card

StyleWriter 1200

Ink-Jet Printer

PROS: Inexpensive; software supports watermarks and tiled layouts; automatically powers up for print jobs. **CONS:** Slow when used in Best mode. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$269.



THE STYLEWRITER 1200 IS APPLE'S first new black-and-white ink-jet printer in more than two years. At first glance, this member of the StyleWriter series appears no different from its immediate predecessor; it has virtually the same sleek, smart design as the StyleWriter II, as well as the same 100-sheet (or 15-envelope) feeder. It uses the same ink-jet cartridges as previous models and renders gray-scale images at the same 360 dpi.

The new model, however, offers improved print quality, a better variety of output options, and four additional fonts. It can also handle a few sophisticated printing tasks, such as creating custom watermarks—at a price below that of the StyleWriter II.

Like the StyleWriter II, the 1200 is networkable and supports gray-scale printing. It operates in three different quality modes: Draft, Normal, and Best. At the highest setting, the printer renders gray-scale pages at 360 by 360 dpi and black-and-white pages at 720 by 360. Frankly, I found it hard to see the difference between the two resolutions. Even so, the StyleWriter 1200's output is outstanding in Best mode, with crisp black text, smooth gradients, and unstreaked grays—provided you use a smooth-finish paper. (The StyleWriter's liquid ink produces slightly ragged edges on textured or overly absorbent paper.) On gray-scale images, you can choose between two different halftoning methods—Pattern or Scatter. With the Pattern option, the 1200 creates grays through a fixed pattern of dots. The Scatter method uses randomly placed dots and produces smoother, more realistic-looking grays. But images rendered with the Scatter method take slightly longer to print than those rendered using the Pattern method.

The 1200's new printer driver adds other convenient new functions. For example, the Layout pop-up menu in the

Page Setup dialog box now lets you tile two or four document pages onto a single sheet of paper, creating booklet-size documents. Switching to the 2-Up or 4-Up layout setting not only consumes less ink and paper, it's a quick way to turn out minifyers or booklets without reformatting your full-page documents.

The Page Setup dialog box also allows you to superimpose a watermark on your pages as they are printed. The software comes with eight watermark designs, such as Confidential and Draft. You can position them at the center of a page, in an upper corner, or spread across an entire page. A slider bar lets you control the ink density (darkness) of the watermark image. You can also create custom watermarks (such as a company logo) using your own PICT graphics.

Also new is a Paper Type pop-up menu in the Print dialog box, which lets you tell the printer what type of paper



you're using—glossy or flat stock, for example. The StyleWriter adjusts its ink flow based on the paper.

The 1200's energy-saving features are also convenient. If the printer remains idle for more than five minutes, it simply turns itself off. When you send a new print job to the idle printer, it powers up and starts printing.

Apple claims the 1200 can print three pages per minute in Normal mode. That's accurate if you're printing text-only documents; graphics, of course, take considerably longer. Printing text documents in Best mode takes about three times as long—roughly one minute per page.

The Last Word

You can't argue with the value of a StyleWriter. At \$269, the 1200 offers high-quality output, even when you're dealing with graphics. Granted, it doesn't crank out pages very quickly or offer PostScript capabilities, but its price-to-performance ratio makes it a perfect low-cost printer for typical home and small-office use.—JOSEPH SCHORR

Helix Express 3.03

Relational Database

PROS: Excellent client-server design; easy-to-learn, graphical approach to building databases; improved performance. **CONS:** Documentation insufficient; lacks index. **COMPANY:** Helix Technologies (708/465-0242). **LIST PRICE:** \$589.



WITH HELIX EXPRESS 3.03, HELIX Technologies bucks the trend set by the biggest software developers: the latest version adds important features and speed (some functions are two to three times as fast as in the previous release) without raising the program's RAM requirements or price. Helix now features compiled forms for improved speed, a better client-server interface, and conditional branching; and it imports and processes complex data more quickly.

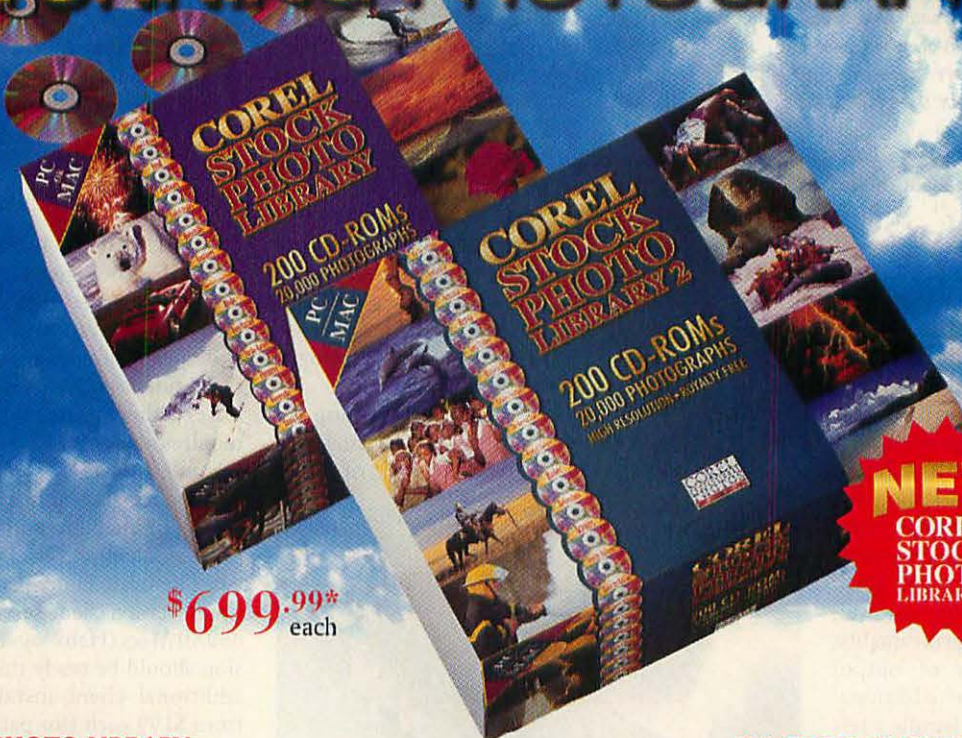
The basic Helix package (\$589) is a single-station client-server installation for 680X0 Macs (Helix says a Power Mac version should be ready this summer), with additional client installations ranging from \$199 each (for packages of up to 3 clients) to \$135 each (for packages of 12 or more). A single Mac can run both the client and server software, so a small network (3 to 8 Macs) usually doesn't need a dedicated server—just make the fastest Mac in the office the server as well as a client. Helix is shockingly compact too; the server and client components require less than 1MB of RAM each.

Helix uses a uniquely visual, drag-and-click method for building databases. You drag icons that represent database elements into a work space, then double-click on the icons to access dialog boxes where you define the characteristics of each database element. For instance, to create a database field, you drag the Field icon (from the icon well, on the left) into the work space, enter a name for the field, then double-click on the icon to access a dialog box where you define the type of data (text, numbers, pictures, documents) that the field will contain. You design database forms (for data entry and reporting) using a similar icon-based method, and the forms-drawing tools of version 3.03 are significantly more precise and flexible than those in the previous release. As before, Helix includes a set of sample databases covering an array of business applications.

Helix provides an easy-to-use, graphical method for relationally linking your

continues

40,000 STUNNING PHOTOGRAPHS!



\$699.99*
each

EACH STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY INCLUDES 20,000 PHOTOS!

- Corel Visual Database - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords
- Full-Color Reference Manual - Displays all 20,000 photographs

HUNDREDS OF INDIVIDUAL TITLES

- 100 stunning photos on each CD-ROM

\$14.99*
each



VOLUME SETS

- 2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs
- Full-color reference guide
- 13 different volume sets available

\$139.99*
each



ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please call Corel Corporation at:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080

COREL
customers@corel.ca
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1039

COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

High Resolution & Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

Mac & PC Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

"The creative potential is unbelievable."
PC Week - April 17, 1995

"Corel's Stock Photo Library may be the biggest bargain in multimedia content today."
Syllabus Magazine - Special Edition, 1995



Call Today!

1-800-222-2808

source code ETX5A1

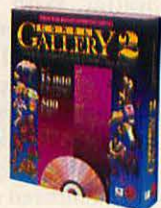
ALL COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS INCLUDE:

- Corel Photo CD Lab
- Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager
- Corel Artview Screen Saver
- Corel CD Audio
- Windows Wallpaper & Flipper
- HIGH RESOLUTION - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072
Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed)
- COLOR FUNCTIONALITY - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit)
- EXPORT FILTERS - Macintosh: TIFF or PICT. Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF
- COMPATIBILITY - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed)

Also available from Corel:

**COREL
GALLERY 2**
FOR MACINTOSH

- 15,000 clipart images and symbols
- 500 fonts
- 75 sound clips
- 10 QuickTime™ movies
- A multimedia file manager



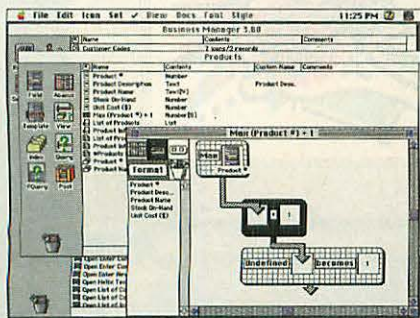
\$64.99*
each

*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Circle 78 on reader service card

data tables as well; you simply draw a link between file images on screen (see "A Big Plus"). Helix also facilitates searching for specific records in your data tables—you compose a query in the Quick Query dialog box simply by responding to prompts. (Version 3.03 also offers a Power Query feature for conducting more-complex searches that you can even time for later execution.)

The real power of Helix, however, lies in the Sequence, a sort of assemble-it-with-icons macro that allows you to select and arrange Helix commands for automating and customizing your database functions. For example, you can make a Sequence that adds a menu-bar command to your database to streamline such common tasks as printing (the Sequence will open a table or report, print it, and then close the file). You can develop custom menus using the Sequence feature, allowing you to tailor your database interface for your users. Version 3.03 also supports Sequences that accept conditional branching in addition to the usual straight playback of commands.



A Big Plus Linking databases only requires drawing a link between them on screen. Icon wells on the left supply the elements for building a database.

While Helix compiles forms for better speed, Sequences always have their works exposed in a graphical programming style for easy tinkering. Developers can often address client requests for changes in Helix applications over the phone, walking the client through changing a Sequence. Every aspect of a Helix application (forms, reports, Sequences, data itself) can be separately password-protected to prevent this easy modifiability from getting out of hand.

The Last Word

Though the process is markedly different, building a flat file in Helix is as simple as constructing a flat file using Claris's FileMaker Pro or ACT's 4D, and Helix lets nonprogrammers develop relational databases without extensive training. Helix Express 3.03 is fast, and it's especially appropriate for small-office networks.—CHARLES SEITER

Two Accelerators

601-Based Hardware Accelerators

DayStar PowerPro 601, DayStar Turbo 601

PROS: Simple installation; excellent performance. **CONS:** A few graphics card incompatibilities. **COMPANY:** DayStar Digital (404/967-2077). **LIST PRICE:** PowerPro 601 \$1599, Turbo 601 \$1499.



THE DAYSTAR POWERPRO 601 and the DayStar Turbo 601 represent DayStar's attempt to extract a little more power from its original Power Mac-accelerator engineering. Since the 601 is quite happy at higher clock speeds (Apple's 8100/100 Power Mac is just a 100MHz 601), DayStar has revised an existing 601 design to increase the chip's clock speed.

Do you get your money's worth from these hot rods? (They do run hot, by the way, with heat sinks the size of a Newton.) The brief answer is yes. There are slightly different technical and buying considerations for each card, however.

Turbo 601

With a 100MHz Turbo 601 (it includes a 256K cache) in a Mac IIx, IIvx, IIfx, IIfv, or Performa 600, you get performance on numerical tasks that beats Power Mac 6100 speeds but falls short of Power Mac 8100 performance. Considering the Turbo's price, that's quite an accomplishment. If you confined your interests to scientific matrix math, most of your work would be 20 times as fast. Even if you're an artist instead of a scientist, most operations are 5 to 10 times as fast. At 100MHz this card is so fast that even though a big fraction of the maximum potential speed improvement gets dissipated in video access, memory access, and

other bus-limited data transfers, the real-world speed improvement (only 30 to 40 percent of the theoretical CPU speed improvement) is still startling.

Following DayStar's recommendation, I tested the Turbo 601 with a graphics card (the Radius PrecisionColor 24XP) rather than using the IIfx's built-in video. Some popular video boards (current Radius and older RasterOps boards) will require ROM or software upgrades for use with the Turbo 601, and you'll have to upgrade to System 7.5. The System upgrade is not included, an economy move that seems a bit stingy. On the brighter side, installation in the PDS slot is extremely easy (the package also includes a IIfx adapter), the control panel for operating the card is simplicity itself, and everything works as expected.

PowerPro 601

This card is designed for the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, and 950, and the Centris 610 and 650 (there's a \$109 adapter for the 610 systems). It's quite simple, really—install the software, pull the top off your Quadra or Centris case, stick in the card, and watch the fun. I tested the PowerPro 601 (it includes a 1MB cache) and found real-world application speed-ups typically ranging from 2 to 4 times as fast. For graphics, 3 times as fast with Photoshop filters on big files is important; 1.4 times as fast on Word 6 files may not be worth \$1500 to you.

As is the case with the Turbo card, a Macintosh with the equivalent processor has certain speed advantages (in the bus design and video subsystem) over the accelerator card. But with the PowerPro you get near-8100/100 performance for about half the price of a new system, at the additional, negligible cost of about 15 minutes of downtime.

The Last Word

These cards make economic sense, and they're trouble-free. While you could drop a 60MHz 601 card into a 40MHz 68040 system without being dazzled, these accelerators make a serious performance difference.—CHARLES SEITER

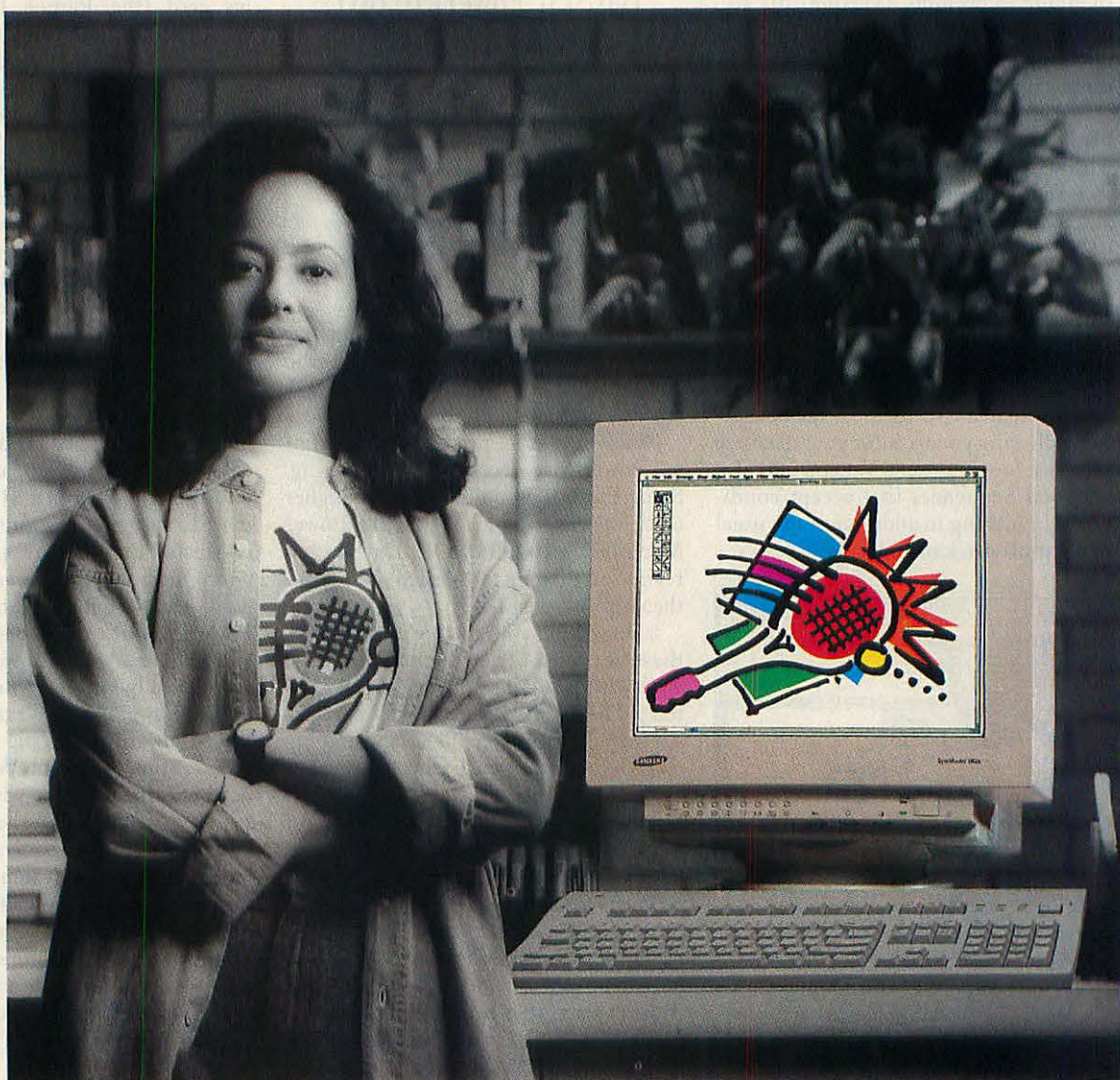
Faster Than Your Basic System: Accelerator Board Speedups

	Pure FPU	CPU Index	Color Video	Rotate
All numbers reported are times as fast as the unaccelerated system.	I used Speedometer 4.0 to measure floating-point performance.	I used Speedometer 4.0 to measure the overall speed of the CPU.	I used Speedometer 4.0 to measure color video throughput.	I rotated a 250K drawing 45 degrees in Adobe Illustrator 5.0.
Mac IIfx w/ Turbo 601	36.9	11.8	1.4*	5.8
Quadra 650 w/ PowerPro 601	7.0	4.1	1.8	2.0

*Mac IIfx used a Radius PrecisionColor24 video card.

The Mac IIfx and the Quadra 650 both had 16MB of RAM and used System 7.5.1. Note that the Quadra 650 is faster than the IIfx.

Samsung. Mac's new point of view.



SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac.
Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride.
Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series
to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation,
create multimedia presentations on a Power
Macintosh or need external video for your
PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will
improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.26	.28	.28	.26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1152 x 870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

*1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Quinn Design Office. Adaptive required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly
resolutions and on-board color control, you can
easily concentrate on what you're doing –
not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac.
Samsung did. And came up with
a whole new point of view.

For more product information,
call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE

SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS

Now available at MacMall.



To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.

Circle 198 on reader service card

Conflict Catcher 3

Extension-Management Utility

PROS: Superb conflict-testing features; customizable list views of start-up files; displays names of start-up files, in addition to their icons, on desktop during start-up sequence. **CONS:** None.

COMPANY: Casady & Greene (408/484-9228).

LIST PRICE: \$99.95.



WHAT CAN YOU SAY ABOUT A PROGRAM that garnered a five-star rating from *Macworld* less than a year ago—and just got dramatically better? Conflict Catcher II has proven itself to be a flawless tool for managing extensions and control panels. Conflict Catcher 3 is the same—but with this substantial update, the program does its job with greater efficiency and has an even more flexible, friendly interface.

Conflict Catcher's systematic approach to isolating extension conflicts has gotten more intelligent, speeding up conflict resolution. For example, the program now records the date on which each new start-up file is installed on your Mac. When you use Conflict Catcher to track down a conflict, the program starts by turning off the most recently installed control panels and extensions—the most likely suspects when a new conflict arises. It can also scan for damaged start-up files immediately, in case a damaged resource is responsible. And if you have a hunch about which file might be causing the problem, you can even point Conflict Catcher in the right direction using the new Intuition dialog box. With this feature, you identify the suspect files. Conflict Catcher first tests your hunches, then moves on to other suspects if the problem isn't solved.

Even when you're not tracking down a conflict, the program gives you a better handle on the mysterious extension and control-panel files that lurk within your System Folder. You can, for example, have Conflict Catcher display the names of start-up files as well as their icons during your Mac's start-up sequence—a great way to figure out the identity of a file you can't recognize by its icon alone.

As in previous versions, Conflict Catcher 3 allows you to group extensions and control panels into sets in order to create customized start-up configurations. You can also assign each configuration its own keyboard shortcut and start-up sound, making it easy to select the configuration you want. During a

work session, you can choose from your saved sets using the new Conflict Catcher menu (which appears in your Mac's menu bar at all times), then restart your machine. You can also launch Conflict Catcher from the menu bar at any time. All of this makes managing your start-up files disarmingly simple.

Conflict Catcher's main window now lets you display and sort start-up files in seven different list views instead of four. You can sort files by loading order, name, kind, folder, date installed, or amount of memory used, or by whether they're enabled. In addition, the resizable main window now includes a second column that can display each item's kind, folder, date installed, or memory use. Clicking on any listed file displays even more



Sorting Made Easy Conflict Catcher's main window displays all your start-up files in a color-coded list that can be sorted seven different ways. Detailed information about individual items is displayed in the field on the left side of the window. The small button at the top center of the window lets you switch to a different start-up disk without using the Start-up Disk control panel.

detailed information about it, such as its icon, version number, type/creator code, and a description of its function.

The program lets you color-code start-up files in list views—you can have all extensions appear in blue, for example—and the colors are fully customizable. Do you really need to be able to display your list of control panels and extensions in 16 million colors? Probably not—but it certainly doesn't hurt to have such conveniences either.

The Last Word

Even with all these interface enhancements, the price is still right. Conflict Catcher offers unparalleled control over the ever-growing number of components that make up your system software. When conflicts arise, Conflict Catcher helps you home in on the problem with the elegance and efficiency that characterize the very best Mac programs.—JOSEPH SCHORR

InTouch 2.5

Contact Management

PROS: Free-form data entry. **CONS:** No typing shortcuts. **COMPANY:** Prairie Group (515/225-3720). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.

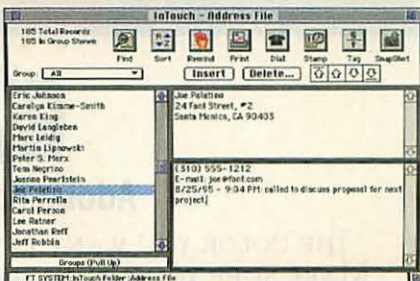


FOR PEOPLE WHO NEED SPEEDY ACCESS to names, addresses, and phone numbers, but don't want to bother with field-oriented programs like Now Contact, InTouch offers a free-form approach to storing personal information. Instead of a separate field for every item, InTouch has only two fields—one for name and address and another for phone numbers and notes. InTouch doesn't include any of the data entry shortcuts (autocomplete, word capitalization, phone number formatting) that most field-based contact managers do, and searching and sorting options are fewer.

Since my last review of this product (*Macworld*, February 1993), the InTouch window has become easier to customize. A scrolling window on the left lists the first line of every record in the current group, and the name/address and phone fields now sport scroll bars. You can also import data from any program that can export in tab-delimited text format. A control panel called Snap lets you look up and copy InTouch contact information from within other applications via a hot-key combination, but this approach is less convenient than menu-bar address finders like Now Software's Quick-Contact. Although InTouch still lets you set alarms to trumpet upcoming events, most calendar functions are now handled by a separate program called DateView.

The Last Word

If you have to keep track of names and addresses, but you don't need to perform complex sorts and searches, InTouch is a good choice.—FRANKLIN TESSLER



Keeping in Touch You can access most important functions by clicking on the icons at the top of the InTouch window.

Paint Alchemy 2.0

Effects Tool

PROS: Unique; customizable styles; automatic scaling of styles; plugs into a variety of graphics and animation applications. **CONS:** Calculation intensive; RGB processing only; accessing all parameters clutters screen. **COMPANY:** Xaos Tools (415/487-7000). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



WITH THE INTRODUCTION of Paint Alchemy 1.0 in 1993, Xaos Tools seduced vast numbers of Macintosh artists with the sumptuous visual possibilities of its so-called intelligent painting technology. One of the new breed of malleable Photoshop-compatible plug-ins, Paint Alchemy creates fabulously organic-looking results by applying scalable, gray-scale PICT files as brushes on an RGB image. Built-in variation thresholds modulate parameter settings for opacity, color, brush angle, brush size, and coverage density, resulting in a free-form painterly quality. The sheer number of possible style settings available

in Paint Alchemy makes it resemble a miniapplication tucked within its host app (possible hosts include DiVA's VideoShop, Fractal Design's Painter, and CoSA's After Effects, among others).

Though the initial release was well received, version 2.0 has addressed some of the quirks of the original. Because Paint Alchemy's core brushing engine uses individual strokes to build up an effect, a densely layered brush is calculation intensive. The new release has been accelerated for Power Macintosh, to provide a speed increase of 500 to 1000 percent depending on the particular effect.

An interface lift has jazzed up Paint Alchemy, changing its drab black-and-white stack of parameter index cards into colorful floating palettes and an expanded brush palette. While the new interface is a nice improvement, I'd still like a brief summary of all the parameter adjustments to appear in the main window, instead of having to keep in mind all the interrelated settings of five floating palettes as I work.

Previews are faster and larger, and



Digital Clutter Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy 2.0 does a convincing job of simulating how an artist applies paint to a canvas to create an array of both subtle and dramatic effects, but accessing many parameters does clutter the screen.

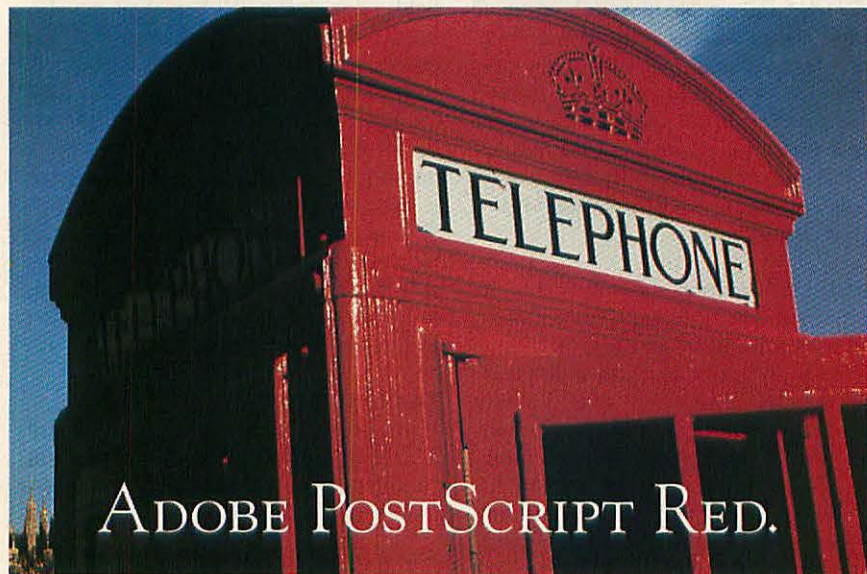
styles now group both brush and parameter settings into one preset for easier archiving or exchanges with other users. Better still, styles are now resolution independent, so you can develop styles on a low-res proxy and then apply them to the original hi-res image. Other significant changes include more blending options, as well as improved animation controls for use with Adobe Premiere 4.0 and Equilibrium's DeBabelizer 1.6. You can now animate Alchemy effects over time, either by smooth linear increments or with random jitter-frame variation for a more handmade look.

Paint Alchemy works only with RGB images, so if you want to apply effects to separate channels, you must first place each channel into a new document so that it reads as an RGB image and then reinsert the channel into the original file after processing.

A 68020 CPU running System 7 and an additional megabyte of RAM beyond the suggested size of the host application are the minimal requirements for running Paint Alchemy. But unless you use a 68040 machine or a Power Mac, you'll find the processing time painfully slow. Even with a Power Mac 8100, certain densely layered styles put some drag on your system.

The Last Word

Paint Alchemy adds a distinctive, human look to computer-generated images. Like those of KPT Convolver, Paint Alchemy's user-definable styles make the program vastly more flexible than traditional plug-ins. Though I could wish for more frills in version 2.0 (additional parameter categories and the ability to animate among styles, for starters), Paint Alchemy is an extremely valuable (and fairly economical) tool for a digital artist with the eye of a painter and the workload of a professional.—AVI HOFFER



Adobe PostScript

THE COLOR YOU WANT IS THE COLOR YOU DESERVE.
MAKE SURE YOUR PRINTER HAS ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™

For more information, call 1-800-521-1976 ext. J1206. Or log on to <http://www.adobe.com/>

Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 232 on reader service card

IntelliHance 1.0

Photoshop Plug-In

PROS: Easy to use; good color-correction controls; includes batch processing macros.

CONS: No preview window; needs better focus controls; Pro Modules lack color-calibration targets. **COMPANY:** DPA Software (214/517-6876). **LIST PRICE:** \$129 to \$299.



INTELLIHANCE IS A PLUG-IN FOR Adobe Photoshop that corrects colors, enhances contrast and focus, and reduces graininess in scanned images. Like Light Source's Ofoto—which has long automated similar corrections outside Photoshop—IntelliHance can't match the quality of a professional press operator applying adjustments manually. But IntelliHance offers speed, consistency, and automation. Why waste your time fixing one image after another when you can teach the program to do it?

The \$129 consumer version of IntelliHance is designed especially for correcting gray-scale and RGB images. Using a straightforward series of pop-up menus, you specify how the program should correct such factors as contrast, brightness, saturation, and sharpness. For example, rather than boosting the contrast of an image by manipulating complex slider bars or numerical values—as you generally have to in Photoshop—you might just select Snappy from the Contrast pop-up menu. IntelliHance analyzes your image and bumps up the contrast to whatever it considers to be snappy.

Despite its simplicity, IntelliHance does a very good job of correcting colors in an image, and it's certainly a lot quicker than monkeying around with Photoshop's Levels, Variations, and Curves dialog boxes. But there's no preview window inside the IntelliHance dialog box, so you have no immediate feedback. Some people might implicitly trust IntelliHance to deliver snappy contrast, but I'd like to get an idea of what *snappy* means before I commit. Also, the focus controls leave something to be desired. Even with the Sharpness option at its maximum setting, IntelliHance left the images I tested unacceptably soft.

Using a function called Intellihint, you can instruct IntelliHance to base its color corrections on a detail from the image. This is particularly useful when you're correcting flash photography and other images that feature harsh contrast between highlights and shadows. The

product also ships with four RGB-to-CMYK separation tables and several macro scripts for use with CE Software's QuickKeys or Affinity's Tempo II Plus.

The more expensive IntelliHance Pro package—which costs \$299 for CMYK, RGB, and gray-scale modules—offers basic scanner and press-calibration controls. You can correct for brightness values measured from a gray-scale calibration strip, and enter values for dot gain, maximum ink density, and minimum and maximum dot percentage. Press operators will find these controls helpful, but the RGB and CMYK products should include full-color IT8 targets or equivalents. All versions of IntelliHance Pro are capable of eliminating dot patterns from scanned halftones, and you can specify black, white, and gamma points when correcting from a detail in the Intellihint window. The RGB and CMYK modules also correct for color casts and support monitor calibration.

The Last Word

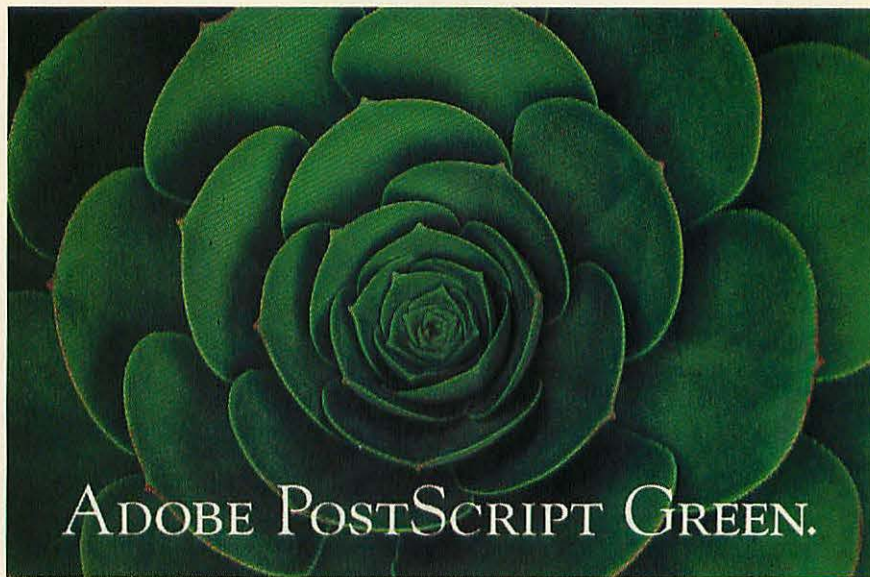
Ofoto 2.0 matches most of IntelliHance's features, provides better documentation, and offers a few extras such as automatic image straightening and ColorSync compatibility. But if you scan most images directly into Photoshop and you don't



Good Color, Soft Focus I opened the top image from a Digital Stock Photo CD as a PICT file—the worst way to go—and converted it directly to CMYK without performing any other color corrections or focus modifications. The bottom image shows the result of applying the IntelliHance Pro CMYK filter, set to produce snappy contrast, enhanced midtones, high saturation, and “extra-hard” sharpness. It scored well on all counts except focus. The inset rectangle at right shows my idea of extra-hard sharpness, produced with the Unsharp Mask filter.

want to switch to an unfamiliar program such as Ofoto, IntelliHance is both capable and easy to use, delivering color-corrected images with the predictable regularity of an assembly line.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND



ADOBE PostScript GREEN.



Adobe PostScript

SUPPORTS EVERY MAJOR COLOR STANDARD.
MAKE SURE YOUR PRINTER HAS ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™.

For more information, call 1-800-521-1976 ext. J1206. Or log on to <http://www.adobe.com/>

Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 232 on reader service card

ASAP 1.5

File-Transfer Utility

PROS: Easy setup; simple and straightforward operation; robust performance. **CONS:** Receiver program uses hardware encryption (a minor inconvenience); clients must buy full program to receive files. **COMPANY:** MicroBeam (813/546-2727). **LIST PRICE:** \$695; with Windows client program \$795.



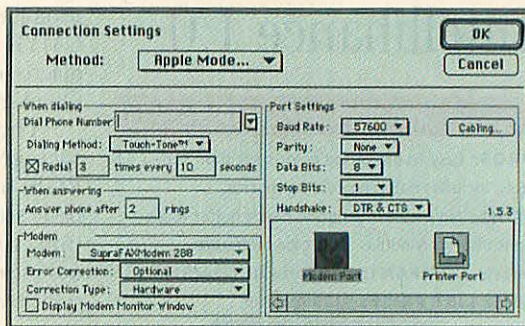
MICROBEAM'S ASAP IS A PRODUCT designed to make it easy for publishers and service bureaus to receive files from their clients. ASAP provides a simple way for users to send files to a distant reception point. Unlike with normal bulletin board system software, there is no complex setup on the part of the BBS operator or on the part of those wishing to send files. In fact, installation and setup can be done by almost any Macintosh or Windows user, with no problems, in about five minutes.

ASAP consists of a sender application that transfers files and a receiver application that accepts them. The receiver

program is hardware-encrypted with a protection device that installs in the Macintosh's ADB port (between the Mac and the keyboard); you need to buy a multiuser license in order to install the receiver program on more than one Mac. The sender applications (which come in both Mac and Windows formats) can be freely handed out to clients, regardless of the number.

The applications themselves manage to get by on less than 1MB of RAM each, and the Macintosh version of each application takes up less than 250K of disk space. The receiver program can accept calls only from the ASAP sender program, which ensures the security of your network. In addition to using standard modems, you can also use alternate connection techniques, such as ISDN, AppleTalk links, and satellite feeds. After you've installed the software, setting up the connection involves simply choosing the appropriate connection tool.

Once installed, ASAP is a snap to use. You drag the file you want to send to the ASAP Sender folder and drop it in. The sender (or client) application launches,



Easy Modem Setup You can use the included Apple Modem Tool to configure ASAP to work with almost any popular modem.

compresses the document, dials the receiver's number, and speeds the file along to its destination. The Macintosh client program compresses the files with Aladdin Systems' StuffIt; the Windows version uses PKWare's PKZip. The receiver (or server) program automatically expands received files. ASAP also offers extensive logging features in both the client and server programs, so you can easily monitor the status of the jobs that you've sent or received.

Although it supports the fast Zmodem file-transfer protocol, ASAP can't automatically resume a file transfer that's interrupted for any reason (for example, because of a line problem), but the sender does get notified that the transfer was aborted and that the file has to be sent again.

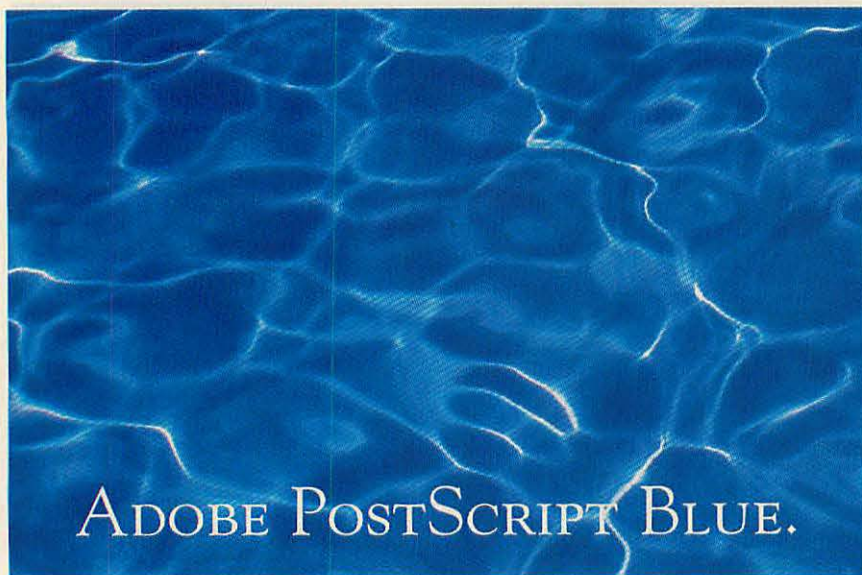
In order to put ASAP through its paces, I equipped two Power Mac 8100/80's in different cities with V.34 modems from Motorola and Supra. One served as the server, and the other, as the client. Installation and setup took just minutes. File transfers were so painless we barely noticed they were in progress, except for a status bar on screen.

My colleague and I tried hard to trip up ASAP, although without any success. Regardless of file size (or whether we were doing other work on our Power Macs), the files we sent came through in perfect condition, and transfer speeds were always quick. Once it was set up, ASAP was about as seamless as any Macintosh program can be.

The Last Word

If you need two-way transfers, you may want to consider purchasing a regular BBS program, such as SoftArc's First-Class, or something in the order of Apple Remote Access. But if you simply need a quick, convenient way for your clients to send you their files, ASAP is easy to use even for a Macintosh beginner, and its performance is first-rate. I recommend you give it serious consideration.

—GENE STEINBERG



Adobe PostScript

FOR COLOR PRINTING, NOTHING COMES CLOSE.
MAKE SURE YOUR PRINTER HAS ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™

For more information, call 1-800-521-1976 ext. J1206. Or log on to <http://www.adobe.com/>

Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 232 on reader service card

The Daedalus Encounter

Adventure Game

PROS: Excellent 3-D animation and integration of live action; challenging puzzles; engaging plot; can expand QuickTime movies to full screen. **CONS:** Flawed save feature; you must watch 20- to 30-second videos every time you die. **COMPANY:** Virgin Interactive Entertainment (714/833-8710). **LIST PRICE:** \$59.95.



FOR FIRST-RATE CELEBRITY INTER-action on CD-ROM, nothing quite measures up to Tia Carrere (*Wayne's World*, *True Lies*) in the interactive sci-fi adventure game *The Daedalus Encounter*. Granted, as an actress Carrere is, well, let's just say, still learning her craft. Yet, within the cozy confines of the computer screen, she comes across as less wooden, more personable than in her movie roles. The banter between herself and costar Christian Bocher even manages a fresh and impulsive quality, as if the two actually feel comfortable together. It's not high theater, but it's fun to watch.

How do you fit into this? Well, you're this character named Casey (note the unisex name) who got blown to smithereens. Carrere and Bocher, aka war buddies Ariel and Zack, snagged your brain and stuffed it inside a robot. As a result, the interface is filled with controls wired into the fleshy lining of your robot innards; only the upper right corner of the screen is devoted to QuickTime movies that keep you apprised of the game's progress. (If you have a fast enough machine—a 68040 or better, built-in video preferable—you can expand the QuickTime movie to fill the entire screen.)

The three CDs included with *The Daedalus Encounter* amount to a quantum leap in design, technology, and storytelling. The texture mapping and 3-D animation are nothing short of excellent. Great pains have been taken to integrate the computer renderings with the live action—that is, Carrere, Bocher, and the stuff they're carrying. No other game—Brøderbund's *Myst* and Synergy's *Gadget* included—looks quite this good.

The plot is also unusually sound. Named after the Greek hero Daedalus, who successfully escaped a labyrinth but whose son, Icarus, perished after flying too close to the sun, *The Daedalus Encounter* is the story of your attempt to escape from a derelict, maze-like spaceship that's drifting aimlessly and inexorably toward the nearest sun. In addition

to trying to answer the obvious question—who gets to be Icarus?—you search for a means of rerouting the ship so you don't all melt. At least, that's what *you* do. Your buddies behave like two Lois Lanes, constantly getting themselves in trouble and expecting you to bail them out. Toward the end, they just give up and take turns ridiculing your attempts to save the day. I wonder if all superheroes end up feeling as resentful as I did.

The game's programming could be tightened up. Except for the puzzles and the lengthy self-paced quest on disc three (possibly the most interesting part of the game), the action has a hurry-up-and-wait quality. After several minutes of watching a scene go by, you're expected to jump in and fix things within ten seconds or die. As you might guess, you die a lot. Thanks to a strange save function, you must typically rewatch a minute or more of QuickTime movie before you reattempt a solution. And every time you die, you have to watch one of two movies of your ship burning—which I like to call *Death* and *Extended Death*—with no means of canceling. It's enough to make the pure of heart curse like a sailor.

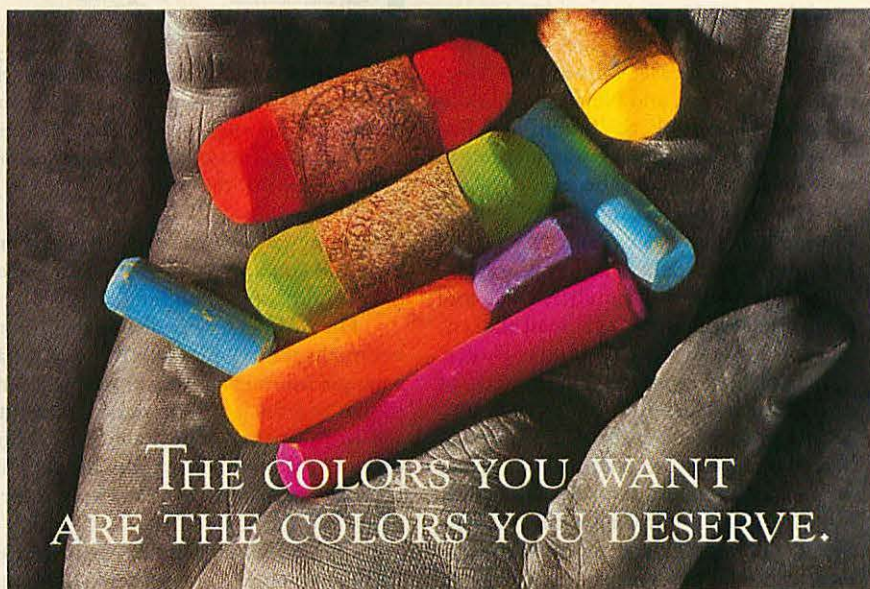


The Traditional Bestowing of the Croquet Balls In these frames, you see me (the probe) finding and offering a purple sphere to my good-for-nothing comrades. Zack (Bocher) openly ridicules my gift, but Ariel (Carrere) is obviously quite impressed. Her look plainly says, "Surely any probe this smart deserves my undying affections."

The Last Word

Despite these flaws, *The Daedalus Encounter* easily qualifies as the most exciting game I have seen this year. I've been told that some concerned parents find Zack's language to be just a tad too authentic, so this game might not be for preteens. But with live-action celebrities, top-notch animation, three levels of difficulty, and multiple possible endings, it's adult entertainment at its best.

—DEKE McCLELLAND



Adobe PostScript

FOR COLOR PRINTING, NOTHING COMES CLOSE.
MAKE SURE YOUR PRINTER HAS ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™

For more information, call 1-800-521-1976 ext. J1206. Or log on to <http://www.adobe.com/>

Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 232 on reader service card

Apple Mobile Message System

Remote-Messaging Service

PROS: Supports Mac, Windows, and Newton platforms; basic service includes 800 number, voice and fax mailboxes, and an Internet mail address. **CONS:** Macintosh users forced to install PowerTalk; E-mail messages changed to uppercase. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** \$549; basic monthly service \$19.95.



APPLE ENTERS THE ALPHANUMERIC paging market with a complete cross-platform hardware-software-service combo called the Apple Mobile Message System (AMMS). AMMS lets you receive alphanumeric pages on your PowerBook, Windows notebook, or Newton via an included PC Card (formerly PCMCIA card) the PageCard from Socket Communications. (Macintosh users need a 500-series PowerBook with Apple's PCMCIA expansion module.) You can originate paging messages from your computer, E-mail services, and the Internet, as well as by calling your own personal 800-number message center.

The AMMS package includes the two-line LCD display PageCard; a nice leather carrying case; software for Macintosh, Windows, and Newton; copies of Adobe's DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle; and crystal-clear documentation for the whole kit and caboodle.

You call a toll-free number to activate the service. The basic plan costs \$19.95 per month and includes a wealth of services: a personal 800 number, voice and fax mailboxes, an Internet E-mail address, and reception in the city of your choice. The basic service allows 60 messages, of up to 80 characters each, per month, with additional messages costing 25 cents each. The 800 number can take both voice and fax messages totaling up to 30 minutes per month, with additional time costing \$14.95 per hour. You get automatic paged notification of new voice or fax messages, and you can print out faxes by directing them to any fax machine. To change your reception city you call a toll-free number.

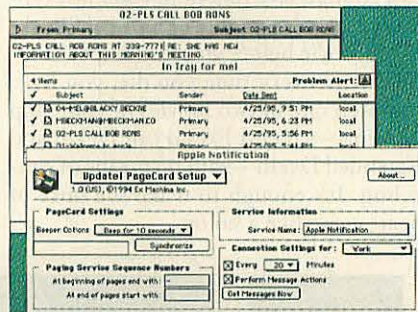
Callers to your 800 number can record a message for you to replay, or leave a message with a live attendant who transcribes it to your pager for 40 cents. You can add nationwide coverage, subscriptions to news and financial information, and other features to the basic service.

The message-management software—Ex Machina's Notify and Update bun-

dled—lets you send and receive pages. Unfortunately, Macintosh users must install System 7.5 and PowerTalk.

The PageCard receives messages continuously, showing them on its built-in LCD display and storing them in its own memory. You can carry the PageCard in your pocket and read messages on the display as they arrive. Or you can plug the card into your PowerBook's PC Card slot; then your PowerBook automatically extracts all saved messages to your PowerTalk in-box and clears the PageCard.

Sending pages requires a 2400-bps-capable modem. To send a message, you compose it in AppleMail, select one or more recipients, and press the Send button. The software automatically queues multiple messages in your PowerTalk out-box and dials into Apple's dig-



PowerTalk-Based Apple Mobile Message System uses PowerTalk as its base of operations. You compose and read messages in AppleMail, and gateway software from Ex Machina automatically downloads messages from the PageCard.

ital paging service. You can define paging groups if you want to broadcast messages to several people simultaneously.

The AMMS service also routes Internet messages to you. Each PageCard has a unique Internet address; any E-mail sent to that address is automatically transmitted to the pager. The PageCard strips down the sometimes lengthy headers on Internet messages to just the sender's name and the subject.

The product's flaws are minor. AMMS translates computer-originated messages to all uppercase, which can be irritating, and doesn't indicate when messages are truncated. And while PowerTalk nicely integrates paging with other electronic-mail services, its sophistication may be more than some users need.

The Last Word

Apple Mobile Message System is an impressive bundle of capabilities for the price. If you need mobile messaging, this deal is hard to beat.—MEL BECKMAN

Skyline/Satellite

Network-Performance Monitor

PROS: Remote traffic monitoring; extensive built-in traffic analysis; remote alarm handling with paging; AppleScript-capable. **CONS:** Expensive; requires AppleTalk routing for wide-area-network coverage. **COMPANY:** AG Group (510/937-7900). **LIST PRICE:** Single-station pack \$795; five-station pack \$1195; ten-station pack \$1995.



MONITORING LARGE, MULTISegment Ethernet LANs (local area networks) is a difficult chore because most network monitors cannot detect traffic across the bridges and routers of WANs (wide area networks). AG Group's Skyline/Satellite 1.1 transcends this limitation by moving data collection to remote monitoring engines (Satellites) controlled by a central display-and-analysis application (Skyline).

The single-station Skyline package (\$795) includes both 680X0 and Power Mac versions of the Skyline application and a 680X0 (but Power Mac-compatible) version of the Satellite program. You can buy additional Satellites for \$300 each, or you can purchase packages that bundle Skyline with five (\$1195) or ten (\$1995) Satellite units.

In the simplest configuration both Skyline and Satellite run on a single Mac. The Satellite program commandeers the Mac's Ethernet port to observe LAN traffic around the clock, siphoning all packets transmitted over the network through the port for analysis. Satellite detects 11 network protocols—AppleTalk, NetBEUI/NetBIOS, SNA, IP, NetWare, Banyan VINES, DECnet, LAT, MOP, XNS, and OSI—tabulating network utilization, packets per second, and bits per second for each. Satellite compiles statistical snapshots of LAN traffic, which it archives to disk, and you can define the interval each snapshot summarizes—from one second to one hour.

To take advantage of Skyline's remote monitoring capability, you run a remote Satellite on one Mac in each of your Ethernet LAN segments. Satellite communicates with Skyline via AppleTalk Program Linking, so any intervening routers or WAN links must be capable of carrying AppleTalk traffic. For example, an Internet WAN requires routers that encapsulate AppleTalk in TCP/IP, such as Apple Internet Router or Cayman

continues

MODEL it . . .
Render it . . .
MAKE IT fly!

STRATA™
STUDIO Pro

AIRBORNE!

With a terrific balance of
 award-winning **modeling**,
rendering and **animation**

capabilities,

StudioPro is used

by industry pro-

fessionals in

multimedia, broad-

cast/film and design

to create photorealistic

images. And now,

with the powerful fea-

tures of StudioPro

1.5.2, you can create

models that **warp**,

bend, twist or ani-

mate over time, then add

special effects like

Explode, Shatter and

Atomize. Take a test

flight of StudioPro today

and you'll never feel

grounded again!



© 1995 ANDY LACKOW



FEATURES INCLUDE

Boolean Modeling

Metaballs

Warp/Bend/Twist

3-D Sculptor

Extrude Along Path

Explode/Shatter/Atomize

and Much More!

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™



STRATA

1-800-STRATA3D

For Academic Pricing, call:
 1-800-531-3227

StudioPro is a trademark of Strata, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 129 on reader service card

UNLIMITED POWER



POWERDRIVE² from Panasonic

A rewritable optical disk
and CD-ROM drive all in one.

Wish? Did someone say wish? A wish for a backup storage device? And CD-ROM? All in one drive? Say no more. PowerDrive² is at your command. Its optical disk gives you incredible storage, plus it reads and writes like a hard drive.



PowerDrive²'s CD-ROM player gives you the best of both worlds, too. It reads existing 2X and emerging 4X titles.

And don't have a big Mac attack about compatibility: PowerDrive² easily connects to any Mac, MacII, or PowerPC.

PowerDrive² from Panasonic. It's the new standard of multimedia storage. For more information on the new Panasonic

PowerDrive², call 1-800-742-8086 and ask for ext. PD.

All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

Panasonic

Communications & Systems Company

PD-MCW

PhotoFix 2.8.8

Image-Editing Program

PROS: Useful feathering and transparency controls; supports masks; good printing tools.

CONS: Some tools need refinement; no CMYK support. **COMPANY:** Microspot USA (408/253-2000). **LIST PRICE:** \$249.



PHOTOFIX IS A LOW-COST, UNINTimidating image-editing program designed primarily for photo retouching and enhancement. At first glance, this program has lots of appeal; it offers a fairly broad range of editing tools similar to those found in Adobe Photoshop—for about \$640 less. It has a few specialized features that let you output photographic images to lower-end printers with good results. And it comes with a browser application that allows you to create searchable catalogs of PICT, TIFF, EPS, GIF, QuickTime, and Photo CD images.

As a photo-enhancement utility, PhotoFix goes far beyond the basics. In addition to letting you adjust the sharpness, contrast, brightness, and color balance of images, the program allows you to feather selected areas and control their transparency, separate RGB color channels, create and load masks, and clone portions of an image using a Clone Tool similar to the one in Photoshop. While the program supports plug-in filters, it doesn't come with any, so you can't stylize images without third-party add-ons.

One of PhotoFix's real strengths is its High Quality Printing (HQP) feature. HQP optimizes images for output to lower-end ink-jet and laser printers. To use HQP, you first select your printer type in the program's Printer Settings dialog box. Next, you calibrate the program to your printer using an easy-to-follow test chart. When it's time to print your file, PhotoFix uses the printer profile to determine the brightness, contrast, and color corrections that will produce the best results. If you're printing a color image to a black-and-white printer, HQP dithers the image before sending it to the printer and lets you preview and adjust the dithered version.

You can have PhotoFix apply the HQP corrections automatically when you print, or you can override these settings and adjust the brightness, contrast, and color balance manually using slider bars. These adjustments don't affect the actual image—only the printed output.

If you're not sure which settings will

produce the best output on your printer, you can use the Print Variants command, which outputs a series of thumbnail versions of your file, each with slight variations. Once you've printed the variants, you choose the thumbnail that looks best and use the brightness, contrast, or color settings printed under it.

Though the PhotoFix interface is appealing, it's weak in some areas. For example, the dialog boxes in which you edit brush size and line thickness provide no visual feedback; you can't see how thick a 37-pixel-wide brush is until you actually use it. Likewise, you can rotate selections, but only by typing a number in a dialog box. Some of the tools are hard to use, too. Making detailed selections is difficult because you can't create editable selection paths as you can in Photoshop; PhotoFix's lasso tool allows you to draw free-form selections, but you can't edit the resulting paths as Bézier curves. There's also no way to skew, slant, or resize selections.

The program comes with the PhotoFix Browser, a straightforward browsing utility that can scan a volume and index all readable files into a catalog. You can attach keywords and comments to each entry and search for images by name, keyword, type, or size. Overall, it's a passable image-management tool, but more limited than some; it has a 150-image size limit, for example, and it doesn't allow you to reorder images.

The Last Word

PhotoFix costs more than bare-bones photo-enhancement utilities such as

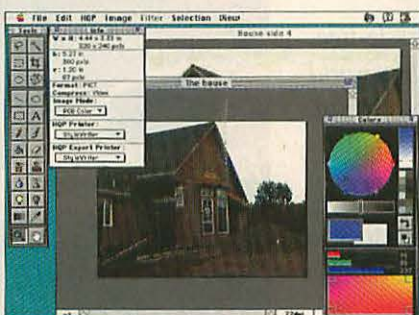


Photo Fixing PhotoFix provides a full palette of Photoshop-like tools for doctoring your images. The elegantly designed Colors palette makes it easy to create, mix, and save new colors.

Apple PhotoFlash, but it does a lot more than brighten and sharpen pictures. It's a genuine—albeit limited—image-editing program that's more than adequate for even mildly sophisticated image doctoring. It needs refinement, but the program's modest price and its ability to optimize printing on low-end printers make it a useful tool.—JOSEPH SCHORR

ultraSecure 3.524

Security Software

PROS: Comprehensive set of protection tools; relatively nonintrusive in day-to-day use; fairly easy setup. **CONS:** Not compatible with driver-level compression, background disk-scanning, or software-partition programs; cannot install over network. **COMPANY:** usrEZ Software (714/756-5140). **LIST PRICE:** \$239.



IF YOU HAVE FILES TO KEEP from prying eyes, you'll want to consider security software. ultraSecure from usrEZ Software has as comprehensive a set of security features as I've ever seen in a single package.

The program comes on a single disk. You activate ultraSecure by launching the Administrator program and creating an installation script that specifies the protection options you want. Protecting a large network can be time-consuming, however. ultraSecure doesn't support network installations, so you have to perform a separate installation on each Mac you want to protect. However, the publisher's newly announced ultraCommand software is designed to address these network limitations and to provide network-level software-distribution capability.

The program offers five levels of user access, including master administrator, administrator, supervisor, user, and guest. You can protect any or all of the disks connected to a Mac, including removable media. Once you protect a disk, you can restrict access to specific files and folders based on such criteria as the user's authority level and the workgroup to which the user belongs.

In addition to its regular protection features, ultraSecure provides three different methods for encrypting files. These include usrEZ's proprietary encryption algorithm, the U.S. Government Data Encryption Standard (DES), and Triple DES.

The program offers a full set of logging features that record all attempts to access and use a protected disk. You can limit a user password to a specified number of accesses; when the password reaches its limit it becomes inactive. ultraSecure can automatically log off a user after a specified period of time or when the user activates a certain mouse command. You can set a built-in screen saver to come on after a specified interval.

continues

"Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, ...my business depends on it."

STEPHEN INGHAM
Commercial Photographer
Portland, OR

"I tried using other fax software, but they just didn't cut it. Now, I use Delrina Fax™ to send gray-scale comps to art directors for immediate feedback during a photo shoot. That means faxing directly from Adobe Photoshop™ or Quark Xpress®, followed by faxed invoices directly from Claris FileMaker®. My faxes have got to get there, and they've got to look good—Delrina Fax delivers on both counts."



Stephen Ingham uses only the latest digital tools, including electronic cameras coupled to PowerMacs, storing high-resolution images on drive arrays — no place for an old-fashioned fax machine. But you'll find Delrina Fax is right for your business too, offering features no fax machine can match. And if you already own a fax modem and want to upgrade, rest easy. Delrina Fax supports most Class 1 and Class 2 fax modems, as well as the Apple Express Modem™ and GeoPort Telecom™ adapter.

Still unsure? Delrina Fax has a hassle-free, 60-day, money-back guarantee. Plus *Macworld* magazine says, "Furthermore if you do run into trouble, Delrina's phone-help staff is jaw-droppingly good." (October 1994)

**To order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh,
call 1-800-631-8118. Or visit your local
software retailer.**



DELTRINA

Delrina and Delrina Fax are trademarks of Delrina. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 137 on reader service card



The program provides a back door, known as ultraKey, to let you access a Mac if you've forgotten the password. ultraKey creates a file for each protected Mac; you should store this file on a floppy and put it in a safe place to prevent unauthorized access. If the password is lost or forgotten, the floppy can be used as a master key to unlock the drive. If you don't have an ultraKey and forget your password, you're out of luck; you have to reformat the drive.

ultraSecure has an almost bewildering set of features, and I've only touched the highlights here. But it's not terribly hard to use. Most menu-bar commands and dialog boxes are clearly labeled as to



Looks Like File Sharing The Folder Access Controller desk accessory allows you to restrict access to certain parts of your hard disk.

function. To get the most out of the program, though, you'll want to read the manual thoroughly.

There are some drawbacks to ultraSecure. As with other security software, driver-level compression programs are a no-no. But the list of unsupported procedures doesn't stop there. You cannot use a software disk-partition program, such as Symantec's Norton Partition. The background disk-diagnosis features of such programs as Symantec's MacTools Pro must be turned off. Also, you cannot update or reinstall system software without first disabling ultraSecure.

In other respects, the program works well and intrudes little upon one's regular work, and the publisher seems to be dedicated to resolving bugs as they are discovered. During the review process, I encountered some minor problems with Apple's Control Strip and General Controls under System 7.5 and 7.5.1. These were promptly fixed in the 3.524 update.

The Last Word

Despite its trade-offs, ultraSecure offers just about every security trick one can imagine in a single product, and the program will be a boon to any business that needs to protect valuable document files and software. Anyone interested in security software should give it careful consideration.—GENE STEINBERG

Nikon Coolprint

Dye-Sublimation Printer

PROS: Fast. **CONS:** Supports only A6 paper; low resolution; poor color matching. **COMPANY:** Nikon Electronic Imaging (516/547-4355).

LIST PRICE: \$2350.



MW THE NIKON COOLPRINT NP-10 IS A color dye-sublimation printer designed to deliver output quickly from digital cameras—like the Apple QuickTake or the Nikon E2—to give you the digital equivalent of a Polaroid system. Designed for people like photo-lab operators and professional photographers who need quick color proofs of their digital images, the Coolprint is built for speed, but its speed has trade-offs: small paper size, low resolution, and poor color matching.

Excellent Speed

The major reason for considering the Coolprint is its quick printout speed. Because the Coolprint offers low resolution and a small print area, the printer doesn't have to process a huge amount of data. The printer also connects to a Mac via the faster SCSI port (rather than the serial or the AppleTalk port), which boosts data-transfer speed. The Coolprint uses the host CPU to render images, so printing speed depends on your computer's horsepower. (Nikon recommends a minimum of 4MB of RAM on your computer, though 8MB is more realistic.)

The Coolprint is one of the fastest dye-sublimation printers I have seen—a 142-dpi A6-size image took less than 90 seconds to print using my Quadra 650. The printer's built-in single-image buffer also streamlines printing multiple copies; you can quickly print additional copies with the push of a button on the Coolprint's front panel.

The Coolprint supports only the A6 paper size—3.9 by 5.5 inches, with an actual print area of only 3.4 by 4.5 inches. The A6 format is suited for proofs of Photo CD pictures, scanned images, and simple illustrations, but the small paper size makes the Coolprint unsuitable for much else.

As with most dye-sublimation printers, the consumables are expensive compared with other media such as thermal-wax paper and ribbon. Nikon's standard paper package includes 100 sheets of paper and one ribbon cartridge and lists for \$97.20—about the same as what other

vendors are asking for A6-size consumables. Postcards and adhesive labels are also available in packages of 50 sheets for \$72.80 and include a ribbon cartridge.

Poor Image Quality

To test the Coolprint's print quality, I printed a set of images used by Macworld Lab to evaluate color printers. As with any dye-sublimation printer, the Coolprint's printouts are more pleasing to the eye than those from either ink-jet or thermal-wax transfer printers. However, the Coolprint offers only 142-dpi resolution, which yielded some jagged edges in the images. The low resolution is most apparent in text superimposed on a photo; despite a built-in antialiasing feature, the Coolprint still produced text that was noticeably jagged at normal viewing distance—it takes more than antialiasing to overcome low resolution.

Although jagged edges may be forgiven in a printer designed to produce proofs, it's hard to overlook the Coolprint's poor color matching. Though the Coolprint supports Apple ColorSync, and though Nikon bundles its own proprietary color-management software, the printouts did not match my Matchprint acceptably. Printouts also appear slightly washed out within about 1/8 inch of the top edge (the problem is especially pronounced on output with darker colors). It is difficult to use the Coolprint for proofing when the printouts don't adequately mirror your image's colors.

The Last Word

At \$2350, the Nikon Coolprint is too expensive for the poor color matching, low resolution, and single paper size it offers. If you need color accuracy, paper format options, and higher resolution for quality proofs, consider the less expensive



SCOTT PETERSON

and more versatile (though much slower) PrimeraPro dye-sublimation and thermal-wax printer from Fargo Electronics (see *Reviews*, January 1995, and "Color Printers Mean Business" in this issue). But if you need quick proofs that don't require color accuracy, the Nikon Coolprint merits a trial.—MARK HURLOW

**New
Version 3.0
Over 75
New Features!**

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



*"If you're looking
for a quick and easy
way to create
Gantt charts, this
program might be
just the one for you."*

MacUser

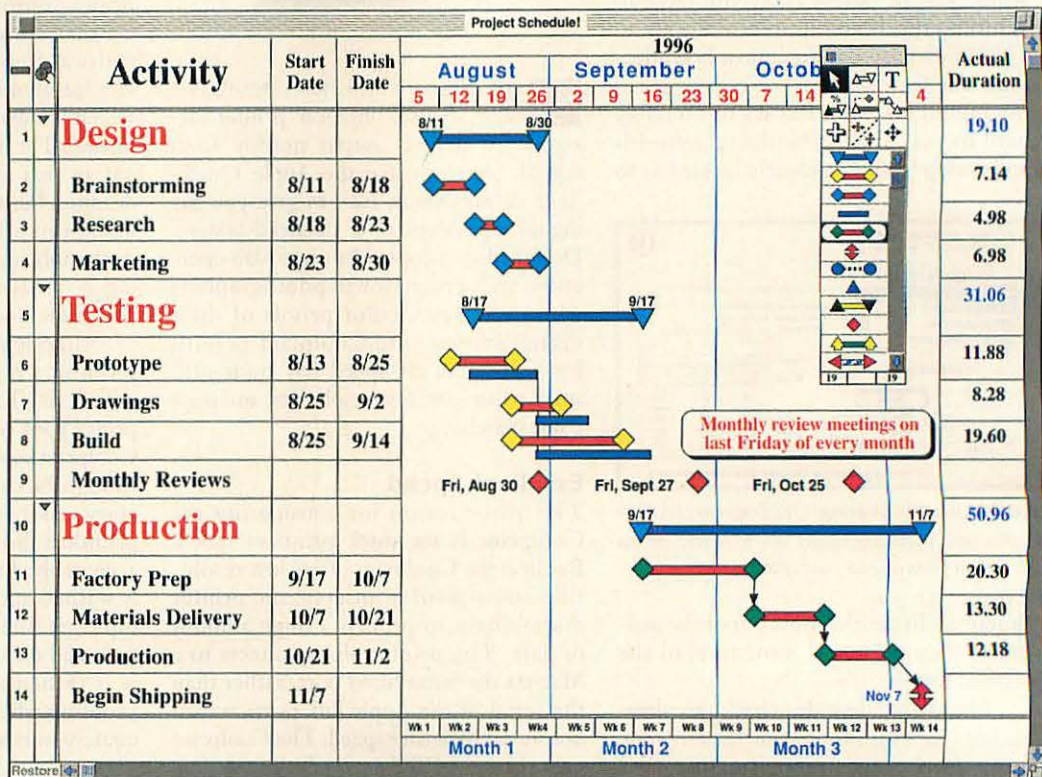
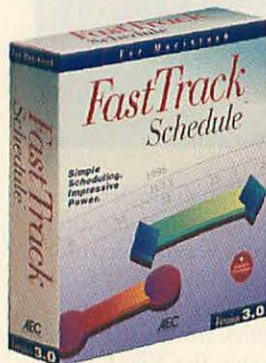


*"...An excellent
choice for anyone
whose primary need
is to create precise,
presentation-quality
Gantt charts."*

MacWEEK



**Accelerated for
Power Macintosh**



FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on Windows, Macintosh—and is accelerated for Power Macintosh—files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo—Call Today!
1.800.450.1982

AEC
SOFTWARE

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1701 BAYSIDE

Circle 203 on reader service card

ChoiceStick 1.0.2

Dual-Joystick Port

PROS: Supports three- and six-button controllers from Sega Genesis and others; preconfigured for 140 games; flexible, easy-to-use software. **CONS:** Difficult to test and restore game settings; no printed manual; cannot set a default controller type. **COMPANY:** Kernel Productions (302/456-3026). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



TO THE DISMAY OF GAME PLAYERS, the Mac doesn't come with a joystick port. Now, though, the ChoiceStick—a dual-joystick port for the Mac—lets you connect a pair of three- or six-button Sega Genesis, Sega Master System, Atari 2600, Atari 7800, or 3DO controllers to any Mac except the 128K, 512K, or Plus. And with a Genesis four-player adapter, you can connect up to four controllers.

The tiny ChoiceStick box—about 4 by 3 by 1 inches—connects to any ADB port. Because the box includes two ADB sockets, you can connect it in series with your keyboard and mouse. On the front of the box are two ports to which you attach the controllers.

For the most part, the ChoiceStick software (three extensions and a control panel) is a pleasure to use. It comes preconfigured for 140 games; you can use the settings as is or edit them to your liking. You can also configure the ChoiceStick to work with other programs.

To configure or reconfigure a game, you either open the ChoiceStick software's control panel or press a hot key while the game is running. You can assign a mouse movement, a mouse-click, or a keystroke to every button and direction on the controller.

For many games, this assignment process is simple—even fun. However, games that allow free movement may require many adjustments before you get things right. Unfortunately, the ChoiceStick software does not allow you to test new settings without saving them over the current ones. And there is no command for restoring or reverting to the original settings.

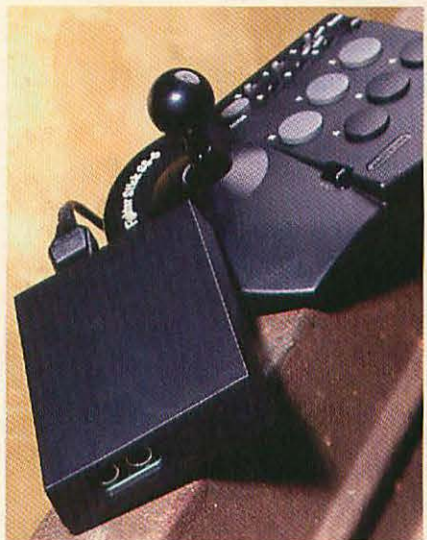
You can also use the ChoiceStick software to control programs other than games. You can assign controller buttons to close windows and issue Copy or Paste commands, for instance.

In addition to the standard configuration options, the ChoiceStick works with games that take complete control of your Mac and lets you set advanced move-

ment options, including gravity, desktop friction, mouse tracking mode, and edge settings. For most games, these features can be ignored. Still, it's nice to know they're around if you do need them. Another ChoiceStick plus is that if a controller fails, you can get a new one for \$15 to \$20; joysticks that plug into the ADB port are rare and more costly to replace.

Most of the problems I had with the ChoiceStick can be traced to the manual. The documentation—provided only as a DocMaker file—needs more-thorough explanations.

The software has some shortcomings. The control panel needs an import command, and there should be a simple way to test new settings without overwriting existing ones. Since the two bundled controllers are both six-button models, the ChoiceStick programmers configured all games for a six-button controller. However, three-button controllers are more



common, so a better approach would be to let players set the default controller type via a preferences setting.

Some games are better suited for joypads and joysticks than others, and some of those work better with a joystick. Pinball and action-adventure games are naturals for a joypad. But playing Pac-Man with a joypad was difficult, while a joystick worked beautifully.

The Last Word

With some additions to the manual and a few software adjustments, the ChoiceStick could be a world-class solution to the Macintosh joystick problem. The base package includes the device, an ADB cable, and the software. For an additional \$10 or \$20, you can get an Asciiware six-button Genesis joypad or joystick. Given the small increment in price, I recommend the bundle.—STEVE SCHWARTZ

FloorPlan Plus 1.1

2-D CAD Software

PROS: Affordable; easy hardware requirements; good basic drafting tools. **CONS:** Limited object-positioning tools; unusual text handling; undisciplined zooming. **COMPANY:** Computer-Easy International (602/829-9614). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



FLOORPLAN PLUS IS A DRAW PROGRAM designed to be used by non-professionals for rudimentary 2-D drafting. Simply constructed and affordable, FloorPlan Plus is intended for architectural and interior-design chores around the home or in a small business—for example, seeing the effects of moving the furniture around, or brainstorming the configuration of a new den or patio.

FloorPlan Plus provides standard tools for drawing lines and geometric shapes, and it offers basic CAD features, including a tool that builds wall objects to user-defined thicknesses. Another tool draws wires, pipes, and conduits, and a third produces pattern-filled shapes representing building or landscaping materials. The program recognizes the patterns created by the tools and, by calculating the dimensions of these objects, can produce bill-of-materials summaries for construction planning.

Other quasi-CAD features include object libraries. FloorPlan Plus comes with libraries containing window and door elements, furniture, landscaping objects, and general architectural symbols, such as those for electrical outlets and wall switches. And the program offers a basic dimensioning capability that lets you apply labels with measurements denoting the size of an object (such as a wall length) or the distance between objects (for, say, the width of an aisle).

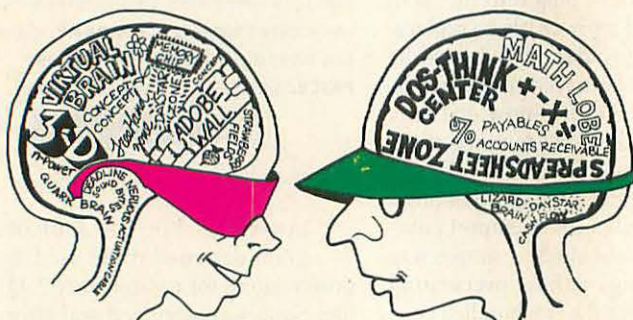
FloorPlan Plus lets you create scale drawings that range in size up to 105,625 square feet (325 by 325 feet) at 1/16-inch resolution, and to over 27 million square feet at 1-inch resolution. The program provides a grid to aid in positioning objects, and you can use up to 16 layers for organizing drawing elements.

FloorPlan Plus is easy on hardware requirements. A single 800K floppy disk holds the uncompressed program, the tutorial files, and the four object libraries. The software runs on all Macintoshes from the Plus to Power Macs. (Yes, I tested it on my heirloom Mac Plus.)

continues

faster, **BETTER**, faster,
BETTER, faster, **BETTER**,
 faster, **BETTER**, faster,
 faster, faster, faster,
 faster, faster
DayStar

faster, **CHEAPER**, faster, **CHEAPER**, faster,
CHEAPER, faster, **CHEAPER**, faster, **CHEAPER**,
 faster, **CHEAPER**, faster, **CHEAPER**, faster,
 faster, faster, faster, faster,
DayStar



Be of One Mind

The best in PowerPC and 68040
 processor upgrades—only from DayStar

Connect both hemispheres of your brain with processor upgrades from DayStar.

The actual speed of the comet streaking through your mind is limited by the laws of physics. The speed it takes you to do anything about it is limited by the speed of your Macintosh. DayStar's full line of processor upgrades can make your existing Mac *faster than a speeding comet*. And DayStar's new 100 MHz PowerPro 601 for Quadra and Centris pilots, and 100 MHz Turbo 601 upgrade for the Mac IIci/si series operators provide all the speed and power you will need to harness even your most cosmic ideas.

Do more, spend less. That's smart business. And that's the idea behind DayStar's upgrades. Making your current Mac faster is smarter than buying a new machine each time the technology changes. It results in increased productivity all around—and a better bottom line.

Defy orbital mechanics. Get DayStar.
 For more information call 800-895-2132.

Press 4# for FaxBack then 4006 for PowerPro 601
 or 4008 for Turbo 601.

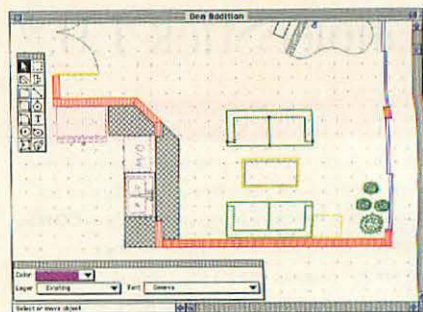


DayStar Digital, Inc. 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542
 404-967-2077 • Fax: 404-967-3018 • Internet: <http://www.daystar.com>

©1995. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Depending on where they are in the course of their elliptical orbits, Comets move faster the closer to the Sun they are, so hurry!

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #301 BAYSIDE

Circle 7 on reader service card



Bargain Planning FloorPlan Plus offers basic drafting tools at an affordable price.

It's hard to criticize a program with a street price around \$35, but in practice FloorPlan Plus leaves a lot to be desired. For example, it supports only 16 colors. More significant is the omission of rulers, which leaves you with no visual reference for either the drawing's size, or its working scale. Consequently it's easy to get lost moving around a plan: zoom in to position an object, and you can't tell which grid line is which. With a small project—say a 20-by-20-foot room—the problem is annoying but manageable. But if you plan to push the program to its limits, be prepared for some pain.

FloorPlan Plus's interface looks very Mac-like, but start working with it, and its foibles become clear. For example, you can edit objects by moving individual control handles, but the command terminates if you miss a handle. Each miss requires a return to the Edit menu.

The program's text handling is poorly implemented. Instead of offering the standard options, the program sizes text relative to the drawing scale—for example, "one drawing foot" size. Use the wrong size and you must return to the text or measurement-label dialog box. Choosing another size has no effect on selected text; you must *redo the notation*.

And FloorPlan Plus zooms to its own drummer. Even when objects are selected, a zoom-in can send you to a completely different part of the drawing, forcing you to scroll to where you want to go. Since the program is no speed burner (surprising, given its small size), scrolling gets tedious—even on a Power Mac.

Finally, FloorPlan's short manual does only a fair job, and some users may find the instances of non-Mac terminology confusing.

The Last Word

FloorPlan Plus is a bare-bones draw program with basic CAD features. Large projects are out of its league, but it's acceptable for small drafting chores. Of course, that's if you can live with its modus operandi, but at this price you can put up with a lot.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

MOUSE? TRACKBALL? WE'D LIKE TO POINT OUT A BETTER WAY.

We'd like to point you towards the most revolutionary pointing device ever created — Alps GlidePoint.* You've probably seen the same advanced technology on some of the new PowerBooks.* Instead of rolling around a mouse or trackball, with Alps GlidePoint, you simply glide and tap.



Just glide your finger over the surface of Alps GlidePoint to move the cursor. Then tap lightly to click, activate icons, press radio buttons, or drop down menus. To double-click, tap twice lightly. It's so simple and direct, you'll just naturally work faster and more intuitively.

Even installation is easy. Simply plug Alps GlidePoint into your desktop Macintosh* or PowerBook and start gliding. If you want more control, use GlidePoint's control panel software to program all three buttons, change cursor speed, sensitivity and more.

Alps GlidePoint goes everywhere. Its sleek, compact design makes it perfect for desktops and PowerBooks. On airline flights, Alps GlidePoint is much easier to use than a built-in trackball. And it never gets gunked up with lint or dirt.

For your peace of mind, Alps GlidePoint comes with a limited lifetime warranty. Not that you'll need it. Since it has virtually no moving parts, there's nothing to break.

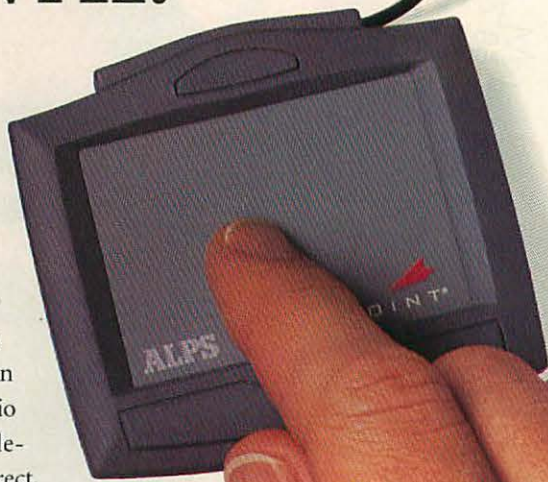
Alps GlidePoint is also available for PCs as well the Macintosh. For more information on either, and the address of your nearest Alps GlidePoint reseller, just call 1-800-720-2577. We'll be happy to point your computing in a more productive direction.

ALPS GLIDEPOINT®

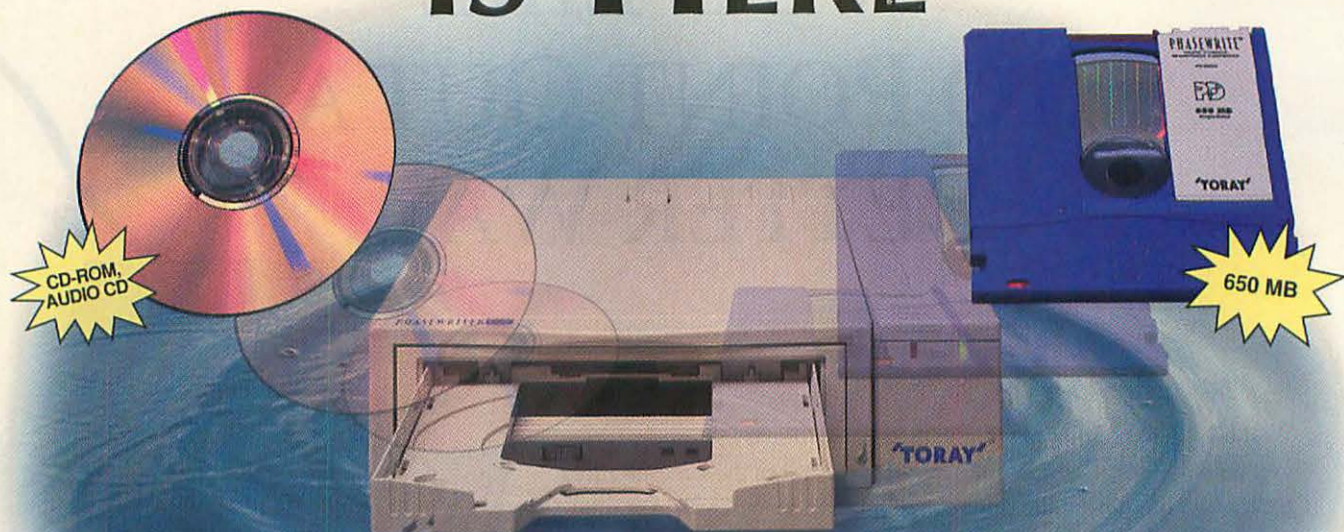
SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5544 WORLD TRADE CENTER

© 1995 Alps Electric. Alps Electric (USA), Inc., 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Alps is a registered trademark of Alps Electric (USA), Inc. GlidePoint is a registered trademark of Cirque Corporation. Other names identified by ™ or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 22 on reader service card



THE NEW PD STANDARD IS HERE



ONE SCSI DRIVE BOTH 4X CD-ROM AND REWRITABLE OPTICAL

It's the Phasewriter Dual™ with PD technology from Toray and it transcends existing standards with more flexibility than any other optical drive. Phasewriter Dual reads CD-ROMs at quad speed and reads or writes to optical disks at a blistering .87 MBytes/second transfer rate. Just drop a CD-ROM into our new Phasewriter Dual or switch to a 650 MByte single-sided rewritable disk for portable data exchange. The Phasewriter Dual is setting new standards with higher capacity and CD-ROM compatibility at a much lower cost.

The single front loading tray holds CD-ROMs or Toray's CD-size rewritable optical (PD) disks. Because it is a SCSI drive, the software identifies and mounts either media automatically.

For information on drives, media or the retailer nearest you, call **1-800-TORAY-PD**.

PHASEWRITER **DUAL**™

by

'TORAY'

email: info@toray.com Internet: <http://www.toray.com>
©1995 Toray Marketing & Sales (America), Inc.

And it's Fast, Fast, Fast!

Plug this drive into any platform hardware or network and you're ready to go.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #209

Circle 206 on reader service card

InstantReplay 1.0

QuickTime Screen Recorder

PROS: Straightforward; easy to use; versatile file-conversion features. **CONS:** Manual needs more details and an index. **COMPANY:** Strata (801/628-5218). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



STRATA BILLS INSTANTREPLAY AS A screen recorder: a program that enables you to create QuickTime movies of screen activity. While InstantReplay excels at this task, it also does a half-dozen other things extremely well. In fact, it's one of the most versatile multimedia utilities I've ever used.

InstantReplay has two components: a system extension and an application. The extension lets InstantReplay record screen activity when you press a hot-key combination. The application lets you specify capture settings and convert a variety of file formats into QuickTime movies.

Before recording, you can specify the size of the capture area. You can record a full-screen movie, but larger movies require more disk space and may not play back smoothly. It's generally better to use a smaller size. If you're recording a long

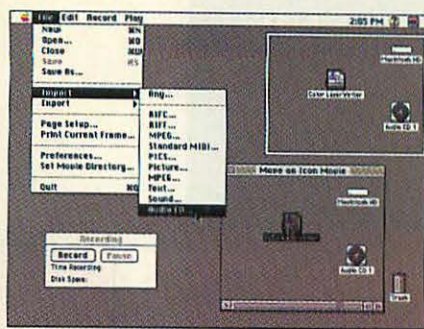
mouse journey—such as dragging an icon across the screen—Follow Cursor causes InstantReplay to pan as the mouse moves.

InstantReplay lacks the ability to shrink the Mac's display area to 512 by 384 pixels. But this shortcoming isn't significant—on most Macs, the Monitors control panel lets you specify a 512-by-384-pixel screen size. Doing so lets you record movies that appear full-screen but, when played, don't fill a 14-inch monitor, thus leaving room for navigation buttons.

InstantReplay can record audio while recording screen movies. InstantReplay can also record conventional QuickTime movies on any Mac equipped with video-digitizing hardware.

When you stop recording, InstantReplay opens the movie. The program provides some useful editing commands that let you delete unwanted portions of a movie or paste a clip into an existing movie. Some of the most valuable commands are tucked beneath option-shift key sequences, however, and you might miss them if you don't read the manual, which barely defines them.

If all InstantReplay did was record and let you edit screen and video movies, it'd be a winner. But its file-conversion features make a good thing even better. The program can import and create QuickTime movies from CD audio tracks, MPEG movies, PICS files, AIFF audio files, Sys-



Framing the Scene The lower-right corner of this screen contains a movie recorded with InstantReplay. In the upper-right corner, you can see the resizable frame that indicates what portion of the screen InstantReplay will capture. Also shown: InstantReplay's Import submenu.

tem 7 sound files, MIDI files, and even text-only files. You can also export movie frames as PICT or PICS files and movie sound tracks as AIFF files.

The Last Word InstantReplay's screen-recording features make it a must-have for anyone producing Mac training materials. But its ability to record video QuickTime movies and convert all major multimedia file formats gives InstantReplay a much broader audience. If you're involved in QuickTime movie production—especially with projects involving a variety of file formats—you need this program.—JIM HEID

The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0

Math-Simulation Software

PROS: Nice graphical interface management; integrates with MATLAB's Simulink. **CONS:** Slow in Mamdani mode; engineers-only price. **COMPANY:** MathWorks (508/653-1415). **LIST PRICE:** \$895.

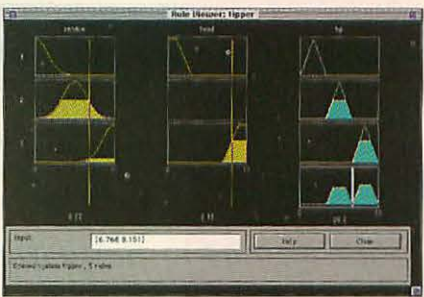


MATHWORKS' FUZZY LOGIC TOOLBOX is a complete, easy-to-use graphical interface for constructing models using fuzzy logic. In traditional two-valued logic, a set of true/false inputs are evaluated, through a series of rules, to a true/false output. Fuzzy logic evaluates partially true inputs and produces an output within a range of values. Although many other multi-valued-logical approaches, from neural networks to systems of linear equations, get results roughly equivalent to fuzzy logic formally, fuzzy has emerged as a favorite among engineers who have to design real-world chip-based systems.

The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox (FLT) is designed to use MATLAB (\$1695) to develop models, but it can also construct stand-alone applications that use an included

fuzzy-logic inference engine, and FLT exports a standard ASCII specification of fuzzy-logic models for use in other programming systems. FLT offers both the languagelike E. Mamdani inference method and the more recent, significantly faster, but more abstract Sugeno method, as well as adaptive neuro Sugeno-based systems (in which input functions "learn" from input data), and fuzzy clustering for pattern recognition. These methods cover nearly the whole range of current academic and industrial research options in fuzzy logic. And having MATLAB as a base allows extension and modification of the original MathWorks toolbox routines to implement any other techniques you want to use.

Beyond a comprehensive set of fuzzy-programming routines, FLT includes numerous examples of adaptive-control systems and data classifications (many of these are greatly enhanced by the Simulink graphical systems display). The examples are particularly useful for showing you how to scale up from creating simple, diagram-based systems to assembling complex applications that are code-based MATLAB M-files. The tutorial in the manual has the simple but profound virtue of being the best introduction to fuzzy systems ever written,



The Rules of Fuzz The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox's rules-viewing window is interactive. In this screen you can confirm that the outputs (tips) correspond to the inputs (service and food).

since it offers a detailed guide to examples in FLT, and was clearly produced with control-systems engineers, rather than mathematicians, in mind (engineers have to understand fuzzy logic and make something work, rather than resolve the numerous philosophical issues surrounding fuzzy).

The Last Word The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox is an introduction to fuzzy control systems for professionals, many of whom will already be familiar with MATLAB toolboxes for signal processing and different types of traditional control (state-space, robust, and m-analysis, among others). If you have any interest in these topics, FLT is clearly the product to buy.

—CHARLES SEITER

AGFA COLOR
SCANNERS

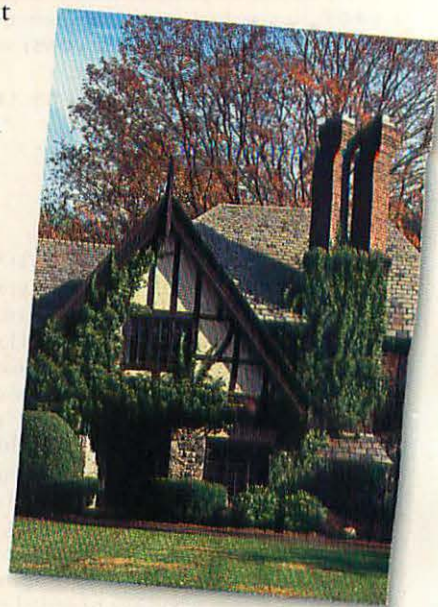


In school, you and your friends
talked about the ideal man.
Tall, muscular. And if he could
fly, so much the better. So when

you put together the reunion invitation on your computer, you know just the picture to use.

To make sure their hearts go pitter-pat, you scan it in with your Agfa scanner. After all,

you want the colors to be perfect. And you don't want
to lose the lovely details. Exactly why you use it to scan
in the photos for sell sheets at your real estate office.
Maybe you're not a superhero. But with such great-
looking sales tools, you can sure move houses.



*The new
StudioScan IIsi.*



Because every scan is important.
Comes complete with Adobe
Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct™
OCR Software and Agfa FotoFlavor™
and color management software on
CD-ROM. For the dealer nearest
you, call 1-800-685-4271 ext. 3043.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered
trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. OmniPage Direct
is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5604 WORLD TRADE CENTER

Circle 158 on reader service card

AGFA 

The complete picture.™

Trackball Pro ADB

Input Device

PROS: Ball fits snugly and rolls smoothly; button functions can be customized.

CONS: Limited cursor-acceleration control; but-
tons can't be programmed to send text
strings. **COMPANY:** CH Products (619/598-
2518). **LIST PRICE:** \$119.95.



TO RATE CH PRODUCTS' TRACKBALL Pro ADB, I compared it with Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse 4.0 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, November 1992), since the two input devices are almost identical in size and shape. The Trackball Pro has a cord, hardwired to its case, which connects to an ADB port via a pass-through plug that allows you to hook up another ADB device in series, an approach I find vulnerable to accidental separation. (The Turbo Mouse, by contrast, reduces this risk by using twin ADB ports, one for its own removable cord and one for connecting another device.) The Trackball Pro's ball is fixed in place by a flange that holds it snugly while permitting the ball to roll smoothly.

The Trackball Pro has four buttons (two more than the Turbo Mouse) located in pairs on each side of the ball, but only two are easily accessed by thumb and forefinger without lifting your hand from the ball; you have to press the others with your ring or pinkie finger, which I find awkward. The Trackball Pro's buttons provide less tactile and auditory feedback than do the buttons on the Turbo Mouse; however, the control panel lets you swap the functions of the two sets of buttons, to accommodate both right- and left-handed users.

The Trackball Pro control panel lets you customize the function of each button individually. You can set any button to click, click-lock, or double-click when you press it. You can also program it to generate single keystrokes (with or without modifier keys such as ⌘ and option), but you can't use a button to send strings of text (like your name and address) as you can with the Kensington Turbo Mouse.

CH Products' approach to customizing cursor response is also less comprehensive than Kensington's. For example, the Trackball Pro control panel lets you specify normal and slow cursor speeds by means of slider controls, but it doesn't provide the fine control you get with the Turbo Mouse software, which allows you to define custom cursor-acceleration tables. Finally, the Trackball Pro doesn't offer anything resem-



SCOTT PETERSON

bling Kensington's Brilliant Cursor function, which jumps the cursor to a user-defined on-screen HotSpot whenever you move the cursor toward that spot—very useful for people with large monitors.

The Last Word Although the two trackballs are about even on ergonomics, the Trackball Pro isn't as programmable as the Turbo Mouse. The Turbo Mouse provides a two-year warranty, which beats the Trackball Pro's one-year warranty, and Kensington's printed manual is more lucid than the electronic guide that comes with the Trackball Pro. Overall, Kensington's Turbo Mouse provides more functionality than the Trackball Pro, but if you don't care about the missing functions, the Trackball Pro ADB, which lists for about \$50 less, is worth a look.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

Gear 2.5

CD-Recordable Software

PROS: Speedy file conversion; saves hard disk space by converting files on the fly; good documentation; very good technical support.

CONS: Cannot record HFS CD-ROMs from just a portion of a hard drive; can't manipulate order of files in recording window. **COMPANY:** Elektrotron (610/617-0850). **LIST PRICE:** \$799.



CD-RECORDABLE MASTERING software doesn't just move digital data from a storage device to a CD-ROM; it must also convert that data from the 8-bit values of hard drives into the modulated 14-bit values of CD-ROMs. This conversion usually requires saving a copy of the translated material to a computer's hard drive before transferring it to the actual CD-ROM. Elektrotron's Gear can bypass this storage-consuming step (for most CD-ROM formats) through its virtual-image feature, which allows you to convert files on the fly while recording to the CD-R drive.

Gear features a familiar highlight-and-click interface. Your drives, folders, and files

appear in a window on the left of Gear's screen. You highlight the items you want to record and then click on the Copy button, which queues them in the recording window on the right (see "Familiar Windows"). Unfortunately, Gear doesn't allow you to manipulate the order of files once they're queued in the recording window.

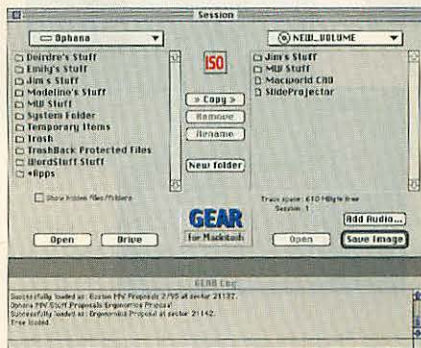
Gear supports standard CD formats such as multisession, ISO 9660, HFS, Photo CD, hybrid, and audio. You can also save data to tape in the Disc Description Protocol format (DDP) preferred by some CD-ROM-pressing services.

Unfortunately, Gear creates HFS-format CD-ROMs (supporting Macintosh file names, icons, and deep directories) not from an entire hard drive or partition, but from individual files. Elektrotron sends registered users of Gear a copy of FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit, which provides a soft-partition feature to work around this obstacle, but using ToolKit requires another planning step. Elektrotron needs to integrate a soft-partition feature within Gear—as Astarte does with its CD-R mastering program Toast—to facilitate recording in the HFS format.

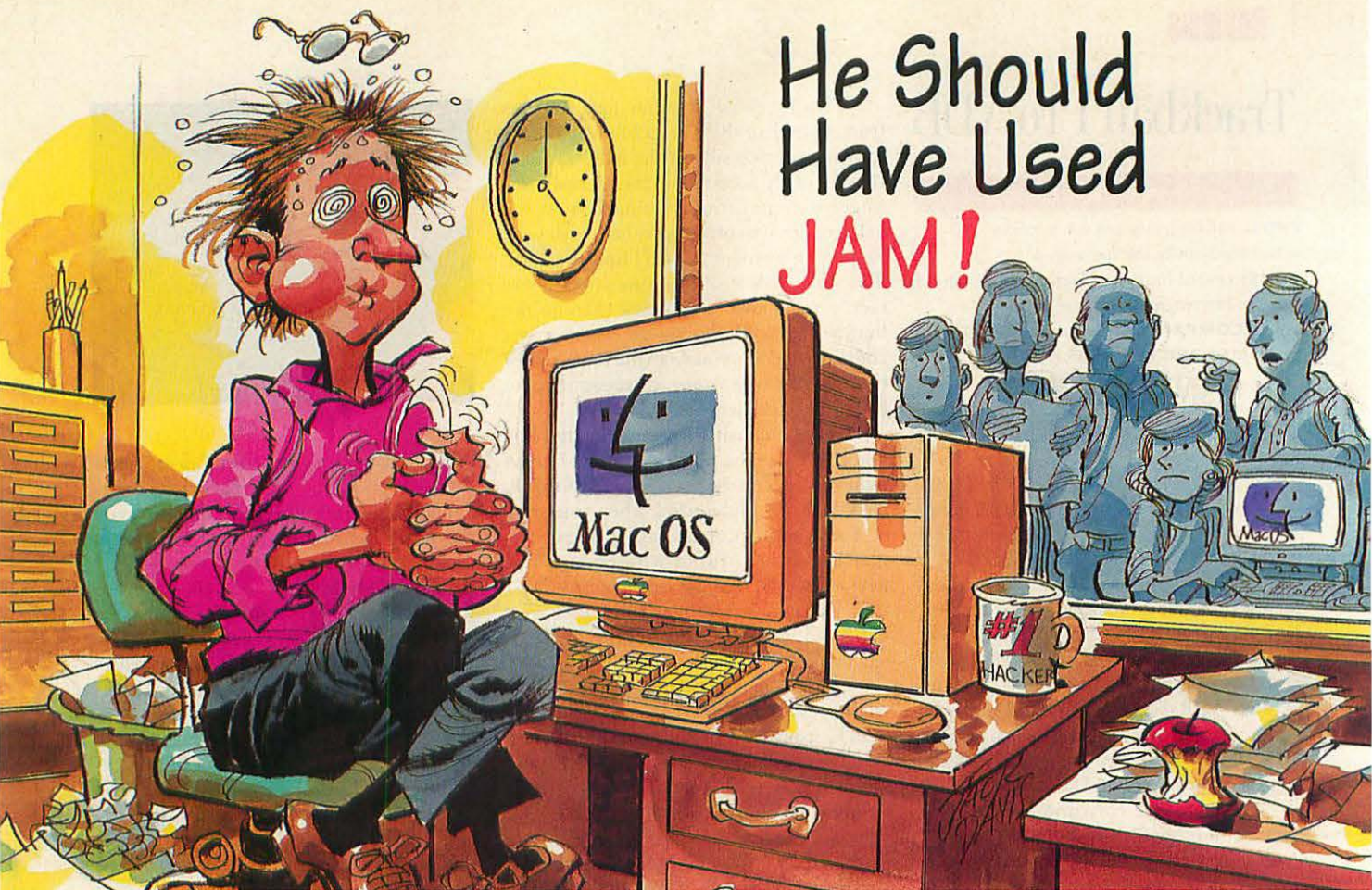
The 93-page manual explains Gear's functions and CD-R technology effectively, and Elektrotron provides very good technical support for any questions not covered by the manual. The appendix explains all of

the program's error codes—a nice touch missing in some other products—but the manual needs to provide more information on how to solve the problems that cause the errors. Beginners and occasional users would also benefit from more step-by-step instructions on how to build CDs in different formats.

The Last Word Gear 2.5 is as good as Astarte's Toast (see "Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," *Macworld*, March 1995). Joined with an AV-friendly 1GB hard drive, Gear works predictably and reliably, making it a good tool for Macintosh professionals planning to record one or more CDs per week.—JIM FEELEY

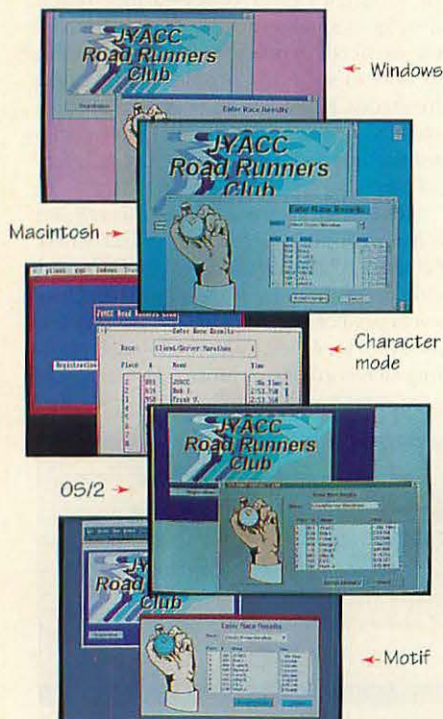


Familiar Windows Gear uses a simple highlight-and-click interface to build a CD-ROM. The log displays all actions that Gear performs.



He Should Have Used **JAM!**

Why Hold Your Breath Waiting for a **Client/Server Development Tool?** - Get **JAM** for the Macintosh Today!



Finally...an industrial strength client/server development tool is available for the Macintosh! JAM allows you to build client/server applications on the Macintosh and deploy them on more than 100 platforms and operating environments including Macintosh, OS/2, Motif, Windows, DOS, VAX/VMS, and virtually every implementation of UNIX. And unlike the competition's runtime-only Mac ports, JAM for Macintosh provides a full application development environment with true Mac look-and-feel. So don't hold your breath any longer - get JAM for the Mac - and get the job done!

JAM gets your Macintosh applications up and running with:

- ✓ Native Mode on Both 68K and Power Macintosh
- ✓ Graphical Screen Editor
- ✓ True Mac Look-and-Feel
- ✓ Full Development Environment -- not just Runtime
- ✓ Portability to OS/2, Motif, Windows, and Character-mode
- ✓ Native DBMS Support
- ✓ Automatic SQL Generation
- ✓ Flexibility to Add 3GL or 4GL Routines
- ✓ No Runtime Charges

Call 1-800-458-3313

or E-mail: jammimac@jyacc.com for a free **demonstration kit**.

For international inquiries call:
1-212-267-7722 or FAX 1-212-608-6753



BRAZIL (55) 11 816 6229 • DENMARK (45) 33 32 55 77 • FINLAND (358) 0 162 966 • FRANCE (33) 1 46 92 45 44 • GERMANY (49) 40 70 70 07 0 • HRVATSKA (385) 1 242 116
INDIA (91) 22 283 1188 • ISRAEL (972) 3 921 8320 • ITALY (39) 2 45 2701 • MEXICO (52) 5 550 4500 • RUSSIA (7) 095 288 1924 • SAUDI ARABIA (9662) 671 8749
SINGAPORE (65) 220 3322 • SLOVENIA (386) 61 1405 004 • SPAIN (34) 1 804 0625 • SWEDEN (46) 8 96 10 10 • SWITZERLAND (41) 21 991 9041
THAILAND (66) 2 513 3559 • THE NETHERLANDS (31) 70 320 9214 • UNITED KINGDOM (44) 171 814 6660
JAM is a registered trademark of JYACC, Inc. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



JYACC

Meeting the needs of professional
developers for over 16 years

On Cue II Utilities 3.0

Desktop-Utility Package

PROS: Provides quick access to files and folders; enhanced open-file dialog box. **CONS:** Find function cannot search for embedded text; limited extension-manager functions. **COMPANY:** ComputerEasy International (602/829-9614). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.95.



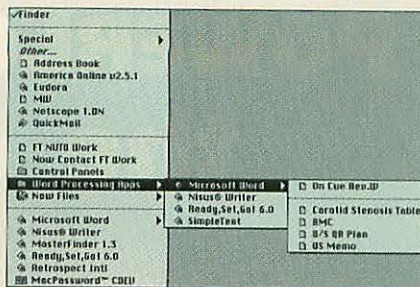
ON CUE II UTILITIES 3.0 IS THE LATEST incarnation of a utility that garnered a strong following when it first appeared a few years ago but has since lost ground to competitors like Now Utilities 5.0 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, January 1995). On Cue consists of eight modules, each of which adds a different set of functions to the Mac Operating System. An installer program lets you load as many modules as you like, with a complete installation requiring about 1MB of disk space. On Cue works with System 7.0 or higher and is Power Mac-compatible.

On Cue II's centerpiece is a file launcher, called On Cue Menu, that lets you open applications and documents by selecting them from a menu located at the upper left

or right corner of the screen (see "Files on Cue"). (Another module, KeyLauncher, lets you locate and open any file by typing the first few characters of its name.) You can group related items in folders, and attach documents to specific applications in the menu. You can also define groups of items, called MultiSets, that automatically open at the same time when you choose a MultiSet from the menu.

Another useful module, Smart Open, enlarges the Mac's standard open-file dialog box. The enhanced version shows the name, type, creator, size, and modification date of all items in the current folder or disk. Icons at the bottom of the window let you search for, get information about, duplicate, or delete files and folders. If you're technically inclined, you can even change a file's type, creator, and Finder flags, and set access privileges for shared disks and folders. (A desk accessory called On Disk provides an alternate way to access all of Smart Open's tools.) Unfortunately, Smart Open lacks the ability to search by content; Now Utilities' Now Super-Boomerang can.

On Cue II Utilities' remaining components are less compelling. On Task facilitates switching between running applica-



Files on Cue On Cue Menu's hierarchical menu lets you access frequently used documents.

tions, and OnTheLevel lets you specify sound and monitor settings for particular applications. An extension manager called On Startup lets you control which extensions and control panels load at start-up, but it can't ferret out INIT conflicts the way Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher can (see *Reviews*, October 1994). Finally, Quick-Finder displays a list of all files with a specified file type and/or creator.

The Last Word Configuring utilities like On Cue II can be daunting for first-time users. Fortunately, the manual is lucid and complete, despite a few misplaced references to DOS in the opening pages. While it's not nearly as comprehensive as Now Utilities, On Cue II offers several useful functions and may be a bit less intimidating for some people.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

In Control for Workgroups 3.5

Project Planner and Scheduler

PROS: Easy, flexible sharing of project and calendar data. **CONS:** No document-level security features. **COMPANY:** Attain (617/776-1110). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95; ten-pack \$949.95.



IN CONTROL FOR WORKGROUPS 3.5 lets you share In Control 3.0's excellent multicolumn outliner, to-do, and calendar features (see *Reviews*, October 1994) over a network. In Control's main feature is the outliner, which adds multiple columns to the familiar indented outline format. For example, every outline topic has columns for a description, start date and time, and end date and time (and of course, you can add more columns). The date-and-time columns link the outline and In Control's built-in calendar; you can use the outline to list to-do items and then schedule those items on the calendar.

You can choose to share one or more columns in your outline, then pick which line items in the column are to be shared. You can also select which coworkers have access to your data, or share different parts

of the data with different coworkers. For example, if you maintain a shared personnel list, you could limit access to the Salary column to department managers, and you could restrict access so that a manager could see only his or her department.

In Control does not have a server application that arbitrates data transfer between users; rather, users periodically connect to an intermediary file, called a Public File, on a shared network volume via AppleShare, System 7 file sharing, or NetWare. The Public File contains a copy of the shared data stored in each user's local file on the user's hard drive. To share data, a user opens an In Control file and selects Use Public File from the Public Files submenu in the File menu. Data in a local file can be updated with information from the Public File at user-definable intervals, or immediately, using the Update button in the tool bar. Shared data is indicated by a vertical bar near the start of each outline row.

Because the Public File does not need to be constantly accessed, PowerBook users can add or modify information on the road and still reconcile their data with that of the other users at the next connection to the Public File, either directly over the network or through Apple Remote Access.



Transmitted Tasks It's easy to spot shared data in your outline by the vertical lines next to the bullets that start each row.

In Control for Workgroups has no document-level security features, so any user can change any shared data; users should have the ability to lock selected items so that changes cannot be made. Another problem is that users aren't automatically alerted if columns have been added to a Public File.

The Last Word Many projects (and managers) need more tracking and brainstorming tools than multiuser calendar programs offer, yet don't need a full-fledged project manager. In Control for Workgroups is a good solution for workgroups that need to share project information. The flexible outline allows managers to view as much or as little of a project as needed, while the integrated calendar lets you easily track a project's progress.—TOM NEGRINO

POWERLOOK out-powers the competition!



Scan With a Winner!



HOT SWAP!

PowerLook's One-Year Manufacturer's Exchange Program. Call 800-859-2728 for program details or product info.

(U.S. Residents Only)

For all your professional graphics and prepress needs, get the UMAX PowerLook. It's "probably the fastest flatbed scanner ever made," says HOW magazine. PowerLook's award-winning combination of blazing speed and superior image quality knocks out the competition every time. PowerLook is powerful, yet "fast (and) easy to use," according to MacUser magazine. And PowerLook comes with UMAX's own MagicScan, intuitive software that gives you scanning domination. So for consistent, unbeatable quality, team up with PowerLook and put yourself in the winner's circle.

Call 800-859-2728 for more information today!

PowerLook Extra Value Bundles:

PRO-PLUS BUNDLE for Mac or PC
 PhotoShop® FULL for Image Editing
 NCS Kai's Power Tools® SE
 NCS Kai's Power Photos™ CD
 Pixar Typestry® & 128"Textures CD

SE BUNDLE (Mac Only)
 PhotoShop® LE for Image Editing
 Pixelcraft QuickScan™
 Pixelcraft Color Access™
 (for Color Separation)



© 1995 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. Product Info Fax Back (510) 651-3710. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Photo Image created by George Kander using the UMAX PowerLook. Trophies and medallions are superimposed with award logos and do not represent actual awards.

Circle 196 on reader service card

Jetstick

Macintosh ADB Joystick

PROS: Preconfigured for 120 games; easy to update, import, and export settings; one-year warranty. **CONS:** Inadequate manual; system crashes if you attempt to configure games that are running; can interfere with mouse operation; no button labels. **COMPANY:** CH Products (619/598-2518). **LIST PRICE:** \$74.95.



THE JETSTICK IS A JOYSTICK THAT plugs into an ADB port. (If you have only one ADB port, you can use the pass-through port on the Jetstick's cord to connect it in series with your mouse and keyboard.) The Jetstick features a comfortable pistol-style handgrip, two firing buttons, separate trim wheels for the *x* and *y* axes, and a properly weighted base.

The Jetstick control panel enables you to view or change settings for games, other programs, and the Finder. The control panel contains settings for 120 games—you can store up to 200. To activate a setting you open the control panel, find the game in the settings list, click the Automatic Load check box, and close the control panel.

When you launch the game, the Jetstick is enabled. You can also choose a sound that plays when the game is launched to indicate that the Jetstick is active.

You can view and change settings, and associate each joystick direction and button with a keystroke or a mouse-click. Every program must use one of three modes. In Absolute and Relative Mouse modes, joystick movements replace mouse movements. In Keyboard mode, movements are controlled from the keyboard. Options include flipping the *x* or *y* axis or swapping the axes, setting the speed at which the cursor moves in relation to joystick movement, and setting the size of the active cursor area.

The included settings worked flawlessly. Using the control panel, however, can sometimes be challenging. When you select a game, its settings go into effect immediately. And choosing a program that is configured for an unusual-size screen or that uses Absolute Mouse mode can make the cursor jump erratically.

Although I couldn't get the Jetstick to work with Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0a, most of my other problems were caused by the documentation. The Jetstick ships with a printed manual, a photocopied update, and several Read Me files. This material explains how each control-panel option works, but a tutorial would have been helpful. Also, some very basic information was



omitted. For instance, the manual doesn't mention when you can safely use the control panel. It's natural to want to check or tweak settings while a game is running. However, this frequently resulted in a crash.

The Last Word Although I like the Jetstick hardware, the manual and the software forced me to do more work than necessary. Currently, the ChoiceStick dual-joystick port from Kernel Productions is a stronger choice (see review this issue). The ChoiceStick's price is about the same, the software has more options, and you can reconfigure games and check settings while games are running.—STEVE SCHWARTZ

Menu Master Mac

Security Software

PROS: Easy to register several users; toll-free technical support. **CONS:** Can't restrict log-on to particular days or times; no limitation on disk space usage; encryption not compatible with all hard drives. **COMPANY:** Electronic Learning Systems (904/375-0558). **LIST PRICE:** \$99; 15-site license \$299.



MENU MASTER MAC 2.5.0.7 ELIMINATES some of the worry when you're sharing a Macintosh—or a roomful of Macs—by allowing an administrator to protect and budget a computer's resources. The administrator can restrict a user's access to specific files, folders, and applications; prevent users from inserting a floppy disk or launching a file from a CD-ROM; and limit them to a specified number of log-on minutes or printed pages per day (see "Restricted Access"). The manual provides step-by-step instructions for configuring Menu Master on AppleShare networks, and if you run into a snag, technical support is helpful and toll-free.

The administrator of a shared comput-

er registers users by accessing the administrator's account and entering a password-protected management mode. You can add users manually, or import them automatically from a tab-delimited text file—a time-saver if you have many users to process. You set access privileges by navigating dialog boxes to select the files, folders, and applications you want to make available, and Menu Master lets you set access privileges for several users at once by assigning them to groups.

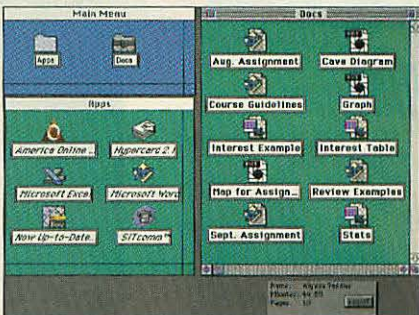
You can also assign each user a personal folder for saving files and provide separate read-only and drop (write-only) folders for any user or group—handy for distributing and receiving documents.

Menu Master protects the Mac by replacing the Finder with an interface that lets users access only those files, folders, and applications specified by the administrator. (You can authorize use of the Finder by giving users the management password, effectively making them fellow administrators.) Menu Master greets a user with a log-on screen demanding a name and password. After log-on, Menu Master displays the accessible files and folders as icons in windows similar to the Finder's. A user can launch applications or access files and folders by clicking on the icons.

Menu Master suffers from a couple of omissions: you can't restrict usage to par-

ticular days or hours, nor can you limit the hard drive space allotted for a user's personal folder.

The Last Word The acid test of any security system is the degree of protection it provides, and Menu Master easily thwarts the usual workarounds, including starting up from another volume or disabling extension loading at start-up. For added security, the installer disk contains a program that encrypts all the files on your hard disks, but it's incompatible with many third-party drives. Despite its limitations, Menu Master is a good solution for computer labs and other installations where Macs are shared.—FRANKLIN TESSLER



Restricted Access Menu Master's Finder-like interface limits access to specified items. A floating window shows the remaining log-on minutes and printer pages available.

Choosy moth ClarisWorks kicks the kumquat

CLARIS
FOR MACINTOSH

Word Processing
Spreadsheet
Database
Presentation
Draw/Paint
Communication

ClarisWorks 4.0
THE BEST SEEMS ALL IN ONE PROGRAM FOR MACINTOSH

MacUser

MacWorld UK

MacWeek

MacUser

1995 MAC HOME JOURNAL EDITORS' CHOICE

1994 MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

MacUser, 1995

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. C30

* MacWorld (4/95), MacUser (3/95 & 4/95), MacHome Journal (2/95), MacWeek (11/28/94), MacWorld UK—World Class Award 1994. ** Based on total purchased units (licensed copies) worldwide of integrated ("Works") software applications for the Macintosh. © 1995, Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and ClarisWorks are registered trademarks and ReadyArt and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

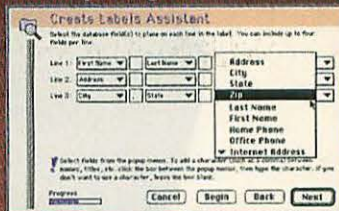
ers agree— uats out of Microsoft.

CLARISWORKS THE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE RATED #1 BY MAJOR MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS.

From MacWorld and MacUser, to Mac Home Journal, the editors unanimously agreed: ClarisWorks beats Microsoft, hands down. And now the best-rated, best-selling** works program just got better. Introducing ClarisWorks 4.0.

In addition to full-featured word-processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, painting, and presentations capabilities, ClarisWorks 4.0 now offers over 100 new features. Features that customers requested most—Assistants for home finances and mailing labels, time-saving features such as stylesheets, ReadyArt™ Libraries with 500 images, database List View, and plenty of others. Best of all, ClarisWorks 4.0 isn't a pig of a program, hogging up megs of memory and disk space—it's still compact and speedy. No wonder it's the works package of choice for home, office and education.

So pick up the latest version of the works package that the choosy mothers chose—ClarisWorks 4.0. For more information, educational pricing, or upgrade details, visit your nearest reseller, or call 1-800-293-6617, ext. 673.



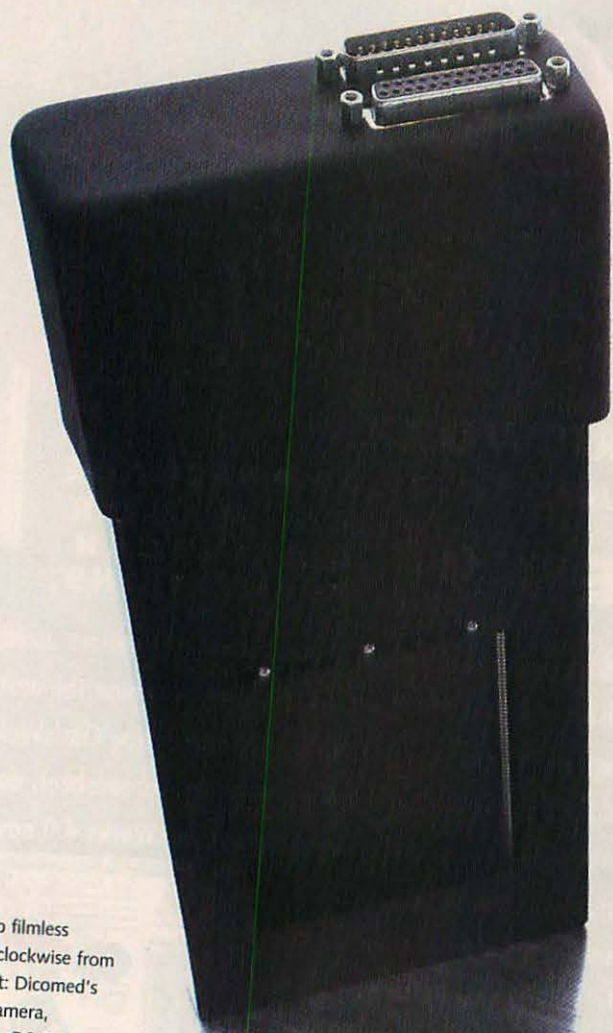
Top: Use the drag-and-drop ReadyArt Libraries to add clip art to any document.
Bottom: Answer a few simple questions and in seconds you'll have perfect labels.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

Digital cameras hav

Some top filmless devices, clockwise from upper left: Dicomed's Digital Camera, Fuji's Fujix DS-515 (comarketed by Nikon as the E2s), and Apple's QuickTake 150.



FILMLESS

egun to challenge traditional film units

WONDERS

Many futurists predict that silver-based film and conventional photography will soon go the way of 8-track stereo and polyester leisure suits. After all, once you buy a filmless camera, you never pay an-

other nickel for film or processing, or worry about polluting the environment with dangerous chemicals. Just hook up the camera to a Mac and color printer, and you have a veritable home Fotomat. And filmless cameras are fast and convenient; they can produce a picture in minutes, or instantly transmit images anywhere in the world. Filmless photography is rapidly becoming popular among law enforcement officials, photo ID centers, photojournalists, real estate listing agencies, and insurance claims adjusters.

But don't throw away that trusty conventional camera yet. Filmless devices (cameras and camera backs) still cost many times more than comparable-quality film-based counterparts. It would take most users quite a while to shoot enough exposures to save money. And limitations in shooting flexibility, storage capacity, and image quality still dog filmless photography.

At the heart of every filmless camera is a photosensitive semiconductor called a charge-coupled device, or CCD (see the diagram "Filmless Photo Dilemma: Speed versus Resolution"). The performance and cost of CCDs—and by extension filmless cameras—varies widely. In evaluating filmless cameras, we found that relatively inexpensive ones—the \$739 Apple QuickTake 150, the \$795 Dycam Model 4, the \$3200 Fujix DS-100, and the \$3740 Canon RC-570—typically produce images comparable to those shot with a \$20 box camera.

Midrange handheld cameras, such as the \$10,995 Kodak DCS420 and the \$16,020 Fujix DS-515 (identical to the Nikon E2s Digital Camera System), deliver image quality analogous to that of a \$100 point-and-shoot 35mm camera. Even the most expensive portable filmless camera, with the highest-grade CCD we worked with, the \$27,995 Kodak DCS460, has approximately the image quality of an \$800 semi-professional 35mm camera. And while filmless devices designed for studio use—like the \$4995 Leaf Lumina, the \$29,995 Leaf Digital Camera Back, and the \$22,500 Dicomed Digital Camera—produce superb images that can be enlarged to poster or even billboard size, these cameras must generally be used with a tripod; most must be tethered to a computer; and others require long exposure times, precluding live action (see the table "Filmless Photography Spectrum").

To test the talents of these devices, we photographed a still-life scene that presented various technical challenges—including a range of colors, subtle and varied highlight and shadow detail, and a variety of textures and reflective surfaces. We used strobe lights for the real-time cameras and high-intensity fluorescent lights for the time exposures required by the studio devices.

The crucial measure of any camera's performance is output. We used three output media: print, electronic display, and

by **Daniel Grotta**
and **Sally Wiener Grotta**

film (see the sample output "More Data Equals Higher Quality"). All images were transferred as TIFF files to Bernoulli cartridges, printed to a Fuji Pictography 3000 (a photo-quality printer), output to slides on a Management Graphics Solitaire Image Recorder, and viewed in Adobe Photoshop 3.0 on a high-resolution monitor. To level the playing field, we used the cameras' own defaults when possible. Bear in mind that images can usually be improved with retouching software.

Entry-Level Cameras

The least expensive filmless devices are simple point-and-shoot cameras with fixed lenses, built-in strobes, few user-selectable controls, and only fair image resolution. As a result, they can't handle true wide-angle or telephoto shots, minute detail, output to slides, or enlargements bigger than 4 by 5 inches. Low-end devices work well for viewing photos on screen or for newsletter-type publishing. Their relative affordability, compact size, lightweight design, modest computer requirements

(8MB of RAM, compared with the 24MB to 64MB some of the higher-end cameras require), and ease of use make point-and-shoot cameras well suited for hobbyists and business users.

The Apple QuickTake 150 (tested in a prerelease version, but now available) is virtually identical to its groundbreaking predecessor, the 100, but with a few important refinements: twice the internal storage capacity, a snap-on close-up lens, and a built-in infrared filter that sharpens images. The 150 also ships with a simple image-touch-up program, PhotoFlash.

The 150 is virtually foolproof: just slide open the lens cover, aim, and shoot. The camera automatically adjusts exposure to match lighting conditions. The 150's fixed-focus lens has a depth of field from 4 inches to infinity. The snap-on macro lens allows close-ups (10 to 14 inches), but the viewer is very difficult to focus. Off-loading images is easy—attach the camera to a modem or printer port, open PhotoFlash, and click on the thumbnail you want to move to your hard drive. The QuickTake 150's only significant limitation, aside from the mediocre

image quality of all inexpensive filmless cameras, is its frame buffer. It holds only 16 to 32 shots (depending on resolution) that must then be either off-loaded.

We looked at a prerelease version of Kodak's \$995 DC40, but it is now shipping. The DC40 uses the same CCD as the QuickTake, and both cameras' bodies are built by Chinon. There are several important differences, however. The DC40 comes equipped with 4MB of flash RAM, enough to hold 48 standard or 96 low-resolution images. To compensate for less RAM (the QuickTake has 1MB of flash EPROM), Apple masks part of the CCD to limit resolution to 640 by 480 pixels. The DC40 uses the full CCD for a resolution of 756 by 504. That translates into sharper, more-detailed images—which should be well worth the extra \$256.

The Dycam Model 4 comes with a \$99 optional lens that focuses down to 2.5 inches and is designed to produce sharper images, but our evaluation showed no appreciable improvement over the fixed-focus lens. With no LCD display panel, the camera beeps when it's ready to shoot (up to once every 8 seconds

Filmless Photo Dilemma: Speed versus Resolution

CCDs Turn Light into Data

The cameras reviewed in this article take photos without film. Their image-capture medium is a specialized semiconductor—called a charge-coupled device (CCD)—composed of hundreds, sometimes thousands, of separate photosensitive elements. CCDs transform light into electrical charges whose intensities vary based on the strength of the light reflected from the image being captured (for more on how digital cameras work,

see *Macworld*, September 1994, page 142). The CCD passes these charges to an analog-to-digital converter that codes the light data for storage in RAM or on a hard drive.

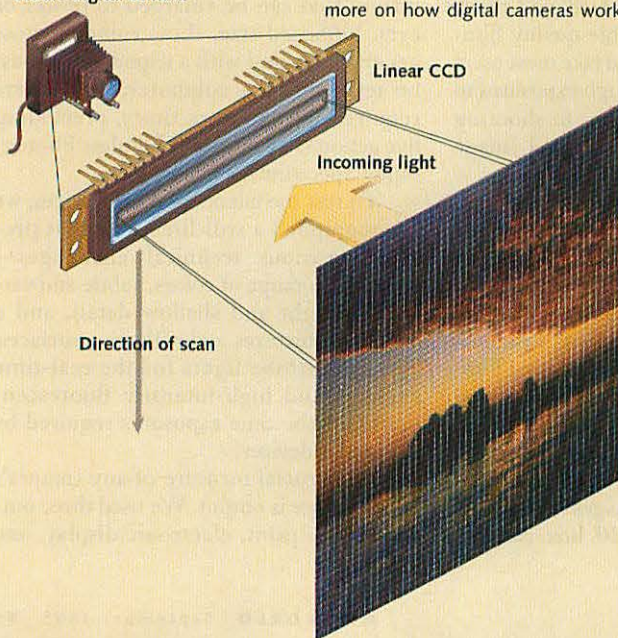
CCDs Come in Two Main Types

In a **studio digital camera**, a **linear CCD**—a single row of photosensitive elements—captures an image as a series of narrow strips. This technique offers high resolution, but takes time. You can't use linear CCDs to photograph

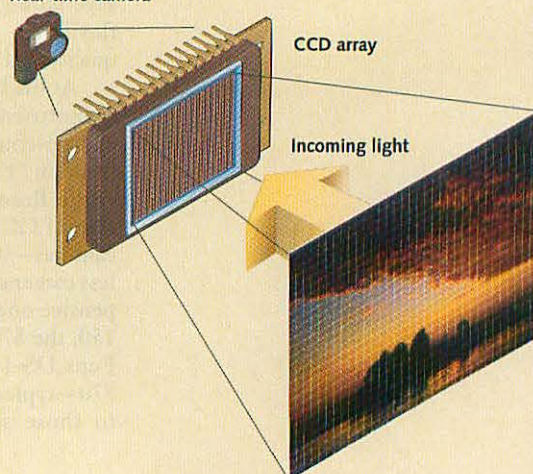
moving subjects; nor can you shoot subjects that can't withstand a slow exposure under bright, hot studio lights.

In **real-time cameras**, a **CCD array** exposes an entire grid of photosensitive elements at once. CCD arrays rival normal photographic film in image-capture speed, but CCD arrays create images with much lower resolution than do film or linear CCDs. (To produce an array with as many physical elements as a linear CCD can create virtually—through *strip-by-strip exposures*—would be prohibitively expensive.)

Studio digital camera



Real-time camera



in standard resolution) or when the frame buffer is full. The camera stores only 8 standard or 24 low-resolution frames.

The Dycam was the only camera we tested that has no automatic exposure control. For outdoor shooting, Dycam provides a neutral-density filter to avoid overexposure. That's acceptable for cheap box cameras, but not for a nearly \$800 device. Off-loading images was simple, but changing defaults (resolution, flash on/off, and shutter speed) has to be done through your Mac—a terrible flaw for a camera meant to be used on the go.

Significant differences separate the Dycam and the QuickTake. Both save to built-in memory chips. However, the QuickTake's low-powered flash EPROM chips keep the pictures intact for up to a year, while the Dycam's power-hungry RAM chip stores images for only a week. Theoretically, the Dycam's etched viewfinder with parallax-correcting guides (which reduce the discrepancy between what you see in the viewfinder and what the camera captures) should be more accurate than the QuickTake's simple unframed viewfinder. But the Dycam was

so inaccurate that it took us ten exposures to guesstimate where to center the camera to shoot our still life.

The Model 4's biggest difference is image quality—a resolution problem sets it behind the other devices. The QuickTake's 640 by 480 resolution is enough to give a sharp screen image and decent prints up to 4 by 5 inches. But with the Dycam's 496 by 365 resolution, even with corrected software the screen image would probably be less sharp, as would prints larger than about 3 by 4 inches.

Slightly pricier, slightly better Moving up a notch in price, the Canon RC-570 adds an autofocus zoom lens, a parallax-correcting optical viewfinder, 1-frame-per-second (fps) shooting speed, and virtually unlimited storage capacity. After you've clicked off 25 standard- or 50 low-resolution images, it takes only seconds to swap out the camera's \$10, 2-inch floppy and continue shooting.

Technically, the RC-570 is an analog-type still-video camera, rather than a digital camera. Digital cameras instantly convert images from analog to digital data; still-video cameras need expensive

boards or boxes to produce their digital data. Still-video cameras generally yield poorer image quality at the same resolutions as digital cameras. The RC-570's prints were not sharply defined and the colors shifted. However, still-video cameras offer the advantage of being able to instantly output a standard video-broadcast signal to a TV, VCR, or color video printer.

The RC-570 really falls down on price. The basic system (camera, digitizer board or box, and software) costs \$6000 or more—for image quality roughly equal to that of the \$739 QuickTake.

The Fujix DS-100, which with all necessary equipment resides in the RS-570's price range, has a push-button autofocus zoom lens and through-the-lens viewing. This camera features a true macro lens that can focus as close as 1.6 inches, several flash modes, manual-exposure compensation, optional remote control, a video-signal port, and the ability to time-stamp frames. These features make it well suited to scientific and medical applications. It focuses quickly and flawlessly at every zoom magnification.

Filters Turn Light into Colors

For a filmless camera to capture color, incoming light must pass through color filters before reaching the CCD. One way to handle filtration is to make separate exposures through three filters—each impedes one of the primary colors that make up a color digital image. (The Leaf Digital Camera Back uses this method.) This technique produces good image quality, but it's slow. And some linear CCDs have difficulty registering the three images.

Three Embedded-Filter Solutions

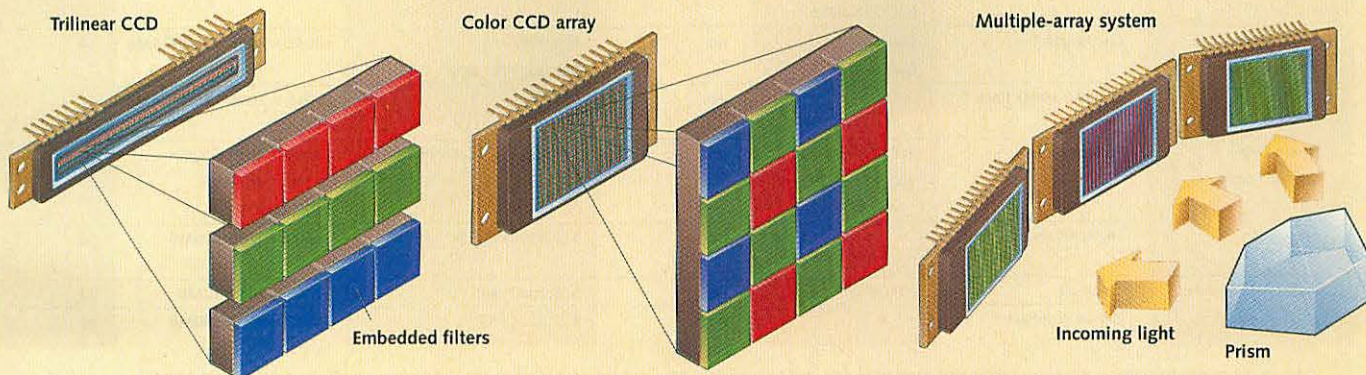
Some digital studio cameras, such as the Dicomed Digital Camera, use **embedded filters**. Three rows of filters sit directly on top of the photosensitive elements. Each filter row of this **trilinear CCD** blocks a different primary color. The CCD captures all three colors in one pass, thereby eliminating the registration problems found in three-pass linear CCD systems.

Real-time cameras use **color CCD arrays** with embedded filters arranged

in a pattern, as in the Kodak DCS460. Each photosensitive element captures just one of the primary colors. For each pixel of an image, the camera must then interpolate from nearby elements to get the other two colors. This method permits instant exposure but reduces resolution.

To get better resolution, real-time cameras can use a **multiple-array system**. A **prism** directs light from the image source onto two or three arrays, which have various embedded-pattern schemes for filtering the primary colors

(the Sony CatsEye uses this method). The information from each array is combined to create one color image whose resolution equals that of images captured with a single monochrome array. A multiple-array system can't capture images in rapid succession, however. The data from just one shot fills the RAM buffer, and you must off-load the buffer before shooting again.



Filmless Photography Spectrum

Company	Product	Phone, Toll-Free Phone	Evaluated for This Article	List Price/ Company's Estimated Street Price ^A	Resolution/ File Size	Bits per Color Channel
Cameras						
Apple Computer	QuickTake 150	408/996-1010, 800/776-2333	yes ^B	\$739/\$690	640 × 480/300K-900K	8
Associated Press	News Camera 2000	none, 800/697-2537	no	\$15,500/NP	1280 × 1024/3.75MB	12
Canon USA	EOS-DCS 3	516/488-6700, 800/828-4040	no	\$16,000/NP	1268 × 1012/3.67MB	12
	RC-360		no	\$2600/\$2210	632 × 458/873K	8
	RC-570		yes	\$3740 ^D /\$3200	632 × 458/873K	8
Dycam	Model 4	818/407-3960, 800/883-9226	yes ^B	\$795/NP	496 × 365/530K	8
Eastman Kodak	DC40	716/724-4000, 800/235-6325	yes ^B	\$995/\$895	756 × 504/1.1MB	8
	DCS420		yes	\$10,995 ^D / \$9500-\$10,000	1524 × 1012/4.5MB	12
	DCS460		yes	\$27,995 ^D /NP	3060 × 2036/18MB	12
	EOSDCS 5		no	\$11,995/\$10,200	1524 × 1012/4.5MB	12
The Focal Point	PentaCam VSC/3000	203/226-2638, 800/736-8211	no	\$23,000/\$17,900 ^G	768 × 494/900K	8
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A.	Fujix DS-100	914/789-8100 800/378-3854	yes	\$3200 ^D /\$2600	640 × 480/900K	8
	Fujix DS-505 ^I		no	\$12,780/NP	1280 × 1000/3.66MB	8
	Fujix DS-515 ^I		yes	\$16,020 ^D /\$13,000	1280 × 1000/3.66MB	8
	Fujix HC-1000		no	\$32,000/NP	1280 × 960/3.52MB	8
Leaf Systems	Lumina	508/460-8300, 800/685-9462	yes	\$4995 ^I /\$4500	2700 × 3400/26.1MB	12
Nikon	E2 Digital Camera System ^I	516/547-4355, 800/526-4566	no	\$12,780/NP	1280 × 1000/3.66MB	8
	E2s Digital Camera System ^I		yes	\$16,020 ^D /NP	1280 × 1000/3.66MB	8
Sony Electronics	DKC-5000 CatsEye Digital Camera	201/930-7796, 800/472-7669	yes	\$15,100 ^D /NP	1520 × 1144/5.2MB	10
	MVC-7000		no	\$8450/NP	768 × 494/1.2MB	8
Camera Backs						
Dicomed	Digital Camera ^M	612/895-3000, 800/888-7979	yes	\$22,500/\$22,500	6000 × 7520/900K	12
Eastman Kodak	DCS465	716/724-4000, 800/235-6325	no	\$27,995/NP	3060 × 2036/18MB	12
Leaf Systems	CatchLight ^N	508/460-8300, 800/685-9462	no	\$34,995/ \$32,000-\$33,000	2048 × 2048/12MB-24MB	14
	Digital Camera Back ^N		yes	\$29,995/ \$27,000-\$28,000	2048 × 2048/12MB-24MB	14
Phase One United States	PB series	516/757-0400, 800/972-9909	no	\$19,135-\$23,470/NP	4000 × 4000-5000 × 7142 ^D /45.8MB- 102.2MB ^D	12
	StudioKit series		no	\$10,999-\$12,990 ^F /NP	2500 × 2700/≤25MB	12
Rollei FotoTechnic	ChipPack	201/808-9010	no	\$28,000 ^D /NP	2048 × 2048/12MB	12
	Digital ScanPack ^R		no	\$32,920 ^D /NP	5850 × 5000/≤90MB	10

^A Actual prices may be higher or lower than estimated street price provided by company. NP = not provided by company. ^B Prerelease version evaluated. ^C On 170MB memory card. after. ^D Direct sales price. ^E Video camera with frame grabber. ^F Fujix DS-505 and DS-515 are identical to Nikon E2 and E2s, respectively. ^G On 15MB memory card. ^H For seven images; adapter for Mamiya RB67 and Z67. ^I Fits Mamiya Z67 and certain Sinar, Cambo, and Hasselblad cameras. ^J Varies according to camera type used. ^K Includes two studio lights, NuBus

Storage Type/Capacity (number of images)	Computer Interface	Exposure Plus Reset Time (in seconds)	Output (digital/video)	Portable or Studio
1MB flash EPROM/16-32	serial	3-7	yes/no	portable
PC Type III/135 ^c	SCSI	<1, offers burst mode	yes/no	portable
PC Type I, II, or III/75 ^c	SCSI	1, offers burst mode	yes/no	portable
2" analog floppy/50	frame-grabber board, 2" analog disc drive	1	no/yes	portable
2" analog floppy/25-50	frame-grabber board, 2" analog disc drive	1	no/yes	portable
RAM chip/8-24	serial	8	yes/no	portable
RAM/48-96	serial	9	yes/no	portable
PC Type III/110 ^c	SCSI	1 ^f	yes/no	portable
PC Type III/27 ^c	SCSI	12	yes/no	portable
PC Type III/110 ^c	SCSI	1 ^g	yes/no	portable
optional external Hi8, Betacam, or 1/2" VCR recorder; hard drive/NA	9-pin D-sub connector, third-party frame-grabber board	NA ^h	yes/yes	portable
proprietary S-RAM card/5-21	DP-100 external SCSI card processor	1	yes/yes	portable
PC Type I or II/5-84 ^j	PC-card drive, serial port	1 ^k	yes/yes	portable
PC Type I or II/5-84 ^j	PC-card drive, serial port	1 ^k	yes/yes	portable
NA/NA	SCSI	14	yes/yes	studio
NA/NA	SCSI-2	48-180	yes/yes	studio
PC Type II/5-84 ^j	PC-card drive, serial port	<1 ^k	yes/yes	portable
PC Type I or II/5-84 ^j	PC-card drive, serial port	1 ^k	yes/yes	portable
NA/NA	SCSI-2	1	yes/yes	studio
2 disks/25-50	frame-grabber board, 2" analog disc drive, video out	1	no/yes	portable
1GB external hard drive/7-500	dual SCSI-2, serial interface for camera control	10	yes/no	both
PCMCIA Type III/27 ^c	SCSI	12	yes/no	both
NA/NA	proprietary high-speed serial	2.7	yes/no	studio
NA/NA	proprietary high-speed serial	30	yes/no	studio
NA/NA	SCSI	30-540	yes/no	studio
NA/NA	NuBus board	90-195	yes/no	studio
NA/NA	SCSI	30	yes/no	both
NA/NA	SCSI	≤720	yes/no	studio

^a Extra-cost features required. ^b For first images; 3 seconds per image thereafter. ^c For ten images; 3 seconds per image thereafter approximately 10-second wait for seven more images. ^d Includes 50mm macro lens. ^e Fits any 4-by-5-inch view camera, interface card. ^f Includes camera body and one lens. ^g For specific Rollei models.

But the DS-100's memory card system leaves a lot to be desired. Like the Canon RC-570, the DS-100 saves images to a removable storage medium that you can swap in a matter of seconds. The RC-570 saves up to 25 high-resolution or 50 standard images on a floppy, while the Fujix stores only 5 to 21 digital images (depending on compression level) on \$360 proprietary 1MB memory cards. What's more, the DS-100 requires a dedicated card drive that costs about \$2500.

Expensive Real-Time Cameras

For the next jump up we looked at real-time systems costing between \$11,000 and \$28,000 that incorporate professional features, like auto-aperture or shutter-priority modes, manual shutter speeds and f-stops, fully interchangeable lenses, the ability to annotate each frame verbally via built-in microphones, burst modes (the ability to fire off several frames in quick succession) as fast as 3 fps, spot or matrix metering, various lighting settings, and precise exposure-compensation control. All real-time cameras use either removable PC (formerly called PCMCIA) Type III cards, or Type I or II solid-state flash-memory cards, and off-load their images via TWIN-compliant Photoshop plug-in drivers. (The \$850 Fujix CR-500 PC Card Reader reads from and writes to Type I, II, and III PC cards.)

Neither small nor light, high-end, real-time cameras are twice as large and two to three times as heavy as conventional 35mm cameras. These cameras are well suited for photojournalism; sports; annual reports; some portraiture, industrial, and manufacturing photography; and for specialized work requiring immediate viewing, short deadlines, or the rapid electronic transmission of images.

The Kodak DCS460 is the highest-resolution portable filmless camera on the market. Virtually all the controls and features are the same as on the conventional Nikon N90 body that the DCS460 is based on, with two important exceptions. The ISO, or film-equivalent sensitivity level of the CCD, is limited to a range of 50 to 200. This diminishes the DCS460's suitability for shooting candid photos with available light. The DCS460 also lacks a burst mode. The camera pauses for 12 seconds between frames to save the image file to the camera's 170MB removable hard drive. That, in photographic parlance, is half a lifetime. Another frustrating bottleneck: the three to four minutes it takes to off-load each image (unless you use a SCSI-2 accelerator board). As this article went to press, Kodak began shipping a new driver that it says greatly

More Data Equals Higher Quality

The quality of images captured by filmless devices depends largely on the amount of visual information the devices can capture. Less expensive cameras capture less information—resulting in smaller file sizes—than professional-level units. The less data captured (and consequently, the

smaller the file size), the smaller the image that can be printed clearly at the same resolution as an image captured by a better camera.

This series of images shows the effects of different amounts of visual information on image size. (These images are not intended for direct

comparison of image quality because lighting and other conditions varied during the photo shoot.) On the far left, a 630K image created with a \$3740 Canon RC-570 is printed as large as possible while offering full resolution at 300 dpi. (This is a crop of a larger image. For lower-resolution



Canon RC-570, 630K



Fujix DS-515, 1.6MB



Kodak DCS460, 8.5MB

speeds off-loading of images for all its filmless units (except the DC40), as well as for the Canon EOS-DCS3 and the Associated Press News Camera 2000.

But the DCS460's image quality sets it apart. It's the only real-time camera that can produce photographs up to 11 by 14 inches that are virtually indistinguishable from those made with 35mm film. This quality doesn't come cheap; it costs \$27,995 (not including lens).

The DCS420 is identical to the DCS460, except the 420 uses a smaller, lower-resolution CCD, which effectively reduces the lens's focal length (and viewing area) by about half and lowers the camera's cost by nearly \$17,000. But the 420 has a conventional camera-like burst mode of better than 2 fps, for 5 successive frames. The 420 also records more frames before you must off-load images or swap hard drives. The 420's uncompressed file size (4.5MB) is one-fourth that of the 460 (18MB); transferring each 420 image to the computer takes about 50 seconds. Because of its handling capabilities, shooting speed, and recording capacity, the DCS420—of all the cameras tested—feels and works the most like a conventional 35mm camera.

In a similar price range, the Fujix DS-515 (also sold as the Nikon E2) is a complicated camera to learn and to use; the sheer number and complexity of controls on the DS-515 are enough to daunt

even photographic wire-heads. But perseverance has its payoff: total control, more download options, a high degree of customization, and excellent image quality.

The DS-515 uses a novel optical condenser in which the image area fills the entire viewfinder. This means that, unlike with the DCS420, a 50mm lens on the DS-515 gives a 50mm field of coverage. Unfortunately, the largest aperture is a modest f/6.7, regardless of how fast the lens. To compensate, the camera's ISO goes up to 1600, fast enough for most available-light photography. The DS-515 comes equipped with a video interface for off-loading images to TVs, VCRs, or video printers. And images are quickly and easily transferred to the computer via a PC Card.

The \$15,100 Sony CatsEye Digital Camera is a hybrid. This still-video camera shoots in real time like portable filmless cameras, but lacks an internal power supply, a viewfinder, on-camera controls, or built-in storage capability—relegating it to the studio. It is the only camera we tested that uses three CCDs instead of one, reducing color aliasing while boosting image resolution.

While the camera is difficult to set up, shooting is fast and easy. It allowed us to project what we were doing, in real time, on a TV or computer monitor. Thus, the camera can be mounted in one room and controlled from another, making the

CatsEye a popular system among amusement-park operators, or at hospitals, labs, portrait studios—any place where decisions about composition are made remotely or by committee.

Studio Devices

As a point of reference for evaluating portable filmless cameras, we also tested three other studio filmless cameras and CCD-equipped backs that attach to certain cameras. All can produce top-quality images virtually indistinguishable from images shot with film and professional view or roll cameras. Because it requires considerable skill and care to operate these cameras properly, this level of filmless device is almost wholly the province of commercial photographers and prepress professionals.

Two of the devices tested—the Leaf Digital Camera Back and the Dicomed Digital Camera (a portable or studio camera)—are backs designed to fit on various makes of professional view and roll camera bodies, to take advantage of swings, tilts, and top-quality lenses. The third studio-only device, the Leaf Lumina, has its own fixed body and takes interchangeable Nikkor lenses.

These three devices are controlled directly from the computer—the Dicomed and Lumina via a SCSI-2 interface, the Digital Camera via a proprietary ser-

4-by-5-inch prints or for on-screen viewing the Canon camera yields acceptable images.)

Increasingly tightly cropped details are shown in successive images because printing 300-dpi images at the largest sizes possible would eventually exceed the size of this page. The

second image from the left shows a detail captured by a \$16,020 Fujix DS-515 camera. The full image (equivalent to the image at the far left) at 300 dpi would have measured 2.5 by 1.8 inches.

The next detail (third from the left) was taken with the \$27,995

Kodak DCS460 and would have required 6 by 4.2 inches. The \$22,500 Dicomed Digital Camera's 31.3MB image (below, at left) would have taken up 11.4 by 8 inches; an image from any of the other cameras would be extremely fuzzy if blown up to that size. The Dicomed captures so much

information that its images compare favorably with a scan of 35mm film (far right). Bear in mind, however, that the film image was enlarged by 1525 percent—far higher than normal in professional-quality work. (Images created with the assistance of Crimson Tech, Boston.)



Dicomed Digital Camera, 31.3MB



Film Scan

ial interface. Each must be mounted on a tripod (because they capture their images during a time exposure), and must be plugged into a wall outlet or large battery pack. They save images directly to a hard drive. The software provides sophisticated controls for focusing, composing, color correction, and dynamic range, which can take some time to tweak to perfection. But the bottom line is that perfection is possible, even when compared with top-notch traditional film cameras.

The Last Word

Filmless cameras are not quite mainstream yet, but at the low end they're not far off. For home or small-business users, the Apple QuickTake provides easy input for desktop publishing, visual-information management, and snapshots. In scientific and medical work, the Fujix DS-100 is an excellent choice for nonphotographers, while the Fujix DS-515, Kodak DCS420, and Sony Cats-Eye offer greater precision for imaging professionals.

Professional photographers who need real-time capture would be well served by the Kodak DCS420 or DCS460, or by the Fujix DS-515. While the DS-515's CCD has fewer pixels than the Kodak DCS420's, the DS-515 has better color fidelity and provides superb (if complex) controls. On the other hand, the higher

density of the Kodak DCS460 is necessary for images that will be printed large.

The Leaf Lumina, Leaf Digital Camera Back, and Dicomed Digital Camera are venerable professional-quality studio devices when real-time capture is not necessary. The Lumina is a bargain for the quality, while the Dicomed provides superior images with some portability. But the best seller is the Digital Camera Back, due to its speed, reliability, quality, and real-time black-and-white capture.

This latest generation of filmless devices proves we're not dealing with a passing fad. And Minolta, Casio, Olympus, Agfa, Logitech, Chinon, Fuji, and other major photographic or electronic manufacturers are readying filmless cameras for the market.

What will the next generation bring? Higher-resolution images in real time for the professional photographer and price reductions that will capture a larger percentage of the mass market. When that happens, the millennium will come for film, but it isn't here yet. **m**

DANIEL GROTTA, an imaging-technology consultant and journalist, and SALLY WIENER GROTTA, a digital artist, photographer, and educator, are coauthors, most recently, of *Digital Imaging for Visual Artists* (Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, 1994).

Technical assistance by Crimson Tech, Boston.

FILMLESS CAMERAS



One size does not fit all when it comes to filmless photography. We geared our choices to the cost limits and quality needs of two different kinds of users: home and small-business users and professional photographers.

Home/Small Business

No choice The top contenders in this category are the Apple QuickTake 150 (whose image quality, simplicity, macro lens, and image-touch-up software compare favorably with cameras costing five to eight times as much), and the Kodak DC40 (a slightly more costly camera that offers higher image resolution and storage capacity). Neither unit was shipping during our testing, though prerelease models looked excellent.

Professional Real-Time Photography

Fujix DS-515/Nikon E2 Though complicated to use, this camera's superb image quality and impressive controls set it apart from the competition. **Company:** Fuji, Nikon. **List price:** \$12,780; with optional lens and PC card: \$14,140.

How Apple is making it easier to move a refrigerator like this.

Today's sales environment is more competitive than ever. Which is why Whirlpool armed its field force with the ultimate sales weapon: the Macintosh® PowerBook® computer.

The reason? Says Erv Barnes, "After evaluating all the notebooks on the market, we chose PowerBook because it was by far the easiest for any salesperson to learn. Instead of becoming a doorstop, the PowerBook is being adopted by the field with unbelievable enthusiasm."

Salespeople are able to tap into Whirlpool's information base at the home office to get competitive information, pricing, inventory data— instantly, during a sales call. This way, they can answer questions more quickly and accurately, make better-informed decisions, appear more professional and, ultimately, close more sales. Plus, with the built-in multimedia capabilities of the PowerBook computer, salespeople can show videos and animations, making a normal sales presentation more persuasive than ever.

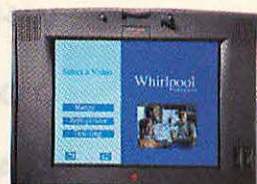
All of which can give your salespeople a new power, too. The power to be more responsive, more productive, more effective. The power of Macintosh. The power to be your best.*



"Making the sale means having the answer. With this computer, we can get the information our customers need, right on the spot. Making the sale means being persuasive. By delivering presentations on the PowerBook, we can get our point across with enormous impact. Combine this with the fact that it works with our mainframes, Intel-based PCs and Windows, and we're talking about a tool that's not just giving us a competitive edge. It's transforming the way we do business."

Erv Barnes (left),
Director of Information
Technology, and
Ed Herrelko (right),
Executive Vice President
of Group Sales, at
Whirlpool Corporation,
Benton Harbor, Michigan

—Ed Herrelko



This is Whirlpool's interactive on-screen sales presentation. With it, salespeople can show video clips of Whirlpool commercials and product demonstrations—a more dramatic and impactful way to sell competitive product advantages.



Your salespeople want to sell, without being confused by complex technology. With features like Apple's guide—which takes users step-by-step through the Macintosh—Whirlpool's people mastered the computer with minimal training. Yours can too.



The Macintosh PowerBook is compatible with Whirlpool's PCs and mainframes.* From any remote location, their salespeople can effortlessly tap into Whirlpool's vast store of product information—for immediate answers to customers' questions.



To learn more about how you can arm yourself—and your sales force—with the Macintosh PowerBook, call 1-800-332-2932 (ask for ext. 100), to receive the free Apple Mobile Solutions kit.

Macintosh PowerBook.
The Mobile Macintosh.



*Whirlpool uses RemoteWare from XcelNet, Inc., for access to the IBM mainframes, Passport for Macintosh from Alcatraz for IBM 3270 terminal emulation and cc-Mail Mobile from Lotus Development Corporation to exchange e-mail between Macintosh and Windows environments. © 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

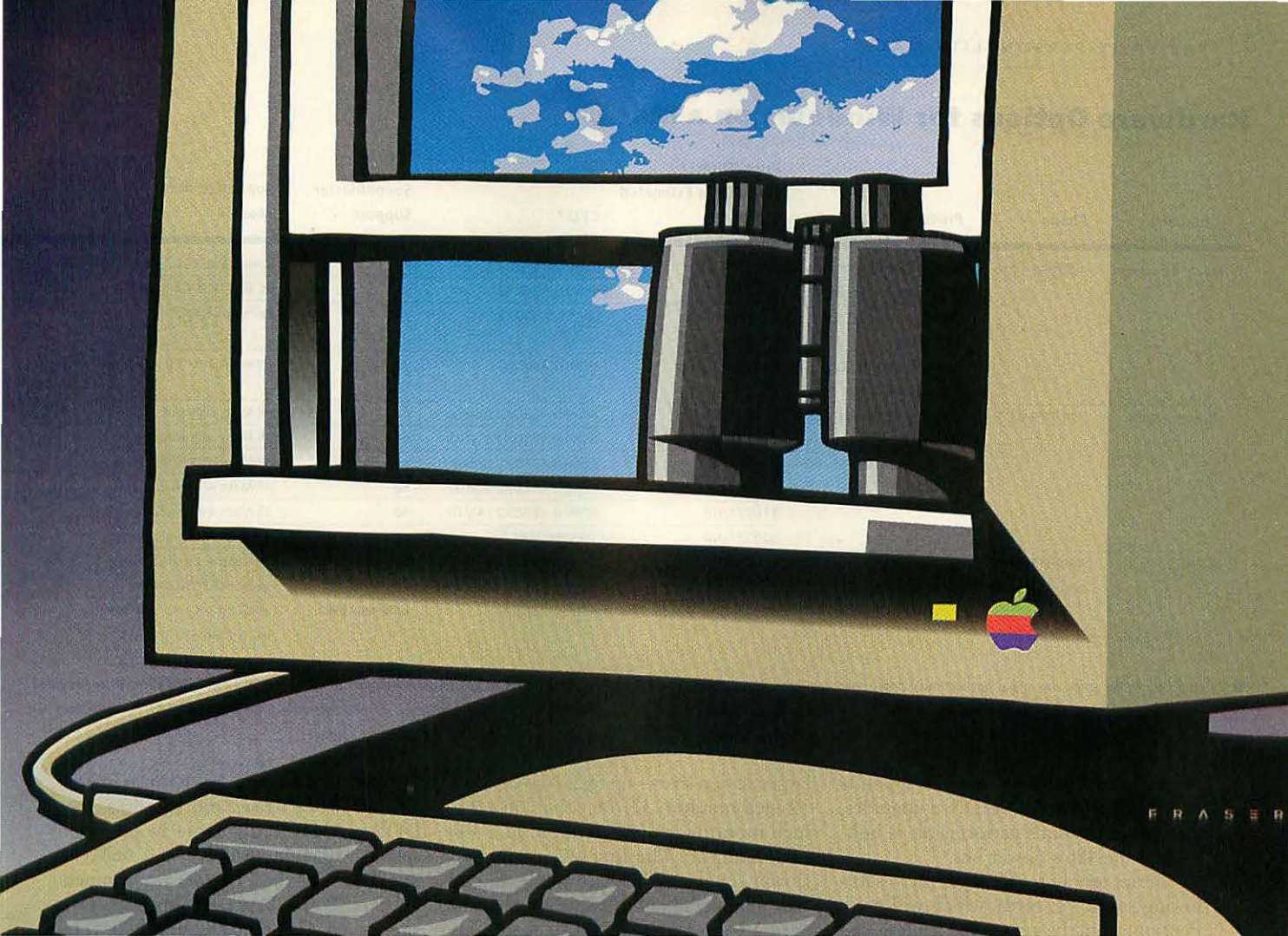
WHEN YOU HAVE TO RUN **WINDOWS**, YOU CAN
DO SO FROM THE COMFORT OF YOUR **MAC**.
MACWORLD LAB RATES THE NEWEST OPTIONS.

THE SPLIT- PERSONALITY MAC

Once running Windows programs on the Mac was a grudging experiment. Now it's a mainstay of Apple's strategy; several options compete to offer you the best way to go. For several years, Orange Micro's NuBus-based PC coprocessor cards were the only choice, and few people took advantage of the two-computers-in-one option. Then, 18 months ago, Apple shipped—for a mere 3 months—Quadra 610's with a 25MHz 80486SX-based PC card to test the waters. The response was overwhelming; many people wanted to keep their Macs but also run a variety of Windows programs. Whether they were consultants, home users, educators, or office workers, they wanted Windows on their Macs.

When Apple first got its feet wet in the DOS-compatible market with the





BY GALEN GRUMAN

short-lived Quadra 610, DOS Compatible, the company—and the Macintosh industry—was concerned that such a product would serve as a bridge to Windows, enticing users away from the Mac. Fortunately for Apple and the Mac's future, the reverse has been true. DOS Compatible systems have brought proportionally more former PC users into the Mac market than stand-alone Macs have.

Consider Apple's research comparing buyers of its Power Mac 6100 DOS Compatible with buyers of the regular Power Mac 6100. For every PC convert attracted to the 6100, three are attracted to the 6100 DOS Compatible. Plus, those former PC users spend on average three-quarters of their time using the Mac part

of a DOS Compatible system and buy more Mac software than their Mac-only counterparts, Apple found.

Time of Change

In the 11 months since *Macworld* first explored the options to run Windows on a Mac (see "The Mac Does Windows," October 1994), much has changed: Orange Micro has streamlined the number of variants for its cards. Apple came out with a Power Mac 6100 with a PC card in late 1994 and licensed the card's technology to Reply, an IBM motherboard maker that began selling 50MHz and 66MHz 486DX2-based PC cards for most Quadra models in late 1994. (Reply plans to sell 66MHz 486DX2- and 100MHz DX4-based cards for the Power

Mac 7100/66 by this fall.) Apple also has two new systems, the Performa 640CD DOS Compatible and the LC 630 DOS Compatible, that come with PC cards.

The 630-based system also broke new ground for Apple: instead of just adding a card to an existing machine, the company actually redesigned a Mac's motherboard to make room for PC functionality (in this case, the PC's VGA video circuitry). Clearly, PC coprocessing was entering the Mac mainstream.

Now another set of changes is on the horizon. All the PC cards so far have used one of Intel's many 80486 CPU models, or a 486 clone CPU like those from Cyrix and Advanced Micro Devices (AMD). In the past year, the PC market has been shifting quickly from 486's to Pentium CPUs, just as the Mac market has shifted from 680X0's to PowerPCs. Initial Pentiums consumed a great deal of power, but the newest ones match the relatively low power consumption of the PowerPC 601. This points to an inevitable development: Pentium-based PC cards for the Mac.

Both Orange Micro and Reply have high-speed 486-based PC cards that include a Pentium OverDrive socket, which will let you add a Pentium CPU. (Both are expected to ship by October.)

Hardware Options for Windows on a Mac

Company	Phone	Product	Price (Direct/ Company's Estimated Street) ^A	CPU ^B	SoundBlaster Support	Supported Mac Models
Apple Computer	408/996-1010	• DOS Compatibility Card	NP/\$649	66MHz 486DX2	yes	Power Mac 6100, Performa 6100
		LC 630 DOS Compatible	NP/\$1899 ^C	66MHz 486DX2	yes	LC 630 DOS Compatible
		Performa 640CD DOS Compatible ^D	NP/\$2299 ^C	66MHz 486DX2	yes	Performa 640CD DOS Compatible
		• Power Mac 6100 DOS Compatible	NP/\$2499 ^C	66MHz 486DX2	yes	Power Mac 6100 DOS Compatible
Orange Micro	714/779-2772	• OrangePC Model 220	\$1217 ^E /NP	66MHz 486DX2 (Intel)	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
			\$1127 ^E /NP	66MHz 486DX2 (Cyrix)	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
		• OrangePC Model 290	\$1857 ^E /NP	66MHz 486DX2 (Intel)	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
			\$1767 ^E /NP	66MHz 486DX2 (Cyrix)	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
			\$1837 ^E /NP	80MHz 486DX2 (AMD)	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
			\$2037 ^E /NP	100MHz DX4	no	all Macs with NuBus slot
Reply	408/942-4804, 800/801-6898	DOS on Mac	\$495 ^F /NP	50MHz 486DX2	optional (\$95)	all Centris and Quadras except the 630 and AVs
			\$595 ^F /NP	66MHz 486DX2	optional (\$95)	all Centris and Quadras except the 630 and AVs

• = PC and controller software runs as native Power Mac program. NA = Not applicable. NP = Not provided. ^A Actual prices may be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided suppliers; supplier is listed only when price varies. ^C Complete Mac system with PC card. ^D Expected to ship as this issue appears. ^E Price does not include Windows (\$89). ^F Price does not include Windows. Networking software (Ethernet or Token Ring) costs an additional \$50. ^G Parallel and serial port come with \$150 SoundBlaster upgrade.

PC magazines have expressed disappointment in these \$500 OverDrive upgrades, since the Pentium's performance is hobbled by the 486's slower bus.

Better to wait for Orange Micro's following set of PC cards, which will use a Pentium from the get-go and be designed to take full advantage of it. They're due this fall. Reply's Pentium plans are not final, although a product manager made it clear that Pentium is also in Reply PC cards' future. Apple won't say yet whether it has plans for the Pentium, but Apple's product managers say the company is committed to providing more PC options and expects to offer more cards in the coming months.

Orange Micro's Pentium-based cards go one step further: they will be the first PCI-based PC cards, taking advantage both of a PCI bus on the card itself for fast PC processing and of the new Macs' PCI bus for faster communication with Mac peripherals.

Apple has also committed to a PCI-based PC card and expects to have one available around November. Reply won't have a PCI card until 1996, at the earliest, since its license to Apple's PC technology currently does not cover non-PDS (Processor Direct slot) systems. (Reply licenses several Apple components.)

Reply and Orange Micro have also started improving the video circuitry of their cards. Both companies are using faster VGA control chips for their video circuitry and are adding VRAM to their new models. The result will be a steadier display and support for more colors at

larger screen sizes—up to 256 colors on a 19-inch monitor, 32,768 colors on a 17-inch monitor, or 16.7 million on a 14-inch monitor. The first PC cards used slower (cheaper) VGA controllers, and they supported just the minimum-standard VGA and SuperVGA resolutions (256 colors at 640-by-480-pixel resolution and 16 colors at 800-by-600-pixel resolution, respectively), which can sometimes flicker. Orange Micro's new video circuitry also bypasses some of the NuBus performance bottleneck, which should make scrolling and screen redraw faster; the company expects to bring that video technology to at least some of its NuBus products later this year.

Which Option for Your Mac?

With these changes, what do you do if you need your Mac to run Windows now? The answer depends on the kind of Mac you have, since each option works with only a subset of the Mac lineup. For most Mac models, you have limited choices.

- If you have a NuBus-based Mac or Mac clone, the Orange Micro cards are often the best bet, since many Macs have NuBus and the cards are available in three speeds: 66MHz 486DX2, 80MHz 486DX2, and 100MHz DX4.

- For many NuBus-based 040 Macs (the Centris 610 and 650, and the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950) and the Power Mac 7100/66, a better bet may be Reply's DOS on Mac and DOS on Power Mac cards, which plug into the Mac's PDS. PDS cards are faster than NuBus cards (because PDS is faster than NuBus),

but you can't move them to as many Macs. For Centris and Quadras, the DOS on Mac cards come in just two speeds: 50MHz 486DX2 and 66MHz 486DX2. For the 7100/66, the planned DOS on Power Mac card also offers two speeds: 66MHz 486DX2 and 100MHz DX4. Power Computing (512/258-1350) expects to offer these Power Mac-specific Reply cards in some of its clones later this year, after Reply redesigns the cards to work in faster Power Macs like Power Computing's Power series.

- If you have a Mac that uses the LC III-style PDS (this includes the Performa 470 series, 550 series, 570 series, and 630, plus LC and Quadra equivalents), you'll have to use a software solution, as there is no hardware option for that slot. Apple does sell the LC 630 DOS Compatible and the Performa 640CD DOS Compatible, full Mac systems that include a PC card in the PDS.

- For a Power Mac 6100 or Performa 6100, you can add an Apple DOS Compatibility Card in the PDS. Apple also sells 6100's with the card installed.

- If you have or plan to buy a new PCI-based Power Mac from Apple or another Mac maker, your only option will be the Orange Micro series 400 cards, which should ship by October. Expect more PCI options from Apple and Orange Micro later this year.

- Any 040 or Power Mac can run Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows software, but it's slow—about one-fourth as fast as a card on a Power Mac, one-fifth as fast on a 68040 Mac—and you'll need

On-Card RAM	On-Card SIMM Slots	PC Ports
none	1	serial, parallel, joystick, video
4MB	1	serial, parallel, joystick
none	1	serial, parallel, joystick
none	1	serial, parallel, joystick, video
8MB	none	serial, parallel
8MB	none	serial, parallel
8MB	none	serial, parallel, PCMCIA
8MB	none	serial, parallel, PCMCIA
8MB	none	serial, parallel, PCMCIA
8MB	none	serial, parallel, PCMCIA
none	1	joystick, video ^G
none	1	joystick, video ^G

by the company. ^G Companies often use different CPU include DOS or Windows (\$50 for DOS, \$95 for DOS and

at least 16MB of RAM, or better yet, 24MB. Another significant limit is version 1.0's lack of support for Windows' Enhanced Mode, which many programs now require. Version 2.0 will support Enhanced Mode and is expected to ship in mid-August 1995. But expect no speedup with this Power Mac-only version.

- And you can run Timbuktu on any Mac, although you need to be networked and have a real PC that you control via Timbuktu. For occasional use, running Windows remotely is a great option, since the performance is more than adequate.

Hardware versus Software

For most Macs, you have a choice of at least one hardware option and one software option. I recommend hardware in almost every case, since that provides you the best performance. Even on a Power Mac 7100/80, SoftWindows runs at less than 25MHz 386SX speeds, which is a little slower than a Centris 610. The Macworld Lab benchmarks in "Are Windows Macs Good Enough?" show the performance of each Windows option for your Mac—it's readily apparent that the hardware options are the speediest.

Which Card? Hardware coprocessing is a better bet because you get a real PC motherboard operating at PC-level speeds. You don't have the slowdown of emulation or very much contention for Mac resources (so you can have your PC card do work while you're doing something else on the Mac).

The drawback to a hardware solution is that you can't always move hardware

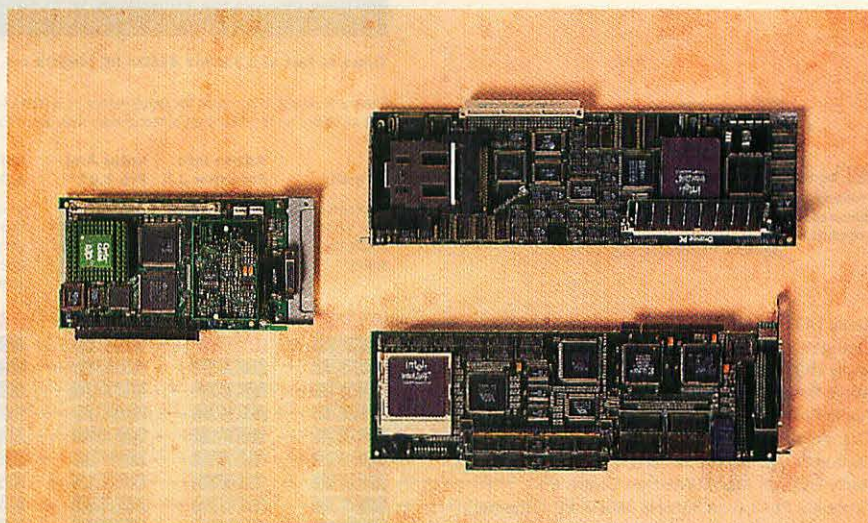
from one Mac to another. For example, neither a NuBus-based Orange Micro card nor a PDS-based Reply card works on a PCI Mac. And Reply's DOS on Power Mac card will initially work only in the 7100/66, because the PDS in the other 7100 and 8100 models is too fast for the card's bus controller and the card won't physically fit in the 6100. (Reply hopes to have the cards working on the other NuBus Power Macs this fall.)

If you have a choice between a Reply card and an Orange Micro card—which you do for most Quadras and the Power Mac 7100/66—the decision is a tough one. Megahertz for megahertz, Reply's cards are faster than Orange Micro's because NuBus slows down the Orange Micro cards. If your performance needs are moderate—486DX2-level systems—the Reply cards are cheaper and a bit faster than the Orange Micro products with the same CPUs. But Orange Micro's cards work on the Power Mac 6100, 7100, and 8100 series, while Reply is limited to the 7100/66.

Whichever card you get, be aware that all models include add-on ports (or offer them as an option), so you can have a direct connection to a printer or modem, rather than use the Mac's. (You can, of course, use the Mac's serial ports

bet. Software is easier to move from one Mac to another, although SoftWindows 1.0's performance is so sluggish that you'll only want to use it on a faster Power Mac. That's because it emulates a PC's CPU—a complex process. We also tested a beta version of SoftWindows 2.0; it was slower still, but should attain version 1.0 speeds by the time it ships. And the new 2.0 version won't run on a 680X0 Mac, so portability is not a strong argument for SoftWindows.

Timbuktu is another matter, since this remote-control software runs on any Mac. Where Timbuktu gets tricky is on the PC side. First, the type of network you have dictates what version of Timbuktu you can use on the PC that's being controlled remotely. Timbuktu for Windows will work over an AppleTalk network (if your PC has an Ethernet or LocalTalk card installed), while Timbuktu Pro for Windows requires a TCP/IP or Novell IPX network. Timbuktu Pro for Mac handles all three network protocols. But the AppleTalk-based Timbuktu for Windows will not work with Windows 95, unless you install AppleTalk for Windows (which comes with Apple's latest Workgroup Servers and with Miramar Systems' Personal MacLAN Connect 5.0 software).



Windows on Mac Options Among the third-party hardware options for running Windows on the Mac are Reply's 66MHz 486DX2-based product (left), and Orange Micro's current 100MHz DX4-based NuBus card (top right) and planned PCI card.

for printers and modems.) Keep in mind that you can add one SIMM to an Apple or Reply card, which reserves that RAM for the card. If you add no memory to the PC card, it will share your Mac's RAM. The Orange Micro cards come with on-card memory, and you can buy them with 4MB to 32MB of RAM.

SoftWindows or Timbuktu? In a few situations, though, software is a better

I've always liked Timbuktu as a way to run Windows software on an occasional basis, since it's easy and fairly speedy. Plus it's a great way to share data between Macs and PCs. But it makes the most sense for a network where more than one person will need to run Windows. The only negative is that you can't run DOS software in full-screen mode; you must run it in a Windows window.

Software Options for Windows on a Mac

Company	Phone	Product	Price (List/ Company's Estimated Street) *	SoundBlaster Support	Supported Mac Models
Farallon Computing	510/814-5000	Timbuktu Pro 1.04 for Macintosh	\$199/\$150	no	all
		Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows	\$199/\$150	no	those on an AppleTalk network
		Timbuktu Pro 1.0 for Windows	\$199/\$150	no	those on a TCP/IP or Novell IPX network
Insignia Solutions	415/694-7600	SoftWindows 1.0 for Macintosh	\$499/\$300	no	all 040-based Macs
		SoftWindows 1.0 for Performa	\$399/\$200	no	all Performas except the 200
		SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Macintosh **	\$399/\$200	no	all Power Macs
		SoftWindows 1.0 for Power Macintosh	\$499/\$300	no	all Power Macs

* Actual prices may be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company. ** Expected to ship as this issue appears.

Price Differences The costs of hardware may seem to be dramatically higher than those of software, but once you upgrade your system to run the software, the cost differences are much less. For example, if you seek 66MHz 486DX2 performance for a Power Mac 7100, you have four options: an Orange Micro card, a forthcoming Reply card, SoftWindows, and Timbuktu. If you start with a 7100

that has a 500MB hard disk and 8MB of memory, you'll have to spend the following (based on current street prices as we went to press) for each option to get equivalent performance:

- OrangePC Model 220 card, \$1127 (with 8MB of RAM); Windows, \$89; and 365MB external hard drive, \$375. Total: \$1591.
- SoftWindows 1.0 or 2.0, \$300;

16MB of RAM, \$700; and 365MB external hard drive, \$375. Total: \$1375. (And performance will be fourth that of a card.) You should add a cache card (\$200) if your Power Mac doesn't already have one, and you should consider getting a CPU booster (\$175) to make the system, and thus the emulation, run faster.

- Timbuktu software (one Mac and one Windows copy), \$300; 66MHz



Are Windows Macs Good Enough?

WINDOWS-APPLICATION INDEX

Times as fast as a 33MHz 486DX PC (486DX = 1.0).

Use these results to compare the performance of systems for popular Windows programs not available on the Mac that a Mac owner may want to use.

CORE-PERFORMANCE INDEX

Times as fast as a Classic (Classic = 1.0).

Use these numbers to compare any Mac or Windows PC.

■ Best result for a Mac product in each test suite. Products are listed in order of overall Windows performance, followed by a group of PCs (shown in *italics*) to be used as points of comparison. Higher scores are better.

	Overall	Adobe Info Publisher 2.0	Lotus Ami Pro 3.01	Lotus 1-2-3 4.01	Microsoft Access 1.1	Common	Scientific
Reply DOS on Mac* 100MHz DX4 on 7100/66	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.4	1.4	30.7	85.4
OrangePC Model 290 100MHz DX4 on Centris 650	1.4	1.5	1.8	0.9	1.5	27.4	79.0
Reply DOS on Mac 66MHz 486DX2 on Centris 650	1.0	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.0	17.8	52.3
Apple Performa 640CD DOS Compatible	1.0	1.0	1.3	0.8	1.0	18.6	53.5
Apple Power Mac 6100 DOS Compatible	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.1	19.3	54.7
OrangePC Model 290 66MHz 486DX2 on Centris 650	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.8	1.0	19.6	55.7
OrangePC Model 290 66MHz 486DX2 on 7100/66	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	19.3	44.2
Reply DOS on Mac 50MHz on Centris 650	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	14.4	41.1
Timbuktu Pro 1.0 on 33MHz 486DX PC (Ethernet)	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.7	11.0	31.1
SoftWindows 1.0 on 8100/80	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4	8.6	14.4
SoftWindows 2.0* on 8100/80	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	5.9	10.1
SoftWindows 2.0* on 7100/66	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	4.6	7.2
120MHz Pentium (Gateway 2000 P5-120)	3.3	4.4	2.8	2.2	3.8	59.8	190.9
100MHz Pentium (Micron)	3.3	3.8	3.4	2.1	3.9	52.3	164.3
90MHz Pentium (Micron)	2.6	2.6	3.0	1.9	3.0	44.1	140.8

* Prototype version; results may improve on final version.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab compared Windows performance in two ways: (1) For the Windows-Application Index we performed tests using popular Windows programs that have no Macintosh equivalent; this lets you directly compare the Windows performance of the products we tested. (2) For the standard Core-Performance Index, we performed identical tests in two programs available for both Windows and the Mac (Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel). This method lets you compare the performance of any

Mac and any Windows PC.

Both sets of tests exercise components of PC performance: integer (standard) computation, disk access and system overhead, video display, and floating-point computation. The results give a balanced view of overall performance. All systems were tested with 24MB of total RAM (for the PC cards, 16MB of this was on the card) and in 256-color, 640-by-480-pixel resolution.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee and Galen Gruman

486DX2-based PC with 8MB of RAM, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and 800MB hard drive, \$1700. Total: \$2000. (If the PC or Mac doesn't have built-in networking hardware for your network type, add \$150 per system.) The more people using Timbuktu to run the PC, the cheaper per person this option becomes.

The Fun Stuff Multimedia is the thing among PC users, and for them, multimedia means a CD-ROM drive, stereo speakers, and noisy, action-packed games like Doom. Any PC that wants to be considered multimedia has a SoundBlaster-compatible card to generate the stereo sound. PC options for Macs are no different.

Reply's and Apple's cards accept 16-bit SoundBlaster-compatible daughterboards, so you can run SoundBlaster-specific PC software like Doom. (Orange Micro has no SoundBlaster option.) You can connect the SoundBlaster card to the Mac's internal audio circuitry, so you can use the Mac's built-in speakers and CD-ROM drive with the cards. The cards also let you connect a PC joystick to get the full PC multimedia experience.

You don't get SoundBlaster support with Timbuktu for Windows, since there's no way to move the audio data from the PC's sound card (if it has one) over the network to the Mac's audio circuitry. Plus, Timbuktu is really designed for letting technical-support staff control users' computers remotely for troubleshooting or management. The Windows-on-Mac option is just a side benefit. SoftWindows 2.0 does not support SoundBlaster either, although it does support standard Windows audio, so you can play sound (WAV) files and listen to audio in Video for Windows (a QuickTime equivalent) clips.

Working with Peripherals Fortunately, all Windows options work well with most Mac and PC peripherals. The list of items that work with all the Windows-on-a-Mac solutions is fairly complete: standard Mac and VGA monitors; PC floppies, CD-ROMs, and removable media; Mac and non-Mac printers (you'll need a Mac driver for non-Mac printers, but Apple's and Reply's cards come with software that supports PCL and Epson-compatible PC printers, which are mainstays in the PC universe); and Mac modems and mice (although you have to press a key like $\#$ or control while clicking to simulate a PC's right-hand mouse-button click). All options let you exchange files between the Mac and PC by establishing shared folders on hard drives that both systems can access.

The only time you may encounter problems is when working with external

SCSI hard drives from a PC. In the PC world, each SCSI card formats hard drives differently, so only rarely can you share a hard disk among PCs using different SCSI cards. In the Mac, the SCSI circuitry for all models handles drives the same way, so this is never an issue. But you may find that an external PC SCSI hard drive won't work reliably when connected to your Mac and accessed by the PC card—it's that format problem. Symptoms include incomplete file transfers and inconsistent directory contents. If your PC uses an Adaptec SCSI controller, you have the least chance of such problems.

The Last Word

If your work, family, or play forces you to choose between a Mac and a PC, take the third route and add a PC to your Mac. If you own any 040 or Power Mac except the 500, 630, 5200, or 6200 series, there are solid hardware choices available from Apple, Orange Micro, and Reply. If you do have a 500, 630, 5200, or 6200 series Mac, consider trading up to a model that supports a hardware option, since emulation limits Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows to a disappointing performance level. If you're in a networked environment where several people need Windows access, consider Farallon's Timbuktu.

The good news is that Windows support on the Mac is no longer an experiment. With Apple's recent blessing of products that run Windows from your Mac (occasionally, of course), you should have no trouble keeping your Mac and running Windows now and in the future.

Apple has clearly recognized that DOS and Windows are part of the Mac's future and has taken appropriate steps to create a scenario in which the Mac still thrives. Today, you can buy dual Mac/PC systems from Apple, add a PC via card to most current Mac models, control a remote PC from a Mac over the network via Timbuktu, or occasionally run Windows software in emulation via SoftWindows. Later on, you may find Macs that have the long-rumored PowerPC 615 CPU, which is supposed to run both Mac and PC software, removing the need for Apple or third parties to add an Intel CPU to a Mac.

Whether or not there is a 615, in a few years it won't really matter. In 1997, Apple, IBM, and others will sell systems based on the converged hardware reference platform, a PC specification that will run Mac, Windows NT, OS/2, and Unix software (see "Mac Hybrids," *Macworld*, April 1995). That would leave out only Windows 95 software, which a PC card or 615 chip would take care of until Micro-

soft merges Windows 95 and NT in its Cairo OS due the following year.

In the meantime, look for more changes as the transfer from NuBus to PCI and from 486 to Pentium gives companies the opportunity—and incentive—to make these Windows options even better. Chances are, your questions are no longer whether and how but when. Base that decision on your system-upgrade plans: hold off on getting a PC card if you plan to get a new Mac in the next year; otherwise, pick from today's options. ■

Macworld executive editor GALEN GRUMAN regularly uses both Macs and PCs, and at times loves and hates them both.

DOS/WINDOWS CARDS



Because most products for running Windows on a Mac are tailored to specific Mac models or work environments, users often have limited options for their specific needs. However, where there is a choice, the main considerations are performance, full Windows compatibility, and price.

For Most 040 Macs

DOS on Mac Because it plugs into a Quadra-style PDS, this card is a bit faster than Orange Micro's more expensive offerings. The DOS on Mac card (available in two speeds) also lets you add a SoundBlaster-compatible audio card, a must for PC games and multimedia. **Company:** Reply. **Direct price:** \$590 for 50MHz model, \$690 for 66MHz model (prices include MS-DOS and Windows).

For Most Power Macs

OrangePC Model 220 Although NuBus slows its CPU down a bit, the Model 220 works in any Power Mac except a PCI-based model. The 220's performance far outweighs that of a software-based emulator for not much more cost. You also have a choice of true-blue Intel CPUs or lower-cost 486 clones. **Company:** Orange Micro. **Direct price:** \$1217 (includes 8MB of RAM, a 66MHz 486DX2 CPU from Intel, and Windows).

For Occasional Windows Access

Timbuktu For Mac owners on a network, this remote-control software lets you control a PC from any Mac, with speedy performance and a low cost. **Company:** Farallon Computing. **List price:** \$199 per user.



Mathematical Cruise Control Researchers at Drexel University use the mathematics program Maple IV on a Power Mac to model speed and power to help squeeze the best performance out of their experimental solar-powered car.



THE POWER MAC'S SCIENTIFIC REVELATION



ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS FINALLY HAVE THE HORSEPOWER THEY'VE ALWAYS NEEDED WITH THE INTERFACE THEY'VE ALWAYS PREFERRED

In the Macintosh world, people sometimes forget that computers were originally designed for science rather than desktop publishing. Since the 1940s—when the need to model nuclear explosions was the driving force behind the development of the first vacuum-tube computers—typical science applications have not only been computation-intensive, they have also operated on huge data files. Science has always demanded the ultimate in computing power.

Although power was exactly what the Mac *didn't* have until fairly recently, Macs nonetheless attracted many loyalists in math, statistics, chemistry, molecular biology, and related research

BY CHARLES SEITER

areas. More than half of the 200 largest Mac

sites are science or research organizations, which have historically adopted the Mac for the same reasons as design professionals—ease of use, flexibility, and great graphics. Scientists and engineers in a wide range of fields rely on computer modeling whose demands can put an imaging service bureau to shame.

Scientists loved the Mac so much that they often used it as a display device for huge data sets running on minicomputers or on Unix-based RISC (reduced instruction set computer) workstations. But the Mac's relatively puny processing power couldn't begin to address these users' primary computing needs.

BRIAN SVALE



StatView Analysis Dr. Michael Dunn, director of the spinal cord injury center at the Veteran's Administration hospital in Palo Alto, California, depends on StatView to handle factor analysis of huge data sets concerning patient-staff relations.

Has Apple at last rewarded the loyalty of the scientific community with low-cost Macintosh systems that offer workstation performance on scientific applications? Does a Power Mac 7100/66 that costs about \$2500 have what it takes to be a computation workhorse? To answer these questions, we tested an array of scientific applications to compare Power Macintosh versus 680X0 performance (for a look at chemistry and biology software, see the sidebar "Power Mac and the Wet Sciences"). We wanted to determine whether the Power Mac enables applications and techniques that

were impossible or impractical on a 680X0 Mac.

series that powered the original Macs, by replacing a long list of commands with a small, highly optimized set. That vastly speeds up integer calculations—a top priority for PowerPC chip designers.

Those designers also paid careful attention to the floating-point operations built into the chip (the source of the annoying "no coprocessor installed" message you see when using some not-ready-for-RISC software). On-chip floating-point capability yields major speed increases in the matrix and Fourier operations typical in scientific applications.

Only in I/O does the PowerPC family fail to offer much help. This is not because of the CPU, however. In order to get its Power Macs out the door rapidly, Apple chose not to translate a large number of the Mac Operating System's toolbox routines; this means the Power-

How RISC Helps

Many factors affect application performance, but for the science applications in this article, three are critical: integer calculation, floating-point calculation, and input/output (I/O). RISC processors like the PowerPC family outpace their CISC (complex instruction set computer) predecessors, such as

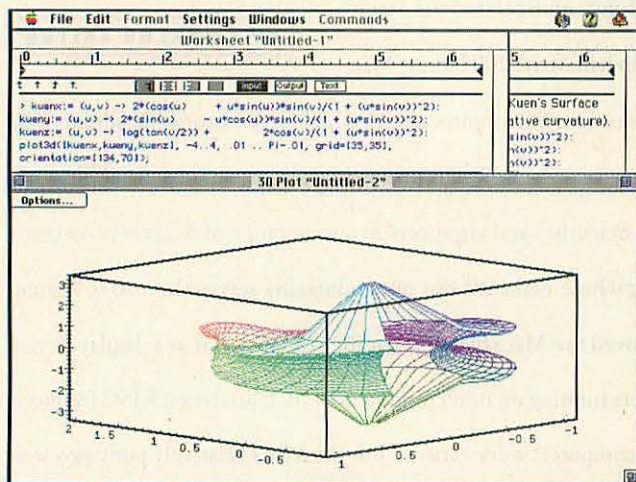
PC processor must emulate those operations' 680X0 code. In particular, I/O functions were not ported to native PowerPC code, which means that I/O performance on Power Macs is roughly equal to that on older Macs. I/O performance should improve significantly, however, as faster PCI-based data-transfer cards come to market to serve the new generation of PCI-based Macs.

Another consideration in RISC application speed is sheer programmer talent and diligence. In converting an application written in C or Pascal for a 680X0 processor into a PowerPC application, the programmer makes several decisions, all of which affect performance. All applications are mixed code to some degree. The programmer must decide how much of the original program to convert to native PowerPC code and which parts can run in emulated 680X0 mode. He or she also has to decide whether to rewrite parts of the original code from scratch, to take advantage of special data-alignment tricks and other RISC-specific efficiencies.

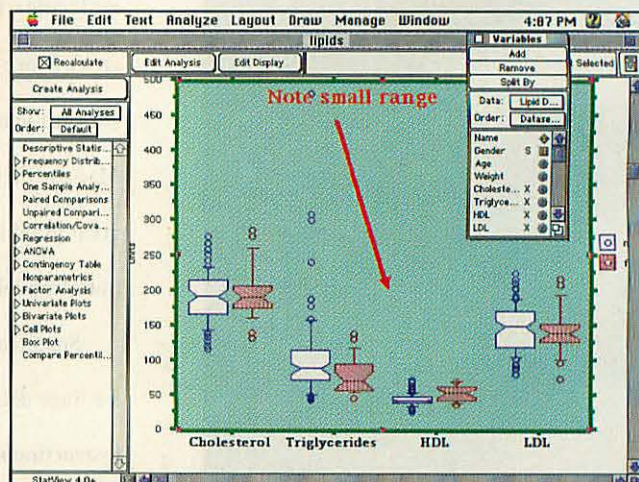
Worth the Wait

These delicate programming issues have had another kind of speed effect: slow shipment of applications. In some cases, the developers have been tinkering for months seeking better performance. Other developers encountered new problems when System 7.5 was released. Some developers were waiting for Symantec's native Power Mac version of the C++ compiler rather than using Metrowerks' CodeWarrior; the Symantec compiler finally shipped in spring 1995, more than a year late. Consequently, many familiar and important Mac science applications were still not quite shipping in June 1995.

The earliest shipping major applications—the symbolic-math program



Maple Graphics Though more of a pure-math system than its competitors, Maple includes wire-frame 3-D graphics for engineers.



StatView Annotations StatView's journal-oriented graphics can be enhanced with color and annotation for slide presentations.

In the fields of chemistry and biology, a Power Mac with native software is rapidly replacing expensive special-purpose hardware that only a few scientists can access. Gene Codes' Sequencher 3.0 (\$2600 commercial, \$1800 nonprofit; 313/769-7249) is an effective substitute for dedicated multiprocessor genetic-sequence-matching systems. Research Systems' imaging program, IDL, allows a Power Mac to replace high-performance medical-imaging workstations. CAChe WorkSystem, from CAChe Scientific, gives molecular-modeling results on a Power Mac that used to demand a scientific supermini.

In several key examples that do not involve I/O, the best 680X0 system was a little too slow for any serious scientist in these realms to rely on. The twofold to fivefold speed boost now available from a Power Mac makes this machine a workable alternative to systems costing \$100,000 and up.

Sequencher was among the first molecular biology programs to appear for the Power Mac. Although managing DNA and protein sequences has more in common with the search-and-replace functions in word processors than with floating-point numerics, the Power Mac version of Sequencher squeezes out speed improvement of more

than a factor of four. It happens that the PowerPC series of processors is well designed for comparing character strings as well as crunching numbers, and Gene Codes has found a way to exploit this capability.

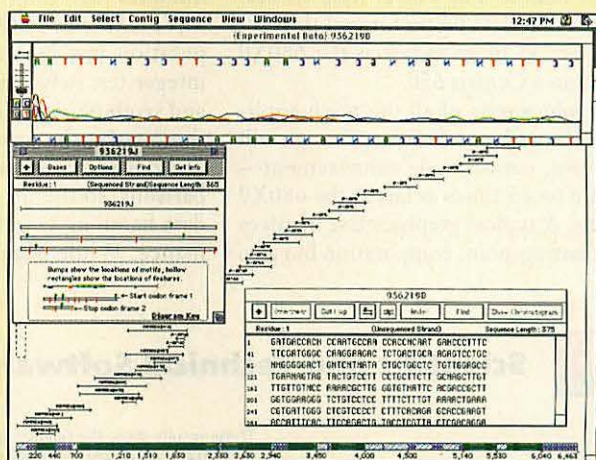
Following the impeccable logic that no standard Mac had the floating-point computational horsepower to be anything more than a display station for calculations performed on bigger computers, CAChe Scientific designed previous versions of CAChe to run on a RISC-chip coprocessor board in 680X0 Macs. Thus, when the Power Macs appeared, the company had a considerable head start on porting this huge program (it requires a minimum of 24MB of RAM). But CAChe on a Power Mac is a self-contained, complete research system for molecular modeling; its computational speeds approach those of minicomputer chemistry software. CAChe is costly, but the educational-discount version, at \$3995, makes it possible to do real molecular modeling in student labs—a pipe dream at any price a few years ago.

IDL, a particular favorite for medical-imaging applications, appeared in a Power Mac version in early 1995. Because the core of IDL is a flexible, interpreted programming language with a power-

ful set of image-manipulation commands, the Power Mac version of IDL can't take advantage of the full scope of floating-point speedups that's available to compiled applications. Everything runs approximately twice as fast rather than four or five times as fast, partly because of interpreted-

world, August 1995, of MacPhase 2.0.)

When we planned this article, we expected to report results for several other programs. Unfortunately, Power Mac versions of many important imaging, molecular biology, and chemistry applications are still in development. De-



Sequencher Alterations This molecular biology tool combines a fast genetic sequence and alignment algorithm with convenient display of results. All sequences and alignment criteria in this window are editable.

language challenges but also because most IDL tasks involve transferring huge image files, and such operations suffer from Apple's failure to write the Mac OS I/O system calls into native PowerPC code. Fortunately, I/O performance should improve significantly on the new PCI-based Power Macs. (For a look at another scientific image processor, see the review in Mac-

velopers are steadily—though slowly—debugging and optimizing, since unlike consumer- and business-market software buyers, scientists are, appropriately, quite unforgiving about half-baked software. Every important Mac science and engineering application should eventually come out in a Power Mac version—it's just taking a bit longer than anyone expected.

Mathematica (\$995, Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700) and the molecular-design program CAChe WorkSystem (\$3995 to \$29,995, depending on configuration; most users pay \$3995 to \$4995) from CAChe Scientific (a division of Oxford Molecular Group, 503/526-5000)—were both already running on IBM's Power 8100 RISC chips in other AIX-based systems when the Power Mac appeared. There's apparently no easy substitute for a year's experience with RISC compilers.

Queen of the Sciences

Consider, as an illustration of the difference between 680X0 and PowerPC com-

puting, the case of Mathematica. Mathematica is actually two programs, a computation *kernel*, and a *front end* that handles the user interface. As far back as the Mac II, both kernel and front end were available for Macintosh, but the Macintosh user's guide gently suggested running the front end only and using it to communicate with a kernel running on a "real" computer somewhere. By late 1994 demonstrations at the Mathematica Developers' Conference were almost exclusively presented on 8100/100 Power Macs—the Mac had become the platform of choice for both the front end and the kernel.

Math software vendors, already quite aware of the value of RISC, were among the first to release PowerPC versions of their products. We tested Mathematica 2.2, Maple V 3.0 (\$795, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373), HiQ (\$695, National Instruments, 512/794-0100), and MATLAB 4.2 (\$1695, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415). (There isn't a PowerPC version of MathCAD yet, and since the other popular math program, Theorist, was acquired by Waterloo Maple Software, most of its symbolic-math routines are borrowed from Maple.)

Our lab tests show that the PowerPC versions of these applications offer a wide

range of speed enhancements over the 680X0 versions. (These programs do not perform even the most basic functions in exactly the same way, so our speed timings are not meant for comparison across programs. The same caveat applies to our evaluation of statistics software.) Since floating-point operations on data elements that are all the same length are especially suited to RISC processors, National Instruments' HiQ was able to show how vast the RISC difference can be in the test of taking powers of a large real-number matrix. The Power Mac version of HiQ on a 7100/66 performed this test more than 13 times as fast as the 680X0 version on a Centris 650.

Graphics tests of all the math applications showed more modest, though still significant, native-mode enhancement—from 1.8 to 4.5 times as fast as the 680X0 versions. A typical graphics test involves some floating-point computation but also

depends heavily on QuickDraw toolbox calls that run largely in emulated code. The final speed result, for graphics, is thus a mixture of fast computation and barely-speeded-up toolbox calls. Math-application vendors say that faster graphing is a priority but will require extensive fine-tuning of code in the next versions.

A speed increase of two to four times was also seen in tasks that are mostly symbol manipulation, which provides an effective measure of integer arithmetic performance. This category of tests includes the loop assignment test in MATLAB and HiQ, the symbolic computation test in Mathematica, and the integer test (which includes both integer and symbolic computation) in Maple. On these tasks, the processor swaps data in and out of registers and performs comparisons, so the programming details of data handling largely determine performance. While Maple showed relatively

small speed enhancements, HiQ, MATLAB, and Mathematica showed a consistent twofold or greater improvement.

Because they are available on many other platforms, including Pentium-based Windows PCs and non-PowerPC RISC-based scientific workstations, mathematics programs are a good reference for deciding how Apple's new hardware fits into the larger world of scientific computing. In a spot test of Mathematica on a Windows computer using a 90MHz Pentium processor, and configured comparably to our Power Mac 7100/66 machine, the performance was about equivalent to that of the Centris 650.

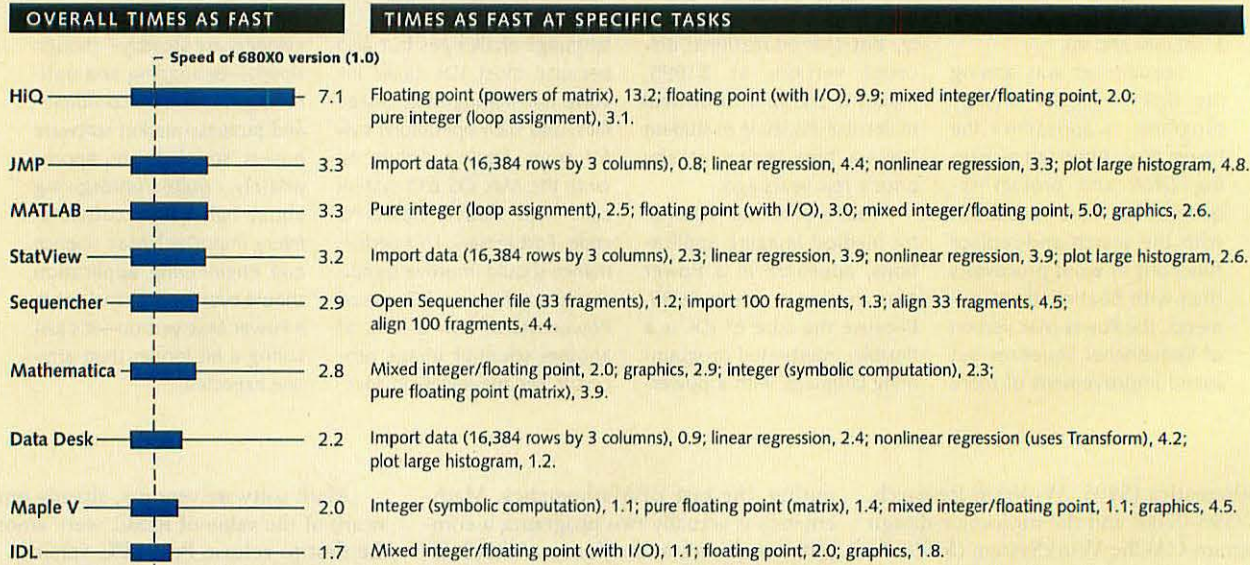
The Power Mac's 10- to 13-fold performance improvement over 680X0 machines on some kinds of pure floating-point problems obviously turns heads, but is a 3-fold improvement in symbol-manipulation speed going to change the world? It might not change the scientific



Scientific and Technical Software—How Much Faster on a Power Mac?

These results show the relative speed of a 66MHz Power Mac 7100/66 running native Power Mac software and a 25MHz Centris 650 running 680X0 versions of the same programs. Software is ranked in order of average degree of improvement over 680X0 versions. The figures should not be used to rank applications by speed. (For example, while the Power Mac version of JMP is 3.3 times as fast as the 680X0 version, JMP may not be faster than StatView, another statistics program.)

Longer bars are better.



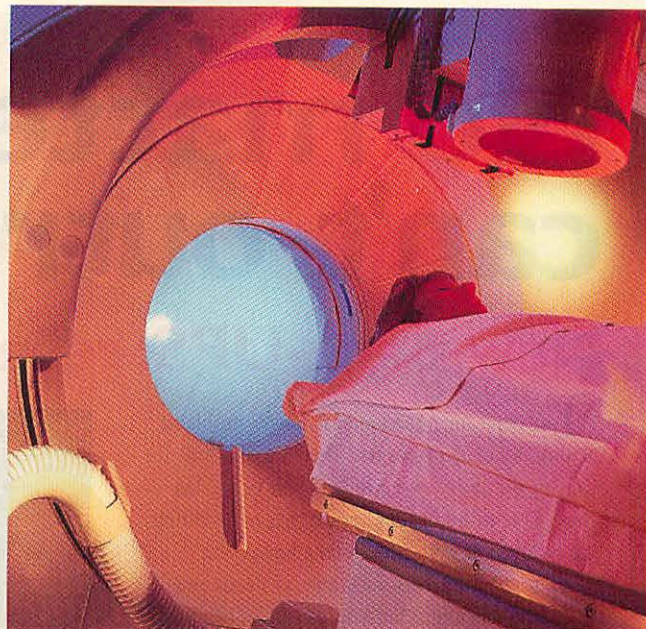
BEHIND OUR TESTS

These tests represent a typical range of tasks performed in each application; we averaged three trials for each test to come up with the final results. The most significant speed improvements come from applications that take advantage of a floating-point unit. These include all CAD and modeling applications. Most disk-intensive tasks showed little, if any, improvement, and some even showed slower performance using the Power Mac versions because portions of the Macintosh Operating System have not yet been rewritten in native Power Mac code. Macworld Lab tested all the 680X0 applications on a Centris 650 with 40MB of RAM, with internal

8-bit video driving a 16-inch Apple monitor, and using an external 1GB Micropolis drive. System 7.5 was installed with standard Apple extensions and Adobe Type Manager. Disk cache was set at 96K, 040 cache was set to faster, 32-bit addressing was on, AppleTalk was inactive, and file sharing was off. All native Power Mac software was tested on a similarly configured Power Mac 7100/66. Modern Memory Manager was turned on and virtual memory was turned off. All application memory partitions were adjusted to take full advantage of each platform.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee



BRIAN SMALE



BRIAN SMALE

Sequencher Maps Technician Kristen Oberright of the Rockville, Maryland-based Human Genome Sciences uses Gene Codes' Sequencher for chromosome mapping, sequencing, and analysis projects.

world but it certainly changes the Mac's position in it. A Quadra, even an 840AV, is simply not in the running, computationally, against SPARC workstations, fully loaded 90MHz Pentium PCs, the Silicon Graphics Indy R4000, or DEC's Alpha series. The 8100 Power Macs will stand comparison with the fastest of these, and the 7100/66 travels right in the middle of this rather fast company.

For math purposes, the Mac is no longer an overpriced, very friendly computer—it's a cost-effective system that can replace Unix-based workstations. Therefore, computation-intensive problems such as finite-element studies in mechanical engineering or control-systems design in electrical engineering are now Mac problems, rather than jobs for the university or company computer center.

Vital Statistics

The Macintosh has had a strong following among statisticians for years, despite some complaints about slow graphics, especially for large 3-D data sets. With statistics on the Power Macintosh, there are no complaints at all. As an indication of the speed improvement in statistics on the Macintosh over the last few years, the data set we used only two years ago is no longer viable. At 5000 rows by three columns, it was simply too small to allow accurate timing—the results just reflected the time of a single screen refresh.

We looked at Data Desk 4.2 (\$595, Data Description, 607/257-0100), StatView 4.1 (\$595, Abacus Concepts,

Mathematica Biomodels Researchers at Massachusetts General Hospital use Mathematica to plot equations that help estimate measurement errors on CT scans of tumors.

510/540-1949), and JMP 3.1 (\$695, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000). (Power Mac versions of the other leading Mac statistics programs—SPSS's SYSTAT and SPSS, and StatSoft's Statistica/Mac—are still in development.)

Still, it's remarkable how similar the improvements over 680X0 versions are for all three programs, particularly since they differ considerably in programming details. Abacus Concepts, for example, mainly converted StatView's computation routines to native code, on the assumption that users with big data sets were mainly interested in floating-point speed. Data Description, in contrast, converted almost everything to get at least small speed improvements in every aspect of the program (other than actions speed-limited by Apple's toolbox decisions).

One statistical function that provides a mostly floating-point challenge is linear regression. Power Mac versions of the three programs show approximately a 2.4- to 4.4-fold improvement over the 680X0 versions for this test. This demonstrates that the algorithms for computing regression statistics are well optimized.

In all three programs here, regression on a data set of 16,384 rows by three columns (the maximum allowed in Microsoft Excel, which we used for data preparation and storage) took less than three seconds. That means a middle-of-the-road Power Mac is capable of tackling Census Bureau-size data sets, with computation times for most statistical tests ranging merely into minutes. Power Mac

8100/110's can effectively replace the minicomputers that have been doing heavy-duty statistics since the 1970s.

Nonlinear regression and histogram plotting show Power Mac speed increases, in nearly all cases, by factors between 2.6 and 4.8. Bigger improvements are possible, but would have required far larger data sets than most users would encounter. Power Macs are approaching performance levels that will handle most scientists' statistical-computation needs for the foreseeable future.

The Last Word

If you have a scientific computing task that relies mostly on floating-point arithmetic, a Power Mac is the answer to your prayers, delivering great floating-point throughput for a modest price. On most other tasks—likely to be mixed collections of integer arithmetic, floating-point computation, and assorted nonarithmetic data manipulation—our results show that a 7100/66 Power Mac is a bit less than three times as fast as a Quadra 650.

That may not seem earthshaking, but it represents much more than just a new price/performance category for the Macintosh. Power Macs can now replace the vastly expensive specialized hardware systems that serious research scientists have been forced to rely on. That's not just good for researchers' grant applications—it also allows more scientists to conduct the kinds of experiments that advance the fundamental understanding of our world. **m**

Contributing editor CHARLES SEITER is a consultant in biochemical-instrument design and author of *The Internet for Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

No matter how fast can't outrun a power

New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

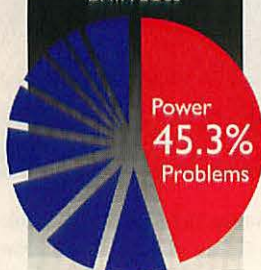
Just don't have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don't worry. They'll make time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS,
MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT
BY POWER PROBLEMS...**

A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than escaping power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

CAUSES OF COMPUTER
DATA LOSS



Source: Contingency Planning

FREQUENCY OF
POWER PROBLEMS



Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are undervoltages and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A \$9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind.

Add APC's PowerChute* and you also get the security of graceful, unattended safe shutdown. Whether your running System 7.5 on your PowerMac, Quadra, IIfx or on any other Mac system, PowerChute will shutdown your system and your applications in the event of an extended power failure.

APC UPSs carry up to a \$25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly



More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability



Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, "I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead."



At Cellophane Square, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II SI and POS terminals running reliably. "The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven't been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."



"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Girvin, principal of Tim Girvin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected."

your Mac is, it problem

starting at \$119

connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. Starting at \$119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

MacWEEK "Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

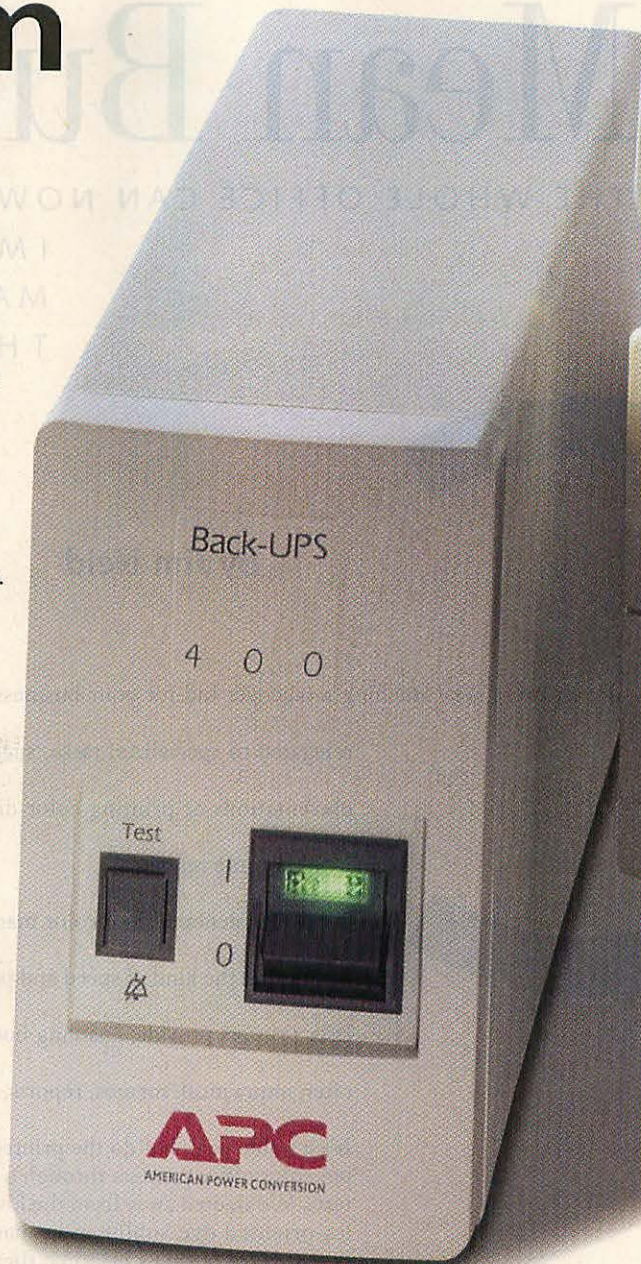
MacUser "If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."



Back-UPS FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot-swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next larger unit.

Model	Application	Sugg. List
200	Desktop systems	\$119
280	Desktop systems	\$139
400	MultiMedia	\$199
450	Quadra	\$254
600	PowerMacs	\$359
900	Longer runtime applications	\$529
1250	Multiple systems	\$689



PrePRESS[®]
DIRECT!
(800) 443-6600



Visit APC's PowerPage[™] on the Internet
<http://www.apcc.com>

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined



APC[®]

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Color Printers Mean Business

THE WHOLE OFFICE CAN NOW BENEFIT FROM THE
IMPACT OF COLOR.
MACWORLD LAB PICKS
THE BEST PRINTERS.

by Jim Heid

Color printers are launching a takeover bid for your business. Historically, color machines have been relegated to specialized tasks, such as creating overhead transparencies for presentations or printing color diagrams for insertion into a laser-printed monochrome report.

A new generation of color machines is trying to change that limited role by offering the kind of speed and paper-handling flexibility that monochrome laser printers provide, enabling businesses to use color in places where it was often impractical: memos, reports, and other ordinary business documents.

It's a noble goal, but do the printers deliver? To find out, Macworld Lab put ten color office printers through a battery of performance and output-quality tests. We steered away from the low-end liquid ink-jet printers and the graphics-oriented dye-sublimation machines, focusing instead on technologies designed for business printing: thermal wax, historically the mainstay of color business printers; and color lasers—the newcomers, the big bruisers that are leading the charge in color business printing. We evaluated four of these color laser machines: QMS's MagiColor LX; Hewlett-Packard's Color LaserJet; the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer; and a preshipping model of Apple's first color laser printer, the Color LaserWriter 12/600. (We also tested a Tektronix color laser, the Phaser 540, but at press time the company replaced it with an enhanced model, the 540 Plus, that wasn't available for testing.) In addition, we tested a new Tektronix machine, the Phaser 340, which uses an innovative variation on that company's solid-ink technology. We limited our testing to machines that could be attached via Ethernet, though we did make an exception for one of the Fargo printers because of its exceptionally attractive pricing.

The verdict? The current crop comes closer than ever to being able to handle everyday business printing chores as well as specialized color output such



Color Printer News Apple's first color laser printer, the Color LaserWriter 12/600 (bottom), is nicely designed, but it consistently produced errors. The Tektronix Phaser 340 introduces a new solid-ink technology.

as transparencies. The color lasers and the Tektronix Phaser 340 can handle any type of office paper, from cheap copier bond to textured letterhead. And resolutions of 600 dpi and up enable them to do justice to text and graphics alike.

But even the best of the new breed isn't about to replace monochrome laser printers (see "Top Office Printers," *Macworld*, June 1995). One reason is cost. It's easy to find a monochrome workhorse for between \$2000 and \$3000, while color machines of acceptable quality start at around \$4000. Another reason is speed. That monochrome workhorse will gallop at 10 or more pages per minute, but even the fastest color machine trots at only a few color pages per minute. And although the color lasers tested delivered good- or excellent-looking black text, most still don't measure up to high-resolution monochrome machines.

Four Times the Work

One reason color printers are slower and costlier than their monochrome counterparts is they have more work to do. While a monochrome printer applies just one pigment (black) a color printer must apply four (cyan, yellow, magenta, and black).

A thermal-wax printer uses a roll of pigmented wax that looks a bit like colorful plastic wrap. The roll is divided into successive panels of cyan (C), magenta (M), yellow (Y), and black (K) ink. (Many printers also accept three-color rolls and

simply combine C, M, and Y ink to make black; this speeds printing a bit but produces somewhat muddy blacks.) As a page prints, the roll advances for each pigment, which is applied to the paper by a print head containing thousands of heating elements. In the Seiko and Fargo printers, the paper appears in the output tray and then gets pulled back in for the second, third, and fourth color passes. In the other thermal-wax machines tested, the page wraps around a drum, which rotates for each pass. The drum method tends to be faster and allows for a less-complex print engine but limits page length to 11 inches; the Seiko machines can print on legal-size stock, but the Fargo printers can't.

Color laser printers work similarly to their monochrome siblings, relying on toners—fine plastic powders—that are attracted to the page. The engine applies all four toner colors to the printer's photoconductive drum or belt and then transfers them to the paper in one pass. As in a monochrome laser printer, the paper then passes through a pair of fusing rollers, which use heat and pressure to fix the toner to the page.

The mechanism in Tektronix's Phaser 340 is a horse of a different color. Like Tek's publishing-oriented Phaser 300i, the Phaser 340 uses solid ink sticks—waxy, crayonlike affairs that are melted inside the printer's engine. But the Phaser 340 applies those inks to a rotating, heated drum, which then transfers them

to the paper (see "Innovative Technology for Color Laser").

Regardless of the printing technology, it takes longer to apply four pigments than to apply one; it also takes longer for the printer to calculate how much of each color to apply. In PostScript printers—which make up the majority of machines tested—this process is performed by a printer's built-in PostScript controller, a computer unto itself. Indeed, because PostScript printers require memory to store the page image, color machines often contain a dozen or more megabytes of RAM, many times the amount needed by a monochrome laser. There goes the cash register again.

Printer Setup

Color laser printers also require four times the work to set up. You must install four toner cartridges, an imaging cartridge or belt, and a developer cartridge or bottle. The whole process takes a good half hour. After that, you replace these consumables at varying intervals—an Apple Color LaserWriter toner cartridge, for instance, lasts for roughly 4000 pages, while the imaging cartridge lasts for 10,000.

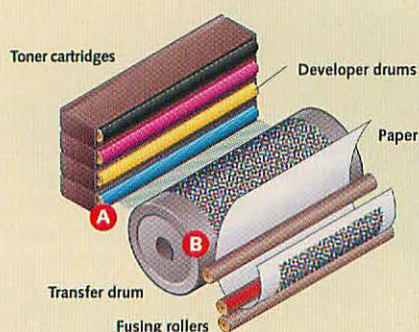
We found Apple's Color LaserWriter the easiest to set up; its Canon-built print engine uses the fewest components. The HP Color LaserJet uses more components, with many little plastic loops, foam pads, tape strips, and doodads to remove,

Innovative Technology for Color Laser

Two recent technology innovations give color laser printers, such as Apple's new machine, much better control over toner placement. The result is more accurate prints.

BETTER REGISTRATION

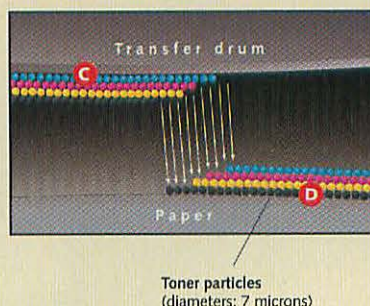
The colored toners from the four developer drums collect on a metal transfer drum or belt (A), which deposits all four together on the paper (B). This method provides great control over color registration. Printers using older technology deposit colors one at a time on the paper. The paper can stretch and shift between color passes and distort the image.



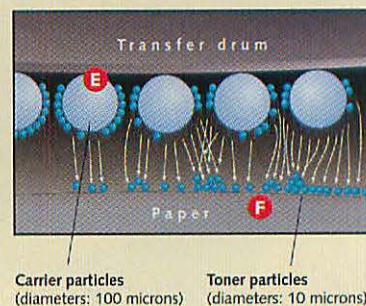
BETTER TONER

The other major innovation is the switch from dual-component toner to mono-component toner. Mono-component toner holds a strong electrical charge so that it adheres to the transfer drum or belt (C) without special carrier particles, which dual-component toner requires. The new toner lies flat and even on the surface of the transfer drum and moves to the paper with great accuracy (D).

Mono-component toner (detail of B)



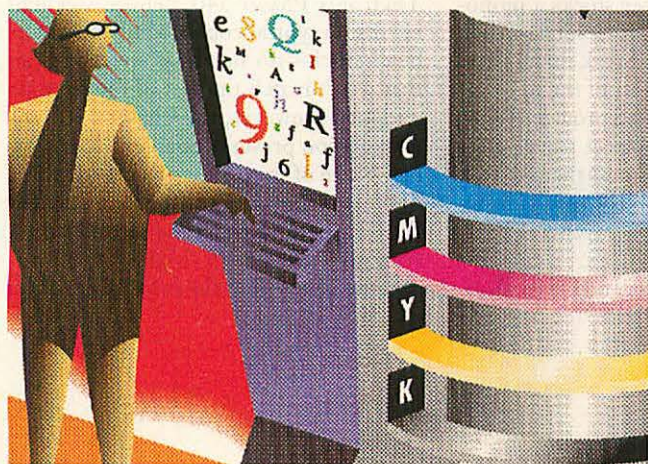
Dual-component toner (mechanism not shown)



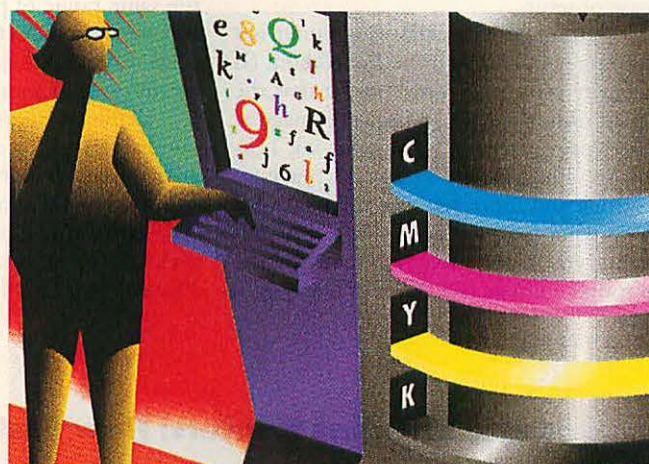
Color Image Quality

Macworld Lab's PostScript test image comes out looking anywhere from awful to pretty decent. The Tek offset solid-ink printer's relatively faithful reproduction of colors is marred by grainy textures and streaky blends, while the Xerox color laser produces smooth transitions and crisp edges but deep and somewhat oversaturated colors. The General Parametrics thermal-wax printer suffers from mysterious horizontal lines, blends reduced to stripes, and reds that pop off the page. With equally unacceptable results, the Hewlett-Packard color laser produces very coarse dot-patterns and lends a pastel cast to all colors, making output

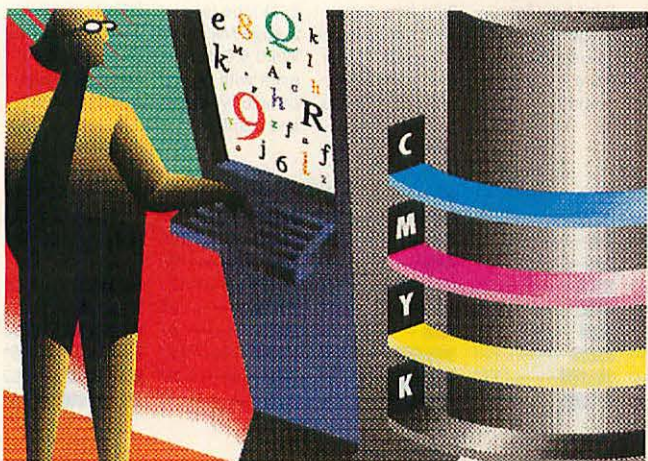
resemble a sandpainting. With the ROM that Apple told us contained final code, the Apple color laser produced smooth blends, clean edges, and relatively faithful colors, but it couldn't shake bugs that introduced trapping errors and replaced the gray cylinder's white highlight with a black bar. Note that all printers were run in default settings. Color-calibration or other color-management methods would improve fidelity; some printers would show more improvement than others. (All printers tested include serviceable or better color-matching software.) The original image is a Pressmatch color-laminate proof.



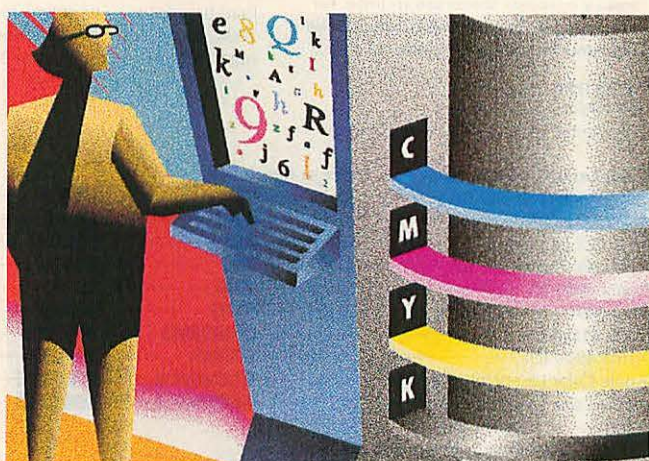
Tektronix Phaser 340



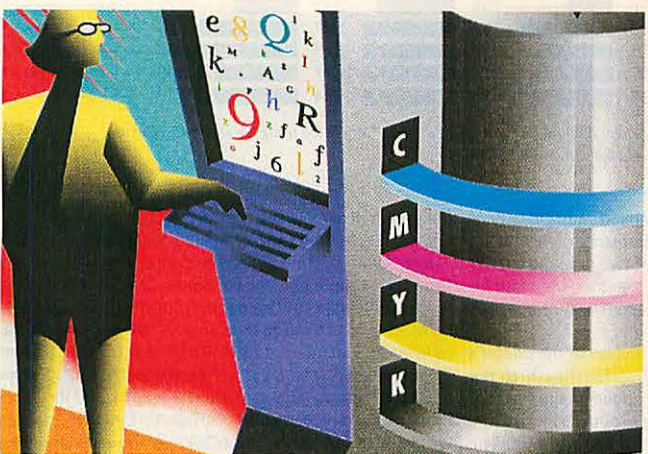
Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer



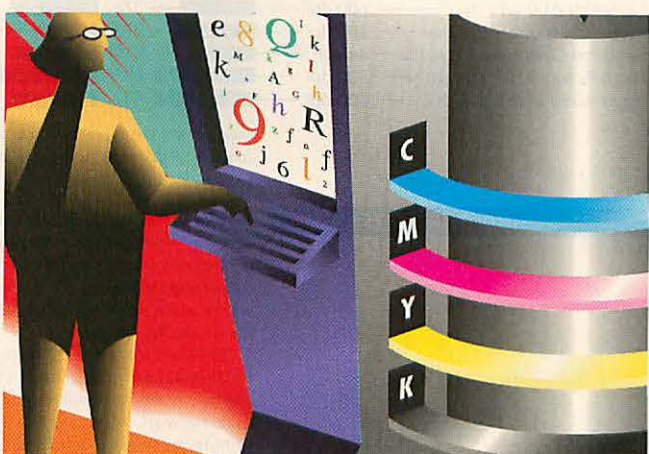
General Parametrics SpectraStar GTx



Hewlett-Packard Color LaserJet



Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600



Original Image

shake, slide, invert, or insert at various phases. The HP printer makes it easy to cause a messy spill: just add toner to a hopper that isn't quite empty or squeeze a toner bottle as you empty it into the printer. The Color LaserWriter relies on slide-in toner cartridges that will look and feel familiar to anyone who's fed a monochrome laser printer or photocopier. The QMS and Xerox machines use the same Hitachi-built print engine and fall between the HP and Apple machines in ease of setup.

Setting up a thermal-wax printer is a breeze: simply install the ink ribbon. (If security is an issue, don't forget that the spent ribbon contains a negative image of every page you print.) The solid-ink Tektronix Phaser 340 is equally easy to restock and more fun: the ink sticks for each color have a unique shape that prevents you from inserting them in the wrong chamber (see "Smart Designs").

Any kid with Fisher-Price experience can replace the ink in this machine.

The kid will learn a valuable lesson in patience, too, because the Phaser 340 takes about 15 minutes to melt its inks and prepare for printing—even if you just turn it off to reset it or the power flickers momentarily.

Paper for Color

One of the classic complaints about color printers has been their inability to handle the same range of paper stocks a monochrome machine can use. Color-laser and solid-ink technologies break down these barriers—or at least most of them.

All the printers tested provide at least one paper tray for cut-sheet paper; gone are the days of color printers that use rolled paper and cutting-blade mechanisms. The HP Color LaserJet, General Parametrics SpectraStar GTx, Tektronix Phaser 340, Xerox 4900, and QMS Magi-

Color LX also accept optional second trays that expand paper capacity and make possible special printing gymnastics, such as printing the first page of a document on letterhead and subsequent pages on blank sheets. And all machines except for the SpectraStar GTx and PrimeraPro provide a manual-feed slot for transparency film or other special stocks. Of the printers tested, only the QMS MagiColor LX and Xerox 4900 can print envelopes.

Color laser printers, as well as the Tektronix Phaser 340, deliver excellent results on typical copier bond and letterhead stock—no need for special paper that won't match the rest of the pages in a report. However, the Phaser 340's ink formulation prevents double-sided printing. None of the printers tested support a duplexer—an internal mechanism that flips pages to print on the second side, a common option in high-end monochrome lasers—but the color lasers do let

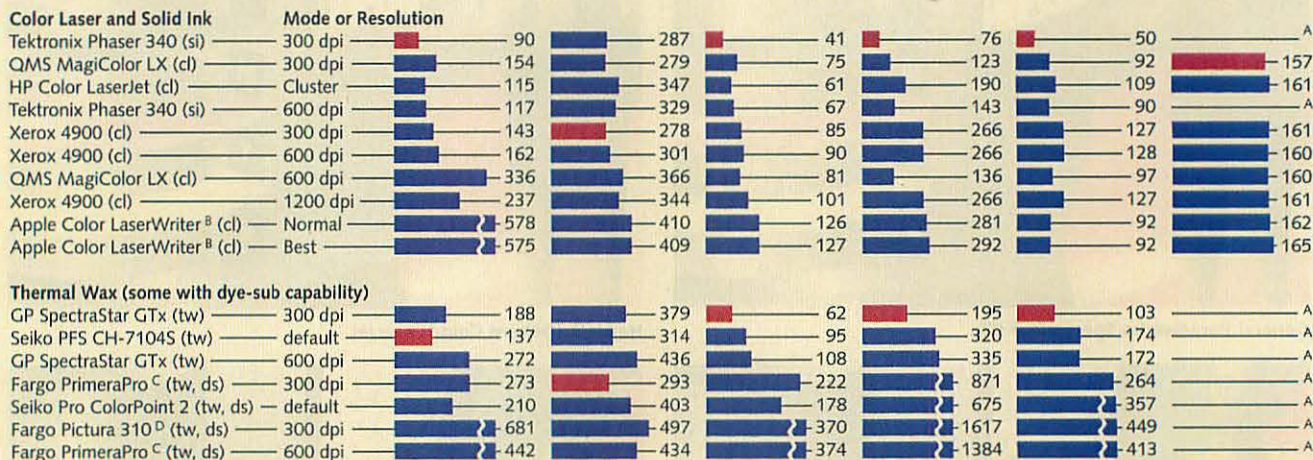


Color Business Printers: How Fast?

■ = Best result in each category for each test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. For each category, products are listed in order of overall performance from fastest to slowest.

Printer type:

(si) = solid ink; (cl) = color laser; (tw) = thermal wax; (ds) = dye sub (not tested)



A Inappropriate use of printer. B Beta unit tested; final performance may differ. C Connected using LocalTalk-to-Ethernet converter. D Connected using parallel-to-NuBus converter.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested each printer's speed with a variety of documents designed to measure performance on real-world printing tasks. Solid ink and color laser, two new and directly competing technologies, are shown together; the thermal-wax printers, some with optional dye-sublimation support, are shown separately.

The Illustrator file tests the performance of the printer's PostScript controller. The Photoshop file measures the printer's ability to handle large bitmapped images, as well as its network interface. The PowerPoint test looks at a primary business use for this class of color printer. The PageMaker test demonstrates the overall performance of

the printer dealing with a typical publishing job. The logos and numerous type sizes, typefaces, and type colors in the 2-page Word document test the printer's ability to render fonts and simple graphic elements. The 20-page Word document tests for the print engine's overall speed.

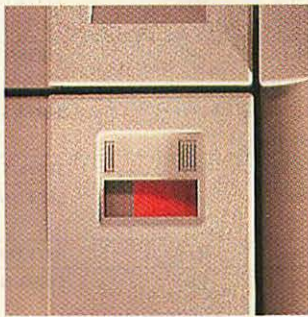
Macworld Lab ran all tests on a Centris 650 with 16MB of RAM and an internal 230MB hard disk running System 7.5 and a LaserWriter 8.2 driver. Except for the Fargo Pictura 310, which used a NuBus-to-parallel adapter, and the Fargo PrimeraPro, which used a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet adapter, we tested the printers via EtherTalk. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

Smart Designs

Each generation of printer technology confronts printer designers with new quirks and offers new opportunities to differentiate their products. While testing the color printers for this article, we looked for smart solutions to problems new and old.



Toner Torpedoes The Apple Color LaserWriter's four toner cartridges slip into color-coded tubes that rotate on a central spindle.



Paper Management A mechanical indicator on the Color LaserWriter's paper tray shows how much paper remains in the tray.



It's a Copier Too The optional CopyStation scanner attaches to the Tektronix Phaser's SCSI port to add the functionality of a color photocopier.



Playing With Blocks Each colored solid-ink block for the Tektronix Phaser 340 has a different shape and can only fit in the appropriate inkwell.

you manually print on both sides.

Thermal-wax printers are still finicky about paper. Thermal-wax technology benefits from extremely smooth paper; a sheet of copier bond or textured letterhead has pits that prevent the wax from adhering. All thermal-wax vendors sell special, ultrasmooth paper that provides excellent results. The Sharp-built print engine used in General Parametrics' SpectraStar GTx accepts a special ink ribbon that sacrifices its black panel in favor of a primer medium. Primer is applied to areas of the page that will be printed with ink. The primer attempts to smooth the paper's rough surface, but it is only effective on high-quality plain paper that's relatively smooth to begin with, such as Hammermill Laserprint. With typical photocopier bond, output is mottled. Thermal-wax machines remain best suited for creating transparencies and printing on their own special paper.

Three of the thermal-wax machines tested—Seiko's Professional ColorPoint 2 and Fargo's PrimeraPro and Pictura 310—can double as dye-sublimation printers, producing photo-realistic, continuous-tone prints, including gorgeous transparencies. Of the three, the Seiko does the best job of straddling the thermal-wax and dye-sublimation technologies: besides delivering superior output quality, the Professional ColorPoint automatically senses which type of ribbon you've installed. The Fargo machines require you to check a dialog-box option; if you forget, the paper jams. Also, we found that the Fargo machines' color balance was significantly different in each mode. You wouldn't want to use their thermal-wax prints to tweak color balance if you planned to print the final proof in dye-sub mode.

The Fargo machines have additional drawbacks. They were among the slowest printers we tested, and they lack built-in PostScript, relying instead on a nicely designed QuickDraw-based driver. Fargo sells PostScript-interpretor software—a version of Adobe's Configurable PostScript Interpreter, or CPSI—at \$795 for the Pictura and \$399.95 for the PrimeraPro. CPSI runs on the Mac to which the printer is connected, so its performance depends on the Mac's. A native Power Mac version of CPSI is not yet available for the Fargo printers.

Still, the PrimeraPro and Pictura 310 have their appeal. The \$1895 PrimeraPro was by far the least expensive printer we tested, and the \$4995 Pictura 310 is the only tabloid-size dye-sublimation printer you'll find for less than \$5000—or less than \$10,000, for that matter.

Output Quality: Getting Better

In past years, most business color printers had a relatively coarse resolution of 300 dpi. Six of the ten machines tested provide at least 600-dpi or 600-by-300-dpi modes. Of the color lasers tested, most provide 600 dpi or higher resolutions (the HP provides 300 dpi). The Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer provides a 1200-by-300-dpi mode. In this mode, the printer's laser beam pulses four times as fast as in 300-dpi mode, enabling the printer to apply four times the number of dots in the horizontal direction.

Many machines also employ resolution-enhancement techniques—fine-tuning dot sizes, for example—to further improve the quality of text and scanned images. The Color LaserJet provides HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, for example, while the Apple Color LaserWriter employs Color PhotoGrade.

The trend toward higher resolutions pays off on paper. This year's machines produced the best-looking output we've seen in this product category.

To evaluate output quality, Macworld Lab assembled a jury of 11 *Macworld* staffers from the editorial and art departments. Because different types of documents tax a printer in different ways, we compared a scanned image printed in Adobe Photoshop, an illustration created in Adobe Illustrator, and a text document created in Microsoft Word.

In the scanned-image test, the top three finishers were Apple's Color LaserWriter, Tektronix's Phaser 340, and QMS's MagiColor LX. The Color LaserWriter earned high marks for color accuracy and detail (see the output samples in "Color Image Quality"). The Phaser 340 output, by contrast, seemed a bit oversaturated—artificially bright. Our least favorite results in this test came from the HP Color LaserJet (which earned comments such as "grainy," "fuzzy," "detail lost"), both Seiko ColorPoints ("colors way too dark," "muddy looking"), and the General Parametrics SpectraStar GTx ("grainy and streaky").

In the Illustrator test, Xerox's 4900 Color Laser Printer took first place, although many of our jurors complained about oversaturated colors. QMS's MagiColor LX finished second, with Apple's Color LaserWriter finishing third. Last-place finishers here: General Parametrics' SpectraStar GTx, Fargo's Pictura 310, and Fargo's PrimeraPro.

In the text-output tests (which involved both black and color text), Apple's Color LaserWriter regained first place, followed by Tektronix's Phaser 340 and Xerox's 4900. HP's Color LaserJet and Seiko's ColorPoint 2 and Profession-

Colorful Business: Comparing Color Printers

Company	Phone	Product	Imaging Technology	Tested by Macworld Lab	Price (list/company's estimated street) ^A	Ports (standard/ optional/ all active)
Apple Computer	408/996-1010, 800/538-9696	Color LaserWriter 12/600 ^C	color laser	yes	\$6989/\$6500	L, P, E/none/yes
Digital Equipment Corporation	508/493-5111, 800/777-4343	DECcolorwriter 1000	thermal wax	no	\$3999/NP	L, P, S/E/yes
Fargo	612/941-9470, 800/327-4622	PrimeraPro	thermal wax and dye sublimation	yes	\$1895/\$1499	L/E/no
		Pictura 310	thermal wax and dye sublimation	yes	\$4995/\$3995	P/none/NA
General Parametrics	510/524-3950, 800/223-0999	SpectraStar GTx	thermal wax	yes	\$3995/\$3795	L, P, S/E/yes
Hewlett-Packard	208/323-2551, 800/752-0900	Color LaserJet	color laser	yes	\$8832/NP	E, L, P/T/yes
NEC Technologies	508/264-8000, 800/632-4636	SuperScript Color 3000M	thermal wax	no	NP/\$999	P/none/NA
QMS	205/633-4300, 800/523-2696	MagiColor LX	color laser	yes	\$4999/NP	L, P, S/E, T/yes
Seiko Instruments	408/922-5900, 800/888-0817	Professional ColorPoint 2 ^E	thermal wax and dye sublimation	yes	\$16,499/\$13,199	L, P, S/E/yes
		ColorPoint 2	thermal wax	yes	\$4999/\$3999	L, P, S/E/yes
Tektronix	503/682-7377, 800/835-6100	Phaser 240	thermal wax	no	\$3695/NP	L, P/E, T/yes
		Phaser 340	solid ink	yes	\$5590/NP	E, L, P/T/yes
		Phaser 540 Plus	color laser	no	\$9835/NP	E, P/T, L/yes
Xerox	716/423-5090, 800/349-3769	Xerox 4900 Color	color laser	yes	\$6100/\$5500	L, P, S/E, T/no
		Laser Printer				

L = LocalTalk; P = parallel; S = serial; E = Ethernet; T = Token Ring. NA = not applicable. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers posing point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. and solid-ink printers use additional consumables with long duty-cycles, such as 10,000 pages. For thermal-wax printers, page yield listed is for three-color ribbons; four-color ribbons print fewer ColorPoint 2 PSF Model 14, a tabloid-size, thermal-wax-only machine, for \$8499 (\$6799 estimated selling price). ^F No tech support provided without serial number.

al ColorPoint 2 finished last. But note that our jurors' criticisms of the Color LaserJet dealt primarily with color text; the machine does an excellent job with black text.

Another factor influences appearance, and it's something our output samples can't show: the finish on the page. In thermal-wax output, areas where pigment has been applied have a high-gloss shine. The Tektronix Phaser 340's solid-ink output is less glossy but still has a shine to it.

As for the laser printers, the finish depends on the engine. The QMS and Xerox machines produce a semiglossy finish, but the edges of characters and of shapes (such as the bars in a chart) have a slightly fuzzy, out-of-focus appearance. The Apple Color LaserWriter is less glossy and doesn't suffer from this fuzziness. And the HP Color LaserJet produces a matte finish identical to that of a monochrome laser printer. Indeed, with a document containing only black text and line art, it's impossible to tell the Color LaserJet's output from that of a monochrome laser printer.

Generally, finish is a matter of personal taste—just as some people prefer glossy photos and others prefer matte finish. However, if you want to include color pages with a document printed on a monochrome laser or photocopier and you want a consistent finish throughout,

you might lean toward the HP Color LaserJet, the only printer whose pages don't shout, "I was printed on a different type of printer!"

Another factor that may influence your choice is the cost per page. Laser and solid-ink printers are very economical for printing pages that are mostly blank—most manufacturers base their consumables' replacement intervals on pages where only 5 percent of the area contains pigment. Thermal-wax output is costlier with such documents because the printer uses an entire set of ink panels for each page regardless of whether it uses each color or not. For transparencies, however, which typically use color backgrounds and thus have much higher coverage percentages, thermal-wax machines are often more economical.

Slow Times

Thanks to controller improvements—faster processors, improved memory-management schemes, and optimized PostScript interpreters—and to faster engines, the latest batch of color printers is the fastest we've ever tested. Finishing first: the Tektronix Phaser 340, whose controller delivers exceptional performance with PostScript illustrations and typographically complex jobs. (In 300-dpi mode, for example, the Phaser 340 was 42 percent faster than the second-place

QMS MagiColor LX in our Illustrator test and 46 percent faster in our fonts test.) HP's Color LaserJet finished a close third in overall performance, with Xerox's 4900 Color Laser Printer coming in next.

But overall performance doesn't tell the whole story: a printer that excels at one type of job might fall flat in others. The Xerox 4900 is a good example. In our PageMaker and fonts tests, it was near the bottom of the list. In the Photoshop test, however, it was among the fastest. As you peruse our performance results (see "Color Business Printers: How Fast?"), be sure to look for the printers that best handle the types of documents you create.

We ran another performance test on the color laser printers. To gauge how they'd fare as workgroup printers—and because no office needs color in every document—we printed a 20-page black-and-white text file. Surprisingly, the range in performance was negligible, with the fastest printer tested completing the task in 157 seconds and the slowest in 165 seconds.

And those times aren't exactly neck-snapping—in our June 1995 roundup of monochrome workgroup printers, Apple's \$2299 LaserWriter 16/600 PS printed the identical document in about two-thirds the time.

Resolution (in dpi)	Paper Capacity in Sheets (base/maximum)	Consumables (Cost), Page Yield ^a	Technical Support
600 × 600	250/500	toner (C, M, Y \$139), 4000; toner (K \$119), 4000	not rated ^c
600 × 300	100/200	ink ribbon (\$165), 342	not rated
600 × 300	50/50	thermal-ink ribbon (\$45), 115; dye-sub ribbon and paper (\$279.95), 100	very good
300 × 300	65/65	thermal-ink ribbon (\$62.95), 50; dye-sub ribbon and paper (\$239.95), 50	very good
600 × 300	100/200	ink ribbon (\$155), 342	acceptable
300 × 300	250/500	toner (C, M, Y \$43.95), 2200; toner (K \$8.95), 2200	unacceptable
300 × 300	50/50	ink ribbon (\$55), 107	not rated
600 × 600 ^d	250/500	toner (C, M, Y \$99), 3000; toner (K \$60), 4000; fuser oil (\$35), 3000	acceptable
300 × 300	100/100	thermal-ink ribbon (\$490), 1160; dye-sub ribbon (A size, \$170; B size, \$392), 100	very good
300 × 300	100/100	ink ribbon (\$490), 1160	
600 × 300	100/200	ink ribbon (\$660), 1368	very good
600 × 300	250/750	ink sticks (box of C, M, Y \$79), 1000; ink sticks (K \$29), 1000	
600 × 300	250/700	toner (C, M, Y \$199), 6500; toner (K \$179), 7500	
1200 × 300	250/500	toner (C, M, Y \$200), 4000; toner (K \$45), 4000	not rated ^f

as customers to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a

^a Actual selling price could be higher or lower than company's estimated street price. NP = not provided by company. ^b Laser pages. ^c Prerelease unit tested, couldn't rate tech support. ^d Requires 24MB of memory for 600 dpi. ^e Seiko also offers the

The Last Word

The most impressive machine this time around is Tektronix's Phaser 340, which offers first-place performance, excellent output quality, plain-paper capability, and easy maintenance. The printer isn't a perfect office-mate—it can't print legal-size pages or envelopes and its 15-minute warm-up time can get old—but it does provide the best mix of features, output quality, and performance. If you want a color printer that's as easy to use as a monochrome laser, this is the one to buy.

The Phaser 340 also accepts an optional attachment that turns it into a color photocopier. The \$1695 Phaser CopyStation is essentially a scanner that connects to the Phaser 340's SCSI port. It's a nice way to make a good printer even better.

Although thermal-wax machines lack the paper-handling versatility of the color lasers and the Phaser 340, they still have their place. They produce beautiful overhead transparencies, and they cost less than competing technologies. In this category, General Parametrics' \$3995 SpectraStar GTx delivered solid performance and good text quality, although our jury preferred the graphics output of the Seiko ColorPoints. (Tektronix is revamping its thermal-wax product line as this issue goes to press; the Phaser 240, which uses the same Sharp-built engine as the

SpectraStar GTx, should be available by the time you read this.)

As for the laser printers, it's hard to pick a winner—not because all the machines are so good, but because each has significant flaws. The Apple Color LaserWriter is the easiest to use and produces the best output, but can be painfully slow. (We tested a prerelease model; however, the unit we tested contained the final version of the PostScript controller. And even with the final ROM and extra memory, the Color LaserWriter made errors on a particularly complex PostScript document that the other printers were able to get through accurately.) The QMS and Xerox machines are fast and can print envelopes, but they're harder to set up and maintain and their output isn't as good. The HP LaserJet performs well and has the matte finish laser printer veterans are used to, but its output quality falls short of the Color LaserWriter's. HP's technical support was unacceptable in our tests. We were unable to evaluate Xerox's and Apple's tech support.

As for Tektronix's newest color laser, the Phaser 540 Plus, it looks like a contender. We couldn't test a unit, but Tektronix supplied us with impressive output samples of scanned images showing virtually no halftone or dither patterns. The \$9835 Phaser 540 Plus provides 600-by-300-dpi resolution and uses fewer con-

sumables than the other color lasers we tested—besides the toner cartridges, the only consumables are an imaging unit and fuser unit, which both last 30,000 pages. The 540 Plus also accepts the CopyStation photocopier option.

At press time Xerox announced three new color lasers that should be shipping by the time you read this. The XPrint series is rated at 3 ppm for color and 12 ppm for black and white. The 4920 and 4925 models provide 600-dpi resolution; the 4915 prints at 1200 by 300 dpi. Pricing was not finalized at press time.

Normally, this would be the point where I'd say that someday every printer will be a color printer. At the low end, that day has by and large arrived—printers such as Apple's \$379 Color StyleWriter 2400 can ably handle both monochrome and color. But in the rest of the market, color printers will play second fiddle to monochrome machines for the foreseeable future. Monochrome laser printers are becoming faster, sharper, and cheaper more quickly than are color machines, and it remains to be seen how many businesses decide color is worth the cost and performance penalties.

That doesn't mean there hasn't been solid progress in business color. Today's printers are better than ever, and the best of them come closer than ever to meeting not only specialized color-printing needs, but ordinary ones, too. If you've got the checkbook and the room, take the plunge. Just don't plan to put your monochrome workhorse out to pasture. **m**

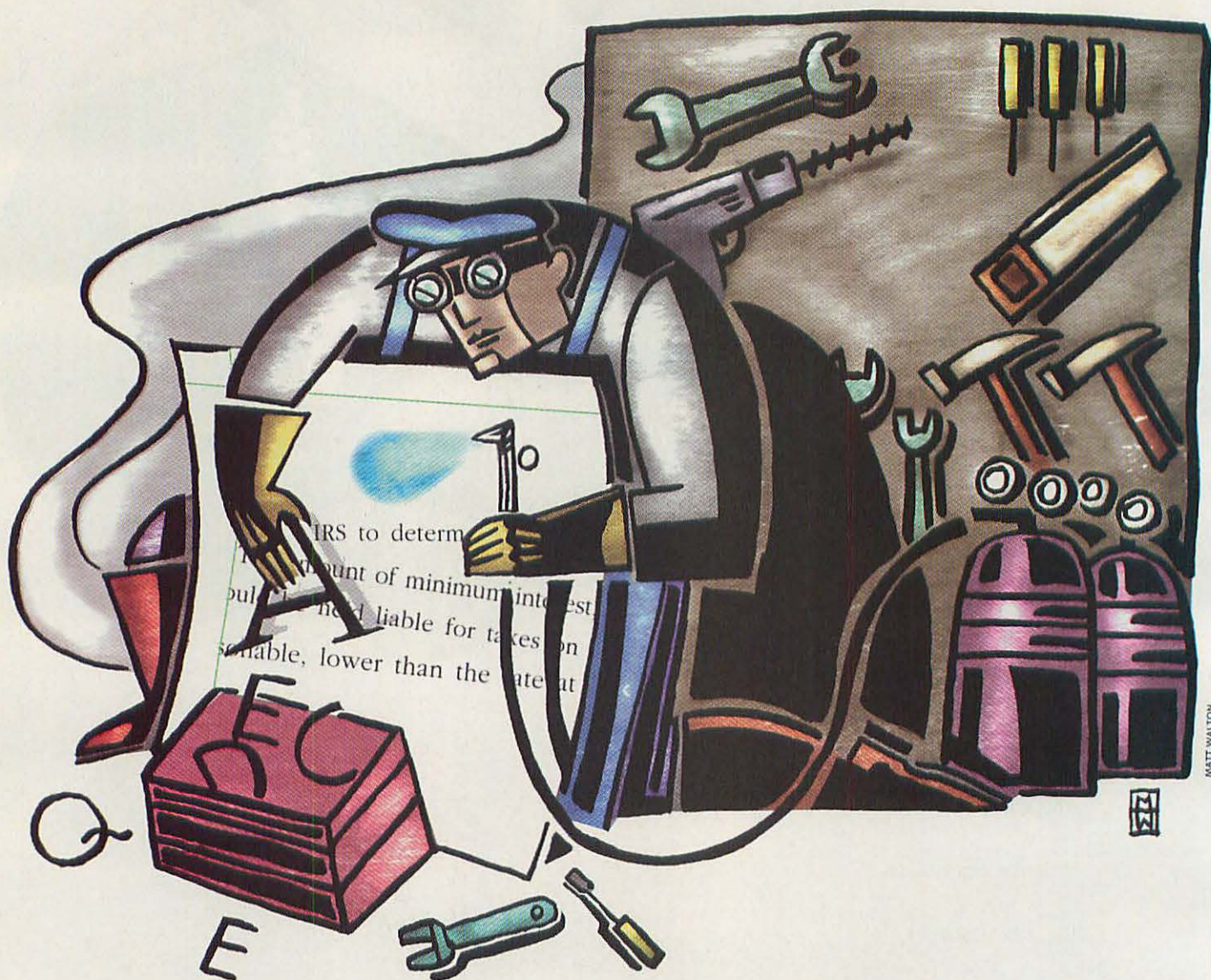
Contributing editor JIM HEID has covered printers for Macworld since 1984. The fourth editor of his BMUG Choice—award-winning *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, (IDG Books Worldwide) will be available in August.

COLOR PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS



For general-purpose office use, perfect color is less important in a color printer than efficiency and convenience.

Tektronix Phaser 340 Speed, great output quality, and foolproof setup are three good reasons to buy this innovative printer. An optional photocopy attachment and very good technical support are two more. **Company:** Tektronix. **List price:** \$5590.



EXPERTS PICK THE
BEST UTILITIES TO
MAKE THE MOST
OF QUARKXPRESS
AND PAGEMAKER

Just as extensions enhance the power of the Macintosh Operating System, so XTensions and plug-ins make it easy to add the functions to QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker that the developers forgot. By taking on specialized tasks, these utilities reduce the pressure on XPress and PageMaker to include every function, and thus keep them from becoming slow and unwieldy behemoths like Microsoft Word 6. And no doubt about

it, the right XTensions and plug-ins can be major productivity boosters, condensing as much as an hour's worth of work into a 15-second reply to a dialog box.

A Paucity of Plug-ins

PageMaker plug-ins (formerly known as Additions) pale in comparison to XPress XTensions in both number and diversity. This is partly because Aldus, PageMaker's original developer, was slow

Push Past

to introduce plug-in technology. Additionally, many PageMaker users believe that the basic functionality of the application is enough for their needs and that plug-ins are unnecessary. For most users, however, both PageMaker and XPress have their failings, and plug-ins and XTensions can do a great deal to rectify these shortcomings.

PageMaker and XPress come with small collections of such add-ons that users shouldn't overlook. (PageMaker pros especially recommend Drop Caps, Expert Kerning, Find Overset Text, PSGroupIt, and Printer Styles.) A multitude of third-party plug-ins and XTensions add yet another level of features and options.

But one could go bankrupt buying everything that sounds appealing. Thus, I polled a number of XPress and PageMaker experts to find out what they use. Although the list of their favorites is long and remarkably diverse, a few were cited repeatedly; those are the ones I look at here. Desktop publishers who have yet to discover the power of XTensions and plug-ins will find much of value in this collection. Even more-experienced XPress and PageMaker users, however, should find significant money- and time-savers they have so far overlooked (see the sidebar "Hot New XTensions and Plug-ins").

The business of purchasing XTensions and plug-ins is very convenient, as two clearinghouses—XChange (303/229-0620) for XTensions, and Adobe Plug-in Source (206/489-3446) for plug-ins—handle all sales. Two free XTensions, Bobzilla and Thing-a-ma-Bob, are available from

online services like America Online and CompuServe. For vendor and pricing information for all the utilities mentioned here, see the table, "XTensions and Plug-ins."

Tools for PageMaker Pages

Topping almost every PageMaker expert's list is a collection of ten plug-ins called PageTools 1.0 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, December 1994). Although different people respond to PageTools' parts differently, almost everyone likes PageBar, which gives PageMaker a button bar much like Microsoft Word's (see "Who's Got the Button?"). PageGuides, another popular PageTools plug-in, copies guides from page to page, applies them to objects, and deletes guides on one page or all pages. PageAlign makes it easy to align objects according to a variety of options. PageMover quickly moves objects to a different page or to the pasteboard. PagePrinter prints only pages that have changed since the last print job. And PageColor searches for and changes colors.

Few appreciate PageMaker's bad habit of allowing file sizes to mushroom over time to well beyond what is actually necessary. Zephyr CleanSweep 1.01 is thus a favorite among PageMaker power users because it locates all publications that are needlessly obese and, while you're on a coffee break, removes all the wasted space. CleanSweep is also available as part of a trio of plug-ins called Zephyr Essentials, which includes another well-regarded plug-in, Zephyr Grids, which simplifies creating and copying complex page grids.

Zephyr SuperSnap 2.0.1 is popular for its enhancements to PageMaker's Snap-to functions. In addition to the familiar snapping of object edges to guides, SuperSnap can snap the centers of objects to guides and snap objects to other objects. It can also snap to a grid (PageMaker's or one specified in SuperSnap), nudge items by a customizable distance, and undo its last action (something many plug-ins can't do).

Galley Oops 2.2 helps many pros find last-minute problems. It looks for the sorts of errors that spelling and grammar checkers tend to miss—multiple spaces, multiple punctuation marks, mismatched quotes and brackets, quotation marks that fail the "smart" test, and numbers that should be spelled out or punctuated (see "Artificial Proofing"). This plug-in also locates items that can trip up PageMaker, including empty text boxes and spaces with unnecessary style changes.

All Things XPress

XPress experts have everything imaginable in the way of XTensions, including the package they cannot live without—Kitchen Sink 1.5.4. Its most popular and valuable feature is Command Pad, which is both a blessing and a curse. On the one hand, it gathers XPress tools and functions (many of which have convoluted key combinations, or none at all), additional Kitchen Sink commands, and other palettes from other programs from the vendor (a lowly apprentice production), and assigns them to buttons on a floating palette. There are, however, a rather dizzying number of buttons, and they

BY

ROBERT C.

ECKHARDT

Page Layout's Limits

change depending on what item you select and which modifier keys you press. Although I'm no fan of balloon help, it does aid in identifying the functions of so many buttons. Unfortunately, you can't customize Command Pad.

Kitchen Sink's Co-Pilot creates a floating window that contains a resizable miniature of the active page or spread. Click on a spot in the miniature, and the main window scrolls to the same location; click on a Co-Pilot button to jump to the next page, the previous page, or back and forth between any two locations. Both Command Pad and Co-Pilot have a come-here, go-home feature that summons or banishes these palettes with a mouse-click. Among its other features, Kitchen Sink also

installs pop-up lists of all document pages, magnifications, and open documents, and adds a Nudge palette for precise adjustments.

ScaleIt 1.5.3, a tool for resizing text, graphics, or combinations of both, is especially valuable when you need to resize a collection of items, whether it be a logo with text and graphics or an entire page. (Some fans of XTensions from Vision's Edge prefer the slightly less versatile Resize XT 2.04, though.) With ScaleIt you can scale by a percentage, to a specific size, or visually with the scale tool; and you can choose whether or not to scale a variety of attributes (see "Selective Scaling"). When scaling some attributes and not others, ScaleIt can attempt to maintain the items' relative posi-

tions. This is especially helpful in ensuring that call-outs point to the correct location.

Where Cooler Blends Prevail While Cool Blends is cool (and free with XPress), SXetch Pad 1.12 is even cooler. SXetch Pad adds a new object, a SXetch image box, to XPress, and provides a basic set of illustration tools—box, circle, line, Bézier curve, scissors, and rotation—for use within the SXetch box. You can make SXetch drawings from scratch or edit imported Illustrator 88-format files (relatively simple ones, anyway; I

had some difficulty working with complex files). Although you must enter and edit text in a separate dialog box (the vendor, DataStream Imaging Systems, says version 2.0 will allow on-screen editing), SXetch Pad can create, well, way cool blends (see "A Better Grade of Blends").

Many XPress experts use Xstyle 1.5 to circumvent XPress's labyrinthine stylesheet dialog boxes. Xstyle places many character and paragraph style options, and the ability to edit existing styles and create new ones, on

PLUG-IN AND XTENSION EXPERT TIPS

Using plug-ins and XTensions can sometimes be a little bit tricky, so here are a few tips for getting around rough spots.

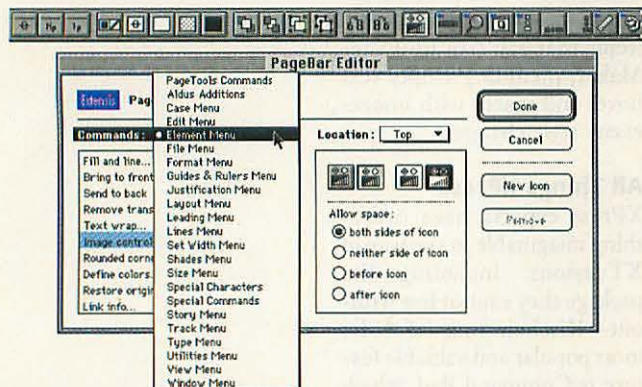
- Plug-ins and XTensions use program memory, so increase the memory partitions (in the Get Info box) for PageMaker or XPress to accommodate these utilities.
- XPress and PageMaker come with XTensions and plug-ins you may not need; remove these from the program folders to save program memory. Create a folder within your plug-in or XTension folder (call it, say, Turned Off) and put the rarely used items, such as the EfiColor XTension almost no one uses, in there. When you do need one of them, quit XPress or PageMaker, pull the plug-in or XTension out of the Turned Off folder, and launch the application again. PageMaker owners can make this procedure much more convenient by making an alias of the plug-in folder (which is located in the Aldus Folder's Addition folder, in the System Folder) and putting it in the PageMaker folder.

• Resist the temptation to change the name of XPress's XTension folder to XTensions, even if the former is grammatically incorrect. XPress won't be able to find your XTensions if you change the folder's name.

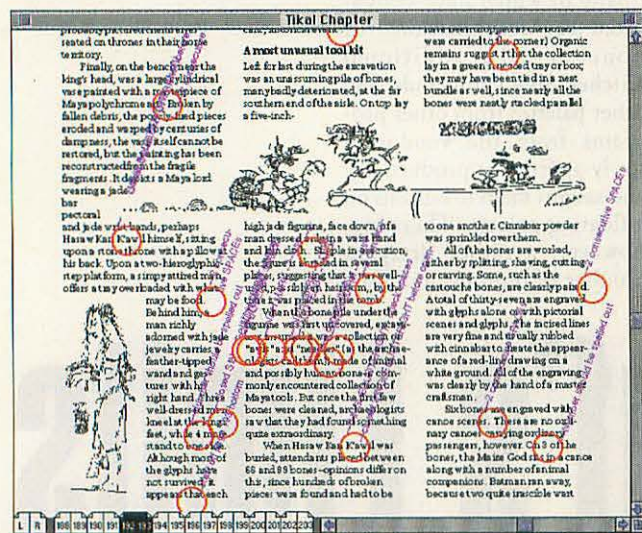
• If you're unsure whether an XTension is installed, make sure XPress is running, then press the option key and select About XPress from the Apple menu; you'll see a list of installed XTensions. In PageMaker, most installed plug-ins will be listed in the Aldus Additions submenu (or whatever Adobe calls it in the next revision).

• Avoid using old XTensions with newer versions of XPress (check with your local XPress expert, if you're not sure); old XTensions can cause the program to crash. For example, don't use the Quark freebies Bob, Son-of-Bob, FeaturesPlus, or Stars & Stripes with XPress 3.31.

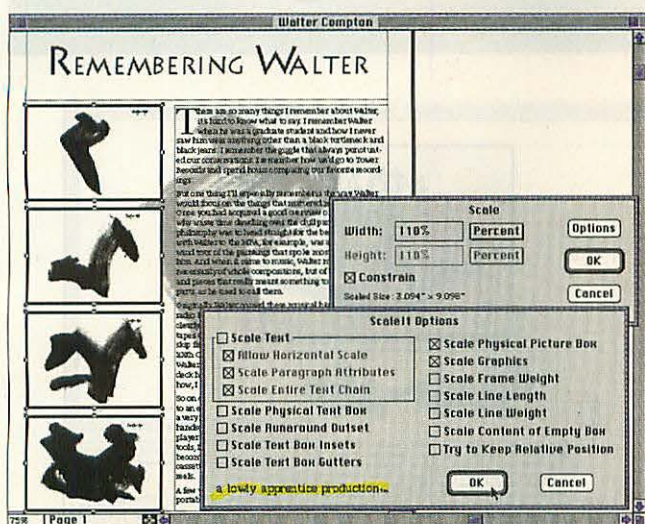
• Don't use XTension demos with your working copy of XPress or with original documents. Running a demo version of an XTension has been known to change XPress and any documents subsequently saved by it into demo versions. This change is irreversible. Instead, make copies of XPress and any trial documents first, then test the demos with the copies, not the originals.



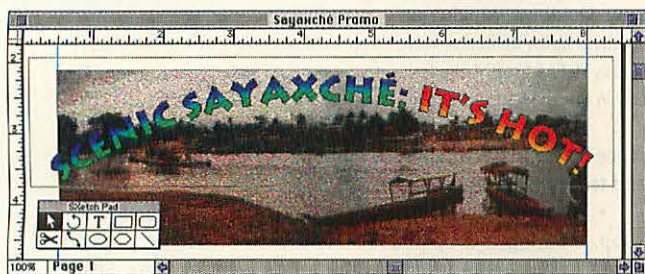
Who's Got the Button? PageTools puts a customizable button bar in PageMaker that can access hundreds of PageMaker commands, special PageTools commands, other PageTools and Adobe plug-ins, and more.



Artificial Proofing Galley Oops circles and labels potential problems and can delete all its editing marks after you've reviewed them.



Selective Scaling With ScaleIt, you can choose to scale some attributes and not others. Here, for example, the picture boxes and images of the four selected graphics will be scaled, but the frame weight will not.



A Better Grade of Blends In a SXetch Pad image box, text can be fitted to a curve, converted to outlines, and filled with one or more blends.

two floating palettes. Another favored XTension, faceIt 1.5, adds character styles to XPress's repertoire. faceIt styles work almost like XPress's paragraph styles, except that faceIt applies styles to selected characters, not whole paragraphs. The faceIt palette also has five pop-up menus to which you can add commonly used but nonstandard character styles (such as 9.5-point type).

To remedy XPress's inability to print nonsequential pages and specific color plates, some experts use Print Tools XT 1.01, while others use Quark Print 1.04. Print Tools can print spot and process colors, and can save a specified portion of a page as an EPS file. Quark Print is the pricier way to go for most Mac owners (although it's free for Power Mac users), but it can also place user-defined sets of print and page-setup options in a pop-up menu, print a

specified part of a page, and prepare a detailed report of document statistics, including a list of XTensions required for a particular print job.

Fine Fractions for Free

Two Quark freebies—both collections of unrelated functions—are often used by page-layout pros. Bobzilla 1.0 adds, among other things, a command that highlights possible typographic problems—such as loose justification, widows, orphans, and text-box overflows—and an option that improves the printing of high-resolution gray-scale TIFFs. Thing-a-ma-Bob 1.0 excels at making clean, slanted-style fractions ($\frac{1}{2}$) and prices like the ones you see in newspaper ads, with the cents superscripted and underlined (\$1⁰⁰).

Layer Manager II 2.5 allows you to assign individual document items to pseudo layers called view groups, each of which can be hidden or displayed as needed, making it

XTensions and Plug-ins

Product and Developer	List Price	Function
Adobe PageMaker Plug-ins		
PM Design Set 1.0	\$79.95	Collection of plug-ins.
Bullfrog Software Engineering		
PageTools 1.0	\$99.00	Various plug-ins.
Extensis		
Galley Oops 2.2	\$99.00	Automated copyediting.
Sundae Software		
Zephyr CleanSweep 1.01	\$49.00	Reduces file sizes.
Zephyr Design		
Zephyr Essentials 1.2	\$149.00	Various plug-ins.
Zephyr Design		
Zephyr Specs 1.0	\$199.00	Storage bin for PageMaker tools and objects.
Zephyr Design		
Zephyr SuperSnap 2.0.1	\$65.00	Snaps objects to guides, grids.
Zephyr Design		
QuarkXPress XTensions		
faceIt 1.5	\$99.00	Creates character-based style sheets.
FingerType 1.0	\$99.00	Manages text changes intuitively.
Kitchen Sink 1.5.4	\$79.00	Various XTensions.
Layer Manager II 2.5	\$99.00	Organizes layers.
LinkIt 1.5	\$59.00	Flexibly links and unlinks text.
ScaleIt 1.5.3	\$99.00	Resizes text and graphics.
Xstyle 1.5	\$99.00	Enhances XPress style sheets.
Em Software		
Print Tools XT 1.01	\$39.00	Adds a range of print options.
DataStream Imaging Systems		
SXetch Pad 1.12	\$229.00 ^A	Graphics and complex color blends.
DataStream Imaging Systems		
Bobzilla 1.0	free	Various shortcuts.
Quark		
Jabberwocky 1.0	free ^B	Generates nonsense text for mock-ups.
Quark		
Quark Print 1.04	free ^C	Adds a range of print options.
Quark		
Thing-a-ma-Bob 1.0	free	More shortcuts, including fractions.
Quark		
Resize XT 2.04	\$99.00	Resizes text and graphics.
Vision's Edge		

^A = Power Mac native. ^B \$259 for Power Mac version. ^C Available only on Power Mac upgrade CD-ROM, but does run on 680X0 Macs. ^D Free with Power Mac upgrade CD-ROM; \$195 for 680X0 version.

Although an array of developers make XTensions and plug-ins, most (if not all) are available through three sources. Two clearinghouses—XChange (303/229-0620) for XTensions and Adobe Plug-in Source (206/489-3446) for plug-ins (formerly called Additions)—sell them. Additionally, freeware XTensions are available through online services such as CompuServe and America Online.

easier (and faster) to work on certain items. Other tools assign items to one of four layers (which cannot be converted to view groups), move items up or down one layer at

a time, jump from item to item according to layer position, and quickly restore all moved items to their originally assigned layers.

An anomalous but useful

HOT NEW XTENSIONS AND PLUG-INS

Some plug-ins and XTensions are so new that the experts haven't had time to decide which are keepers. Here are some of the newest ones that have people talking. For vendor and pricing information, see the table, "XTensions and Plug-ins."

• **PM Design Set 1.0** Created by a former Aldus tech-support person, PM Design Set 1.0 is a collection of seven plug-ins meant to rectify the PageMaker lapses customers complain about most. It includes a plug-in that makes professional-looking fractions—the vertically stacked type ($\frac{3}{4}$) or the slanted kind ($\frac{3}{4}$)—either one at a time or for an entire document. In addition, PM Design Set has an autosave function, an enhanced magnification feature, and a command that merges all the documents in a book list into a single publication.

• **Zephyr Specs** Zephyr Specs 1.0 is a storage bin for PageMaker items, including style sheets, text and graphic objects, column and ruler guides, color suites, and layouts. Most stored items can be edited, some of them extensively. For multipart items (such as style sheets), you can choose which parts to add to a document, and when you add, for example, style sheets, Zephyr Specs helps resolve name conflicts intelligently. Items are organized by type, and there's a Find command that searches for user-defined item names, authors, and keywords. Unfortunately, Zephyr Specs doesn't support drag and drop (a minor quibble), and you can't keep the Zephyr Specs dialog box open as you work on a document (a major hassle).

• **FingerType** This XTension takes the mathematical gymnastics out of XPress type adjustments. Instead of entering numbers in dialog boxes, you simply select letters, words, or paragraphs and manipulate them with FingerType 1.0's tools (see "Setting Type by Hand"). Different tools increase or decrease font size, tracking, kerning, superscripting and subscripting, the size and number of drop caps, paragraph leading,



Setting Type by Hand All the type effects in this display title were created in minutes using FingerType tools. The currently selected Kern & Shift tool, for example, was used to pull text inside the letter C.

Layer Manager II tool jumps from one linked text box to the next. For major enhancements to the Link tools, however, the pros turn to LinkIt 1.5. This XTension adds eight new linking tools that can easily accomplish otherwise difficult tasks, such as joining two text chains and combining their contents, splitting one chain

into two and dividing the text between them, and unlinking the boxes in a chain so each retains its current contents.

The Last Word

Although the plug-ins and XTensions described above are rated highly by desktop publishing experts, remember that a given plug-in or XTen-



Easy Shadows, Mock Text With ShadowCaster, you can create a unique shadow definition in the Drop Shadows dialog box or select a previously defined set of shadow settings from its Style pop-up menu. The text in this mock-up is Jabberwocky's pseudo Latin.

space between paragraphs, size and position of paragraph rules, and text-box insets.

• **ShadowCaster** No more switching to Adobe Photoshop, creating a drop shadow, and then switching back to XPress. In final beta testing as this article went to press, ShadowCaster can create shadows for type and graphics and burn shadows directly onto TIFF (see "Easy Shadows, Mock Text"). You set the shadow's resolution, blur radius, offset, darkness, and type (or select user-defined presets from a pop-up menu), and ShadowCaster does the rest.

• **Item Master** Also seen in a final beta version, Item Master creates style sheets for XPress items other than text, such as boxes, graphics, and lines. Item Master styles are available from a submenu and an Item Style palette; the Item Style palette also has a Create mode for generating new items automatically formatted in the selected style.

• **Jabberwocky** A little tired of using *Lorem ipsum* for mock-ups? Then try Quark's Jabberwocky 1.0 XTension, which generates nonsense text to fit the available space (see "Easy Shadows, Mock Text"). Its artificial, not-so-intelligent engine creates paragraphs in your choice of nearly-Joycean English, politically incorrect Politicspeak, imitation Latin, fake Esperanto, and pseudo (I think) Klingon. Should you tire of Jabberwocky's word lists, you can create your own language.

sion makes sense for you only if you will save more money using it than it costs to buy it. Some may earn their keep the first time you use them; others may take a little longer to justify themselves. But regardless of your specific publishing needs, as long as PageMaker and QuarkXPress are less than perfect, you will

always be able to find cost-effective plug-ins and XTensions that bring them a little closer to that elusive goal. **m**

Contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT would like to thank the many PageMaker and QuarkXPress experts whose recommendations helped shape the selection of programs that appear in this article.



"But I Thought My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

There's no need for tears. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. No problem. Just get SoftWindows and run thousands of Windows applications on Mac.

SoftWindows lets you run the DOS and standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can run databases in Access. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.



Includes Microsoft
Windows 3.1
and MS-DOS 6.21

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer and test it for 30 days risk-free.

You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.



SoftWindows

Run Windows On Mac

**FREE
UPGRADE!**
BUY SOFTWINDOWS
FOR POWER MAC1.0 AND
GET 2.0 FREE!
Look for details on the package
at your local reseller

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5151

**INSIGNIA
SOLUTIONS**

© 1995, Insignia Solutions Inc., Mountain View, CA • Phone (415)335-7100 • Fax (415)335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card

You're sitting at your desk staring at the layout filling the screen of your Power Macintosh™

The photograph of the ostrich definitely isn't flying, so you exercise your artistic right to change it.

You import a scan from the Scitex system down the hall, *but* you don't wait.

You open Adobe™ Photoshop and scroll through



For more information by fax, call 800-901-8106; by mail, 800-732-3131, ext. 525. Or visit us on the Internet at <http://www.apple.com>.

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license herefrom. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

lovely six-color photo of a peacock, *but* you don't wait.

You resize it, do a little retouching, make some separations, *but* you don't wait.

You send out dupes of your layout to twelve pubs electronically, *but* you don't wait.

And as you're walking out to lunch, it suddenly hits you:



It's how powerful the
computer makes you.

It's not how powerful
the computer is.

604 PowerPC® RISC chip, 132 MHz, 6 PCI slots,
up to 768 MB of DRAM with 12 sockets, 3 drive
bays, 2 GB hard disk, processor upgradable.



Introducing the Power Macintosh 9500.

The power to be your best.®



Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

PageMaker 6 Emphasizes High-End Publishing



IN A BID TO WOO BACK some of the prepress and service bureau customers who've switched to QuarkXPress, the latest version of

PageMaker features enhanced typography, color, and high-end production capabilities—but without sacrificing the intuitive method of designing layouts PageMaker has come to be known for. And as the first version to be released by Adobe (415/961-4400), PageMaker 6 clearly shows the veteran graphics developer's influence in its tight integration with Photoshop and Illustrator—enabling you to do minor image editing without leaving PageMaker.

Image-Manipulation Capabilities

With a completely redesigned drawing engine based on Adobe's IntelliDraw structured-graphics program, PageMaker 6.0 has added illustration capabilities that can streamline the production process and save a lot of time. For example, because you can now group and resize imported objects as well as edit colors in imported EPS graphics within PageMaker, you no longer need to go back and edit the original image in Illustrator and relink it to the PageMaker file. You can also select a color from an imported Illustrator EPS image and apply that color to another object in PageMaker; previously, you had to go back to Illustrator, look up the color in the color palette, and re-create that color in PageMaker's color palette. However, according to beta tester Bennett Peji, owner of Bennett Peji Design, you can now group a text block with a graphic, but you still can't scale a text block; you must change the type specs.

PageMaker's newly added support for native Photoshop filters, as well as third-party plug-ins, means you can create multiple versions of one Photoshop image using different filters; you no longer have



to make a separate file for every variation of an image in Photoshop and place each one separately in PageMaker. Because PageMaker 6.0 now supports clipping paths, TIFF images whose backgrounds have been masked out in Photoshop can be imported and placed directly in PageMaker. Previously, silhouetting an object meant placing the Photoshop image in Illustrator so you could create a mask, and then placing the masked object in PageMaker. Now, with the Object Masking tool, you can mask text or graphics with any PageMaker-drawn object.

Improved Type and Printing In response to criticism that its typography was not up to the level of QuarkXPress and PC competitor Ventura Publisher, PageMaker has added much finer typographic controls that compare favorably to theirs. Automatic kerning, support for kerning in $\frac{1}{1000}$ -em increments, and typesetting measurements make it pos-

sible to achieve a level of quality comparable to that of traditional typography.

PageMaker 6.0 promises to fix some obstacles service bureaus have faced with the program in the past. For example, two-way printer communication, part of PageMaker 4.0 but dropped from 5.0 in order to speed up print time, is back in 6.0. Two-way communication streamlines printing by querying the printer directly to determine available memory and downloaded fonts. Without it, if you were to download fonts manually without updating the PPD, PageMaker would not detect them and so would download them again—a significant time-waster.

High-End Color PageMaker 6.0 will support multiple color-management systems (including Kodak Precision CMS and ColorSync 2.0), HiFi Color and Pantone Hexachrome (which use more than the four standard process inks), and Photo CD and LAB Color TIFF images. Ver-

sion 6's ability to convert from RGB to CMYK mode lets you save disk space and processing time by converting to CMYK just before sending your files to the service bureau.

Online Publishing Like the forthcoming QuarkXPress 4.0 (see *Graphics* news, August 1995), PageMaker 6.0 is addressing online publishing, adding HTML and Adobe PDF plug-ins and an ODBC filter for SQL databases. PageMaker's support of prepress formats has expanded to include DCS 2.0, Scitex CT, JPEG, and OPI 2.0. In addition to being backward-compatible with PageMaker 5.0, the new version will convert QuarkXPress 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 documents to PageMaker format.

Other enhancements include multiple master pages, which give you the flexibility of having up to 256 master pages (fixed pages that contain repeating elements) in a publication. A master page can be applied to noncontiguous pages, and any master page can be duplicated. And the program now has integrated trapping, including the ability to specify trap width and thresholds and to overprint black text, lines, and fills. Also included in the \$895

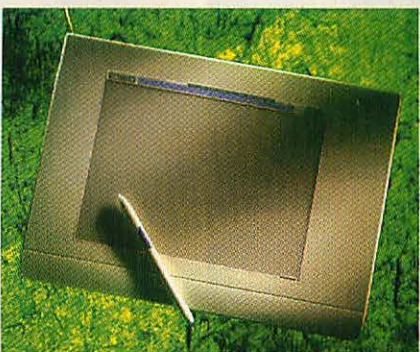


PageMaker 6.0's new features include multiple master pages, object-level tints, and additional Pantone libraries.

price (an upgrade from 5.0 is \$150) is a CD-ROM that contains Photoshop LE, Adobe Fetch, Adobe Acrobat, Type On Call, ATM, and Kodak Photo CD utilities and images. PageMaker 6.0 is expected to ship in August.—C.A.

Wacom Debuts Erasing Pens

CONTINUING THE TREND OF DIGITAL pens that emulate the natural feel of traditional writing instruments, Wacom (360/750-8882) is introducing a new generation of graphics tablets that feature erasing pens. Five new ArtPad II and ArtZ II tablets ranging in size from 4 to 5 inches to 18 by 25 inches, will each ship with the Erasing UltraPen, which offers pressure- and tilt-sensitive erasing (the ArtZ II tablets are tilt- and bearing-sensitive). According to Wacom, the 256-pressure-level pen works like a real eraser—erasing more as you increase the pressure. The tilt determines the shape of a line, while the bearing determines its direction. You can blend colors by changing the amount of tilt and vary opacity by changing the pen's direction, in apps that support these features.



Erasing UltraPen comes with new Wacom tablet series.

New Portable Font Technology

ARES SOFTWARE (415/578-9090), WHOSE Chameleon technology generates TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts from master outlines and preset descriptor files, has developed MiniFont, a scalable, resolution-independent font system for embedding existing TrueType and PostScript fonts in portable documents. MiniFont consists of a reader that converts existing fonts to the MiniFont format, a player that makes a high-quality replica of the original font, and a rasterizer for displaying the MiniFont replica in antialiased black and white or gray scale.

Geared for online and CD-ROM publishers, the new technology will create an 8K to 16K MiniFont from the original (about 45K) font, or—if used in conjunction with Chameleon—a font as small as 4K. Tumbleweed Software, developer of Novell/WordPerfect's Envoy portable-document system, is considering using the MiniFont technology in its electronic publishing program, Publishing Essentials (due the third quarter of 1995), as well as in the next version of Envoy.—C.A.

IN BRIEF

Black Box Supports

Layers Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124) will ship version 2 of its Power Mac-native Photoshop plug-in filters, The Black Box (\$119; upgrades \$29), in early July. In addition to reducing memory requirements (to about 500K), version 2 adds four new filters: Inner Bevel, Carve, Cutout, and Motion Trail. Also added are previews, Photoshop 3 layer support, and the ability to save filter settings.

Prepress Server

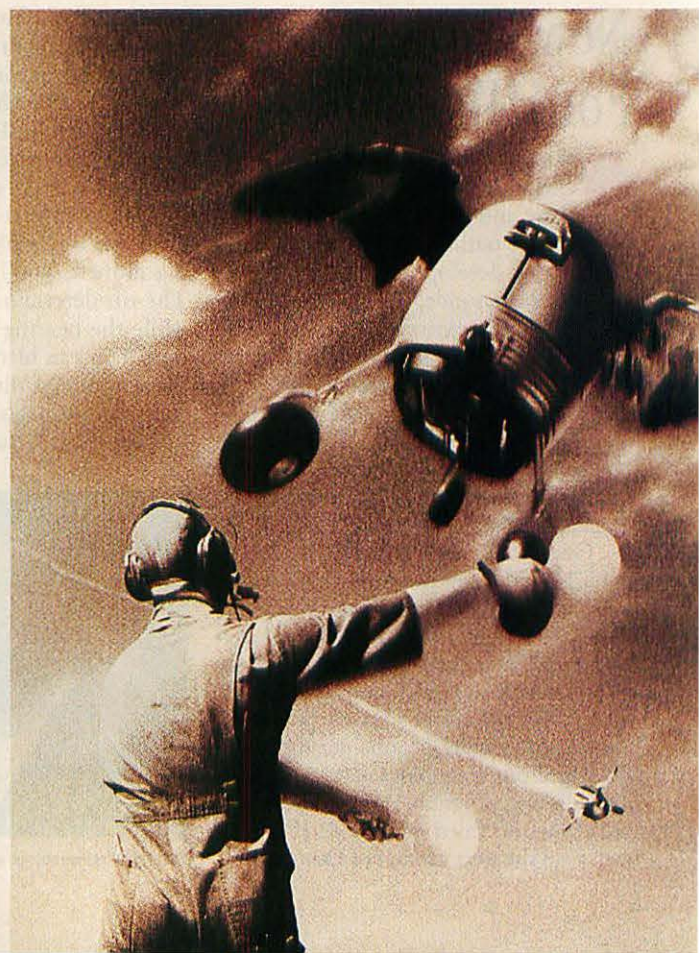
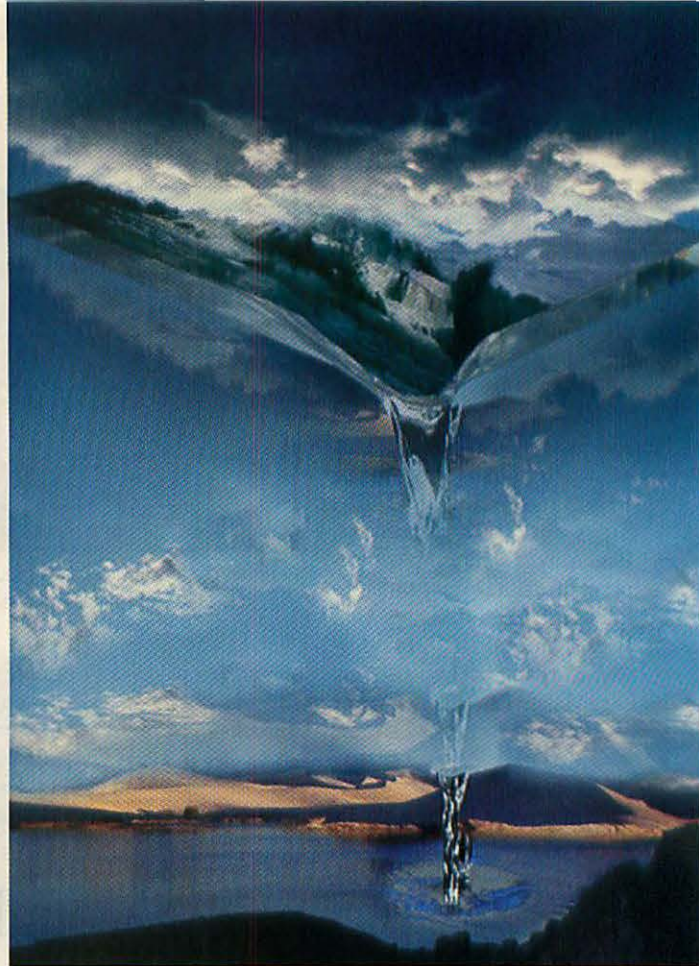
Xinet (510/845-0555) has released FullPress, an Open Prepress Interface (OPI) server that lets Mac prepress professionals share files quickly and transparently over a Unix network. FullPress automatically generates FPOs, links them to their high-res originals, and replaces the FPOs with the final high-res files for output. Xinet currently runs on Silicon Graphics systems using Irix 5.X. Prices start at \$7500 for six Macintosh users.

Desktop Color Matching

A Power Mac version of Anitec's Delta 2 Color (800/853-6567; \$2495) is expected to ship by July. A color-reproduction program designed to match proofs and press runs to colors on screen, Delta 2 Color works with numerous graphics programs, including Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker, and QuarkXPress. A Windows version is currently available.

Once it's released, the erasing pen will become the standard one shipped with all Wacom tablets. Graphics applications supporting the Erasing UltraPen include Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design Painter, Macromedia FreeHand, Live Picture, SmartSketch, and MediaPaint. Wacom's new driver will enable one-stroke erasing in nonsupporting applications such as word processors and spreadsheets—you'll simply select text and drag to erase.

Although the Erasing UltraPen won't be compatible with existing Wacom tablets, Wacom is considering an upgrade policy for owners of older tablets. Due in mid-July, the ArtZ II tablets with Erasing UltraPen will range in price from \$389 to \$2449.99. The ArtPad II will list for \$174.99.—C.A.





WINDOWS
MAGAZINE
1995 WIN 100



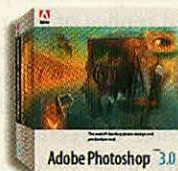
Publish
impact
AWARDS '94

Just REWARDS.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0

Since 1990, graphic artists, printing professionals and photographers have used Adobe™ Photoshop™ software to create the world's most visually rewarding work. They've made it the industry standard for photo design and production, print publishing and even multimedia and on-line design. So it's no

surprise that Adobe Photoshop has earned every major award. Today, Adobe Photoshop 3.0 includes multiple layers for flexibility in image composition, Color Range for precision masking, CMYK Preview and Selective Color Correction for accurate prints. It's compatible with the latest Macintosh®, Windows® and UNIX computing platforms, including Power Macintosh™, Windows NT™ and Windows® 95. Reward yourself. Just call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. J1268 for information or to purchase our exciting Adobe Graphic Sampler CD* with tryout versions, interactive tips, and more. Or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.



Image credits: (clockwise from top left) Genald Bybee, Robert Bowen, Martina Lopez, Eric Dinyer, Giles Hancock, M.A.D. *The Adobe Graphic Sampler CD is \$9.95 plus appropriate sales tax. Adobe, the Adobe logo and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 184 on reader service card

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Based in Palo Alto, California, Ruth Kedar does fine art, illustration, and design using digital and traditional media. She teaches design at Stanford University and is a Web master for Art on the Net (<http://www.art.net>), a site devoted to visual and performing arts. Her fine-art, digital, and mixed-media work is displayed there. She was previously art director of technical publications at Adobe Systems.

How It Was Done: This mixed-media piece, one of Kedar's *Kings and Amulets* series, combines two of the artist's nondigital monoprints with a gold-plated replica of an ancient Egyptian statue. Kedar began by opening a Photo CD scan of the first monoprint, called *Alexander the Great*, in Adobe Photoshop. She color-corrected it with the Levels command to remove a green cast in the scanned image and to enhance the contrast and brightness. Then, after selecting everything but the slate area (where the writing appears), she manipulated the curves, saturating the colors along the right edge while giving the rest of the image a smooth, claylike texture.

Next Kedar scanned the figurine and pasted it into the monoprint image as a floating selection. After opening the second monoprint scan, called *Charlemagne*, in Photoshop and converting it to Grayscale mode, Kedar darkened it and enhanced the contrast. Then she merged the first monoprint and figurine with the second monoprint using Apply Image in the Difference mode.

Next she rescanned the figurine, this time in a horizontal, rather than a vertical, position. This caused the light from the scanner to reflect off the figurine at an angle, producing the same colors as before but in different areas. After selecting the figurine, pasting it into a new layer, and positioning it over the original scan, Kedar removed parts of the second figurine with the rectangular marquee, a feathered lasso, and the pen tool.

Once she'd merged the two layers, Kedar darkened some areas with the burn tool to emphasize the second figurine. ■



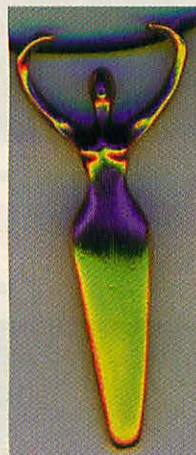
1 The scan of the monoprint *Alexander the Great* after Kedar manipulated the colors in Photoshop to make it look similar to her original. In Levels, she changed the Red channel to 11, 1.12, 135; the Green channel to 5, 1, 166; and the Blue channel to 21, 1, 159.



2 The monoprint after Kedar used Curves to darken and saturate the highlights, lighten the shadows, and darken the midtones and quarter tones to create a solarized effect.



4 After pasting the figurine into the monoprint as a floating selection at 60 percent opacity, Kedar scaled it up to 136 percent.

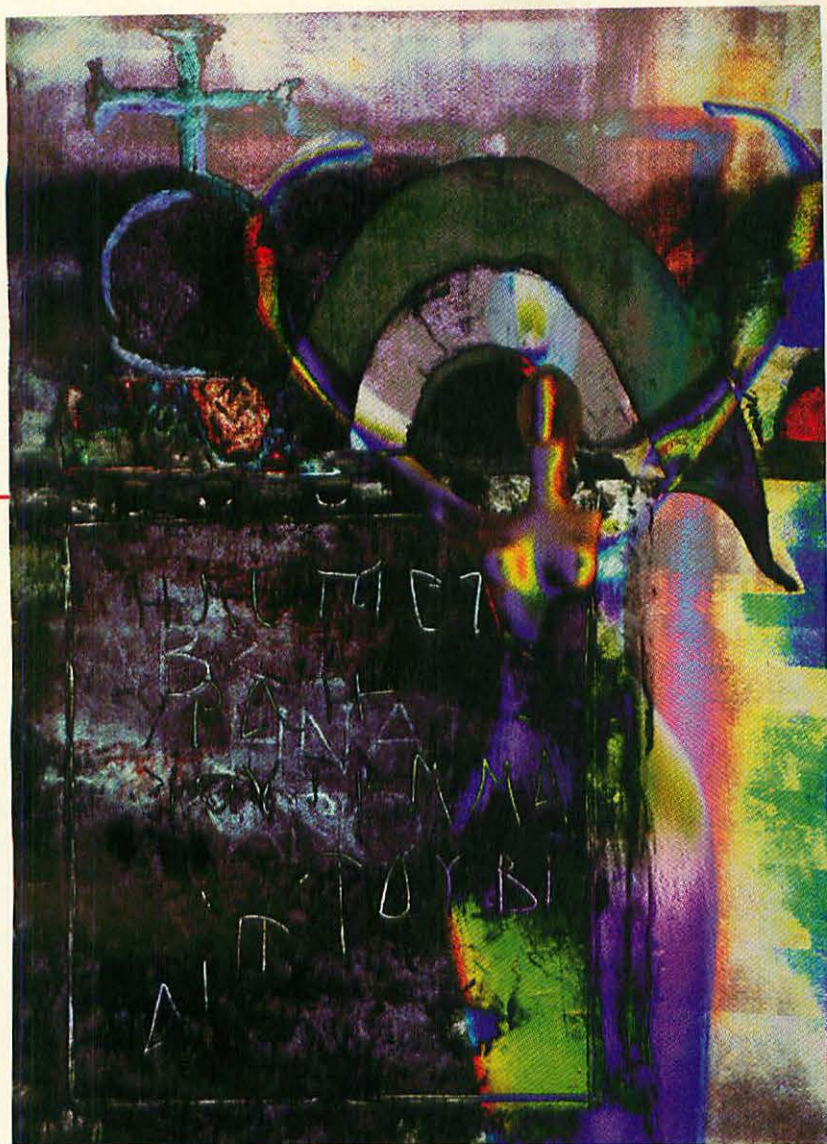


3 Kedar first scanned the gold-plated figurine vertically. Because of the metal's reflective quality, the image took on fluorescent green and purple hues.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Quadra 950 with 64MB of RAM, 240MB internal hard drive, Toshiba XM3401TA internal (multisession Photo CD-capable) CD-ROM drive, and E-Machines Futura MX 24-bit color graphics card; 1GB Hammer external hard drive; La Cie Silver-scanner; E-Machines ColorPage T16 II dual-resolution monitor; PLI 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; APS 270MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive.

Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.01.



7 After scanning the figurine again, this time in a horizontal position, she pasted it into a new layer. This scan picked up similar colors, but the changed scanning position produced them in different areas.



8 After using the rectangular marquee to remove the lower part of the figurine and a feathered lasso to remove parts of the arms, Kedar drew a path around the upper torso, made the path a selection, and deleted the rest of the figurine.



9 With the two layers merged, Kedar used the burn tool to darken the lower right edges of the torso, which gave the image a three-dimensional effect and made it stand out from the background.



5 The second mono-print after Kedar converted it to Grayscale mode and manipulated it with the Brightness/Contrast command (Brightness -8, Contrast +13).



6 Kedar merged the two images using Apply Image, with *Charlemagne Grayscale* as the source file, Background as the layer, Black as the channel, *Alexander the Great* as the target file, and Difference as the blending mode.

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Power Macs Flowing into Client-Server Mainstream



IN RESPONSE TO THE serious horsepower injection provided by the PowerPC chip, corporations are demanding client-server database development tools for the Power Macintosh, and vendors are responding. Unix is still the undisputed king of client-server databases, but by this fall, developers for the Power Mac will have a selection of tools rivaling those available for any other desktop platform, including Windows NT and OS/2.

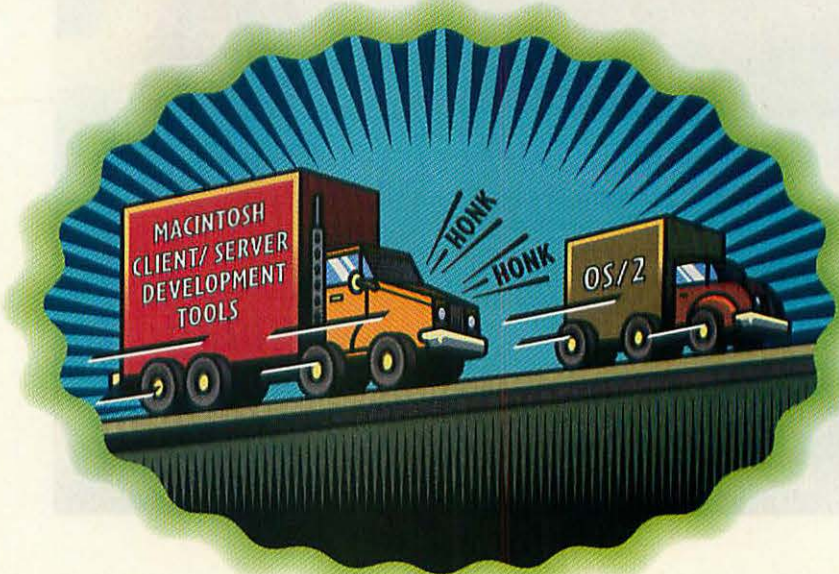
Old Hands with New Tools

Some Mac client-server development tools have a surprisingly long history. Blyth Software's (415/571-0222) Omnis database development tools have been available for four years. In January, Blyth shipped Omnis 7³, which it claims performs four to ten times as fast on a Power Mac as on the fastest 680X0 alternative. Omnis apps developed on a Mac can be deployed on Windows, OS/2, or Unix-variant systems with no code changes.

The visual programming environment ProGraph CPX is now a client-server application-development environment called Peregrine. Peregrine's authors, Pictorius (902/455-4446), claim that it lets developers generate connections to Oracle, Sybase, and Butler (Everyware, 905/819-1173) SQL databases without programming any code; Peregrine is already in use as a front end for a Sybase database at MTV Europe, among other sites. Finally, Versant (415/329-7500), a database firm with roots in the Smalltalk programming community, has announced Argos, client-server Mac tools that support cross-platform development.

Mac by Popular Demand

But now, vendors with little or no previous Mac orientation are finding that



PETER HOBY

Apple's evangelism and sheer customer insistence are driving them to make their tools available on the Power Mac. "We couldn't ignore the volume of demand from Power Mac users," reports Eric Block of JYACC (212/267-7722); product managers at client-server database heavies Oracle and PowerSoft make nearly identical comments. JYACC Application Manager (JAM) combines a complete cross-platform development environment with access tools for every major relational database in the minicomputer/mainframe world.

Other vendors currently shipping client-server tools include both smaller firms such as Forté (510/869-3400) and Uniface (510/748-6145), as well as industry giants such as Oracle (800/672-2531). Oracle has an entry-level product that uses Microsoft's FoxPro and ODBC as building blocks in client-server design, and a stand-alone product that's a complete object-oriented environment with

native data drivers. Oracle's World Wide Web site (<http://www.oracle.com>) lets developers download either product for a 90-day trial.

Other major client-server-tools vendors with announced products include PowerSoft (508/287-1900) and Gupta Technologies (415/321-9500). PowerSoft's PowerBuilder for the Mac 4.0, a full enterprise-wide development environment, and InfoMaker for Macintosh, a smaller front-end product, are expected to ship in early August. Gupta's Gupta SQL for Mac is expected later this year.

When Gupta's and PowerSoft's products ship, every major client-server-tools vendor will have a Macintosh presence. And they agree that the performance of Power Mac and multiprocessing PowerPC systems (such as DayStar's Genesis MP) now make these systems appropriate platforms as both clients and servers in distributed database computing.

—CHARLES SEITER

New Mac Word Processor



RUB YOUR EYES AND READ that again—Israel-based WorldSoft (408/867-6757) is launching its Mac-only word processor, World-

Write 3.0, in the United States.

Featurewise, WorldWrite compares well with the current word processing leaders, supporting tables, multicolumn text, and tagless HTML editing. But WorldWrite is relatively lightweight, consuming only 1.4MB of disk space in the Power Mac version. WorldSoft also takes a different tack when implementing some features, for instance, treating tables as graphic objects that can be dragged freely around the page. WorldWrite features a two-layer approach to documents: graphics and text each reside in a separate layer. Text can either print over or wrap

around a graphic object, and the software supports irregular text wrapping. WorldWrite also fully implements Apple's WorldScript technology, supporting both right-to-left and vertical text input and display of 2-byte languages like Japanese.

WorldWrite 3.0 is expected to be available by the time you read this, for a retail price of \$249.—C. C.



PETER HOEY

PIM Market Abuzz with Activity



TRACKING THE RECENT changes in the PIM market is enough to make you wish for an information manager:

Symantec has announced version 2.1 of ACT for Macintosh; Rae Technology has announced version 2.0 of Rae Assist; and Now Software has been a veritable beehive of activity, acquiring TouchBase and DateBook from Adobe, and releasing version 3.5 of Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact.

Symantec's (503/334-6054) focused contact manager, ACT for Macintosh, is the recipient of improved support for mobile users. ACT 2.1 will automatically synchronize contact files between a desktop Mac and a PowerBook when the PowerBook user plugs back into the base network, and remote users can synchronize their contact databases via E-mail. Version 2.1 also includes a scattering of interface improvements: calendars, task lists, and history windows are now model-less; users can attach documents to contacts; and Symantec has added Apple Guides to explain complex tasks. ACT for Macintosh 2.1 will be available in August for \$169.95.

Rae Technology (408/725-2850) has done a more thorough reworking of Rae Assist. Version 2.0 has been rewritten from scratch in native Power Mac code (a 680X0 version is to come this fall), freeing it from its 4th Dimension underpinnings. The resulting application is small-

er and faster, coming in under 1.5MB with a launch time of 3 seconds. Color has been added throughout, as well as the inevitable interface tweaks: windows are now resizable, and there are floating tool palettes. Rae Assist 2.0 is expected to be available in the fourth quarter of 1995. Pricing was not set at press time.

Both the engineering and executive offices have been busy at Now Software (503/274-2800). Macworld reported on version 3.5 of Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date in *At Work* news, August 1995. Now Software has also acquired TouchBase and DateBook from Adobe Systems, and Tom Swinford, Now's Director of marketing for PIMs, says the company plans to focus the newly acquired line on single-user information management, while Contact and Up-to-Date continue to evolve as workgroup information managers aimed at the corporate market.—C. C.

Novell Tweaks WordPerfect

EVENTUALLY YOU HAVE TO REBUILD the house, but until then a fresh coat of paint can work wonders. By September, Novell (801/225-5000) will ship version 3.5 of WordPerfect, which is expected to be the last major revision before the

IN BRIEF

■ For the Business Non-Artist

The graphically challenged can take heart: Claris (408/727-8227) has shipped ClarisImpact 2.0 (\$129) with enhanced styles and presentation features. Users can create flowcharts, organization charts, and data charts; calendars; reports; and presentations. Choosing a single style ensures that all the creations are design and color coordinated. Version 2.0 also features an integrated outliner and a Data Draw command, which automatically generates charts and diagrams from tab-formatted data.

● Flexible Figures

State of the Art (916/791-7730) is shipping version 8.0 of its Flexware accounting software (\$695 per module). The new version is a complete rewrite and is native for the Power Macintosh, and the company is claiming a 50 percent speed increase even on 680X0 machines. The interface has been redesigned with larger, simpler windows and easier access to frequently used information.

company completely reworks the code base for the OpenDoc component-application architecture and Copland, Apple's next major revision of the Mac OS.

Version 3.5 will look better and feel faster: the WordPerfect team has tweaked the interface, eliminated some persistent display glitches, and tuned many parts of the program.

Novell has also added new features, both practical and whizzy. The latest incarnation of WordPerfect will read your documents back to you via Apple's text-to-speech technology and, through a new Make It Fit command, will automatically adjust font size, kerning, and line height to condense or expand text to fit a specified page length. Novell is stealing a march on Microsoft by making it possible to create and edit HTML documents without typing tags. Also, in response to customer requests, creating envelopes will be easier in version 3.5.

The CD-ROM configuration of WordPerfect 3.5 (\$189) will include Envoy, the company's portable-document-creation software, and AppWare, Novell's graphical package for custom application development and integration.—C. C.



A picture is worth But for some reason, Hew

In this case, a picture seems to be worth slightly more than a thousand words. Because after seeing the difference between printers, we just couldn't keep quiet. As you can see above, the Apple® Color LaserWriter® 12/600 PS with Color PhotoGrade delivers near-photographic

quality that can make virtually everything you print more expressive. True 600 dpi resolution means that sharp, black text always comes out as sharp, black text. Your PostScript™ and TrueType® fonts, as well as your



Introducing the Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS

The Apple output shown was printed on the Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS with all printer settings set to default. The Hewlett-Packard output shown was printed on the HP Color LaserJet with the PostScript upgrade and with all printer settings set to default except the halftone setting set to scatter dither (enhancement may be registered in certain jurisdictions). All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

Hewlett-Packard Color LaserJet



a thousand words. Hewlett-Packard is speechless.

line art, have never had more impact. And it's incredibly easy to use. Just hit Print. With ColorSync® 2.0, our seamless color-matching



technology, the color you see on your monitor is the color you see on your paper. To hear even more words about the

Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS (words like "surprisingly affordable" and "cross-platform compatibility," to

name just a few), call 800-538-9696, extension 525, for the authorized Apple reseller near you. Or,

if it's more convenient, visit us on the Internet at <http://www.apple.com>. Enough said.



For Windows



Mac OS

NOVELL

MAC BOOSTER

PCI SCSI RAID CONTROLLERS
AND ADAPTERS FROM

DPT



Designed for
Macintosh computers
with PCI

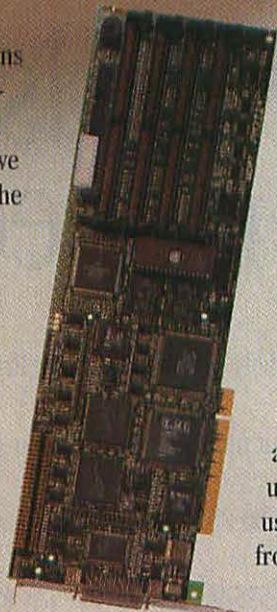
At DPT, we've always been real fans of the innovative Macintosh® products from Apple®. Now, we're pleased to announce that after being a Mac booster from afar, we are now ready to **directly** boost the performance of the new line of Macintosh computers with PCI.

SmartRAID Controllers

For the fastest RAID-ready performance, SmartRAID is the right choice. These standard and Wide-SCSI controllers come with caching and support for hardware-based RAID 0, 1 and 5 already built-in. They provide the fastest on-board processors to handle demanding workloads with ease.

Upgradable SmartCache SCSI Host Adapters

DPT provides the only SCSI Host Adapter that gives



a logical upgrade path for adding more power and features as your needs change. Start with the powerful standard or Wide-SCSI adapter. Then, if you need faster performance, simply add the optional caching module and up to 64MB of hardware-based cache memory. Snap on the optional RAID module to turn your SCSI Adapter into a powerful RAID controller. Nothing could be simpler – or faster.

Call us today for your free Mac Booster Kit and find out for yourself how DPT SCSI products can boost your performance when you're using the new Macintosh computers with PCI from Apple.

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

1-800-322-4378

140 Candace Drive, • Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 122 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO





BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Environmentally Friendly Computing

THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS OFTEN described by its proponents as a clean industry. It's true that there are no belching smokestacks at Apple's factories, but just the same, computers take their toll on the environment. Their manufacture involves a variety of chemicals and materials few of us would want in our backyards. And they use a lot of power. Imagine: well over 100 million electrical devices in use today that didn't exist 15 years ago—not counting printers and other peripherals.

I wouldn't suggest that people stop buying computers—besides putting me out of a job if they did, I like to think that a few of those machines are being used to develop ways to save the environment, or at least to enable telecommuters like me to avoid turning an ignition key to go to work. There's a middle ground: conservation. By using less power, less paper, and less plastic, we can have our computers and our planet, too. The good news about conservation, of course, is that it saves you money while it saves the earth.

This month I look at a dozen ways you can save the earth using your Macintosh—or not using it.

Your System

1. Power down. Unless your Mac is doing duty as a fax modem or dial-in server, turn it off at the end of the day.

If you often forget to shut down—or need to let your Mac run—use System 7.5's energy-saving features. The Auto Power On/Off control panel lets you specify times for the Mac to turn itself on and off. For unattended backups, use a scriptable backup program (I recommend Retrospect, from Dantz Development, \$249, 510/253-3000), create a backup script, and stash it in your System Folder's Startup Items folder. Then use Auto Power On/Off to have the Mac turn itself on in the middle of the night, run the script, and turn itself off a while later.

Auto Power On/Off works with all Macintoshes that support *soft power*—

those you can turn on and off using the keyboard's power key.

2. Control the power. What if your Mac doesn't support soft power? Or you have a gaggle of external devices you also need to control? The answer to both questions is Sophisticated Circuits' PowerKey (\$110; 206/485-7979). This paperback-size box provides four surge-protected power outlets and connects to the Mac's ADB port. Press the keyboard's power key, and the outlets' juice is on. PowerKey does not allow you to shut down by pressing the power key, but does

answering machines. When the phone rings, the PowerKey Remote signals the Mac to start up, and the unit shuts the Mac off again when the communications session is complete. (If your Macintosh doesn't support soft power—or if you want to turn on other peripherals by remote control—combine the PowerKey Remote with the PowerKey.) But there's one catch: the calling device will only wait so long for your Mac to answer, so you need to use a utility to block unneeded extensions from loading.

Unless your system is a real power-guzzler, you might spend more for the PowerKey than you'll save on electricity in the short run. But there are other benefits, such as surge protection and reduced wear and tear on equipment, that still make the devices worth considering.

Your Monitor

3. Go dark. Turning off a monitor when you aren't using it saves energy and prolongs the monitor's life without making you wait through long start-up sequences or forgo dial-in communication.

Apple's current monitors ship with a control

panel, called Energy Saver, that powers down the monitor after a specified period of inactivity—the ultimate screen saver. Move the mouse, or hit a key, and the monitor springs back to life.

Berkeley Systems' After Dark 3.0 (\$49.99; 510/540-5535) includes a power-saving module named EcoLogic that powers down your monitor and, if you like, the Mac itself. You can specify separate inactivity intervals for each. And no, you don't have to forgo the flying toasters—you can set up the infamous screen-saver module



cut power to the outlets when you choose the Finder's Shut Down command.

The PowerKey lets you schedule not only power-on and power-off times, but other types of events as well. You could, for instance, schedule the PowerKey to execute a QuickKeys macro that backs up your hard drive, sorts a huge database, or batch-processes a folder full of Adobe Photoshop files.

Sophisticated Circuits' PowerKey Remote (\$59) lets you turn on a Mac with a phone call—it's ideal for remote-access networking, fax modems, and digital

continues

(or another module) to appear after a brief interval of inactivity, and have EcoLogic kick in after a longer one.

Your Printer

Printers impose significant resource demands of their own. The industry jargon for everything you put in a printer—paper, toner, and so on—would make any environmentalist cringe: consumables. Here are some ways to consume less.

4. Shop Energy Star. Most monochrome laser printers today have power-down modes that kick in after a period of inactivity. Just look for Energy Star compliance—that means a product meets the Environmental Protection Agency's energy-conservation standards.

5. Go ink-jet. Compact ink-jets such as Apple's Color StyleWriter 2400 use far less power than laser printers, and less plastic goes into ink-jet printers and their ink cartridges.

6. Print less. Use page preview to proof documents on screen. Use the page-reduction features most printer drivers provide to squeeze multiple pages on a single sheet of paper. (The layout feature in the LaserWriter 8 Page Setup dialog box is especially useful for this.)

7. Use both sides. Several workgroup laser printers on the market accept duplex attachments that flip pages

within the printer (see "Top Office Printers," *Macworld*, June 1995). You can also print on both sides manually. First print the odd-numbered pages of a document, then flip the sheets over and print the even-numbered pages. For multiple copies, print originals as single-sided copies and then use a photocopier to make the rest two-sided.

A variation on the both-sides theme: Don't throw away single-sided documents you don't need. Use them to print first drafts, E-mail, or other nonfinal output. If security or privacy requirements prohibit this, at least recycle the paper.

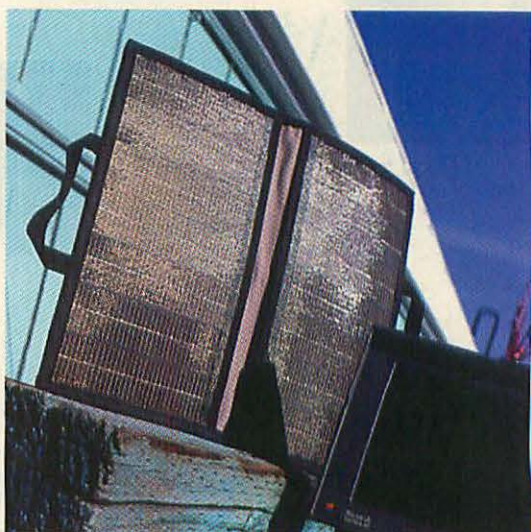
8. Don't pitch toner cartridges. Don't trash that spent laser-toner cartridge—recycle it (all major printer vendors now have free recycling programs) or refill it.

9. Conserve toner. Working Software's Toner Tuner (\$24.95; 408/423-5696) extends cartridge life by printing draft copies in gray, using less toner or ink. If you're using QuickDraw GX, get Peirce Software's Peirce Print Tools (\$129; 408/244-6554). Its InkSaver module performs a similar job, and its PaperSaver module provides *n*-up printing.

Your PowerBook

PowerBooks are designed around power conservation, so using one instead of a desktop Mac saves energy right off the bat. Batteries contain nasty toxins, but you can reduce their environmental impact by recycling them when spent. Combine a PowerBook with the following products to save even more.

10. Run on 12 volts. Most home alternative-energy products—solar panels, windmills, and the like—generate 12 volts of juice to charge car batteries, which in turn supply power to lights and appliances. You can run a PowerBook from a 12V power source using Lind Electronics' (612/927-6303) Automobile Power Adapter, which converts 12V DC into the lower-voltage DC required by a PowerBook. (One of these gems enabled me to keep working through a four-day power outage that struck the rural northern California coast during a winter gale last January. Even as 70-mph winds drove rain through the roof of his blacked-out house, your faithful correspondent was able to play Lode Runner—er, I mean, meet his deadlines.) A model that powers an Apple StyleWriter printer lists for \$49. The PowerBook 100-series and Duo ver-



Solar-Powered Silicon The Neptune solar panel feeds your PowerBook on sunlight. When clouds roll in, you can zip the Neptune closed in its own nylon case.

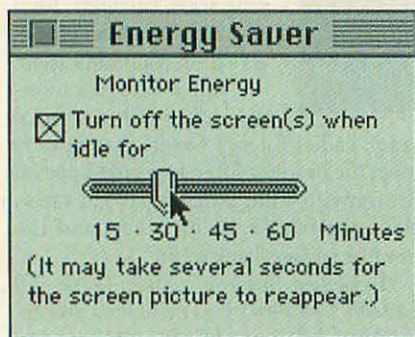
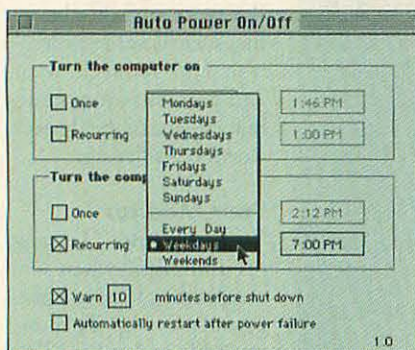
sions cost \$69.95, while the PowerBook 500-series model is \$99.95.

You can also use a DC-to-AC inverter to power your equipment from a 12V source. Radio Shack sells a variety of inverters, including big honkers that can power a small desktop Macintosh and monitor. Statpower Technologies' Notepower (\$69.95; 604/420-1585) is a compact, 6-ounce inverter that generates enough juice to run a PowerBook using the AC adapter.

11. Run from the sun. You can get one step closer to the ultimate power source with Keep It Simple Systems' (800/327-6882) Solar System series—solar panels that, in direct sun, generate enough juice for a PowerBook. The \$229 Neptune Model I tested was thoughtfully designed. Closed, it's an 8-by-14-inch nylon case less than an inch thick. Open it flat, and two amorphous silicon panels begin delivering 8.4V to a 10-foot cable that you plug into the PowerBook's adapter jack. Models are available for all PowerBooks (and other laptops).

Everything Else

12. Recycle it. And I don't just mean recycling toner cartridges and paper. Donate old versions of software to a school or charitable organization. And if you work for a big business, recycle your equipment—too many retired computers and printers are aging in storerooms when they could be serving a school or organization that just can't afford the latest model. **m**



Power Savers With System 7.5's Auto Power On/Off control panel (top), you can program the Mac to turn itself on and off at regular intervals. The Energy Saver control panel (bottom) included with Apple monitors shuts the monitor's picture tube off after a specified period of inactivity.

Contributing editor JIM HEID's latest book is the fourth edition of the award-winning *Macworld New Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995). Its 1200 pages are printed on recycled paper.



Helpful advice.

STOCKS		
Current Market Snapshot		
Index	High	Low
Dow Jones	2677.23	2597.11
S&P 500 Index	447.87	441.11
NASDAQ Composite	731.28	719.11
London Gold Fix		
Country	U.S. \$ Equiv.	
Yen	0.0090	
Deutsche Mark	0.5072	

Stock updates.



Hourly weather updates.



Consumer Reports online.



A friendly interface.

WHY JOHN NAGY'S MAC LOVES COMPUSERVE.

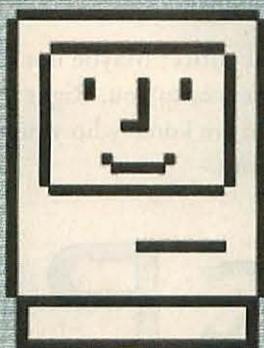
From: John Nagy
To: 1 Bruce Carr
Subject: Changes

John:
How are you doing
now I'm afraid to
think about this

E-mail.



Shopping.



Gardening Forum.



Airline reservations.

Mac Communications
Mac Community Clubhouse
Mac Developers/Programmers
Mac Entertainment Forum
Mac Hardware Forum
Mac Multimedia Forum
Mac New Users/Help Forum
Mac Scripting/HyperCard
Mac System Forum
Newton/PIE Forum
Newton Developers Forum

Over 20 Mac forums.



Virus updates.



*Science Fiction and
Fantasy Forum.*



Downloadable programs.



*Desktop publishing
assistance.*

It's because CompuServe makes John's life so exciting. John talks with friends all over the world. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people. He shops, tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives.

He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums. All this excitement makes John happy, and keeps John's Mac busy. And, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

Free Membership Kit*

Join CompuServe now. Just call 1 800 881-8961 and you'll receive:

- 1) A free membership kit. CompuServe Information Manager software for Macintosh, DOS, Windows, or OS/2.
- 2) One free month of over 120 popular services, a \$9.95 value.
- 3) A \$25.00 usage credit to explore other extended services.
- 4) Three free hours of Internet access — every month!

*New members only, please. All names listed are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations. Become a CompuServe member via the Internet at <http://compuserve.com>

CompuServe

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card



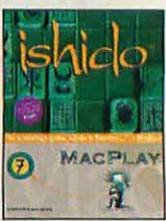
Raucous as a rock concert.
The Logic of Einstein.
Classic as a '57 T-Bird.
The enchantment of a princess bride.
As looming as Armageddon.
The wisdom of ancient philosophers.



Push the limits. Go beyond the norm. Think outside the box. Take action in the face of adversity. Question dogma...



Sound like a normal day at the office? Maybe not for you, but at MacPlay, we strive to bring these experiences to you. Right to you. Right to your Mac. Because you're a Mac user, and we know who you are, what you like and more importantly what *you* want.



MACPLAY™

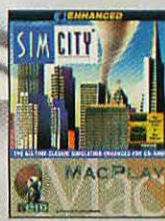
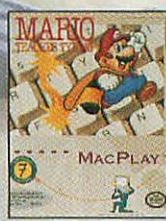
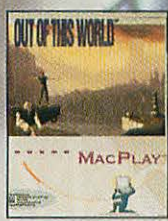
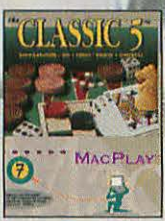
YOUR PREMIER MACINTOSH GAME SOURCE!



Call 1-800-4-MACPLAY or
visit your favorite retailer.

Reach us at our web site, <http://www.macplay.com>

Xplore is a trademark of Real World Multimedia Ltd. STAR TREK is © & © 1993 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Veyur is a trademark of Philips Interactive Media, Inc. Power Pete is © & © 1995 MacPlay Productions. SimCity is © & © 1995 MacPlay, Inc. and Will Wright. All rights reserved. World is a trademark of Nintendo. All rights reserved. © 1995 Interplay Productions. MacPlay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are properties of their respective owners.





BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

ARE YOU UNIMPRESSED BY DULL PRINTS from low-cost color ink-jet printers such as Apple's Color StyleWriter and Epson's Stylus Color? You haven't seen what they can do with the right paper, say a couple of readers. René Korte of Hunstville, Alabama, claims no thermal-wax printer can come close to matching prints made with a Stylus Color on Hewlett-Packard's glossy paperlike film. At a dollar a page it's a rather expensive method, but it's still substantially cheaper than dye-sublimation printing (\$5 per page). Granted, dye sublimation looks great, but Korte contends it is sheer overkill for the average home or business.

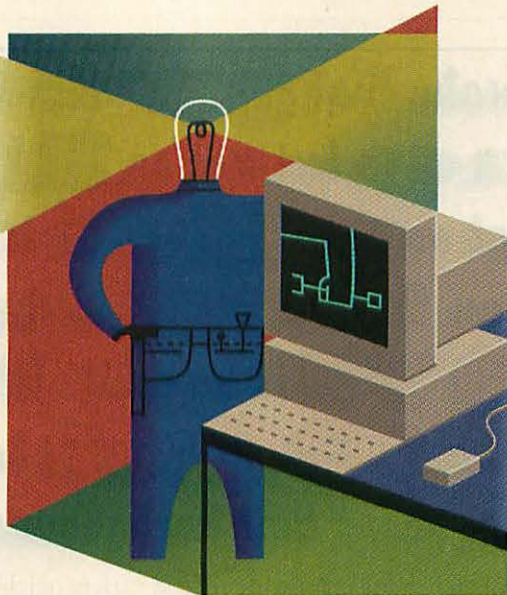
Before printing with a Stylus Color, open the image and use the Page Setup command to specify 720-dpi printing. The only paper choice at that resolution is Epson 720 Coated; that's OK. Although it normally has trouble taking up the film, the Stylus grabs it just fine if you put a strip of transparent tape at the top edge of the film on the nonprinting side. The printer takes its sweet time to print a full page in color, but Korte says it's worth the wait.

For printing on an Apple Color StyleWriter Pro, designer Robert B. Riggs of Canton, Michigan, recommends the paper and film made by Rexham Graphics (413/536-7800 or 800/628-8604 for a dealer referral), which he considers the best on the market. He gets richer color and greater contrast with Rexham RIJ90M ink-jet paper (about 10 cents a sheet) than with a Hammermill premium ink-jet paper (about 2 cents a sheet). For even better contrast, sharpness, and clarity, he uses Rexham DMPL160HP low-glare photographic paper (\$152.95 for 25, 24-by-36-inch sheets that he cuts down to 8½ by 11 and 8½ by 14). Rexham expects to offer this type of paper in an 8½-by-11-inch size by fall 1995.

When Slow Is Fast Enough

Q Like everyone else, I need more disk storage. Removable-cartridge drives seem attractive, but they provide seek times of 18 milliseconds and slower, compared with 11ms or 13ms for hard drives. How noticeable is the difference in access time? Is it feasible to run applications from something as slow as Iomega's Zip drive?

Dave M. Peck, Sr.
via CompuServe



A According to Tim Warner, a senior technical analyst for Macworld Lab, the Zip drive feels about as fast as an 80MB hard drive did four years ago, which means it's noticeably slower than today's hard drives (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, July 1995). How much slower depends greatly on the types of applications you use and what you do with them. You don't need blistering disk performance for word processing, spreadsheets, communications, ordinary business graphics, playing

QuickTime movies, and many other everyday tasks.

The Zip makes a fine backup device, performs adequately as a start-up drive, and doesn't feel particularly sluggish running graphics applications such as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter—as long as you're editing images that fit entirely in memory, and you don't use the Zip as a scratch disk. However, you'd cry if you had to use a drive with seek times as slow as the Zip's for random-access tasks such as sorting large databases or compiling programs, and you need a fast transfer rate for virtual memory storage or a Photoshop scratch disk. (Use your internal or external hard drive for those jobs, even if you start up from a Zip.)

Before buying a Zip drive, take a look at the new SyQuest EZ135 Drive, which the company claims offers about twice the performance for the same price (see *MacBulletin*, July 1995). Also, don't overlook the fact that you can buy a pretty big hard drive for the cost of a Zip drive and the equivalent number of Zip disks—at least 500MB now and going up as hard drive prices tumble.

Desktop Rebuilding and At Ease

Q When I tried to rebuild the desktop on my Performa 475 with At Ease installed, the rebuild froze just before it finished. Must I turn off At Ease prior to rebuilding the desktop, or was this a random occurrence?

Greger J. Olson
via the Internet

continues

A If you have access to the Finder from At Ease, and the Finder is not already open, you can rebuild the desktop by choosing Go To Finder from At Ease's Options menu and holding down the option and ⌘ keys until a dialog box asks you to confirm rebuilding the desktop. If you don't have access, you must turn off At Ease with the At Ease Setup program before rebuilding.

Here is the normal procedure for Mac OS versions 7.5 and later, as well as for other versions that have Macintosh Easy Open installed. Restart and hold down the spacebar until the Extensions Manager control panel opens. Name and save the current set of extensions by choosing Save Set from the pop-up menu. Then turn off all extensions by choosing All Off from the pop-up menu, but scroll through the list and click the Macintosh Easy Open control panel to turn it back on (see "Desktop Rebuilding with Easy Open"). Close Extensions Manager and hold down option-⌘ until you are asked to confirm rebuilding the desktop. After rebuilding, open Extensions Manager, choose the set of extensions you saved prior to rebuilding, and restart.

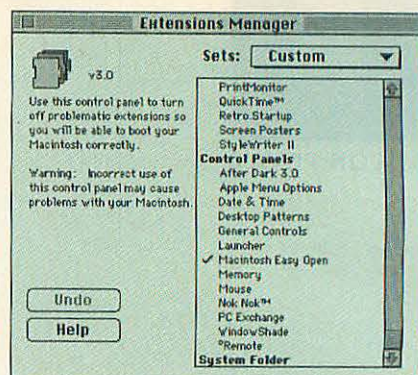
On systems prior to version 7.5, which generally do not have Easy Open installed, rebuild the desktop by restart-

ing while holding down the shift key to turn off all extensions temporarily. When you see the message "Welcome to Macintosh. Extensions off," release the shift key and hold down option-⌘ until asked to confirm rebuilding.

Rebuilding the desktop normally causes all Get Info comments to be lost. You can keep them by installing the free-ware extension CommentKeeper prior to rebuilding. If your problems continue, try clearing the desktop database with a free-ware program—either Reset DTDBs 2.0 or TechTool 1.0.6—then rebuild again. Norton Utilities 3.1 can also clear and rebuild the desktop without losing Get Info comments. CommentKeeper, Reset DTDBs, and TechTool are available in the Macworld forums on America Online and eWorld.

⌘-Keys for Application Menu

TIP You can make the Application menu's Hide and Show commands as convenient as they are useful by assigning them ⌘-key shortcuts. Use ResEdit to open a copy of the System file; in System 7.5.1, open the System 7.5 Update file instead. Then open that file's MENU resource -16489. A menu-editing window opens, showing the Application menu with the name of Maura (see "Applica-



Desktop Rebuilding with Easy Open Before rebuilding the desktop with any System version that has Macintosh Easy Open installed, use the Extensions Manager control panel to turn off all other extensions. Some extensions prevent Macintosh Easy Open from adding information to the desktop files during rebuilding, and as a result the system tries to rebuild the desktop on every restart.

tion Menu Shortcuts"). Select each of the first three menu items in turn and set the Cmd-Key field as you wish. I use an asterisk (*) for the Hide ^O item (which hides the frontmost application), a hyphen (-) for the Hide Others item, and a plus sign (+) for the Show All item.

After making those changes, select *continues*

“Can you make that **green** a bit more **blue** but not so **BLUE** it's **navy** and not so **yellow** it's **lime**? I mean I want **red** in the **green** to **BROWN** it up a bit. Would that look good on a **peach** background? Ummm, about that background color...”

Control and create color with endless variety quickly and easily. Instead of using different color pickers and palettes in each of your programs, use Color Compass™. You'll get consistent color across all your DTP, Graphics, & Multimedia applications without the headaches—and in this business, you know about those.

Color Compass™
THE CROSS-APPLICATION COLOR TOOL



★★★★★
Publish 1995

Look for us at
MacWorld-Boston
Booth #3216—Bayside
To order in the NY area,
call Plaza Artist Materials
1-800-327-3200
©1995 Praxisoft, Inc.

Praxisoft
Color Compass™
List price \$129.
For information & orders
call 1-800-557-7294
or e-mail us at
praxiscorp@aol.com

Circle 108 on reader service card

Are you backing up or going nowhere?

You have good intentions. You drag your important files



To save time and space, we back up only what's new and different.

to a disk or server. But just imagine you need to restore everything right now. Ouch! Reassembling your hard disk would be like trying to put together the VCR your five-year old took apart.

1. Dragging makes backing up a real pain. There's just too much to remember. Which files did you change? What's new? When did you back up last?



Ever try to restore an important file that's been dragged to a mountain of floppies? Good luck.

Retrospect® is the better way. It always knows when to back up and what's changed. And it's fast, automated, and painless. You can find a file in seconds. Or

restore an entire hard disk in minutes – same as it ever was.



2. Backing up the right way is actually faster and easier. Retrospect gives you complete backup that saves time and backup media. Not to mention frustration.

3. It's not a matter of if disaster strikes. It's when. It'll happen to half of you this year. Fires, five-year olds, disk failures, a slip of a finger. Retrospect is simply your best insurance policy. Don't wait until it's after the fact to discover that the other guys' recovery tools won't bring back what's gone.



NEW RETROSPECT 3.0
CALL TODAY FOR AN UPGRADE

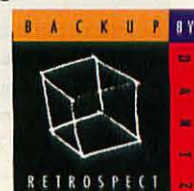
4. Retrospect teams up with tape or cartridges. It's no wonder Retrospect's bundled with just about every Macintosh tape drive sold. It's no slouch with SyQuest, MO, or Zip drives either – put them together with Retrospect and you've got a powerful backup machine.

Nothing's as faithful as Retrospect. We even back up your preferences. So if disaster strikes you won't roll over and play dead.

5. All backup software's not the same. Retrospect's the most trusted and

recommended backup software in the business. It has the awards. The reviews. The customers. Plus key features those other programs don't have – compression, encryption, comprehensive scheduling, and support for practically every SCSI drive in the universe.

You want more proof? Give us a call: 800-95-BACKUP. We'll fax back 10 more reasons Retrospect's the best way to save your data. Your work is worth it.



Get Retrospect free with the best backup drives. Look for this mark of quality.



To go forward, you must backup.



©1995. Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

the menu items individually, and for each one try to choose Remove Icon from ResEdit's Menu menu. This step is necessary because in some systems the Hide and Show commands are marked as having icons even though they don't. In that case, specifying ⌘-key equivalents for those commands causes the Mac OS to bloat the Application menu with blank space the size of a standard icon for each command. If the Remove Icon command is grayed out, then your system doesn't have icon space to remove.

Save the edited copy of the System file or System 7.5 Update file and close it. Drag the original unedited file out of the System Folder and rename the edited file with the same name as the original. When

you restart your computer, the Show and Hide commands will have the keyboard equivalents you assigned them.

*Tom Carruthers
Laurel, Maryland*

Apple Speakers Drop Out

TIP Though my Power Mac 7100/80AV recognizes audio CDs, the sound periodically drops out. An alert Apple technician told me my AppleDesign Powered Speakers have a noise-gate circuit that's meant to suppress background noise while the speakers are amplifying sounds (such as an alert) from the computer. The circuits turn off the speaker input when the sound volume drops below a certain level. Quiet music passages from a CD may fall below that cutoff. The solution is to feed the sound from the computer's sound-out port to the speakers' dual RCA phono jacks with a Y-adaptor cable that's available at Radio Shack and other electronics stores. The noise gate is only connected to the speakers' 1/8-inch stereo jack, not to the dual RCA phono jacks.

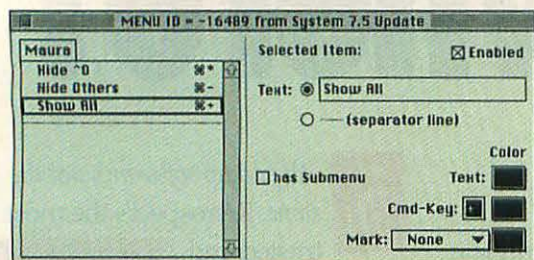
*Robert Denn
Winchester, Massachusetts*

You may be able to use the regular cable if you turn up the volume in the Sound control panel; compensate for that by lowering the volume on the speaker. This problem doesn't affect the smaller, cheaper AppleDesign Powered Speakers II, because they don't have the noise-gate circuit. By the way, if your powered speakers are picking up AM radio broadcasts, try using higher-quality shielded cables. Unshielded cables can act as an AM antenna, picking up radio signals that powered speakers may amplify along with sounds from the computer.—L.P.

Netscape Bookmarks Redux

TIP Here are more ideas to add to those presented last month for organizing Netscape Navigator bookmarks more quickly. Instead of allowing the Add Bookmark command to put each new bookmark at the bottom of the Bookmarks menu, you can have Netscape automatically place new ones in a new submenu near the middle or top of the menu (see "New Bookmarks"). Keeping new bookmarks together in a submenu is also an advantage later, when you want to move them into more permanent locations. Rather than tediously moving each new bookmark through the list of menu items in the Bookmarks window, you can move the submenu as a group by simply selecting the submenu's name in the list

continues



Application Menu Shortcuts ⌘-key equivalents for the first three items in the Application menu are specified in MENU resource -16489 of the System 7.5 Update file, or in the System file for Mac OS versions prior to 7.5.1. You can edit the resource with ResEdit.

Some people
donate money
to keep
the air clean.
Jeff Angus
wrote 2000 lines
of code.

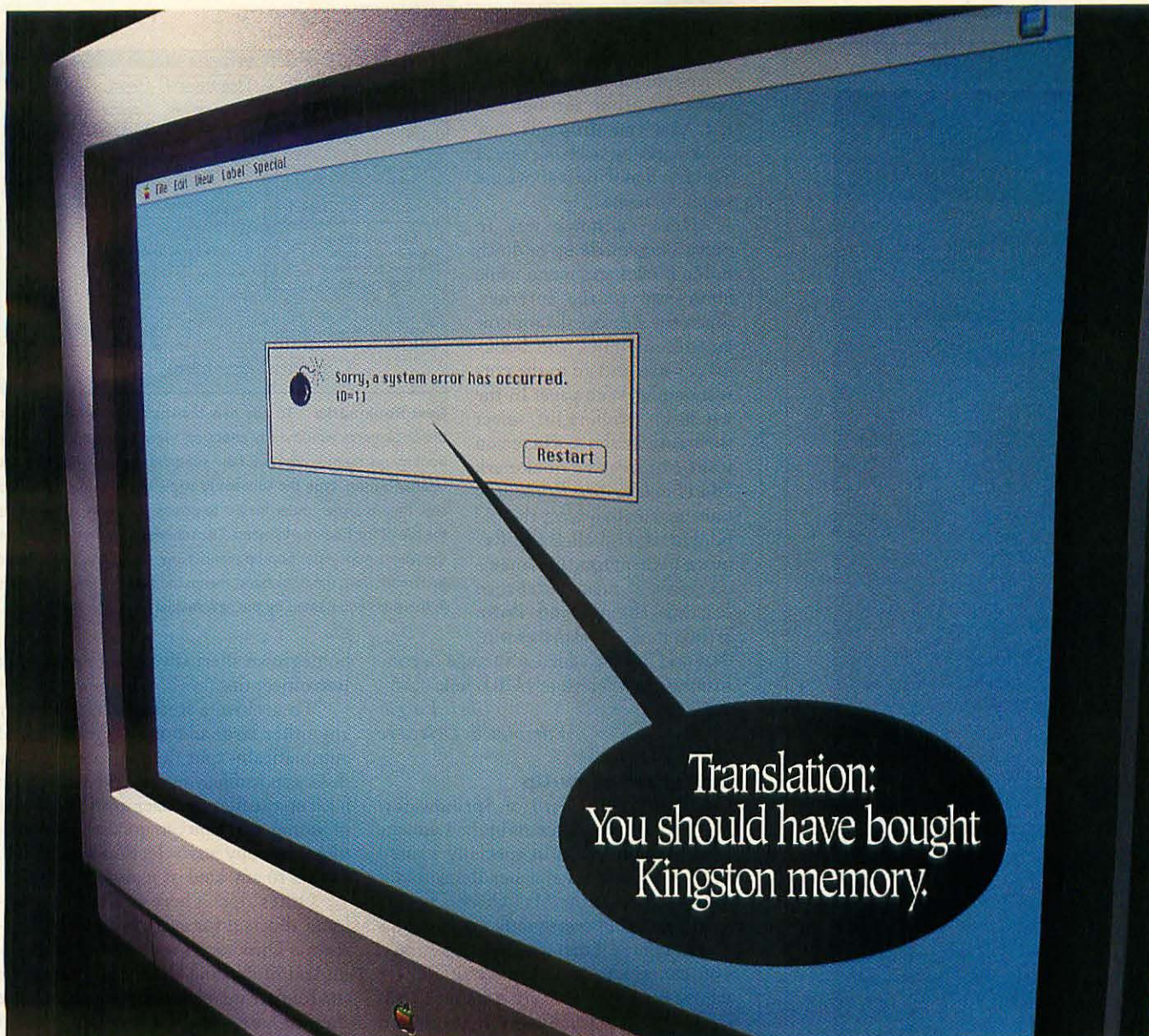
Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.



If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



Does it matter what kind of memory you put in your Macintosh? Well, it



matters to your Macintosh.

That's why you should choose Kingston memory. Nobody knows the intricacies of the Mac better than Kingston. And nobody is more fanatical about quality. The proof: We test every memory module we make. (Other memory manufacturers test about

5% of their products.) In fact, we test each one at least eleven times. And we

test it in exactly the same model of Macintosh in which it will

be used. So the chance of anything going amiss is remote, to

say the least. Of course, if you need any help with the installation process, just give us a call—our technical support is free. Want more information about choosing the right memory for your Macintosh? Just call Kingston.



Mac OS

Only Kingston memory is 100% tested and comes with a lifetime warranty.



Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0677 or find us at <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. All other products or services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 201 on reader service card

The power to do what
they
never imagined you could do.

The power to do what
you
never imagined you could do.

The power to make others
see beyond the surface.

The power to make a lifelong
dream come true.

The power to shine.

The power to be accepted for
who you really are.

The power to not always
have to ask for help.

It's the power of freedom.

It's the power of independence.

It's the power of Macintosh.

The power to be your best.



For more information on Apple® products, contact us at 800-600-7808, 800-755-0601 (TTY), or on the Internet at applewdsg@world.com.



© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability.

and clicking the arrows displayed under the list. As you move the group through the list, you can drop off new bookmarks by selecting one at a time and moving it above the submenu name.

Here's a quick way to move a bookmark up or down in the Bookmarks menu while connected to the Internet. Open the Bookmarks window and double-click the bookmark's name to go to the corresponding Web page. In the window's scrolling list, select the item just above where you want to place the bookmark and click the Add Bookmark button. Finally, select the old bookmark and click the Remove Item button. This method is usually much faster than clicking the up and down arrows in the Bookmarks window and has the added advantage of confirming the Web page's URL link.

Chris Vargas
Wilmington, Delaware

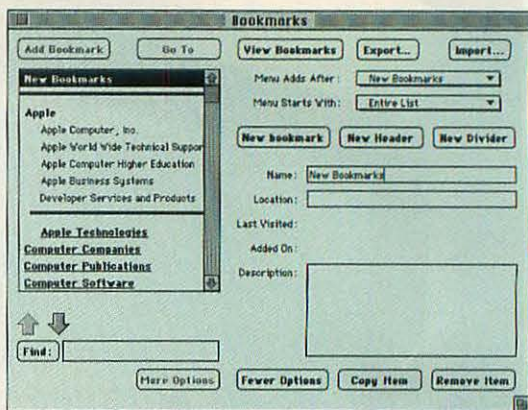
Launcher Follow-Up

When Brian D. Card of Springwater, New York, grouped items in the Launcher by placing them in specially named folders inside the Launcher Items folder (as described in the May *Quick Tips*), he found he could create only eight groups and wondered if that was the limit. In fact, you can create any number of folders whose names begin with a bullet (press option-8) in the Launcher Items folder, but the Launcher only displays category buttons for the seven whose names come first alphabetically. In addition it displays a category button named Applications, and that category contains everything in the Launcher Items folder except the seven specially named folders for which the Launcher makes category buttons.

Incidentally, installing System 7.5 Update 1.0 enhances the Launcher in two ways: you can choose from three icon sizes in the Launcher window, and—without opening the Launcher Items folder or its subfolders—you can drag icons to, from, and within the window (such as opening a document by dragging it to a compatible application in the Launcher). For instructions, look midway through the update's read-me file.

In Retrospect

Reading my suggestions in the June issue about copying a large Retrospect catalog to a set of floppy disks prompted Craig Isaacs of Dantz Development to send in a



New Bookmarks To add new bookmarks in Netscape, open the Bookmarks window (by choosing View Bookmarks from the Bookmarks menu), create a new submenu by clicking the New Header button, type the submenu's name in the Name field, and click the up arrow under the list to position the new submenu at the top of the Bookmarks menu. Then choose the new header from the Menu Adds After pop-up menu. Now, when you choose Add Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu, the new bookmark appears in the submenu named by the new header.

homegrown alternative plus several other Retrospect tips.

To archive a Retrospect catalog or any other large file on floppy disks and automatically split the file across as few disks as possible, you can have Retrospect back up the file to a Macintosh Disks type of StorageSet. You can use the same technique to copy any selection of files and folders to any kind of removable disk.

Other tips: There is a unique two-letter shortcut for every button in Retrospect's Directory window. For example, instead of clicking the Backup button in the Immediate operations panel, just type the two letters IB (I for Immediate and B for Backup). Anywhere you use a Delete or Duplicate button you can suppress the confirmation dialog box by option-clicking the button. To minimize scrolling in a dialog box, such as the one that lists catalogs and StorageSets, you can enlarge it by pressing ⌘-shift-~; press again to reduce its size. This keystroke works like the zoom box in the upper-right corner of a regular window. **m**

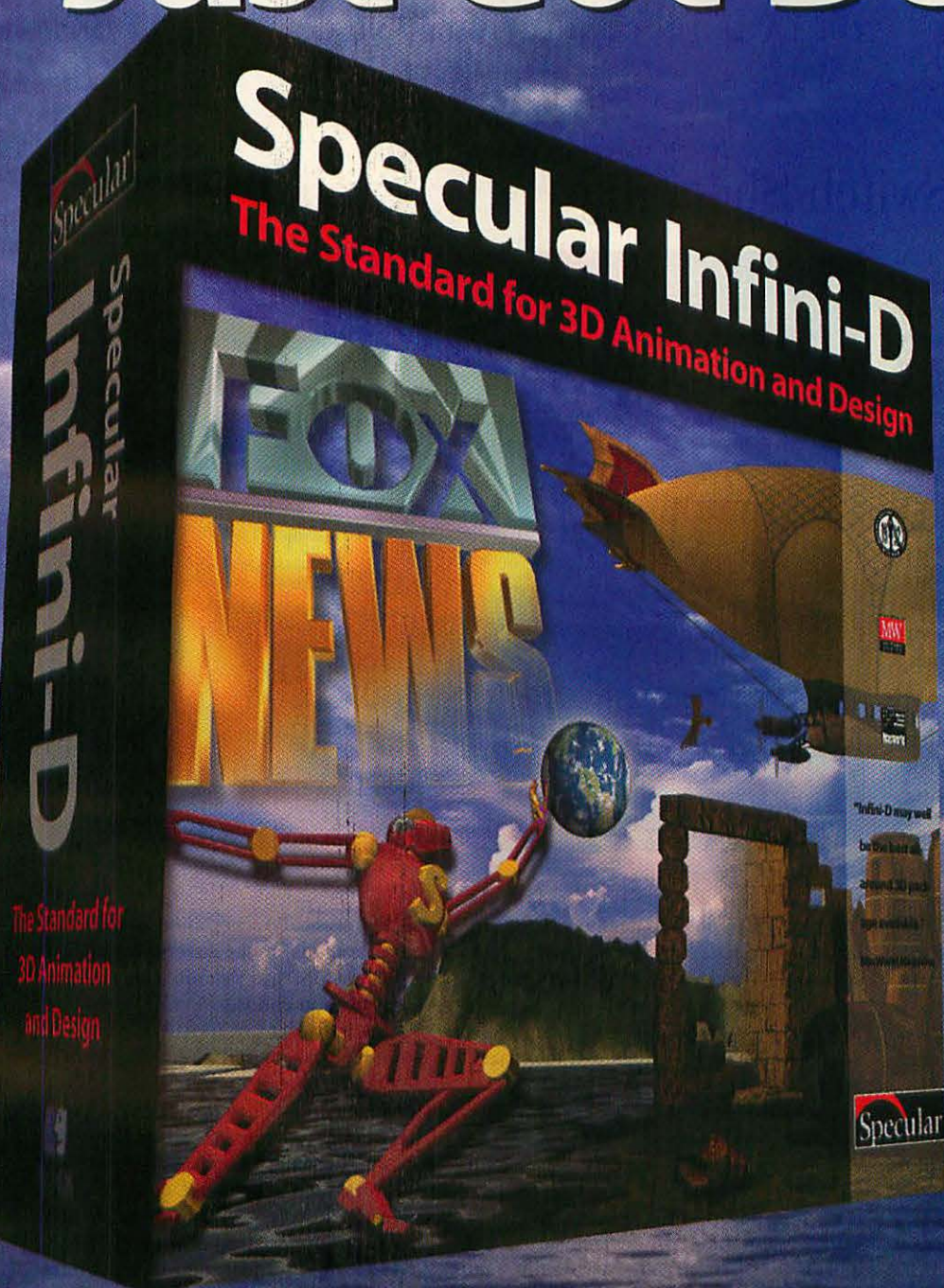
We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LOD POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

The Best in 3D Just Got Better

Specular Infini-D

The Standard for 3D Animation and Design



Way Better!

Specular Infini-D 3.0 is here! And there's never been a better time for you to get the most popular 3D program on the Mac. Infini-D 3.0 sets a new standard for creating the world's hottest images and animations.

Infini-D's combination of powerful features, professional output and ease-of-use blow away the competition. Check out the all-new Infini-D 3.0 today!

NEW IN VERSION 3.0

- Powerful Spline-Based Modeler (design anything!)
- Animated Spline Morphing (your models can rock'n roll!)
- Enhanced Lighting Controls (Falloff, Masks, Gels, and more)
- Spline-Based Motion Paths!
- Velocity Graph Controls!
- And Much, Much More!
- And Coming Soon:
 - QuickDraw 3D Acceleration!

Our Guarantee: If for any reason Infini-D 3.0 fails to meet your expectations, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Plug into
Specular's hot
new web page!
[http://www.
specular.com](http://www.specular.com)



For more information, competitive upgrades,
and educational pricing call 1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-326-0092 MacMall 1-800-222-2808 MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227 MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5134 WORLD TRADE CENTER

Networks

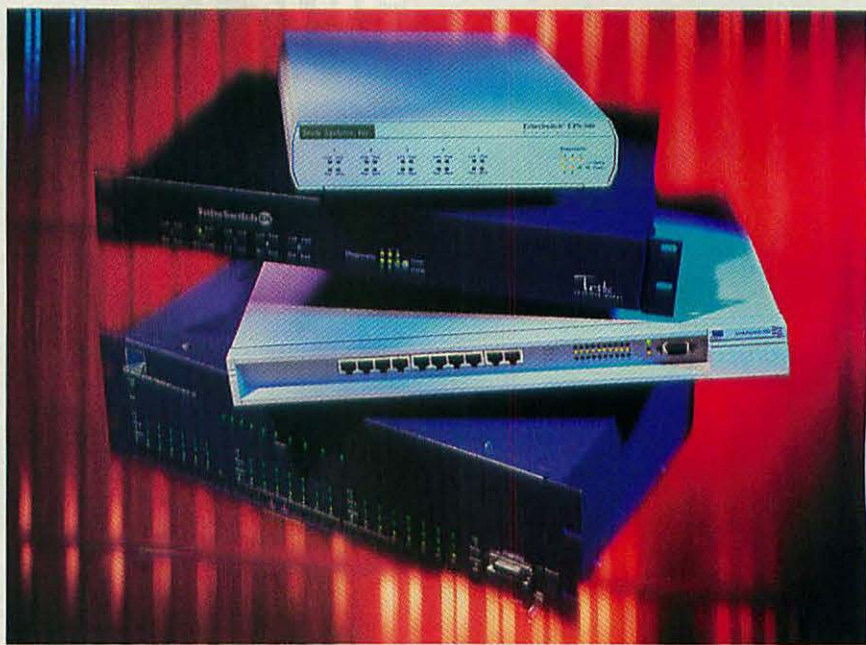
THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

A Checklist for Switch Shopping

INDUSTRY ANALYSTS AT DATAQUEST predict that Ethernet switch purchases in 1995 will soar to \$837 million—nearly three times the previous year's already record-breaking sales. Why are Ethernet switches becoming such hot sellers? Because switches, which multiply network bandwidth by interconnecting LAN segments at high speeds, offer higher performance than bridges and hubs; are easier to install and maintain than routers; and let network managers preserve their investment in Ethernet cables, software, and network-interface cards. And as prices drop and new features such as virtual LANs appear, switches are becoming even more attractive.

Nearly three dozen vendors are selling Ethernet switches, including Cisco Systems, 3Com, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), Sonic Systems, Alantec, and Tribe Computer Works. That's an overwhelming number of choices, so before you start shopping for a switch, take a close look at your users' present—and future—bandwidth needs. Ask yourself how much you expect your workgroups to grow over the next few years, how many file servers and other devices you need to connect to your switches, and what your plans are for installing a high-speed network backbone.

When you've decided how switches will fit into your network configuration, start looking for a switch that has the performance you need. The one you choose should have a big enough backbone and enough processing power to transfer data simultaneously between all of its port pairs at full Ethernet speed—14,880 packets per second. Decide whether you need a desktop switch, which delivers 10 Mbps of dedicated bandwidth to each user through a single port, or a workgroup switch, which allows each 10-Mbps port to handle several users and devices.



Sonic Systems' EtherSwitch (top), Tribe's TribeSwitch, 3Com's LinkSwitch, and Grand Junction's FastSwitch

You'll also need to decide whether to buy a switch based on cut-through or store-and-forward technology. A cut-through switch, which has low latency but performs no error checking, might be your best bet if the number of bad packets on your network is small and you need the speed. If lots of errors are affecting your network's performance, you might want a store-and-forward switch, which has slower throughput but checks packets for errors before processing them. Some switches, such as Grand Junction Networks' (510/252-0726) FastSwitch, can operate in either cut-through or store-and-forward mode.

If you plan to connect your switches to high-speed backbones or a group of servers, you also need to make sure the switch you choose comes with one or more high-speed FDDI, Fast Ethernet,

or ATM ports. To accommodate growing network needs, make sure you can add high-speed ports in a modular fashion to the switch you choose.

Don't forget to consider per-port cost, which may determine which switch you buy. Be sure to include in the cost of the unit any high-speed ports you'll need. Some vendors advertise a low per-port cost and then tack on up to \$2000 for each additional high-speed port.

Still, there's good news as switch prices continue to drop. Earlier this year, for example, Grand Junction Networks slashed to \$199 per port the price of its 25-port FastSwitch 10, a desktop switch that delivers a full 10-Mbps bandwidth to each desktop user on a network. Pushing prices even lower is start-up Amber Wave Systems (508/266-2900), which will be offering its new 32-port workgroup

switch, AmberSwitch, at \$5595, or \$175 per port, when the switch ships in July.

And while prices go down, new features are being added. Market leaders Cisco Systems (408/526-4000) and DEC (508/692-2562), for example, are adding virtual LAN (VLAN) capabilities to their switching products. VLAN saves money as you add, move, or change network access for employees. And the technology increases network security because it allows network managers the welcome ability to link individual users or project teams based on logical functions rather than physical location.

DEC will add VLAN support to its new Portswitch 900 family of products: the Portswitch 900TP (\$5500), a 32-port 10BaseT unit, and the Portswitch 900CP (\$5500), a 16-port 10Base2 switch. Cisco Systems will add VLAN capabilities to its new Kalpana ProStack switching system. ProStack is a new concept in switching that lets network managers connect multiple switches into a stack that contains up to 192 Ethernet connections at 10 Mbps but can be managed as a single device. It is built around the new 16-port EtherSwitch Pro16 (\$7200), which is now shipping.—MARTHA STRIZICH

Top Ten Internet Addresses

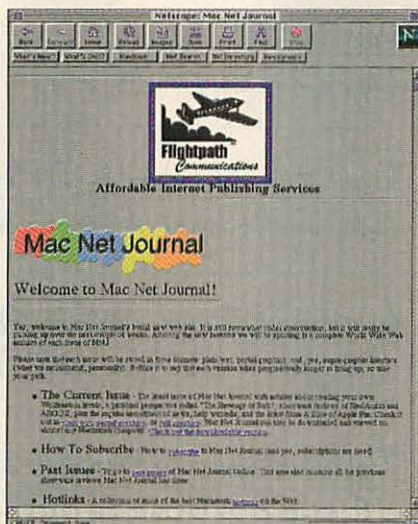
MAC NETWORK MANAGERS WITH Internet accounts have access to valuable constellations of network information. The problem is finding them in the vast Internet universe. Here's some help—Macworld's top ten Internet sites.

You can use any World Wide Web browser to access these Web sites, but you'll need a browser with a built-in news reader to access the newsgroup at number 8. Don't be surprised if you can't get through to some of these addresses on your first try; popular Internet addresses are often busy.

1. <http://spock.austin.apple.com/cool.tools.html> Last September Apple issued Internet Cool Tool awards for Internet programming efforts to 11 individuals and organizations for their fabulous free-ware and shareware creations. This site lists those worthies and links you to their sites. Winners for 1995 should be added by September.

2. <ftp://amug.org/pub/peterlewis/> Peter N. Lewis is probably the most prolific author of Macintosh networking shareware. Here's the cache of all his current riches.

3. <http://www.whois.ots.utexas.edu/mac>



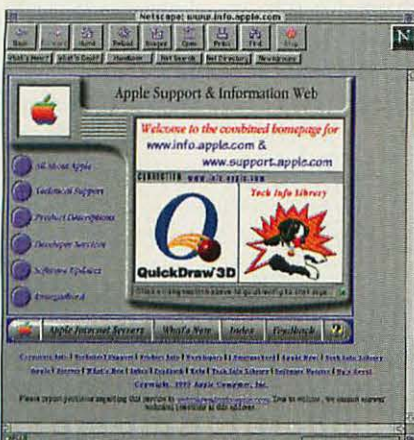
[/internet-archive.html](#) This University of Texas page is one of the best jumping-off places for networking shareware.

4. <http://alumni.caltech.edu/~dank/isdn/> ISDN is a hot topic in connectivity. Dan Kegel's ISDN page is an exhaustive index of all things ISDN, including things Macintosh.

5. http://www.dgr.com/web_mnj/ Aaron Anderson's Mac Net Journal focuses on Macintosh networking topics. This free online magazine is readable both online and as a slick downloadable multimedia program.

6. <http://www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/SDG/Software/Brochure/MacSoftDir.html> The National Center for Supercomputing Applications developed the first WWW browser—Mosaic—and NCSA's Telnet application is one of the most versatile terminal-emulation tools around. Get the latest versions of both here.

7. <ftp://ftp.austin.apple.com/Applesupport/Area/Applesoftware/Updates/US/Macintosh/NetworkingandCommunications/> This long and un-



IN BRIEF

■ Dayna Restructures

Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) has launched two subsidiaries devoted to remote-access technology and wide-area wireless communications, while the parent company will focus on local area network products.

Meanwhile, Dayna is introducing a new line of 100-Mbps Fast Ethernet devices late this summer. First to arrive will be the \$399 BlueStreak 10/100 NuBus Card and \$259 BlueStreak 10/100 PCI Card, due in August. These will be followed by the BlueStreak 100Base-TX Hub (price not set) and a 10/100-Mbps bridge.

■ Using PowerTalk

In-house software developers moving to take advantage of the Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE) are finding that they can automate workflow processes and other tasks by taking advantage of the PowerTalk 1.1 extensions included with System 7.5. One helpful resource for these developers is the International PowerTalk/PowerShare User Group. A \$40 membership includes a CD-ROM with tools, sample code, and the archives of the popular University of Michigan AOCE mailing list, which includes AOCE developers at Apple. For more information, E-mail gademsky@powershare.batnet.com.

wieldy URL leads you to Apple's own Networking and Communications software update library—a priceless site.

8. <news:comp.sys.mac.comm> This newsgroup discusses anything and everything related to Macintosh communications. WWW browsers with built-in news readers (such as Netscape Communications' Netscape Navigator) can read the newsgroup using this URL.

9. <ftp://rtfm.mit.edu/macintosh/comm-faq/> The mother lode of all FAQ (frequently asked questions) documents is MIT's RTFM site. This URL points to the Macintosh networking FAQ there.

10. <http://www.dartmouth.edu/pages/TidBITS/TidBITS.html> For Macintosh news of any kind, and networking news in particular, read our perennial favorite—Adam Engst's free TidBITS newsletter. It offers one-stop shopping for networking coverage.—MEL BECKMAN

**Before you buy a color printer,
you'd better double-check your facts.**

STANDARD FEATURES

PROFESSIONAL COLOR POINT 2 MODEL 4/14	TEKTRONIX PHASER 440/480
---	--------------------------------

DUAL TECHNOLOGY

✓✓

ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2

✓

✓

33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR

✓

135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS

✓

AUTO TRIM

✓

(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)

INTERNAL HARD DISK

✓

(No additional RAM needed)

4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING

✓

(Right out of the box!)

INDUSTRY-STANDARD

✓

COLOR MANAGEMENT

DCS FILE SUPPORT

✓



Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then

switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration call

800-888-0817.

SII
Seiko Instruments

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5139

Circle 93 on reader service card

©1994 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint 2 is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Postscript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.



BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

Charting the PowerBook's Progress

THE IMMINENT INTRODUCTION OF A new generation of PowerBooks marks a good time to evaluate your choices, reflect on how far laptops have come, and predict how they'll evolve from here.

Should You Buy a New One?

With the PowerPC PowerBooks about to ship, you're probably wondering whether to buy one of the new models, keep your present PowerBook, or simply upgrade your processor. Well, that depends on several factors: what model you currently own and what you use it for, what features you need or want, and how much you're willing to spend.

The new PowerBooks' key improvements—a PowerPC processor, built-in support for PC Cards (formerly PCMCIA cards), an infrared interface, and the latest battery technology—don't represent must-have features for most people. But if you find one or more of them useful and you don't mind paying the premium the newest hardware always commands, then you'll probably find these a better choice than any earlier PowerBook.

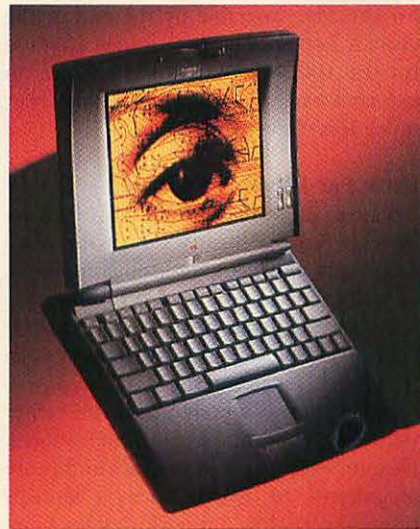
Or Take the Upgrade Route?

If you have a Duo or a 500 series, you have another option—upgrading to a PowerPC CPU. (For more information about CPU upgrades, see *PowerBook Notes*, February 1995.)

Should you upgrade? If the PowerBook is your only Mac, an upgrade may make sense, depending on Apple's pricing. But if your primary Mac is a desktop model, a PowerPC upgrade for a PowerBook is less compelling. The applications that benefit most from a PowerPC—high-end graphics, page layout, CAD—are rarely done on a PowerBook. For word processors, personal information managers, and the average spreadsheet, a faster CPU may not produce any dramatic improvement. Remember, the upgrade affects only the CPU; the hard drive speed won't change, and starting up and waking up won't significantly improve.

Eventually, new software will support only the PowerPC CPU, but that won't happen to mainstream programs for several years, time enough for at least one more generation of PowerBooks beyond this year's introductions.

A PowerPC CPU incorporates a floating-point unit (FPU), but it can handle floating-point calculations only for



native PowerPC software; the FPU won't work with 680X0 software. For 680X0 programs that do intensive math, adding an FPU improves performance far more than upgrading a 68040 to a PowerPC.

Sonnet Technologies (714/261-2800, 800/945-3668) upgrades a 500 series or a Duo to a 68040 for \$449 (\$349 each for customers who order ten upgrades and are able to do a daughterboard swap). Dynamic Engineering (408/336-8891) charges \$449 for a 500 series, and \$499 for a Duo. Sonnet's upgrade leaves all PowerBook models with a 33MHz clock speed; Dynamic boosts the 500-series models' speed to 36MHz, but will, on request, leave the speed at 33MHz for an additional safety margin. Thus far, users have reported no heat problems with the FPU and speed upgrades.

The FPU upgrade does cost some battery life—between 10 and 20 percent. And the higher the speed, the greater the power consumption.

Evaluating Your PowerBook

The 500 Series When judged by its hardware features, the 500 series will probably remain the high-water mark for all-in-one PowerBooks. No previous models provided for an internal modem, Ethernet, and two batteries. Future PowerBooks will leave modems and Ethernet to PC Cards. But the 500-series models have their limitations: they're heavy and bulky; the internal modems are limited to 14.4 Kbps (you can get 28.8 Kbps in a PC Card modem); and the keyboards are problem prone, especially if you hit a key off-center. However, their nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries do work well, and the built-in power manager can be programmed to handle lithium-ion batteries, although such batteries are in short supply.

The Duos These remain excellent subnotebook computers, constrained mainly by a 14.4-Kbps internal modem and the inability to accept PC Cards. The Apple MiniDock provides all the standard ports (except Ethernet), while Apple's full-size Duo Dock turns a Duo into a desktop Mac. Specialty docks from Newer Technology (316/685-4904, 800/678-3726) address most traveling needs.

The PowerBooks 140 to 180 The older PowerBooks are showing their age. The portability of these models is seriously limited by their internal nickel-cadmium (NiCd) batteries: a six-hour recharging time, compared with two hours for newer PowerBooks. As a result, many users have purchased external batteries, adding considerably to the weight and bulk they must carry around. The color models—the 165c and 180c—have very short battery life, making external batteries virtually a necessity.

The 100 series (except for the 100 and *continues*

Web Watch



Introducing Web Watch—
Macworld's new directory to
the hottest sites on the Web.

Web Watch lets you preview
up to 16 web sites without
having to connect, making
your Net surfing more pro-
ductive and cost effective.

Turn to page 198-199 and
spread the word.

What else would you expect
from Macworld?

Macworld Web Watch.
It's all you need to know.

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

WEB WATCH

150) were the only PowerBooks with two serial ports (but no Ethernet). The \$99 PB Serial Adapter from Sigma Seven Systems (604/743-2416) adds a second serial port to both the 150 and the 100 by plugging into the modem slot.

A PowerPC upgrade for the 100 series is technically possible but impractical for such old models. So don't expect to see any, since Apple won't make one and no one else has access to the necessary boot-up ROM code.

The PowerBook 100 and Mac Portable

The 100 remains in some ways the best PowerBook; it's nearly as small and light as the Duos (and like them, lacks a floppy drive), but it has built-in SCSI and ADB ports. Most important, it's still the only PowerBook that can handle a RAM disk gracefully; you can turn off the hard drive completely while working in a RAM disk, and RAM contents remain even after shutdown. The 100 runs efficiently on a tiny System, the nearly impossible-to-find System 6.0.8L. Dynamic Engineering says it still plans to have a 68030 upgrade for the Mac Portable by the end of the year; it hopes to offer a similar upgrade for the 100, but that would require an external battery, making the computer much less convenient.

How Far Have We Come?

Because of market demand, PowerBooks—and Windows laptops—are essentially miniature desktop computers, running the same bloated operating systems and applications software as their desktop cousins. The only real concession to portable operation, battery power management, is merely tacked on rather than an inherent part of the system. Despite ever faster processors and more megabytes of RAM, today's laptops respond very slowly at critical times. Current PowerBooks take over 45 seconds to start up with extensions off, 10 to 12 seconds to wake up (add 3 seconds with AppleTalk turned on), and about 8 seconds to spin up the hard drive.

Why should we have to put up with such sluggish performance? As far back as 1983, the very first laptop computer, the 4-pound Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100, woke up in less than a second, ran on batteries for 15 hours, and held everything in static RAM—you never had to save a file. Of course, today's PowerBooks have far more computing power, but in many ways the Model 100 is still arguably a better *portable* computer.

Carrying on the tradition of the Model 100 is the 2-pound AlphaSmart Pro (\$329; \$279 to the education market) from Intelligent Peripheral Devices (IPD; 408/252-9400). IPD claims that the

AlphaSmart runs for over 60 hours on two AA batteries. But its tiny screen shows a scant four lines of 40 characters each, and its only software is a simple text editor. The AlphaSmart stores 128K of text and connects to a Mac via the ADB port.

There are other portable computing devices, but if you need one—as I do—mainly for writing, most fall short because they either have too small a keyboard (such as the Psion) or lack one altogether (as does the Newton).

The Future of Laptops

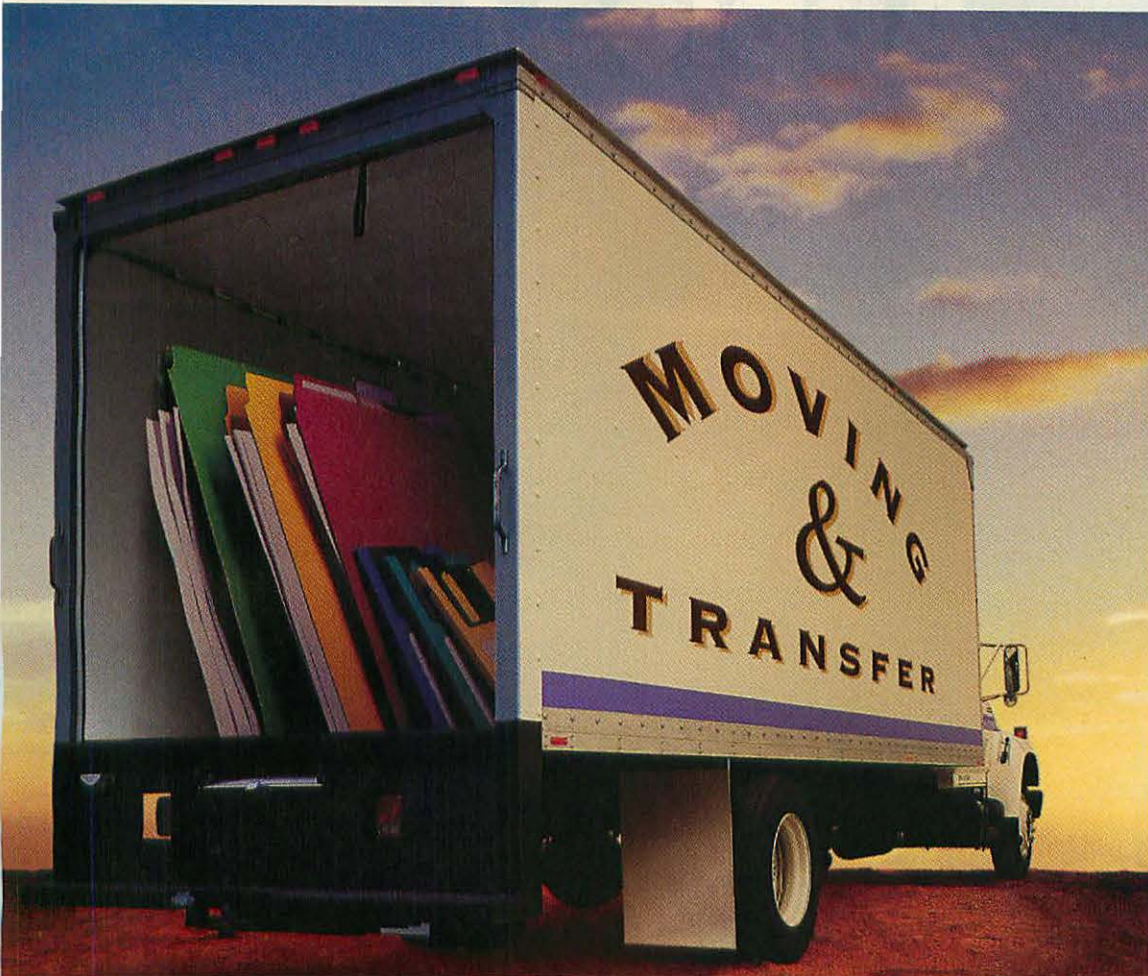
In the four years since the first PowerBooks appeared, most improvements in laptop hardware have been modest. The next four years promise more-interesting developments. The cost of active matrix color displays should start dropping considerably later this year, since LCD makers can now build many more such screens than the market demands. Many companies are working on field emission displays (FED), which work like an array of miniature CRTs, promising better image quality, higher resolution, and much lower power consumption than active matrix LCDs.

Hard drives will remain the principal laptop storage medium for this decade. Solid-state memory in the quantities that users crave will be too expensive. Optical consume too much power to be a laptop's primary drive, while the 100MB and 135MB magnetic cartridges hold too little data. And most of the current 3.5-inch optical and magnetic cartridge drives don't come in thin-enough packages, but Fujitsu has a 230MB optical drive—and will soon have a 640MB one—small enough to be interchanged with a floppy drive. The 4.7-inch size of CD-ROMs is very awkward for laptops. A 3-inch CD-ROM format does fit easily into a laptop drive bay, but aside from titles for Sony's handheld Data DiscMan, no software comes in that size.

So what should the next PowerBook offer? Number one, of course, is long battery life—but don't expect to see the 15-hour battery life I got with Radio Shack's Model 100 anytime soon on a full-featured laptop. Beyond that, I envision a faster machine, patterned on the PowerBook 100, with a lean operating system and applications running in a RAM disk; on the flip side, it should also provide all the options of a desktop Mac when starting from the hard disk. I just hope there's enough demand for such a machine to convince Apple to develop one. ■

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.

Just Because You're Moving To A New Word Processor Doesn't Mean You Have To Leave Your Files Behind.



MacLinkPlus is the only product that offers true cross-platform, cross-application file translation. No wonder Apple bundles it with their PowerBooks.



Is the fear of losing data the only thing stopping you from leaving your current applications? Relax. With MacLinkPlus[®], you'll have the freedom to use virtually any file in the application of your choice. Without losing your formatting. So you can actually use Microsoft Word files in WordPerfect. Or ClarisWorks spreadsheets in Excel. And these are just a few of the thousands of possible combinations included in MacLinkPlus, allowing you to switch between word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database applications. Or between Mac and PC platforms. So change or upgrade applications without worrying about your files. With MacLinkPlus, you really can take it with you.



Call (800) 780-1466 for more information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ[®]

The PC & Mac File Compatibility Specialists

Circle 79 on reader service card

Are you ready for a whole new age of Apples?



We are.

With code names like *Tsunami*, *Catalyst*, *Nitro* and *TNT* there's no doubt the new PCI-Based Power Macs are fast and powerful. *Tsunami's* 604 processor cooks at 120 or 132MHz with plenty of room for RAM—up to 12 DIMM slots upgradeable to 1.5GB! While you're adding RAM, you're going to want Cache and VRAM for these new Power Macs, too. Can you get it? YES. Who has it ready so fast? VIKING COMPONENTS. How do you find them? CALL 1-800-338-2361 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. Now, aren't you glad we're a Certified Apple Developer.



**VIKING
COMPONENTS**

Certified Apple Developer

Manufacturing tomorrow's products. . . Today!

For the dealer nearest you, please call:

1-800-338-2361

Circle 233 on reader service card



Clip 'N' Save

Now that we've got multimedia, what do we keep it in?

LET ME BOUNCE A THEORY OFF you: The technological progress of the Macintosh can be measured by that humblest of desk accessories—the Scrapbook. With each new digital medium comes the need for a new type of Scrapbook. First Apple rewrote the Scrapbook to accommodate color graphics, then to hold sounds, then for QuickTime movies. As a matter of fact, Apple has recently been demonstrating yet another version of the Scrapbook, this one incorporating the upcoming QuickTime 3-D technology; it accepts 3-D images that you can spin around to different angles.

Let me bounce another theory off you: The Scrapbook is lame. Here we are, cruising toward the year 2000, and this vehicle shows you only one stored item at a time. You still can't search for a particular item (except by clicking through page after page). You still can't type in searchable keywords or descriptions of each item. Yes, I know, System 7.5's Scrapbook finally has a resizable window—believe me, I'm hysterical with gratitude. But there's still no index, no editing functions, . . . not even a Print command, for the love of Mike!

Of course, I've got one more theory: Anything Apple doesn't do exactly right, somebody rushes in and does better. In this case, several somebodies. For the benefit of desktop publishers, graphic artists, and multimediacs of every ilk, here's a rundown of replacements for that disorganized multimedia shoebox in your Apple menu. (I've put the shareware programs in the Macworld forums of America Online and eWorld.)

ClipClop 1.1

As an example of independent minds out-designing Apple, examine this \$14 shareware item by Michael Budiansky.

Instead of using the page-at-a-time metaphor of the Scrapbook, this program splits its window in half. The left side shows thumbnail (miniature) views of the current file's *entire* contents, automatically resized according to the size of the window and

number of items. Click on an item to see it, actual size, in the right side of the window.

Unfortunately, ClipClop can't store QuickTime movies. And, although it seems like a good idea at first, that business of fitting all the thumbnails into the window quickly becomes ridiculous. By the time you've pasted in, say, 30 images, they've shrunk to the size of molecules. Programming tip: Wouldn't a scroll bar be simpler?

ScrapIt Pro 4.01

This \$15 shareware program, on the other hand, is ready for prime time (John V. Holder, 2862 Lowell St., Eureka, CA 95501). It gleefully accepts anything the Scrapbook takes, such as sound, text blocks from PageMaker, PostScript draw-

even for words within text you've pasted in. (Text is definitely the program's strong point: you get in-scrapbook text editing—complete with font, size, and color—and a word-count command. Can you say *replacement Note Pad?*) Finally, the program will actually read your text items aloud (on speech-equipped Macs). Heck, that voice feature makes ScrapIt Pro even more technologically with-it than the actual Scrapbook.

Considering ScrapIt's thoroughly modern design (it supports System 7.5 drag and drop), its crude QuickTime-movie interface is surprising. The usual playback controller bar is missing, so you're forced to watch every movie from the very beginning. In every other aspect, however, this baby wipes the floor with Apple's Scrapbook.

Now Scrapbook 5.0.1

Nobody ever writes about Now Scrapbook (\$129.95; Now Software, 503/274-2800). It's the component of Now Utilities that gets no respect. Well, I like it.

Actually, Now Scrapbook is surprisingly similar to ScrapIt Pro (see "Open Books"). It has the same basic design (list on the left, pictures on the right), same System 7.5 drag and drop, same text-editing abilities. But Now Scrapbook handles additional file formats (like TIFF, GIF, and JPEG), lets you crop or resize graphics, and—oh,

yeah—comes with a passel of high-utility utilities (like Super Boomerang) at no extra charge. Now Scrapbook strikes a satisfying balance between the easy (but stripped-down) Apple Scrapbook and powerful (but tricky) Adobe Fetch.

Adobe Fetch 1.2

Adobe calls it a "tool for cataloging clip art, photo images . . . in a common visual database for browsing and retrieval." I guess if they're going to charge \$300 for it, *continues*



ings from FreeHand, text, and—naturally—QuickTime movies. As with ClipClop, you get a split-screen design; this time, however, you can choose either a list view or a thumbnail view for the left pane (or you can hide it entirely).

ScrapIt Pro offers a few bonus goodies, too. For example, it can suck the graphics out of any program (the backdrop from a game, the start-up screen from your favorite program, and so on). You can name each scrapbook entry—and you can search, not just for a name, but



Open Books Two reinterpretations of a classic. Above: the shareware ScrapIt Pro. Below: Now Scrapbook. Each may be configured to resemble the other. Each beats Apple's Scrapbook cold.

they can't just say "scrapbook program."

OK, I admit it—calling Fetch a Scrapbook replacement is a little like calling the Pacific a puddle (single-user version \$149, multiuser \$295; Adobe, 415/961-4400). First of all, Fetch acknowledges more than the usual PICT, text, sound, and movie file formats—it handles Photoshop and TIFF files, for example, and other Adobe formats such as FreeHand and Persuasion.

Handily enough, you don't have to paste things into Fetch, either; simply dropping a folder full of media clips onto the program's icon enters them into the Fetch catalog. Furthermore, Fetch can track files on disks that aren't even in your Mac—the SyQuest cartridges in your drawer, for example. The program is available in a multiuser version, which means one Fetch database can list the files available on several networked Macs.

Despite all these beefy pro features, however, at Fetch's heart is, yes, a scrapbook program. You view either thumbnails or a list of item names; you double-click on a thumbnail to view the full-size image (or to play the movie or sound); a Find command locates words (among the keywords or descriptions you've typed up) or characteristics (data type, date, and so on). Just one warning: this program can be maddeningly slow, especially when 24-bit color thumbnails redraw (and there's no keystroke to interrupt the sluglike procedure). I didn't push Fetch all the way to its maximum 100,000 images per catalog, but it's a good bet that the speed doesn't improve as your catalog grows.

Kodak Shoebox 1.0.2

Every time I visit my parents' house in Cleveland, the kitchen-wall photograph

of me in a junior-high production of *Dames at Sea* has faded another 10 percent. And every time, I cluck to myself that if that photo were on a Photo CD, it would remain in perfect condition forever. (Quick recap: A Photo CD is a CD-ROM containing your photos, created by a local Kodak developing joint for about \$1 per picture.)

Shoebox is ideal for managing Photo CDs (\$139; Eastman Kodak, 800/235-6325, 800/465-6325 in Canada). In many ways, it's like Fetch—Shoebox can catalog an entire folder at once, it can launch other programs (to edit something you're looking at), and it saves only pointers to the files on your disks (instead of storing the actual files).

But the interface is unique; it looks like a screen full of neatly arrayed 35mm slides on a light table (they even have realistic little white "cardboard" frames). You can rearrange the slides, crop them, and double-click on one to enlarge it to full size. When you've got them the way you like, the program can give you—what else?—a slide show.

Shoebox is a serious database, too. You can create up to 100 fields (such as date, film type, location, and so on) to fill in for each photo. Naturally, all this information is grist for the Search command.

Although it's a durned fine program, Shoebox doesn't *quite* qualify as a Scrapbook replacement; it accepts sounds, QuickTime movies, and graphics (PICT, TIFF, EPS), but not text. And—violation of violations—you can't *paste* into it! You can only import.

MultiClip Pro 3.1.3

MultiClip Pro stores its contents just fine: you can view your scrapbooked material (sounds, text, movies, EPS and PICT files) either as thumbnails or as a list. You can even edit text or graphics, right there in MultiClip Pro (\$59; Olduvai, 800/548-5151).

But storing is boring. Where MultiClip really shines is in getting stuff in and out—without copy and paste. No matter what program you're using, one special keystroke (your choice) automatically tosses whatever you've selected into MultiClip's waiting clutches. You never have to leave your original application. Later, you can reverse the process: you can press a special Paste keystroke repeatedly; MultiClip, backstage, automatically coughs up your previously copied clips in reverse order.

In fact, yet another keystroke makes a menu of MultiClip's saved-up contents—boilerplate text, your logo, whatever—appear at your cursor click. Choose from that little pop-up menu to insert a

MultiClip clip into whatever you're working on. (Are you listening, lawyers?)

If this all sounds sort of breezy and fun, maybe I've been unduly influenced by the program's breezy and fun manual. In any event, this is a well-executed program based on an irresistible idea.

Captivate 4.5

See if you can keep all of this straight. Captivate Store used to be called Click-Paste. It comes with a screen-capture program called Captivate Select, which for years was called Capture. Both programs, along with a simple graphics-viewing program called Captivate View, are sold today as Captivate 4.5 (\$89.95; Mainstay, 805/484-9400).

Captivate View understands TIFF, GIF, and even start-up-screen graphics formats; View offers commands for cropping and rotating. Captivate Store, like MultiClip Pro, displays a pop-up menu at your cursor when you press the magic keys. In this case, however, it is a hierarchical menu listing the contents of a specified folder on your hard drive, which makes it easy to choose an item to paste into your document. This folder can hold text, PICT, sound, and movie files. (Captivate Store isn't compatible with Microsoft Word 6—but then again, what is?)

Trouble is, View and Store are too little, too separate. View should be able to hold more than one image at a time; Store requires too much setup (naming your files in advance, placing them in appropriate folders); and the two programs really ought to be combined, à la MultiClip. The crown jewel of the set is Captivate Select; it's the only commercial screen-capture program still on the market.

The Upshot

Do you really intend to forge ahead into the nineties with a multimedia holding tank that only shows one snippet at a time? If not, ScrapIt Pro awaits those on a budget; Now Scrapbook beckons to the utility-starved; MultiClip Pro calls out to those who do a lot of copying and pasting; and Fetch is always there for workgroup types and graphics jocks.

I know what you're thinking: Why should you replace your Scrapbook, if it works fine? Sure, and I know a woman who designs a monthly newsletter in TeachText, too. **m**

While he was writing his new book, *Mac FAQs [Frequently Asked Questions]* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), DAVID POGUE's exhausted arrival at the pillow each night gave drag and drop a whole new meaning.

Under New Management

Introducing Macworld's new consumer department

OVER THE COMING MONTHS you'll be seeing some changes in this department. First, as she announced in her column last month, Deborah Branscum, *Macworld's* original Conspicuous Consumer, is moving on to tackle new journalistic challenges. She set a high standard during her six-year tenure, earning a reputation among readers and vendors alike as an outspoken advocate for the Macintosh user community. We wish Deborah the best of luck, and for our part, *Macworld's* reconfigured consumer-affairs department is committed to carrying on the good work she began.

The *Conspicuous Consumer* column was conceived as a service for the Macintosh-using community. By providing advice on buying and using computer hardware, software, and services in this column, our goal is to help readers become better-educated consumers. Collectively, *Macworld's* contributing writers are a vast source of wisdom (some of it gained through painful experience), and we'll be mining that rich vein for sage buying advice to pass along to you.

Our readers have never been shy about speaking their minds when they believe a company has wronged them. *Macworld* maintains consumer forums on America Online, eWorld, and now on our own World Wide Web page. Before you make an important purchase, check our forums for opinions on the product and the company you're considering giving your business. You might find information that will save you time, trouble, and moola. Similarly, the online forums are the place to share your recommendations with the reader community. But remember, in fairness to vendors and for your own protection, keep your comments judicious (no flaming, please). Libel laws apply to online communications. For guidance, see "Cyberspace Lawsuits," *Conspicuous Consumer*, May 1995.

New Light on Letters

The *Conspicuous Consumer* department will continue to be an unbiased intermediary in the event of disputes between consumers and companies. If you have a

problem with a company, write to us. We'll forward your complaint to the company in question and attempt to obtain a satisfactory resolution. Beginning with this issue, we will publish a selection of the letters that come to us for action. For legal reasons, we must have your letter in writing, with your full signature; we can accept faxes, but not E-mail. Include as much specific information as you can, such as the date you purchased the product, the exact nature of the problem, the steps you've taken so far to resolve it, and the names of any company representatives to whom you've spoken.

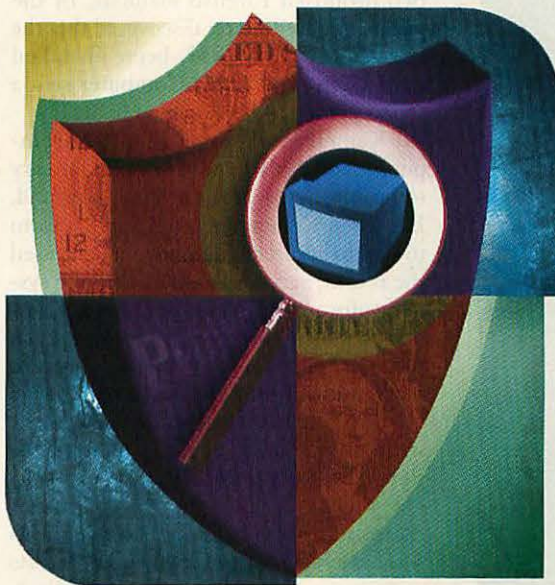
Practicing Precaution

What, you say you haven't kept any of those records? Well, join the crowd. It's easy to get caught up in postpurchase

your problem persists and you have to call back, you can save some time by talking with the same person and picking up where you left off. If your efforts to rectify the situation still don't yield a solution, talk to a higher authority. But chances are good that one call will suffice, and it's a nice touch to thank the customer-support rep by name when you sign off.

One last tradition we'll be maintaining here is to honor vendors that provide exceptional service with *Macworld's* Service Hero distinction. You can post your nominations in our online folders or send them to us by mail or fax.

Watch this space for further developments in *Macworld's* consumer-affairs department, and keep in touch. The more intelligence we receive from the Macintosh user community, the better we'll be able to serve.—MARJORIE BAER



euphoria and misplace the invoice (or—confess it—throw it out). Don't. Make it a habit to file the invoice away. Chances are you will never need it, but once it's gone, it's gone.

Another good habit to cultivate is jotting down notes when you call for customer service or technical support. Maybe you've finally passed through telephone limbo and reached a live service representative. Even if you're really steamed, take a moment to ask—politely—the rep's name; write it down and put it in the file along with your invoice. If

been of no help. I have also written the Better Business Bureau of Hawaii, in Honolulu, but it still appears I have to pay \$104 for it. Please let me know if you have any idea how I can make these people make good on their product or refund my money.

*Barbara Engstrom
San Simeon, California*

Engstrom was a careful consumer—paying with a credit card, keeping copies of her invoice and correspondence with Momentum, and promptly taking

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:



(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

appropriate steps when things went amiss—and her caution paid off. After she wrote to *Conspicuous Consumer*, the Better Business Bureau of Hawaii (808/942-2355) responded. A representative of Momentum contacted Engstrom and arranged a refund.—Suzanne Courteau

Mi problema es . . . James Kemmerer of Washington, D.C., wrote to *Conspicuous Consumer* about a problem he had with mail-order company Big Mac Computers (also known as Westwood Computers), based in Los Angeles. When he purchased a Quadra 660AV from the company last October, Kemmerer was told that the manuals would be in Spanish, but he was assured that Apple Computer would exchange them for English ones. When the computer arrived (with Spanish system software also), Kemmerer called Apple to exchange the manuals. He was told that since Big Mac Computers is not an authorized Apple dealer, Big Mac would be responsible for replacing the manuals itself.

Kemmerer called Big Mac, and a salesperson promised him new manuals and system software in English. After almost two months and numerous unreturned phone calls, he received one of the two promised English manuals. In the meantime, Kemmerer discovered that the CD-ROM drive had been installed improperly, and Apple Computer sent a repair person to his house to fix it.

Kemmerer says that Big Mac Computer owner Jack Sandi agreed in January to let him return the CPU for a refund. But when Kemmerer faxed Sandi a form to sign to ensure the refund, Sandi refused the return, agreeing only to send the system software, which never arrived. Kemmerer could not get his money back through his credit card company because he waited too long to request a charge reversal. At the same time Kemmerer wrote to *Macworld*, he also contacted the Better Business Bureau.

Owner Jack Sandi told *Macworld* Big Mac will not refund Kemmerer's money but has instead offered to send Kemmerer the manuals or give him a \$40 credit toward buying them himself. Kemmerer confirms this but says he just wants to return the Mac.

The Los Angeles County Better Business Bureau rates Big Mac Computers as unsatisfactory, in part because of Big Mac's failure to acknowledge two BBB requests for a response to Kemmerer's complaint. Sandi told *Macworld* he is aware of his company's rating and declined to comment further.

Kemmerer's experience illustrates a couple of useful lessons. One is the value of looking into a company's reputation before giving it your business. Call the Better Business Bureau to check out the company's performance rating. Many reputable gray-market companies offer competitive prices and tech

SERVICE HERO

Bob Workman of Fayetteville, New York, says Andromeda deserves a gold star.

He ordered a Series 2 Photo-shop Filter PowerPC upgrade for a Quadra 950 equipped with an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. But instead of a "fat" filter, which would work in both native-Power Mac mode and in 680X0 mode, Andromeda sent one filter for each mode. Workman often needs to switch between modes, which meant reinstalling the appropriate filter each time he switched.

Workman faxed a note to the company to suggest that it provide fat plug-ins. To his surprise and delight, a few weeks later he received a custom installation disk—keyed to his serial number—with two simultaneously installable filters. Andromeda even assigned the filters separate names in Photoshop's pull-down menu, so Workman can choose the right version to invoke.

"My hat is off to these programmers," Workman says. "They value their customers so much that they're willing to do a little custom programming just to keep one of us happy."

support that's comparable to Apple's, but because Apple monitors the operations of Apple-authorized dealerships, buying from them may buy you an extra measure of security when buying Mac equipment.

And though we've said it before, it bears repeating: always pay for purchases with a credit card. The Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act dictates that if you're having a dispute with a company regarding unsatisfactory goods or services, you may be able to get your money back through your credit card company.

If you have complaints about mail-order companies, write to the Division of Enforcement, Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580. The FTC does not resolve individual disputes but may use comments in its law-enforcement efforts.

—Joanna Pearlstein **m**

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the *Conspicuous Consumer* department at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; send us a fax at 415/442-0766; or E-mail us at macworld@macworld.com. Look for us on America Online and eWorld (keyword **Macworld**) and on the World Wide Web (<http://www.macworld.com>).

Everybody's talking...

Featuring
Macworld
Online!

"Nobody offers an easier-to-use system..."

- The New York Times, November 15, 1994

Copyright © 1994 by The New York Times Company. Reprinted by permission

"America Online: Best Consumer Online Service."

Information Industry Association/Online Access Magazine Hot Shot Award

"America Online remains the only one of the Big Three services that covers nearly everything in a single price."

- Walter Mossberg, The Wall Street Journal, January 12, 1995

Reprinted from THE WALL STREET JOURNAL © 1995 Dow Jones and Company Inc., All Rights Reserved



It's Easy.

It's Fun.

And It's Free
For 10 Hours!

Call

1-800-249-9300

(Details On Back)

I'd Like To Get My Hands On A FREE Copy Of America Online*!

Please rush my no risk, no obligation free start-up kit, free software and trial membership to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

APT # _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

(_____) _____
HOME PHONE

Select Disk Type and Size:

Windows*: ☐ 3.5

Apple*: ☐ Macintosh*

CD ROM: ☐ Macintosh* ☐ Windows*

Other: _____

14045

* To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA (256 color support recommended) monitor, a mouse, a modem and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Any charges incurred will be assessed in U.S. currency. Users outside the US pay an additional surcharge at all times, including trial time. Additional phone charges may apply. Limit one free trial per individual. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.
P0995

America Online[®]- the #1 Choice

Over 2.5 million people have selected America Online for access to the world of online news and information, finance, entertainment, electronic mail, free software, shopping and more. We make it all so easy and fun—and now it's yours FREE! Just return the card below or call 1-800-249-9300 today! We'll send you a free start-up kit, free software and a trial membership, good for 10 hours of America Online.

"AOL has managed to tap the vast content of the Net and harness it under its user-friendly interface."

— Reprinted with permission of The Dallas Morning News



FEATURING...



Macworld Online!

America Online features instant access to current and past issues of Macworld, including:

- Live weekly events with Macworld editors, authors and special guests
- A library of shareware and demos of the latest Mac software and upgrades
- Macworld's authoritative product ratings and comparisons

PLUS, Instant Access To

The Latest U.S. And
World News
When You Want It

Unlimited E-mail Even
Across The Internet

Up To Date Stock Quotes
Your Fingertips

Online Computing Support
From Industry Experts

A Multitude Of Free Files
Software And More



RETURN
THE CARD OR CALL
1-800-249-9300
For Your FREE
10-Hour Trial
Today!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9096 VIENNA VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA[®]
Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-2220





Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Patricia Carberry-Harris

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld's* comparative articles. A ♦ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A Ⓢ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ♦ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; \$779.95.

♦ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; \$799.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; company's estimated price \$755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; \$3899 for eight ports.

AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports \$1799, eight ports \$3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

T115; nView, 804/873-1354; \$5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR BUSINESS PRINTERS, Sep 95

Tektronix Phaser 340; Tektronix, 503/682-3411; \$5590.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price \$20,000.

Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full

Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$7999.

General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$365.

Laser—\$1000 to \$1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; \$1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jun 95

Tabloid-size printers: LaserJet 4MV; Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551; \$3549.

Legal-size printers: ♦ Optra Lx; Lexmark, 606/232-2000; \$3298.

♦ LaserWriter 16/600 PS; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company's estimated price \$2299.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

PROFESSIONAL REAL-TIME FILMLESS CAMERAS, Sep 95

Fujix DS-515/Nikon E2; Fuji, 914/789-8100; Nikon, 516/547-4200; \$12,780; with optional lens and PC Card \$14,140.

HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

♦ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; \$3495.

♦ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; \$3495.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

\$1300 to \$1600: ♦ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$1599. ♦ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1599.

Under \$1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; \$1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; \$995. Ⓢ

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; \$2099.

Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2899.

DOS/WINDOWS CARDS, Sep 95

Most 040 Macs: DOS on Mac; Reply, 408/942-4804; 50MHz model \$590; 66MHz model \$690.

Most Power Macs: OrangePC Model 220; Orange

Micro, 714/779-2772; \$1217 direct price.

Occasional Windows Access: Timbuku; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5100; \$199 per user.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS, Jul 95

Accelerator card: SiliconExpress IV; Atto Technology, 716/691-1999; \$995.

Drive mechanism: IBM UltraStar series; IBM (available from several resellers), prices vary by reseller.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jun 95

APS T3501; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; \$299.95.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

2.7GB drives: ♦ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2999. ♦ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; \$3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; \$499.

RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95

RAID 3 or 5: MR/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; \$18,840.

RAID 0: ♦ Joule RAID; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$2999.

♦ Diskovery 8200W; Optima Technology, 714/476-0515; \$7790. ♦ SledgeHammer 2000FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$2359.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$699.

Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; \$245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly \$200.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$599.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$4499.

DIGITAL-VIDEO BOARDS, Aug 95

SpigotPower AV; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ♦ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; Raster-Ops, 801/785-5750; \$4199. ♦ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$4499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid continues

Editors' Choice

Technology, 508/640-6789; \$14,995.

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; \$40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; \$199.

Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; \$119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95

Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; \$189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93

Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; \$595.

Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; \$895.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94

Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); \$30.

Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; \$195.

Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94

Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$199 each.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93

NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; \$495 for 5-user license, to \$2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94

EtherPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93

VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94

Stand-alone modeler: formZ; autodessys, 614/488-9777; \$1495.

Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; \$1495.

Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International,

413/253-3100; \$695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94

Overall collection: ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; \$99.95 per volume.

Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; \$67.50 per month.

Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; \$99.95 to \$129.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$499.

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; \$74.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$149.95.

Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; \$25 per volume; ten TIFF albums \$200; EPS volumes \$50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93

Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; \$49.95.

Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$79.

Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; \$149.95.

Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94

Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional \$25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or \$69 to \$179 for unlocking families.

Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letra-set, 201/845-6100; \$39.95 per face.

Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; \$89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93

Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; \$295.

Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; \$249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94

ClarisWorks; Claris Corp., 408/727-8227; \$299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94

E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288;

basic monthly fee \$9.95.

Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee \$8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; \$195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93

Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user \$395, five users \$1495.

CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; \$495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93

Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; \$129.

Multuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; \$995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94

Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; \$495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94

Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; \$189.95.

Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; \$84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93

PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94

Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; \$99.95.

Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94

Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.

Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95

Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080; \$325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95

MacWrite Pro; Claris Corp., 408/727-8227; \$99.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

What's a Good Measure of success?

FOR LIZ BROOKING, DIRECTOR OF MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS AT

MACROMEDIA, IT'S "MARKETSHARE."

WITH OVER 2 MILLION BUSINESS USERS AND

400,000 DEVELOPERS, MACROMEDIA RANKS

NUMBER ONE IN THE

AUTHORING TOOLS MARKET; ADVERTISING

IN MACWORLD HELPED PUT US THERE.

MACWORLD'S CIRCULATION

REACHES MORE PEOPLE MAKING

PURCHASING DECISIONS THAN

ANY OTHER PUBLICATION."



650,000 buyers

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY



Picture this - Compressing and playing back high-quality, smooth-motion, software-only digital video right on your desktop. All without a high-cost video board. Whether you use a Macintosh or PC, TrueMotion®-S from Horizons Technology lets you quickly compress and play back great-looking video tailored to your application. All for only \$499.

TrueMotion-S compresses video two to four times faster than other algorithms. And since it's an intraframe-only algorithm that compresses each frame individually, you'll have full editing control and access to "trick-play" techniques such as fast forward, reverse, pause and more.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor has an easy-to-use interface that makes working with video completely intuitive. It includes various presets for new users and full, parametric control for experts who want to customize and save

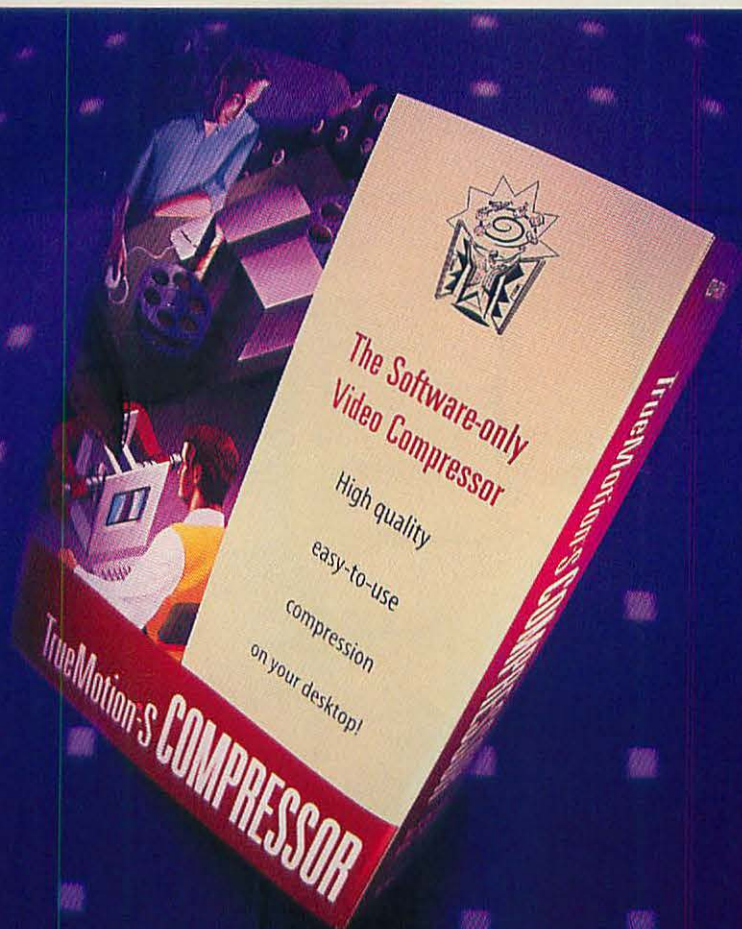
their own settings. It runs under your favorite editing packages, like Adobe Premier or Microsoft VidEdit. And it lets you produce either MOV or AVI files that can be played back under Video for Windows, QuickTime for Windows, QuickTime, Windows NT, or even Win95.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor is perfect for CD-ROM title developers, corporate video applications, or other application developers who want high-quality, software-decodable video that can be played at full-screen directly from a 2X CD-ROM on today's computers.

If you want video that's worth watching, call us at 800-828-3808 for a free CD-ROM demo and find out why TrueMotion-S is the only word you need to know.



IF A PICTURE'S WORTH 1,000 WORDS, ISN'T GREAT DIGITAL VIDEO WORTH \$499?




Horizons Technology, Inc. • 3990 Ruffin Rd San Diego, CA 92123 • (800) 828-3808, FAX (619) 292-9439 • Web site - <http://www.horizons.com>
European Office: +31-2503-85558, FAX +31-2503-85554

© 1995 HTI. TrueMotion is a trademark of The Duck Corporation. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The  symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★★ **AccuZip 6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, \$689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195.** The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95


★★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595.** As a collaboration tool, this software is inexpensive and offers well-documented annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95


★★★★ **BizPlan Builder 5.0, Jian, 415/254-5600, \$129.** To create a comprehensive business plan, just fill in the blanks in this easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template. Jun 95

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d (1.3), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94


★★★★ **Business Plan Writer 6.0, Graphite Software, 301/984-1100, \$99.** This proposal-writing template can help entrepreneurs create a detailed business plan, but—unlike the competition—it won't help them format an attractive presentation. Jun 95

★★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, \$129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for

data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94 

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$129.** Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0 (3.0.1), Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, \$295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94


★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 617/536-2128, \$379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is easy to modify. Nov 94 


★★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0 (3.1), Imagine That, 408/365-0305, \$990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94


★★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0 (2.3), Chena Software, 610/770-1210, \$295.** Project-planning program includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$895.** Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it very usable. Jan 95

★★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/369-1200, \$89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is attractive, and Nirvana has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping, including 27MB of hard drive space plus 24MB of RAM without virtual memory. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 


★★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$99.95.** Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95 

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, \$695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94 

★★★★ **Phyla 1.0.3, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background wouldn't hurt. Aug 95

★★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, \$79.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, \$295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0 (2.0), True Basic, 603/298-8517, \$34.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94 

★★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14.4), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, \$125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative. Sep 94

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, \$139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★★★ **CreativePartner, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, \$1500.** Creative collaboration goes digital with this distribution system for video, sound, text, and graphics. Although the system provides a clever way to send annotations over a network, our reviewer wished for either a higher number of features or a lower price tag. Jul 95

★★★★ **FileWave 2.1.2, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, \$895.** Maintain a central repository of files and distribute application updates to LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Excellent features include file distribution during idle time and the ability to copy-protect transferred files. Jul 95

★★ **HoloGate 1.0, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, \$500.** Two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, \$29.95.** Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, \$29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0), Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, \$69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its inclusion of

Star Ratings

ed preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0 (2.1), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$195.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Oct 94

★★★★ **Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communications Corporation, 415/528-2555, \$39.**

World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although its E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the Net. May 95

★★★★ **NetWorks 3.0.4, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, \$1395 to \$2495.** For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. It continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers, and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95

★★★★ **ProTerm Mac 1.0, InTrec Software, 602/992-5515, \$129.95.** This communications program offers a level of sophistication that belies its small size and ease of use. It's fast, reliable, and stable, and is suitable for simple BBS connections or sophisticated scripting. Jul 95

★★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 201/529-4600, \$199 to \$2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Saber LAN Workstation, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, \$199 plus \$49 per node.** LAN-management package includes programs for network administration and remote software updating. Although it lacks some of the niceties of network-management software for other platforms, it's a useful tool for the price. Aug 95

★★★★ **Snatcher 1.0, Software Ventures, 510/644-3232, \$49.95.** Simple, efficient FTP tool lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously, transfer several files at once, and create scripts to automate repetitive tasks. Happily, you can continue to browse while downloading files. Aug 95

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, \$89.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★★ **ClickBook 1.1 (1.2), BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, \$69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2 (1.5), Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, \$249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, \$295.** New font-

creation technology builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, \$79.** Although a tad expensive, this font utility is a straightforward way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 334/660-1240, \$199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on image-setting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0 (2.0.1), Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, \$239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, \$129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, \$395.** There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it. Either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

★★★★ **theTypeBook 4.0, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$59.95.** The manual needs work, but this type-specimen generator provides enough customization options to make it a worthwhile purchase. Jun 95

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, \$79.95.** Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and QuickTime movies. May 95

★★★★ **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, \$79.95.** Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95

★★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, \$59.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$49.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. Sep 94

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, \$49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★★ **CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2503, \$49.95.** The easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics of this children's animation software make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. Apr 95

★★★★ **Digital Chisel 1.2, Pierian Spring Software, 503/222-2044, \$199.95, site license \$995.** If I had a Chisel, I'd Chisel out some quizzes; I'd say how easy this is—no I wouldn't. Ahem. What I mean is: this authoring tool lets educators create interactive quizzes, but suffers from

a nonstandard interface. Jun 95

★★★★ **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$30.** Although the painting tools could be more robust, this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

★★★★ **Material World, StarPress Multimedia, 415/274-8383, \$59.95.** This multimedia CD-ROM provides a fascinating look at diverse cultures from around the world by documenting the lives of average families. Jun 95

★★★★ **Math Workshop, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4700, \$40.** Youngsters can have some fun while learning math with this collection of math-related and problem-solving games. Six-to-nine-year-olds will enjoy activities like Rhythm Shop and Bowling for Numbers. Aug 95

★★★★ **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1), Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, \$59.95.** The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95

★★★★ **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$69.95.** Hooray for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. May 95

★★★★ **Theorist 2.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$299.** Despite an occasionally odd interface (for example, a hammer icon), this symbolic-program is a great learning aid for students. Jun 95

★★★★ **WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, \$69.** Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, and three flight simulators. Mar 95

★★★★ **Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$44.95.** Fiendishly clever mad scientist's laboratory allows you to build widgets out of metronomes, switches, light bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think it's cool. Apr 95

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, \$139; \$239 w/payroll.** A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

★★★★ **QuickBooks 3.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$119.** Full-featured double-entry accounting program is easy to use, but its operation is not entirely Mac-like and its cryptic error messages may cause you to ignore serious problems. Jun 95

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$49.95.** A calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, \$59.** If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want tighter control over your portfolio and to save on brokerage fees, you should consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199.** 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map



MACWORLD EXPO

You've been looking for it.

The Latest.

The Best

The Network

The Knowledge

The Future

The Power

It's all here.

You've been looking for the ultimate technology thrill. Products so advanced they'll take your breath away. Experts so knowledgeable they'll easily solve your toughest questions. A glimpse at the future that's more reality than virtual. MACWORLD Expo is all that and more.

Begin building your future as you mix and match from the best Macintosh and complementary technologies. It's all here . . . networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, entertainment and multimedia.

Whether you're using your Mac to create or control, to teach or to learn, to communicate or coordinate, to save time or make money, the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program will put you in touch with the Macintosh industry's latest and greatest.

Mail or fax this coupon today and get a complete brochure giving you all the latest information and the facts on how to preregister and save!

Visit the MACWORLD Expo Home Page at:
<http://www.mha.com/macworld95>

MACWORLD Expo
Boston • San Francisco

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending

☐ Boston ☐ San Francisco

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone Fax

Mail to: Mitch Hall Assoc., 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 800-645-EXPO MACWORLD

Star Ratings

two-dimensional art earn Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. Apr 95

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It offers improved text-formatting and trapping capabilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895.** Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★★★ **Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0, Virtus, 919/467-9700, \$99.** Apply mutations to master textures to create custom patterns made up of seamless tiles. Control freaks won't like this program's random mutations, but it provides a simple way to create patterns. Jul 95

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, \$49.95.** While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★★ **CD-Q 2.0, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$145.** Take advantage of Kodak's YCC format for Photo CD with this Photoshop plug-in, which lets you make color corrections and fine-tune color separations. If you frequently use Photo CD for image processing, this is the way to go—if you don't mind an inelegant interface and perfunctory documentation. Jul 95

★★★★ **Claridraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its features, however, \$400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★★ **Color It 3.0, MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, \$149.95.** Don't turn Old Paint out to pasture yet. This venerable paint program has been updated with a number of powerful new features, including precise control over pressure-sensitive input, convolution functions, and a focus filter. A great program for beginners. Aug 95

★★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, \$99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★★ **Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **Fractal Design Painter 3 (3.1), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, \$499.** Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

★★★★ **FullPixelSearch 1.5, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, \$1295.** Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. It's a useful tool for scientists, but could use batch processing, scripting, the ability

to handle 12- and 16-bit images, and a hefty manual. Jul 95

★★★★ **Gryphon Batch It 1.0, Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, \$199.** Arranges tiles in a visual interface to automate repetitive graphics operations. Although it lacks conditional statements, this batch processor is a time-saver. Jun 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$99.99.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Sep 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199.** For less than \$200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM of images, a slide-show utility, and some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★★ **KPT Convolver 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199.** Create your own Photoshop filters the intuitive way with this imaginative and absorbing plug-in module. The interface allows you to experiment, combining effects, tweaking results, and applying multiple undos if necessary. Aug 95

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0 (1.5), Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, \$449.** Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

★★★★ **MacPhase 2.0, The Otter Solution, 315/768-3956, \$279.** This speedy, feature-rich program offers the full spectrum of standard scientific and graphics image processing tools. Note that it's aimed at technical users, not dabblers. Aug 95

★★★★ **Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595.** The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has also added unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. May 95

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **MovieFlo 1.1, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$899.** Tug, twist, and pinch your sister—or at least a digital image of her—with this special-effects program for stills or QuickTime movies. Well-designed application is hampered by a steep price and a poor manual. Jun 95

★★★★ **PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, \$129.** Nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Apr 95

★★★★ **PhotoFlash 2.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** If you want to enhance or catalog images acquired from a scanner or a digital camera such as Apple's QuickTake 100, consider this utility. It's not a high-end image-editing program, but it does offer basic image-retouching tools at a reasonable price. Jul 95

★★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01 (2.0), DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, \$199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-**

4000, \$299. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★★ **PixelPaint Pro 3.0.1, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, \$379.** Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

★★★★ **PixelPutty Solo (1.5), The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$399.** Affordable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. It's a capable program, but a bare-bones interface and skimpy manual make it somewhat daunting for novices. Jun 95

★★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349.** 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

★★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2 (2.0), ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, \$695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-messaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★ **Select 1.6, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$245.** Although its selection mode provides a convenient and intuitive way to make changes to several colors at once, all the features of this CMYK color-correction plug-in can be found in Photoshop. Jul 95

★★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$29.99.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, \$495.** Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. Apr 95

★★★★ **Vision 3d 4.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695.** 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package expands its array of modeling tools and adds two renderers. Plug-in extensions provide a practical way to customize the program, while easy-to-read documentation makes learning its many features relatively painless. Jul 95

★★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, \$149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

continues



Hungry for new business? Key in "restaurants" (or whatever you're looking for) under business type, then the area code or zip code for the area you want and - *dinner's served* - you get an instant prospect list.

It slices, it dices. It does things no ordinary phone book can. It's Select Phone, the amazing phonebook on CD-ROM. With over 90 million residential and business listings, and so many ways to access that information, it's no cream puff. Search by name, address, city, state, zip code, area code, or business heading. Do a wildcard search. Or a reverse search. Search the whole U.S.A., or just one town. Track down a particular listing, or a whole group of listings. Whatever plans you're whipping up, it's a kitchen magician. Use Select Phone to find old friends, or new business. Then, when you have the listings you want, you can mail to them, call them up, or export them to a word processor. Easy as pie.

For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone call 1-800-99-CD-ROM.

Online go to sales@procd.com or visit our world wide web site at <http://www.procd.com>.



**FIND WHAT YOU'VE
BEEN MISSING.**

Circle 217 on reader service card

**Looking for cooking schools in California?
Here's the recipe.**



Star Ratings

★★ **xRes 1.11, Fauve Software, 415/543-7178, \$799.** You can apply a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition with this image editor. Although it offers pluses such as useful filters and customizable gradients, this program's numerous interface oddities make it less attractive than the competition. **Jul 95** ☐

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, \$99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. **Dec 94**

★★★★ **JMP 3.0 (3.1), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, \$695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. **Sep 94** ☐

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, \$495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. **Nov 94**

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. **Oct 94** ☐

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1 (4.2c), The Math Works, 508/653-1415, \$1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialties. **Nov 94** ☐

★★★★ **MLab, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, \$1495.** Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0 (1.01), Spyglass, 217/355-6000, \$295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. **Oct 94** ☐

★★★★ **Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, \$695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25 (1.4), GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, \$1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs. **Oct 94** ☐

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. **Feb 95** ☐

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, \$349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more

calendar functions and print options. **Dec 94** ☐

★★★★ **Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. **Jan 95** ☐

★★ **ClientTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, \$99.** It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slim on speed, features, and flexibility. **May 95**

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$149.95.** The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall, it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. **May 95**

★★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5 (3.5.2), Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$69.95.** Although this program doesn't link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$69.99.** The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$39.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$299.** Updated version of this project planner includes a detailed calendar, a customizable Gantt chart, and new formatting columns, but additional customization options would be helpful. **Aug 95**

★★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4 (3.0.7), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outline, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99.** Taken together, this contact manager and calendar provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. **Apr 95**

★★ **Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, \$19.95.** "Hey, Pop, can I borrow the car Saturday night?" "Look at the family PIM and check my calendar, Son." This organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing or poorly implemented features. **Jun 95**

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, \$49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. **Dec 94**

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795.** Video-editing software remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. **Dec 94** ☐

★★★★ **Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$49.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. **Jan 95**

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5 (2.09), Hash Inc., 206/750-0042, \$699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. **Oct 94** ☐

★★★★ **Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$34.95.** This annotation tool can enhance live demonstrations and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. **May 95**

★★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. **Sep 94**

★★ **Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, \$129.95.** A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. **May 95**

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0 (4.04), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. **Sep 94** ☐

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. **Feb 95** ☐

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, \$295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. **Sep 94**

★★ **mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, \$295.** Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. **Apr 95**

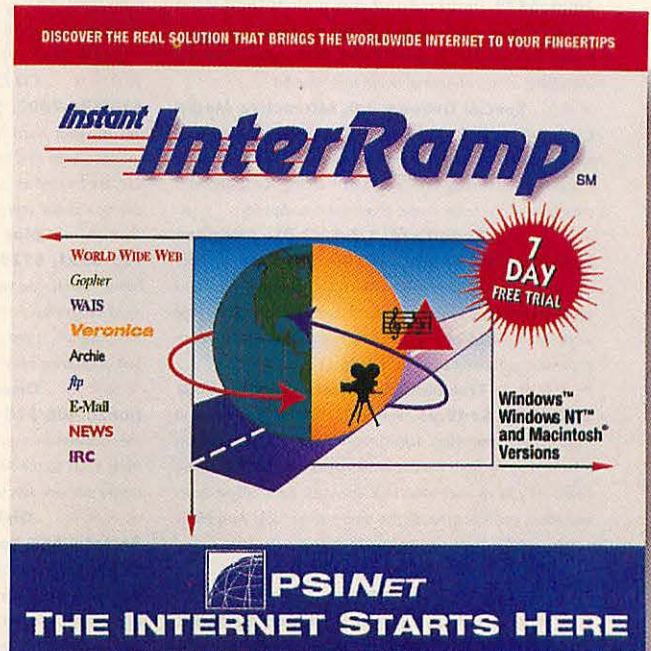
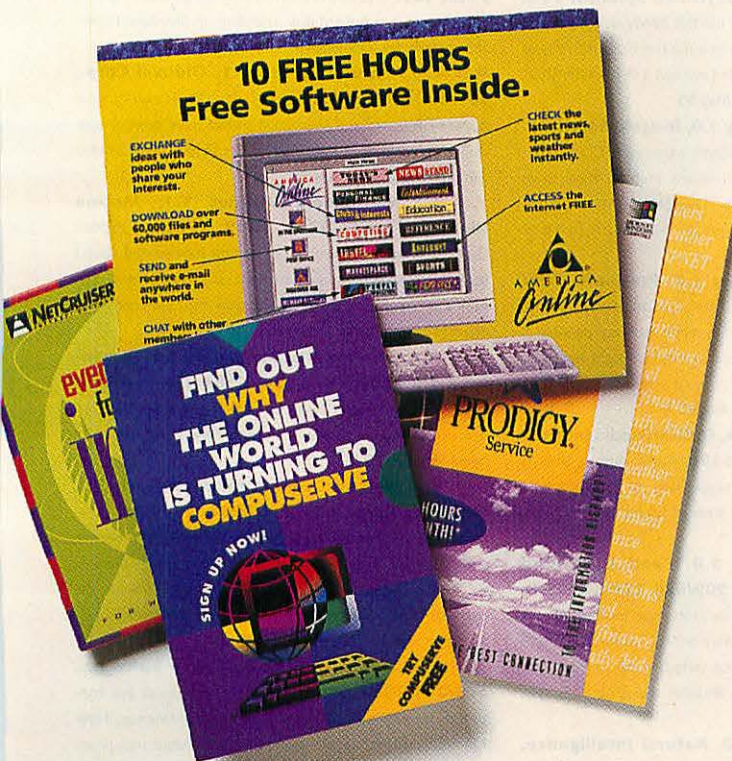
★★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$495.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. **Sep 94** ☐

★★★★ **Presenter Professional 3.0, VIDI, 818/358-3936, \$1995.** The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice *continues*

**PUT THE
REST TO THE
TEST.**

**THEN
TRY THE BEST.
FREE.**



Have you been looking for a fast, commercial-quality connection to the World Wide Web, E-Mail, NEWS, ftp, Gopher and all the other cool Internet applications? Now, you don't have to go through any sluggish, expensive on-line service to make it simple. All you need is a computer, a modem and a few minutes to load our software. Oh – and a phone to call **PSINet®**.

We'll send you the *Instant InterRamp*SM software, absolutely free, and give you a 7-day free trial with no obligation to buy.* And all these applications come ready to use. It couldn't be easier. If you've already tried some of the competition's products, you'll notice how much faster and more reliable *InterRamp* is right away. If you haven't, you'll never need to. Because *PSINet* didn't just get into the business yesterday. We have years of experience providing Internet connections. That's why we do it better than anyone else. So stop looking and start surfing. Make the call.

1-800-774-0852

 **PSINet THE INTERNET STARTS HERE**

Internet E-Mail: instantramp-info@psi.com • World Wide Web: <http://www.psi.net/interramp> • Download the software from FTP: <ftp://ftp.psi.com/instantramp> • PSINet faxserver: 1-800-329-7741; Document #750

PSINet® offers InterFrame® and InterMANSM dedicated leased line services from 56Kbps to T3, ISDN and analog dial-up LAN On-DemandSM services from 14.4 to 64Kbps, UUPSI® mail/news service, individual dial-up modem and ISDN service via InterRampSM. And 24-hour interactive presence on the global Internet with PSIWebSM. (NASDAQ-PSIX)

*Requires a credit card to register for the 7-day free demonstration. You will not be billed unless you sign up for a permanent account. Limited to one demonstration account per household.

Circle 95 on reader service card

Star Ratings

for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. **May 95** **★**

★★★★ SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$379. Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. **Dec 94**

★★ Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, \$399. Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. **Apr 95**

★★★★ SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$495. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. **Feb 95** **★**

★★★★ TransJammer, Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, \$149.95. Plug-in for Adobe Premiere and Avid VideoShop offers 100 customizable video-transition effects, ranging from the conventional to the odd (like falling cows). If you've ever tried to make your own falling-cows transition, you'll appreciate this time-saving tool. **Aug 95** **★**

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ IDL 3.5 (3.6), Research Systems, 303/786-9900, \$1500. In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding IDL to your tool kit. **Oct 94** **★**

★★ ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, \$99. Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier, but it doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. **Jan 95**

★★★★ Symantec C++ 8.0, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$499. The new version of this development environment offers native PowerPC compilers for C++ and ANSI C. The project manager and class browser have been improved and the compiled code is laudable, but our reviewer had some complaints about the package's resource demands and the company's support reputation. **Jul 95** **★**

★★★★ VIP-C 1.5 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495. For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. **Feb 95** **★**

UTILITIES

★★★★ Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$89.95. Not all the utilities in this collection are perfectly implemented, but Desktop SpeedBoost and Desktop Printer make the package worth its price. The rest can be considered a bonus. **Aug 95**

★★ Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129. In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. **Nov 94** **★**

★★★★ Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$79.95. Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for

our reviewer. **Jan 95**

★★★★ CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, \$125. You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. **May 95**

★★★★ CD Directory 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. Store catalogs of CD directories on your hard drive—and access them at hard drive speeds—with this handy utility. One complaint: cataloged CDs are treated as local drives, greatly increasing search time during a global search. **Jul 95**

★★★★ Color Compass 1.0, Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, \$129. Speedy, specialized tools allow you to blend, match, and tweak colors in subtle ways not possible in most programs. Although graphics experts might not need this program, it provides helpful visual feedback for creating and organizing color palettes. **Aug 95**

★★★★ Disc-To-Disk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, \$199. Audio-capture utility's friendly interface provides a simple way to transfer sound from a CD to the Mac's hard drive. A useful tool for multimedia authors. **Jun 95**

★★★★ DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$129 to \$799. Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including clock synchronization. **Mar 95**

★★★★ DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$39.95. Icon-based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. **May 95**

★★★★ Drive7 3.0 (3.09), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$89.95. Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. **Nov 94**

★★★★ eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, \$149.95. Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. **Dec 94**

★★★★ FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$129.95. Feeling unsecured? Top-notch encryption schemes and flexible access controls let you secure your Mac's contents by password-protecting folders and encrypting the data they contain. **Jul 95** **★**

★★★★ Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, \$79. If you can't seem to teach Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. **May 95**

★★★★ Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, \$49.95. Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. **Feb 95**

★★★★ Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99. If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. **Jan 95**

★★★★ MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, \$149.95. This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive tech support. **May 95** **★**

★★★★ Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. **Nov 94** **★**

★★★★ MultiClip Pro 3.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$59. Easy-to-use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been; a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or muss. **Apr 95**

★★★★ Multimedia Utilities 1.1, Motion Works, 415/541-9333, \$299. Six utilities address QuickTime moviemaking, from editing movies and sound tracks to creating morphs, animations, and screen recordings. Although the utilities are appealing, you must save early and often because of frequent crashes. **Jul 95**

★★★★ Norton DiskDoublingPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$109. Utility collection includes DiskDoubling, AutoDoubling, and CopyDoubling. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. **Feb 95** **★**

★★★★ Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$149.95. Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. **Feb 95** **★**

★★★★ Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89. Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they're well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business. **Jan 95** **★**

★★★★ OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, \$129. Use RAM more efficiently with this memory-management utility. The Mac OS ought to work like this, but until it does, you should use this nifty utility. (An added bonus: it works on older Macs, back to the Mac Plus.) **Jul 95**

★★★★ PaperPower 1.0, Piptel, 513/294-6656, \$149. Graphics-tablet utility provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but the overlays it creates can be tricky to use. **Apr 95**

★★★★ Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$129. Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. **Jan 95**

★★★★ PowerAgent 1.1 (2.0), SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/942-0605, \$159. You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro. **Nov 94** **★**

★★★★ RapidCD 1.04, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. RAM and disk caching of CD-ROM data speeds access to frequently used data. This utility does its job well, but it's incompatible with the AppleCD Audio Player and doesn't allow you to add to its settings. **Jul 95**

★★★★ RescueTxt 1.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, \$79. If you want decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, this text-retrieval utility is a good choice. But it doesn't tell you what file the text comes from, so you can't just open the found file. **Apr 95** **★**

★★★★ SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6 (3.1.1), Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, \$99. Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing fancy tricks, the going gets rough. **Sep 94**

★★★★ Square One 2.0 (2.0.1), Binary Soft-continues

SPEED LEARNING

Only
\$49
for 2 Hours
of Training



Save Hundreds of Hours and Thousands of Dollars by Using the MacAcademy Video Training Series

The MacAcademy Video Library

4th Dimension

1 2 3 4 5 6

Canvas

1 2 3 4 5

ClarisWorks

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Design & Layout

1

Director

1 2 3 4 5

Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press

1 2

Excel

1 2 3 4 5

FileMaker Pro

1 2 3 4

Fonts

1

FreeHand

1 2 3 4

HyperCard

1 2 3

Illustrator

1 2 3 4 5

Infini-D

1 2

Integrating Programs

1

Lotus 1-2-3

1 2 3

Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5))

1 2 3 4

Mac P & L

1 2 3

MacProject Pro

1 2 3 4

MacWrite Pro

1 2 3

MiniCad

1 2

Networking

1

Nisus Writer 4.0

1 2 3 4

Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date

1

PageMaker

1 2 3 4 5 6

Painter

1 2 3 4

Peachtree Accounting

1 2 3

Persuasion

1 2

Photoshop

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PowerBooks

1 2

PowerPoint

1 2

Premiere

1 2 3

QuarkXPress

1 2 3 4

Quicken

Personal 1 2, Business 1 2

QuickTime

1

SuperPaint

1 2 3

Troubleshooting

1 2 3

Utilities

1

Word

1 2 3 4 5 6

WordPerfect

1 2 3 4 5 6

Works (Microsoft)

1 2 3 4 5

Clip Art
FREE
For Ordering The
Video Training Series

Daytona Beach... We know the need for SPEED. The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will quickly bring you up to speed on your Apple Macintosh and PowerMac computers. This award winning solution for effectively mastering the Mac and application software for the Mac will teach you the power of the operating system and all the new features, tips, and techniques of the software applications. If you haven't taken advantage of this dynamic training solution, we want to make you this special limited offer... Select a training series from the library of over 40 different software applications, and we will send you a special clip art package of 100 color images FREE.

To Order or for a FREE Catalog Call

800-527-1914

FAX 904-677-6717

We feel that you will find our MacAcademy video training series an invaluable learning source. However, if you are not completely satisfied you can return your videos within 30 days for a full refund, and the Clip Art package is yours to keep for ordering the Speed Learning System.

\$49 per video: credit cards, checks, and purchase orders are accepted. Please add \$3 per order, plus \$1 per video, shipping and handling.

Be sure to include the Department Code to get the FREE Clip Art.

Department MW995

100 East Granada Blvd.

Ormond Beach, FL 32176-1712

Training Alliance Member

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO

MacAcademy

Circle 106 on reader service card

© FMI 1995

The numbers listed under the titles indicates number of videos available

Star Ratings

ware, 310/449-1481, \$74. The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, \$69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★★ **Stuffit Deluxe 3.5, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$129.95.** If you're looking for a compression solution, you should look at this product. Its drag-and-drop applications, Magic Menu, and file translators make it easy to integrate compression into your routine. Mar 95

★★★★ **TypeTamer 1.0.4, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, \$59.95.** Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu. May 95

★★★★ **Virex 5.5.1, Datawatch Corporation, 508/988-9700, \$99.95.** Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy utility helps protect your files from those misguided lads who get their jollies by releasing viruses. To keep it current, updates are available on online services. May 95

★★★★ **Zonkers 1.0, Nova Development, 818/591-9600, \$19.95.** Redecorate your Mac with this collection of silly desktop enhancements. Customize icons, scroll bars, cursors, buttons, menu bars, windows, and desktop patterns to create your own look. Aug 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, \$150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, mike, and voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, \$99.95.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★★ **ConcertWare 1.5.7, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, \$159.** Although it lags behind the competition in performance and features, this music-notation program's low price and ease of use make it a viable choice for the budget-wise. Jun 95

★★★★ **DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, \$349.** If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

★★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★★ **Insta Software, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, \$29 per module.** No-frills, preprogrammed relational databases handle forms and record-keeping for specific businesses. Although they can't be customized, the databases are straightforward and require little training or setup. Aug 95

★★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$10 to \$60 per set.** Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, IVI Publishing, 612/996-6000, \$69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$21.75.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, \$99.95.** Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

★★★★ **MusicTime 2.0 (2.0.1), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$149.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Overture 1.02, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real polish. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95

★★★★ **Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$495.** A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are just part of this MIDI recording program's worthwhile overhaul. If you like the sheet-music view, this is the product to buy. Mar 95

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, \$140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★★ **Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, \$79.95.** Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

★★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off and scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), give the program a usability edge. Mar 95

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, \$129.** Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, \$299.** Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surpris-

ingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

★★★★ **FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, \$395.** As the leanest of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Its modular architecture is complex, but it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95

★★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, Novell, 801/225-5000, \$49.95.** The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★★ **Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, \$195.** Writing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95

★★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495.** In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages—this word processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. Mar 95

★★★★ **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$395.** Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. Apr 95

★★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, \$99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. Sep 94

★★★★ **Three by Five 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$99.** How retro! This idea organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. Unlike real index cards, the program lets you attach QuickTime movies, link cards, or switch to an outline view. Aug 95

★★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, \$89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★★ **ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, \$199.** Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you're looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next. Apr 95

★★★★ **DrawingSlate II, CalComp, 602/948-6540, \$395.** A responsive stylus and user-definable macros make this digitizing tablet an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$129.95.** The authentic feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **GlidePoint, Alps Electric, 408/432-continues**

BLUE BUILDING BLOCKS



Performance Drive



SCSI Accelerators



Accelerated Storage



Raid 0 and 1

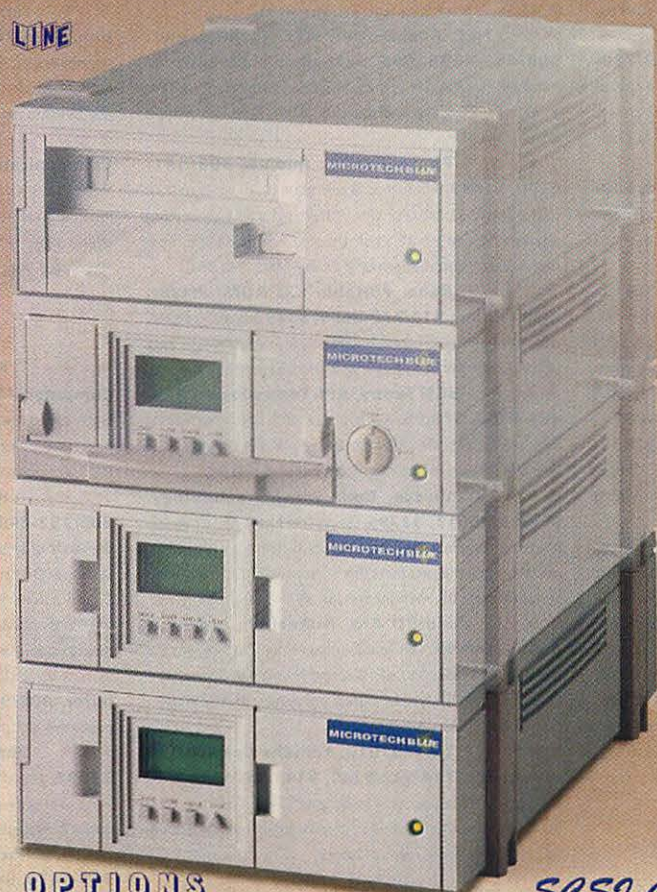


DAT Tape Back-Up

INTRODUCING THE BLUE LINE

The BLUE line is an advanced storage architecture that goes beyond the current paradigm for storage design. Each component is engineered for the rigors of a graphics or digital video production environment. Attention is given to every detail that maximizes SCSI stability and data throughput.

Build with BLUE! Protection investment is the cornerstone of our offering. BLUE can begin with a single drive and evolve into a complete system of fixed, removable, and DAT tape devices. To increase your productivity add our PCI or NuBus accelerators and state-of-the-art RAID 0 and 1 solutions. Thinking about speed? Think about BLUE!



BLUE Line

Design Enclosure

It's not just a better box. It's a better idea. Interlocking BLUE Line cases — each with four-inch power jumper — make rock-solid vertical or horizontal stacks a snap to build and to run off a single cord. Side-mount power-supply vents heat away from the drive. User-modifiable, front-mount LCD panel supports Power-Up, SCSI addressing, and Power Up sequencing. Need tech help? The LCD even provides Microtech's support number. All this plus enhanced data channel and subsystem design mean true BLUE Line excellence.



REMOVABLE OPTIONS

BLUE Line fixed drive solutions can also be configured as removable, shuttle-based units mounted on front-removable sleds, providing up to 4Gb of Fast/Narrow or Fast/Wide portable storage. Available separate docking stations enable you to transfer gigabytes of data without unplugging a single cable — great for digital video, pre-press, and graphics applications.



SCSI Chain Improvements

SCSI chain mysteries were tough on you. So we got tough on SCSI chain design — the source of most peripheral errors and problems. We got rid of nearly all internal ribbons and peripheral cables and put in circuit boards, jumpers, and jumper packs, cutting cable length by nearly 90% — from 21 feet to 28 inches in a seven-device stack. Then we added Forced-Perfect Termination. Result: BLUE Line products take the mystery out of SCSI chain management.



Bring this Ad to our booth #5128 for FREE gifts and for drawings of some really cool prizes!

Microtech International, Inc. ... Presents the Experts in Storage and Memory Seminars at MacWorld Boston — Daily MacWorld Seminar Schedule:

11:00 & 2:00 • How to buy storage for Digital Video production — a guide for the advanced and entry level user.

11:30 & 2:30 • RAID for the rest of us — Understanding RAID storage solutions with applications in prepress and publishing.

Noon: Digital Photography — the FlashFilm and PC card (PCMCIA) storage connection.

12:30 to 3:00 • SCSI VOO DOO — Top ten tips 'n' tricks for troubleshooting storage problems.

1:00 to 3:30 • Everything you need to know about removable storage — from optical media to PC Card (PCMCIA).



MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1-203-468-6223

1-800-570-9545

Star Ratings

6000, \$99. If you find moving the mouse a pain in the arm, you might want to try this alternative pointing device, which lets you position the cursor by moving your finger across its surface. Jul 95

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **MacAlly, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, \$49.** It may not be a better mouse, but it's a cheaper one. This ADB mouse doesn't stand out from the crowd, but it's durable, glides smoothly, and won't leave a big hole in your pocketbook. Jul 95

★★★ **Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$69.** The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

★★★★★ **PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, \$399.** The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. May 95

★★★ **QuePoint, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, \$149.** Tired of shoving a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

★★★ **Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, \$199.** Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don't want to (or can't) be tethered to their Macs. Apr 95

★★★★ **Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$139.95.** A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting commands and typing text. May 95

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, \$299.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$219.** Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

★★★★ **Colortron, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, \$1195.** Getting the colors on your screen to match those in your printed output is now easy and affordable, thanks to this hand-held spectrophotometer, which measures both transmissive and reflective sources. Jun 95

★ **EAB401P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$99.** Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

★★ **EAB701P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$249.** The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

★★★★ **MMS557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, \$149.95.** Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. Apr 95

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★ **NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, \$99.** Looks great; sounds mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$1099.** Photoshop acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Reno Portable CD-ROM Player, MediaVision, 510/770-8600, \$349.** Have CD-ROM, will travel. Portable player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up; the only complaint is its short battery life. Jun 95

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, \$79.95.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, \$2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★ **Vivid 3D Pro, NuReality, 714/442-1080, \$149.95.** This sound-enhancement system uses the SRS technique to produce 3-D sound from a pair of speakers. While it's great for system sounds and games, it's less impressive for audio CDs. Aug 95

★★★★ **YST-SS1010, Yamaha Corporation of America, 714/522-9240, \$349.95.** With a name like YST-SS1010, you have to be good. And it is. This satellite-and-subwoofer speaker system is highly recommended, despite its mediocre manual. Jul 95

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, \$449.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$299 to \$369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, \$6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★★ **OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1699 plus monthly fee.** Users of an office network can connect to the Mother of All Networks with this Internet gateway. It offers E-mail and direct Internet access in an approachable format. Jun 95

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 805/376-9300, \$349 to \$399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-

Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$399.** Top-notch internal fax modem for 500-series PowerBooks is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, \$169.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **TelePort Platinum, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$279.** If you want V.34 (28.8-Kbps) data and 14.4-Kbps faxing capability, incoming-call recognition, and an answering machine—all over a single telephone line—this reliable fax modem has it all covered. Aug 95

PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$525.** Economical, Quick-Draw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don't need DOS/Windows compatibility, it's a good buy. Apr 95

★★★★ **HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1299.** This laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices with features such as 600-dpi resolution, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2, and automatic-input switching between DOS/Windows machines and Macintosh networks. Memory Booster software makes good use of the printer's 3MB of RAM. Jul 95

★★★★ **LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2399.** If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

★★★ **Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, \$1695.** If you're looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

★★★ **Pictura 310, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package \$795.** While this tabloid-size thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer is affordable and produces acceptable print quality, it's not to dye for. Its substandard color-matching capabilities don't measure up to those of its competitors. Jul 95

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5 (2.5.2), GDT Software, 604/291-9121, \$149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets the Mac print to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, \$449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★★★ **Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$699.** This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for hires output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

continues

There's no fork in the road. Macworld gives you the
There's just one clear path
to knowing your Mac. information you need (and more

of it than the other publications) to make

intelligent decisions and

stay informed. And with

Star Ratings, Editors'

Choice and Macworld

Online, you'll always know

the best way to go. So take the

only road that leads to greatness.

Macworld. It's all you need to know.



Take the right road.

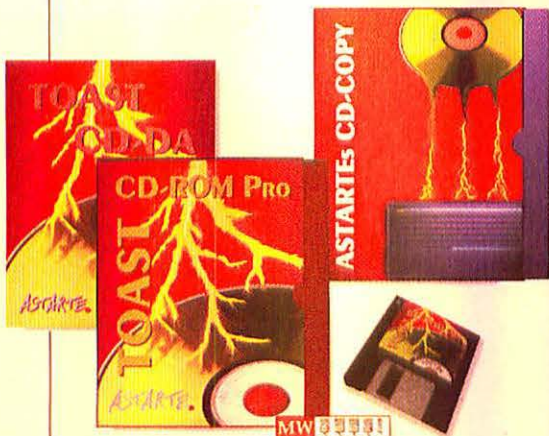
Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

...and have a good time.

WHY NOT MAKE LIFE EASIER INSTEAD OF MAKING IT MORE DIFFICULT?

Transparency is what people ask for. It was and is our aim to design CD software to be as functional and efficient as possible. The award of four and a half "mice" out of five for our CD-write software TOAST CD-ROM Pro in the German edition of Macworld shows that we are on the right track. Our CD-write software TOAST CD-DA which conforms to the "Red Book" standard has been programmed to the highest specifications. With our new ASTARTEs CD-COPY we are happy to be able to offer a complete CD tool set. Individual tracks of Audio-CDs, CD-ROMs, Photo-CDs, Video-CDs or CD-i can be easily copied to your hard-disk, so that you can then write a CD with the help of one of our tried and tested products. Just like that!

See our products at the Macworld exhibition in Boston: Eastman Kodak Company, FWB Inc. # 500, Macintosh company Direct Connections # 1619, MicroNet Technology Inc. # 5352, Pinnacle Micro Inc. # 5458.



ASTARTE.

ASTARTE CONTACT OFFICE USA
Attn. Dorit Santos, 10044 Adams Ave., Suite 331,
Huntington Beach, CA 92646
Phone (714)-963-7030, Fax (714)-963-0529

Circle 223 on reader service card

BUYERS' TOOLS

Star Ratings

SCANNERS

★★★ **Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr., Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, \$499.** Compact scanner with good OCR software makes converting hard-copy documents to editable text a snap. While it's an economical and fuss-free scanning solution, its page feeder doesn't offer the paper-size and -shape flexibility of a flatbed scanner. Jul 95

★★ **Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$2995.** This midrange scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces a lot of noise in shadow areas. It doesn't measure up to similarly priced competitors in speed or image quality. Jun 95

★★★★ **Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$12,995.** Demanding prepress users will like this scanner's tonal sensitivity, high resolution, large image area, and impressive speed. Although its color-adjustment software needs work, this is a superb scanner. Jun 95

★★★ **Reli 4830T, Relisys, 408/945-9000, \$1699.** The good: high-quality scans, midrange price; lots of bundled software. The bad: slow performance, quirky scanning software. The upshot: If you can live with the cons, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95

★★★★ **SprintScan 35, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, \$2495.** Compact, efficient scanner offers a cost-effective way to transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95

★★★ **Vista-S8, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, \$995 (LE+); \$1095 (Pro+).** This 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price, including crisp line-art scans and speedy previews. It's a bargain if you can overlook its slow OCR scanning and some scanning-software bugs. Jul 95

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, K5 Labs, 614/374-5665, \$165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★★ **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, \$199.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a IIx, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator, which pushes an SE's speed to close to a Classic II's in overall performance. Mar 95

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, \$21995.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. Sep 94

★★★ **Envoy Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$1000 to \$1500.** With its intelligent mail agents and well-integrated RadioMail software, this Magic Cap-based PDA was our reviewers' first choice for sending and receiving E-mail. Aug 95

★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

★★★ **Marco Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$900 to \$1400.** This Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. The RadioMail service offers E-mail, paging, outgoing faxes, and a news service, but it's pricey. Aug 95

continues



REGULAR



EXTRA BOLD



ITALIC



SCRIPT



EXTENDED



CONDENSED

SEE ALL TYPES AT SEYBOLD SAN FRANCISCO.

Any way you look at it, Seybold San Francisco will show you all types of ways to help you succeed. Like the top graphics and publishing technologies, software, online publishing innovations, multimedia tools, color output

devices, prepress products and more. Along with all types of leading industry suppliers that will demonstrate first-hand how these solutions can improve the way you do business. We'll even have all types of show floor activities and events so you can see how products are being applied in a variety of industries. And if you really yearn to learn, our educational program offers all types of courses, seminars and conference sessions to update you on the latest tools and technologies.

So, with all the amazing ideas to be found at Seybold, doesn't it sound like just the type of event for you?

**EXPOSITION
SEPT. 27-29**

**CONFERENCE
SEPT. 26-28**

**SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA**

**MOSCONE
CENTER**

FREE VIP EXPO PASS!

SAVE \$50!

Name _____ SW220

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone/Fax _____

Mail: SSF 95, P.O. Box 5856, San Mateo, CA 94402-0856 • Fax: 415-525-0199

For conference information via the web, access <http://www.sbxpos.com>

QUESTIONS? CALL 800-488-2883

FOR GREAT DEALS ON TRAVEL, CALL 800-421-3976

Presented by Seybold Seminars ©1996 SOFTBANK Exposition and Conference Company. No one under 18 admitted.



**SEYBOLD
SAN FRANCISCO**

Star Ratings

Macworld



Web Watch

Introducing Web Watch—Macworld's new directory to the hottest sites on the Web.

Web Watch lets you preview up to 16 web sites without having to connect, making your Net surfing more productive and cost effective.

Turn to page 198-199 and spread the word.

What else would you expect from Macworld?

Macworld Web Watch.

It's all you need to know.

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

WEB WATCH

★★★ **Master CD Pro, MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000, \$4995.** With support for multiple formats, this quad-speed, multisession, recordable CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. It ain't cheap, though. Aug 95

★★★ **MessagePad 120, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$599, 2MB model \$699.** Apple's PDA offers about three times the storage space of the other PDAs tested, and its industrial design is great, but handwriting recognition still needs work. With support for vertical applications, it's a good choice for specialized tasks like medical or inventory work. Aug 95

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, \$599.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★★★ **Power 100, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$2599 (base model).** The first Macintosh clone offers all the power of a Macintosh 8100/100 for about \$700 less. It offers the speed, expandability, functionality, and compatibility Macintosh users expect, with the customer support and prices we've wanted for so long. Aug 95

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$6379.** High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

★★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★ **RCD-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, \$1695.** The software for this CD-Recordable drive is easy to use, but it's too unreliable to use as a day-to-day backup system. Jun 95

★★★★ **Sony Magic Link, Sony, 800/571-7669, \$699.95.** Using this PDA for short E-mail messages, phone calls, and appointment scheduling is a breeze, but only a handful of applications have been developed for it so far. Although the Personal Link messaging service is relatively inexpensive, its Teletext support is limited to other devices that use the Magic Cap OS. Aug 95

★★★★ **Zip Drive, Iomega, 801/778-1000, \$199.95; 100MB cartridge \$19.95.** Weighing in at

about a pound, this external drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy in an attractive package. It uses 100MB cartridges the size of a floppy disk, and boasts near hard-drive speeds. What's not to like? Jul 95

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card has a satisfactory price/performance ratio but can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$509.** The tridont tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely. Feb 95

★★★★ **EAsycolor 24/1360, EA Research, 510/867-0967, \$1699.** Video board offers Photoshop CMYK-mode acceleration and high-resolution support for multisynchronous monitors. Its software is minimal and its QuickDraw acceleration only adequate, but it's an affordable solution. Aug 95

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, \$595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, \$569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★ **PaintBoard Prism GT, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$999.** If you want QuickDraw acceleration and plentiful software options, this video board is a good choice. It doesn't offer Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95

★★★★ **Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, \$3995 to \$4695.** LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

★★★★ **QA-1500, Sharp Electronics Corporation, 201/529-8731, \$5795.** LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, but placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. Cheaper products are available. May 95

★★★★ **QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$149.95.** For as little as \$99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

★★★★ **SpigotPower AV, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$999.** Make full-screen, 30-fps movies with this first-rate video-compression-and-decompression board and accompanying JPEG software. Jun 95

★★★★ **Thunder IV GX 1360, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2999.** With its impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration and versatile software, this video board was our reviewer's first choice. It's more expensive than the competition, however. Aug 95

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, \$699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94

★★★★ **VideoDirector 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, \$199.95.** Low-end video-editing system lets you log, edit, and organize videotape footage, copying selections from a source deck to a record deck. A good choice for nonprofessionals. Jun 95

Professional Graphics

Built for the new PCI Power Macintosh computers and the powerful 9500, ATI's XCLAIM GA meets the demands of design

and publishing professionals. It provides fast graphics, true color and high resolution detail and clarity, without breaking the bank

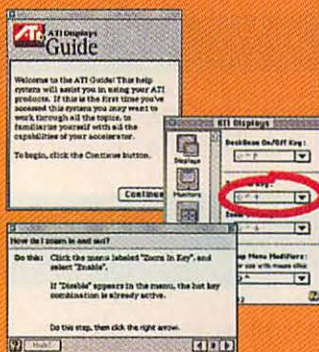


Apple's Choice

When Apple wanted the top-of-the-line components for their state-of-the-art computer they chose ATI's graphics accelerators for some of their new PCI Power Macintosh 9500. They chose ATI for our PCI expertise and because we meet the demanding performance requirement of graphics applications.

100% Macintosh

ATI's XCLAIM GA is designed exclusively for the Mac. Our powerful control panel allows you to easily access advanced features such as pan, zoom, and resolution and color switching. Walk through all these amazing features with AppleGuide. Easily connect any monitor without complicated adapter cables.



Blazing Performance and Features

Be more productive in your favorite applications. XCLAIM GA performs up to eight times faster[†] than unaccelerated graphics. Display twice the information on-screen with 1600x1200 resolution. And you don't have to compromise speed to get photo-realistic colors.

Application	Scrolling Time / Seconds with Acceleration ON and OFF
QuarkXpress 331 40 pages	26 / 136
FrameMaker 50 pages	37 / 177
Adobe Photoshop 24 bit image*	20 / 169



Amazing Bottom Line

And we saved the best for last. The XCLAIM GA is affordably priced at \$449* for 2MB and \$649* for 4MB versions. The 2MB VRAM memory module upgrade is available for only \$249*

To find out more about this blazing and amazing product call one of the resellers listed below or contact ATI via Faxinfo Line to receive literature (905) 882-2600 Press 2; on CompuServe at GO ATITECH 76004,3656; on the Internet: <http://www.atitech.ca>

Computer Discount Warehouse
1-800-589-4239

DTP Direct
1-800-395-7778

Mac Connections
1-800-800-1111

Mac Mall
1-800-222-2808

Mac Warehouse
1-800-255-6227

Mac Zone
1-800-248-2088

PrePress Direct
1-800-443-6600

Copyright ATI Technologies Inc. ATI, Mach64, XCLAIM are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *All prices are suggested U.S. retail prices, dealer may sell for less. †Performance tests completed on a Power Mac9500/120 with a resolution of 1152x870 at 16.7 million colors.

You want fast graphics.

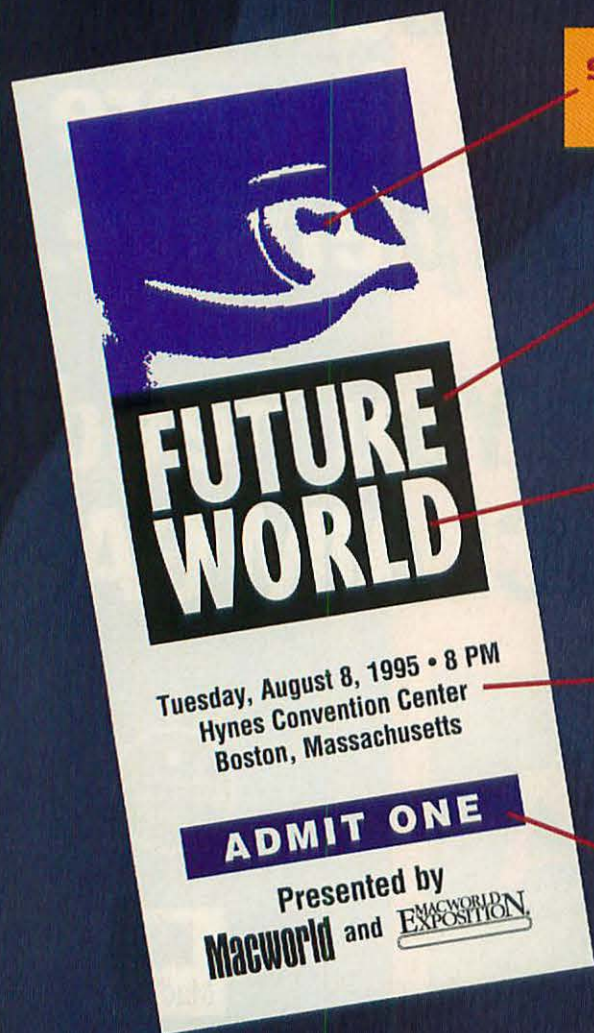
You wish it were inexpensive.

You need XCLAIM™ GA.



ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620

What's the **hottest ticket** at the Macworld Expo in Boston?



See for yourself—it's a reality-altering experience and unforgettable party.

Catch high-energy acts from hot bands, wild dancers and outrageous performers.

Experience laser shows, video scenery, unexpected thrills, food, drink and more.

Join thousands of spellbound revelers on the 80,000-square-foot dance floor.

**Get your ticket now,
before it's all sold out.**

You're looking at the hottest ticket around. The ticket to the birth of Futureworld, opening night of Macworld Expo/Boston. The question is, can you get your hands on one? Call 800-234-0455, ext. 650 now, or visit Macworld Magazine at WTC, Booth 5304. Just \$15 per person or \$120 for 10 tickets in advance, \$20 per person at the door. Then hang on for the ride of your life.

For advance tickets, call 800-234-0455, ext. 650 before August 1st. Ticket quantities are limited.

Admission includes 2 free drinks, futuristic food and all the excitement you can handle.

© 1995, Macworld Communications, Inc. Futureworld is a pending trademark of Macworld Communications, Inc. and IDG.

Presented by
Macworld and **MACWORLD EXPOSITION**

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The Ⓢ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

Apple MessagePad 120 + Notion + External Modem + PowerNews + NewtonMail + Pocket Quicken The following products, which have a retail value of over \$200, are being bundled with the 2MB \$699 version of Apple Computer's MessagePad 120—Eidetic's Notion: The List Manager, an external 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax modem, one month of free usage for new subscribers to PenTek Software Technologies' PowerNews news service, Apple's NewtonMail online communications system, and a coupon that entitles the buyer to a copy of Intuit's Pocket Quicken personal finance software. Call 800/909-0260 for product and reseller information.

Diamond Javelin Video 3000 Series + KPT Convolver 1.0 Diamond Multimedia Systems is including HSC Software's \$199 Photoshop-compatible filter (Aug 95 ★★★★★) with its 3000-series PCI-based Macintosh multimedia accelerators. The 3240XL (\$399) and 3400XL (\$569) models provide 2MB and 4MB of VRAM, respectively. Both support 16.7 million colors at resolutions as high as 1152 by 870. Call 800/468-5846 for more information.

Digital Chisel 1.2 + Ⓢ Strata StudioPro 1.5 + Ⓢ Strata MediaPaint 1.0 + Ⓢ MiniCad 5 Academic Distributing is offering students, academic staff, and faculty a "virtual reality studio" bundle consisting of Pierian Spring Software's \$199.95 Digital Chisel educational multimedia authoring tool (Jun 95 ★★★★★), Strata's \$1495 high-end 3-D design application (Mar 94 ★★★★★ for StudioPro 1.0) and \$695 paint tool (Sep 95 ★★★★★), plus Graphsoft's \$795 CAD software (Nov 94 ★★★★★), all for \$795 (regularly priced at \$1249 if purchased separately). Call 800/531-3227 for nearest authorized dealer. Offer expires 9/30/95.

Master CD Plus + Toast Pro MicroNet Technology

is including Astarte GmbH's \$649 Toast Pro authoring software with its \$1895 double-speed CD recorder (Aug 95 ★★★★★ for Master CD Pro). Toast Pro supports hybrid and multisession standards. Call 714/453-6100 for more information.

Ⓢ **Open Sesame 1.1 + Managing Your Money 5.0 + The Diet Balancer + Mangia** Charles River Analytics is including the following software free of charge with its \$99 Finder-automation utility (May 94 ★★★★★ for Open Sesame 1.02): MECA Software's \$69.95 personal financial software (Jan 93 ★★★★★), Nutridata Software's \$69.95 nutrition program (Dec 92 ★★★★★ for The Diet Balancer 1.0), and Upstill Software's \$49.95 Mangia electronic cookbook. This bundle is available only from Charles River Analytics (800/913-3535, ext. 526) for \$39.94. Offer expires 9/30/95.

Thunder IV Accelerator + ColorComposer Radius is including a free copy of its \$349 screen color adjuster with all 24-bit Thunder IV color graphics cards. ColorComposer modifies the display of screen images to match printer output and works with all color-management systems. Call 800/227-2795 for more information.

SIDEGRADES/UPGRADES

Ⓢ **Astound 2.0 for Power Macintosh** Gold Disk is offering this \$249.95 multimedia presentation software package (Nov 93 ★★★★★ for version 1.0) for \$99.95 to registered owners of Microsoft PowerPoint, Persuasion, Action, and Director. Call 800/465-3375 for more information.

Ⓢ **ClarisImpact 2.0** Claris is offering this \$129 charting and diagramming application (Jun 94 ★★★★★ for 680X0 version 1.0) for \$69 to registered owners of other graphics products, FileMaker Pro, and ClarisWorks. Call 800/544-8554 for more information.

MacDraft 4.1 To promote MacDraft's ability to link to Excel, Innovative Data Design is offering a special price of \$99 (SRP regularly \$449) for its architectural/engineering design and drafting and technical-illustration program to all licensed users of Excel 4.0 or later. Call 510/680-6818 for more information and to order. Offer expires 8/31/95.

Ⓢ **PCI SCSI JackHammer + Hard Disk Toolkit 1.7.5 or RAID Toolkit 1.7.5** FWB is offering owners of any NuBus or PDS SCSI accelerator card a trade-in upgrade to the \$499 Hard Disk Toolkit bundle for \$299, while owners of any NuBus or PDS SCSI accelerator-based disk array can upgrade to the \$699 RAID Toolkit bundle for \$499. Call 415/325-4392 for more information.

RAM Doubler 1.5.2 Connectix is offering this \$99 RAM-enhancement utility (May 94 ★★★★★ and Jun 94 "Virtual Memory Realities" **Editors' Choice** for version 1.0.1) to registered users of any other Connectix product for \$49. Call 800/950-5880 for more information.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/OFFERS

AppWare 1.2 Novell is offering this \$495 application development system on CD-ROM for \$199. AppWare provides reusable software components, including those found in Reach Software's WorkMan for AppWare, which enhance the building of applications with workflow-tracking capabilities. Call 800/277-2717 for more information. Offer expires 8/31/95.

Calendar Manager 5.0 Russell Information Sciences, which has priced this new version of its cross-platform group-scheduling application at \$995 for the first server, is offering additional servers at a 40 percent discount if ordered within 90 days of the initial purchase. Call 714/362-4000 for more information.

Claris Organizer 1.0 Claris is offering this \$99 personal information organizer (Jan 95 ★★★★★) for a suggested promotional price of \$49. Call 800/325-2747 for more information. Offer expires 12/31/95.

Ⓢ **Contact Ease Enterprise** WestWare is offering this \$550-per-user client-server sales-automation system for \$179 per user to customers who purchase a \$75-per-user annual maintenance contract. The system lets users connect with an Omnix 7 database server or any corporate SQL, Sybase, or Oracle database. Call 800/869-0871 for more information. Offer expires 9/30/95.

Envoy Viewer Novell is offering a free copy of this platform- and application-independent document viewer on its Internet home page (<http://www.novell.com>). The viewer permits reader feedback, but not document distribution. The complete \$189 Envoy package's publisher distributes the viewer with documents, allowing recipients to see original layouts, fonts, graphics, and colors. It also provides document thumbnails and permits annotations.

Ⓢ **FreeHand 5.0 Software Developer's Kit** Macromedia is offering this SDK as a free download from both AOL (keyword **Macromedia**) and CompuServe (**go Macromedia**).

Poser 1.0 Fractal Design is offering this \$199 program for modeling human forms for an introductory price of \$99. Poser models are exportable in several different formats for use with paint, illustration, and rendering applications. Call 800/297-2665 for more information. Offer expires 8/31/95.

Ⓢ **WebSpace** Nonsupported beta versions of Template Graphics Software's \$49 World Wide Web 3-D viewing tool, which supports Silicon Graphics' standard Virtual Reality Modeling Language, will be available free of charge by this fall. WebSpace, which does not require QuickDraw 3D, works in concert with Web browsers, including those from Netscape Communications and Spyglass. Online users can download the software from several public File Transfer Protocol sites on the Web, including those from Silicon Graphics (<http://www.sgi.com>) and Template Graphics (<http://www.sd.tgs.com/~template>). ■

ADOBE SYSTEMS



Adobe™ hardware and software products and technologies enable users to create, view, communicate and print electronic documents across platforms. The company licenses industry-standard Adobe PostScript™ software to over 40 leading computer and printer manufacturers worldwide. Retail products include Adobe Acrobat™, Adobe Illustrator™, Adobe Photoshop™, Adobe PageMaker™ and the Adobe Type Library.

[HTTP://WWW.ADOBE.COM/](http://www.adobe.com/)

AEON TECHNOLOGY



AEON TECHNOLOGY specializes in optical storage products, memory for Macintosh, IBM Compatible and Workstations, as well as PowerComputing/ Radius/ Macintosh Computers, with service you can count on. Our sales team understands the hardware & software, and can give you a solution no matter which platform you use. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means you'll have your order the next day if needed.

[HTTP://WWW.AEON.COM/](http://www.aeon.com/)

APS TECHNOLOGY



APS Technologies designs, develops, manufactures, and markets a full line of high performance, high reliability mass storage subsystems which address the demand for value-based data storage solutions. APS products are consistently recognized for performance, value, and above all, a level of service and support unequaled in the industry.

[HTTP://WWW.APSTECH.COM/](http://www.apstech.com/)

BOTTOMLINE DISTRIBUTION

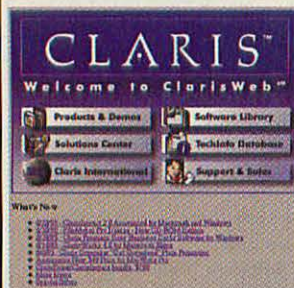


Bottom Line Online
Virtual Digital Marketplace

Bottom Line, founded in 1985, is a leading developer and reseller of Macintosh products. Our Web site is updated every 15 minutes with the latest pricing and technical information. Check out our monthly contests. You may be our next winner of a Macintosh computer!

[HTTP://WWW.DGR.COM/](http://www.dgr.com/)

CLARIS CORPORATION



Claris Corporation is a leading worldwide vendor of Macintosh and Windows software for business, education and home. You can visit ClarisWeb to find trial software, product "updaters", templates, technical support articles and product literature for the entire Claris product line. See for yourself why users around the globe rank Claris #1 in customer satisfaction.

[HTTP://WWW.CLARIS.COM/](http://www.claris.com/)

DIGICORE



DigiCore invites you to HotLink to one of the largest inventories of Apple Products and 3rd Party Peripherals in the United States. We feature worldwide shipping, business leasing (in US), custom configurations, and fast and friendly service. Be one of the first to take advantage of our Introductory Surfer Specials with a FREE SST Cellular Phone or 14 FREE CD-ROM Titles.

[HTTP://WWW.DIGIMALL.COM/DIGICORE/1.HTML](http://www.digimall.com/digicore/1.html)

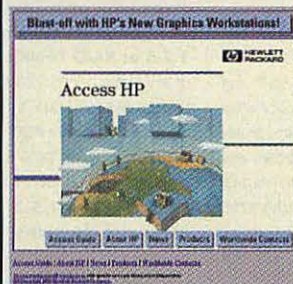
FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION



Fractal Design Corporation's mission is to be a major force in multi-platform graphic software, creating and marketing next generation paint, photo design and image processing software for the Apple Macintosh and Microsoft Windows platforms.

[HTTP://WWW.FRACTAL.COM/](http://www.fractal.com/)

HEWLETT PACKARD



What kind of peripherals do you have in mind? For all the latest news about HP peripheral products, log onto Access HP Updates on HP LaserJet and DeskWriter printers. DesignJet large-format printers. Faxes, Scanners, Plotters, Multi-function products, Service, Warranties, Customer views, and much more. Built with you in mind. Hewlett-Packard. ©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company.

[HTTP://WWW.HP.COM/GO/PERIPHERALS](http://www.hp.com/go/peripherals)

Web Watch

Macworld



INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP



Welcome to the IDG Home Page! International Data Group (IDG) is the world's leading provider of information services for the information technology industry. Our unique portfolio of publishing, research, and exposition resources helps I.T. vendors connect with I.T. buyers anywhere in the world.

Welcome to the IDG Home Page! International Data Group (IDG) is the world's leading provider of information services for the information technology industry. Our unique portfolio of publishing, research, and exposition resources helps I.T. vendors connect with I.T. buyers anywhere in the world.



[HTTP://WWW.IDG.COM/](http://www.idg.com/)

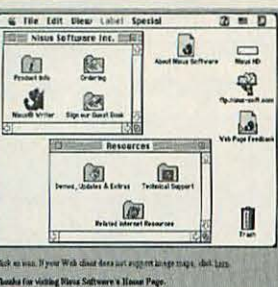
MACROMEDIA



Macromedia's WWW site is a 'must see' for graphic design and multimedia enthusiasts. From the leader in multimedia and digital arts software for Windows and Macintosh, get comprehensive product information, tips and tricks from leading developers, visit the interactive gallery, and read hot content from New Media Magazine, The Red Herring, Multimedia Producer, Morph's Outpost and more!

[HTTP://WWW.MACROMEDIA.COM/](http://www.macromedia.com/)

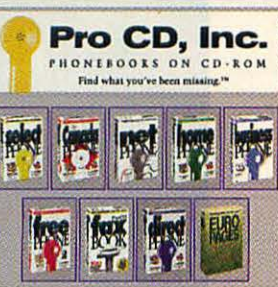
NISUS TECHNOLOGIES



Nisus® Software Inc. was founded in 1984 to develop and publish high quality Macintosh software for business, school and home. Best known for its award winning multilingual Nisus® Writer word processor, the company distributes its products worldwide. Nisus Writer has been localized for many languages, including Roman, Asian, Right-to-Left and Cyrillic.

[HTTP://WWW.NISUS-SOFT.COM/~NISUS/](http://www.nisus-soft.com/~NISUS/)

PROCD



The Ultimate Phonebook for Business! Look up 95 million white and yellow page listings by name, street, city, state, zip code, phone number or business heading. Includes SmartFind- to turn up other ways your listing might be published. ListMagic- limits lists to new listings with deliverable addresses. Unlimited exporting! No 5,000 record limit. Exports easily to Word, WordPerfect, Access, Filemaker Pro, Excel, Lotus 123, ACT!, DFB and more.

[HTTP://WWW.PROCD.COM/](http://www.procd.com/)

MAC ZONE



Welcome to The Mac Zone Internet SuperStore



The Mac Zone, one of the largest computer mail order companies in the world is dedicated to supplying a complete inventory of hardware, software, and accessories for Macintosh and IBM compatible computers. Low prices, online ordering, overnight delivery, and a chance to win great gifts. The Mac Zone Internet SuperStore.

[HTTP://WWW.MACZONE.COM/MACZONE](http://www.maczone.com/maczone)

NEC TECHNOLOGIES



Thousands of Internet surfers have visited the NEC USA World Wide Web site, launched April 1995. The site offers in-depth information about the full line of NEC products, including Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors, MultiSpin® CD-ROM drives and SuperScript™ printers.

[HTTP://WWW.NEC.COM/](http://www.nec.com/)

POWER COMPUTING



The Macintosh world now has a new name: Power Computing. Backed by investors worldwide, Power Computing was tapped by Apple as the first company licensed to manufacture and sell Macintosh compatibles. Power Computing delivers all models direct to the customer, complete with Macintosh System 7.5 and a 100% guarantee of Macintosh OS compatibility.

[HTTP://WWW.POWERCC.COM/](http://www.powercc.com/)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



Texas Instruments web site features technology building blocks that will bring life to the digital revolution. Of special interest to the Macintosh community, TI's product pages include the full range of Mac-compatible printers. TI's other selections feature information on notebook computers, calculators, semiconductors, as well as a wide range of company information and employment opportunities.

[HTTP://WWW.TI.COM/](http://www.ti.com/)

DV EXPO

DV EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Advertising Agencies, Production Houses or any organization or individual who wants to get involved in Digital Technology and needs to know what all the components are and how to put them all together.
- Plan your strategy based on first-hand information from industry leaders.
- See the hottest digital video tools on the exhibit floor and learn how to use them.
- From hands-on workshops to in-depth discussions of technical issues and industry standards, the conference program will cover the tools, the content and the delivery of digital video by the professionals using it successfully today.

DV
EXPO

sponsored by

DV



CD-ROM EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Publishers, Marketing Directors, New Product Developers, or anyone seriously pursuing CD-ROM as a distribution medium.
- Find out answers to critical issues such as: What programs are most suitable for CD-ROM distribution? How can you maximize your CD-ROM product's marketability? What are the steps and costs involved in publishing a top-quality CD-ROM?
- Explore the nation's most comprehensive Expo dedicated to CD-ROM technology—save months of research time.
- Learn firsthand from leading industry experts about a wide variety of CD-ROM applications, including training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, archiving and much, much more!

CD-ROM
EXPO

sponsored by

CD-ROM

TWO GREAT EVENTS IN ONE NEW LOCATION!

NEW EVENT DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo

NEW DATES
Exhibits: November 29-30, 1995
Conferences: November 28-30, 1995

NEW LOCATION
New York Hilton Hotel & Towers
New York, New York

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-945-3313

Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

INACWORLD

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
54-55	Adobe	183	800/521-1976	238	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555	6-7	Microsoft	—	800/531-6748
142-143	Adobe	184	800/521-1976	209	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305	130-131	Microsoft	—	800/315-2254
70,71	Adobe	232	800/521-1976	223	Direct Tech	298	800/279-5520	189	Microtech Int'l	103	800/626-4276
72,73	Adobe	232	800/521-1976	205-208	DirectWare	88	800/490-WARE	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
234	Advanced Business Center	225	800/723-8262	150	DPT	122	800/322-4378	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
84	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	283	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	42	Now Software	38	800/544-2686
40	Agfa	43	800/685-4271	191-E	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	8	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
90	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	32	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	80	Panasonic Communications & Systems	86	800/742-8086
10	Agio	—	800/688-2446	226-227	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	185	Performance Systems International	95	800/82PSI82
240-241	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	49	Fractal Design	—	800/647-7443	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
87	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	22	—	196	Futureworld	—	—	21	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
173-174	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364	24	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	75-77	Power Computing Corporation	161	800/410-7693
120-121	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	39	Hewlett Packard	11	—	156	Praxisoft, Inc.	108	800/557-7294
22-23	Apple Computer	—	—	64	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832	183	Pro CD	217	800/992-3766
106-107	Apple Computer	—	—	178	Horizons Technology	54	800/828-3808	211	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
138-139	Apple Computer	—	—	47	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200	15	QMS	288	800/392-7559
148-149	Apple Computer	—	—	20	Image Club	50	800/387-9193	26	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
160	Apple Computer	—	—	12	IMAXIS	105	800/462-9470	68	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	800/933-4110
192	Astarte	223	—	137	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677	164	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
195	ATI Technologies Inc.	257	—	210	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	193	Seybold Expo	—	—
224-225	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/990-5798	92	JYACC	204	800/458-3313	61	Sony Electronics	—	—
11	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	63	Sony Electronics	—	—
18	Clarix Corporation	—	—	159	Kingston Technology	201	800/435-0677	161	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
96-97	Clarix Corporation	—	—	242	L.A. Trade	—	800/433-3726	232-233	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
212-213	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC	16-17	LaCie	52	800/999-1422	14	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
153	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199	214-215	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	53	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
51	Computer City	240	800/THE CITY	243	Mac Market	258	800/223-4622	79	Strata, Inc.	129	800/Strata3D
219-222	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	239	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	216-217	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
46	Connectix	192	800/950-5880	187	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	88	Toray Optical Storage Solutions	206	800/TORAY-PD
48	Connectix	193	800/950-5880	30-31	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	10	Toyota Motor Sales	—	800/GO-TOYOTA
50	Connectix	191	800/950-5880	236-237	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	94	Umax	196	800/859-2728
66	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	154	MacPlay	173	800/4-MACPLAY	13	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
228-229	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	29	Macromedia	244	800/326-2128	168	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
234	CyberXpress	219	800/90MICRO	230-231	MacWarehouse	—	800/255-6227	9	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
157	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	181	Macworld Expo	—	—	12	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
167	DataViz	79	800/780-1466	222	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	44	Wacom Technology Corp.	146	—
86	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853	52	Microfield Graphics	48	—	28	World Software	145	800/225-9299
235	De Vine Computer Sales	133	—	IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/531-6748				
82	Delrina Corporation	137	800/631-8118								
224-225	DGR Technologies	63	800/990-5798								
218	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622								

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE			UTILITIES			EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			SERVICES		
BUSINESS			WORD PROCESSING			ON LINE			TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
84	AEC Software	203	46	Connectix	192	223	Direct Tech	298	173-174	America OnLine	—
82	Delrina Corporation	137	48	Connectix	193	150	DPT	122	153	CompuServe	66
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	157	Dantz Development	26	16-17	LaCie	52	TRAINING		
6-7	Microsoft	—	137	Insignia Solutions	68	222	MegaHaus	245	187	MacAcademy	106
130-131	Microsoft	—	HARDWARE			80	Panasonic Communications & Systems	86	MAIL ORDER		
42	Now Software	38	BOARDS			27	Pinnacle Micro	115	234	Advanced Business Center	225
53	Statsoft	99	28	World Software	145	211	ProDirect	135	240-241	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
CAD/CAM			CD ROM			216-217	SuperMicro	126	224-225	BottomLine Distribution	63
191-E	Engineered Software	12	283	Educop	157	88	Toray Optical Storage Solutions	206	212-213	ClubMac	96
24	Graphsoft	46	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	168	Viking Components	233	219-222	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
CD ROM			COMPUTER SYSTEMS			FURNITURE			235	De Vine Computer Sales	133
192	Astarte	223	228-229	CRA Systems Inc.	20	10	Agio	—	224-225	DGR Technologies	63
66	Corel Corporation	78	218	DigiCore	269	INPUT DEVICES			218	DigiCore	269
283	Educop	157	226-227	Express Direct	81	BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	1	209	Direct Connections	121
183	Pro CD	217	75-77	Power Computing Corporation	161	52	Microfield Graphics	48	223	Direct Tech	298
10	Toyota Motor Sales	—	216-217	SuperMicro	126	9	Visioneer	18	205-208	DirectWare	88
COMMUNICATION			DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			MICROPROCESSOR			226-227	Express Direct	81
167	DataViz	79	40	Agfa	43	75-77	Power Computing Corporation	161	210	J&R Computerworld	282
82	Delrina Corporation	137	90	Agfa	158	MISCELLANEOUS			242	L.A. Trade	—
GRAPHICS/DTP			51	Computer City	240	120-121	American Power Conversion	72	214-215	Mac Bargains	70
54-55	Adobe	183	238	Digital Axis	83	44	Wacom Technology Corp.	146	243	Mac Market	258
70, 71	Adobe	232	12	IMAXIS	105	POWERBOOK			239	Mac Zone	71
72, 73	Adobe	232	189	Microtech Int'l	103	12	VST Power Systems	73	30-31	MacConnection	—
142-143	Adobe	184	94	Umax	196	PRINTERS			236-237	MacMall	131
49	Fractal Design	—	DISPLAY			39	Hewlett Packard	11	230-231	MacWarehouse	—
47	HSC Software	5	228-229	CRA Systems Inc.	20	15	QMS	288	222	MegaHaus	245
20	Image Club	50	238	Digital Axis	83	164	Seiko Instruments	93	211	ProDirect	135
29	Macromedia	244	64	Hitachi NSA	74	SECURITY			232-233	Spin Peripherals	248
161	Specular International	41	189	Microtech Int'l	103	120-121	American Power Conversion	72	Web Watch		
ENTERTAINMENT			IBC	NEC Technologies	16	VIDEO			World Wide Web		
66	Corel Corporation	78	21	Polaroid	295	50	Connectix	191	198	AEON Technology	—
154	MacPlay	173	68	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	178	Horizons Technology	54	198	APS Technology	—
MISCELLANEOUS			61	Sony Electronics	—	ACCESSORIES			198	BottomLine Distribution	—
92	JYACC	204	63	Sony Electronics	—	MISCELLANEOUS			198	Claris Corporation	—
156	Praxisoft, Inc.	108	13	ViewSonic	59	87	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	22	198	DigiCore	—
MULTIMEDIA			HARD DISKS/STORAGE			52	Microfield Graphics	48	198	Fractal Design Corporation	—
29	Macromedia	244	240-241	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	STATISTICAL			198	Hewlett Packard	—
OCR			224-225	BottomLine Distribution	63	14	SPSS INC.	85	199	International Data Group	—
11	Caere Corporation	69	212-213	ClubMac	96	53	Statsoft	99	199	Mac Zone	—
ONLINE			235	De Vine Computer Sales	133	ONLINE			199	Macromedia	—
185	Performance Systems International	95	224-225	DGR Technologies	63	185	Performance Systems International	95	199	NEC Technologies	—
STATISTICAL			209	Direct Connections	121	ONLINE			199	Nisus Software Inc.	—
14	SPSS INC.	85	ACCESSORIES			ONLINE			199	Power Computing	—
53	Statsoft	99	MISCELLANEOUS			ONLINE			199	ProCD	—
STATISTICAL			MISCELLANEOUS			ONLINE			199	Texas Instruments	—
14	SPSS INC.	85	MISCELLANEOUS			ONLINE			ONLINE		
53	Statsoft	99	MISCELLANEOUS			ONLINE			ONLINE		

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.
No staples please.

FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to
+1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax
number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ☐ 1000+
02 ☐ 999 - 100
03 ☐ 99 - 25
04 ☐ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ☐ Apple Workgroup Servers/
Mac Quadra-series
06 ☐ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/
Performa 600/450/SE 30
07 ☐ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/
400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/
512K/128K/Portable
08 ☐ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)

- | | C | D |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 500+ | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 499 - 100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 99 - 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 49 - 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |
| 9 - 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 | <input type="checkbox"/> 19 |
| None | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 |

E. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ☐ \$1 million or more
26 ☐ \$999,999 - \$500,000
27 ☐ \$499,999 - \$100,000
28 ☐ \$99,999 - \$50,000
29 ☐ \$49,999 - \$10,000
30 ☐ Under \$10,000

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ☐ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
39 ☐ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
40 ☐ Engineering
41 ☐ R&D/Scientific
42 ☐ Corporate/General Management
43 ☐ Accounting/Finance
44 ☐ Marketing/Sales/PR/
Communications
45 ☐ Art/Design/Creative Services

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ☐ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
32 ☐ Graphics/publishing software
33 ☐ Monitors/displays
34 ☐ Printers/scanners
35 ☐ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
36 ☐ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
37 ☐ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title _____

Co. _____

Phone _____

Fax _____



Free Product Information

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35
36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45
46 47 48 49 50

51 52 53 54 55
56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65
66 67 68 69 70
71 72 73 74 75
76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90
91 92 93 94 95
96 97 98 99 100

101 102 103 104 105
106 107 108 109 110
111 112 113 114 115
116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135
136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145
146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155
156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165
166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185
186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195
196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205
206 207 208 209 210
211 212 213 214 215
216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230
231 232 233 234 235
236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245
246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265
266 267 268 269 270
271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285
286 287 288 289 290
291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300



Free Macworld Shopper Information

401 402 403 404 405
406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415
416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435
436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445
446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455
456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465
466 467 468 469 470
471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485
486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495
496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505
506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515
516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525
526 527 528 529 530
531 532 533 534 535
536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545
546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570
571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585
586 587 588 589 590
591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 6, 1995 S1 Sept. 1995



PATRICIA G MIRANDA
4208 SHADY BEND DR
DALLAS TX 75244

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL


FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 215

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Macworld

Reader Service Department

P.O. Box 5299

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



Your Single Direct Source for Macintosh® Peripherals & Software.



Authorized Reseller

DIRECTWARE

TM

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Turn to the next three pages for more great Mac deals!



We are members of the DMA. Our membership signifies our commitment to the complete satisfaction of our customers.

MacWorld Boston Specials!

Prices valid through August 31, 1995.
Look throughout our ad for great deals on new products!

MACROMEDIA
FREEHAND 5.0 **\$139**

Loaded with new and exciting features that will empower you to turn your vision into reality.

FULL VERSION #117296 \$349.99



APPLE® HARD DRIVES
1080MB external \$499.99
1 Year Warranty #162917

540MB	12ms	.....	#162914	\$369.99
730MB	11ms	.....	#162915	\$399.99
850MB	11ms	.....	#162916	\$419.99
2150MB	8.5ms	.....	NEW	\$999.99



POWERPAC DISK
Hottest Mac

System 7.0 & 7.5 utilities!

(Some Items Shareware - \$1.00 shipping charge)

SyQuest®
EZ135 **NEW!**
30% FASTER THAN ZIP DRIVE
• 135MB on one 3.5" cartridge
• 14ms access time
• SyQuest Reliability!
EXTERNAL \$234.99
EZ135 Cart. #161860 \$19.99 #158763

MacALLY®
High Quality ADB Mouse **BEST BUY!**
Single Button, optical-mechanical technology.
\$19.99 #160091



Tektronix
PHASER 140
360dpi, 4-color inkjet printer
Adobe PostScript Level 2, 8MB RAM expands to 24MB, 17 Built-In Fonts, One Year Warranty, Rated 4 Stars by MacWeek
\$1299 #149167



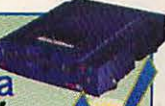
The DirectWare ADVANTAGE

- ✓ DirectWare is the mail order division of the #1 computer reseller in Southern California, in business since 1985 with over 65,000 satisfied business customers!
- ✓ Accurate, pay only for "what you order" shipping methods. We charge you actual shipping and don't mark up prices to cover costs of "free shipping".
- ✓ Highly trained telephone sales representatives, not "order takers". We listen to you and respond to your needs!
- ✓ Ethical staff. No deceptive business practices.
- ✓ Toll free technical support for our customers with certified personnel.
- ✓ No credit card surcharges, and we NEVER charge your card until the order is on its way to you!
- ✓ We sell only brand new, brand name, full warranty, factory sealed products!

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION
TELEPORT PLATINUM
28.8 kbps data
14.4 kbps fax
MODEM \$229.99
#106685



zip
lomega Zip Drive **BEST BUY!**
Award winning storage drive, fits 100MB on a single cartridge!
\$189.99 #103988



hp HEWLETT PACKARD **NEW!**
HP DeskJet 850C
600dpi color printer with the speed and flexibility you need.
\$599
Hurry! Limited Supply.



Terrapin **\$129.99**
Case TGL300 #162972
Deluxe Leather Mobile Office
With 3 Roomy Compartments
BEST BUY!



BUNGIE
\$36.99
#162913 **CD-ROM**



Break the speed limit **Connectix**
Take your PowerMac to the next level!
Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. Software installs in seconds, no hardware.
\$52.99 **NEW!**
SPEED DOUBLER



COREL
GALLERY2 CD **NEW!**
15,000 Clip Art Images.
500 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
500 Royalty Free Photos, Sound & Video Clips. And MORE!
\$59.99 #161778



ALPS **GlidePoint**
Powerful "Touch-Cursor" technology used in the PowerBook 500 series.
Full featured driver supports all mouse functions!
\$69.99



MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOSTON
Visit us at Booth #5157 for great prizes & deals!

VIKING MEMORY
Please call to verify current memory prices. We have the LOWEST PRICES on VIKING!!!



Fast Delivery!
FedEx
as low as \$5*

See additional ordering terms on third page. Some items may have limited availability. Sales tax will be added to orders to California. Call customer service before returning any product. Refused shipments will be charged for shipping. For your safety, we thoroughly verify all credit cards.



24-Hr. Fax Order Line 310.793.7175
Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606
Customer Service 310.793.4580
World Wide Page Coming Soon!

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-490-WARE (9273)

Offer Code MWM9508



Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card for a free DirectWare catalog!

SuperScan
MC20
20" black matrix
multiscan monitor

- 28mm dot pitch / Anti-static AR coating
- Up to 1152 x 870 at 85 Hz
- MPR II compliant
- 24 user programmable & 7 factory presets
- White balance (9000K/6500K)
- Ergonomic tilt/swivel base
- With cable

\$1299 #137510

Lexmark
Authorized Dealer
Optra R
Affordable, high performance
desktop printer

- 600 dpi, 12 ppm
- 1200 dpi, 8ppm (with 2MB upgrade)
- 2MB RAM, 64 MB max.
- PostScript level 2
- 39 fonts
- 200 sheet paper tray

AppleTalk Card Required
#150459 \$229.99

\$1399 #119320

Connectix
RAM DOUBLER
provides twice the
memory without
expensive hardware.
Installs in seconds.
Accelerated for PowerMac / runs on MAC

#106280

\$49*
MacWorld Editor's
Choice, June 1994
*with any purchase

PROPHONE 1995
EDITION
select
PHONE
Phonebooks
on CD-ROM
Comes on 5 CD-ROM
discs and contains over
72 million residential
and 11 million business
listings updated quarterly.

#130638

\$139.99

Connectix
QuickCam
Affordable, high-
quality digital
video and still
camera for
the MAC

#134686

Create grayscale
QuickTime movies
and still pictures.
Includes software

\$95.99

Poser
Procedural Design
Brings fast, flexible life
drawings to your MAC.
Create fully rendered
natural human figures
in any shape, style or pose
imaginable. Works with 2D
and 3D design programs.

#144217

\$92

DAYSTAR
PowerPro 601
100MHz Power
PC Upgrade

#109600

\$1669.99

NEC 6xe CDROM
Six times speed external drive

- 900KB/sec. transfer rate
- 256K cache memory
- 150ms access time
- Auto lens cleaning mechanism
- Includes Mac driver software and Bonus SCSI interface cables

#135612

\$549

CLARIS
ClarisWorks 4.0
Work fast & smart with new
automated technology

Over 100 new features • Easily
create professional looking
documents Automated database tasks
and much more!

#145620

\$49.99*
UPGRADE
*After \$20 Mail-In Rebate

Full Version #145618 \$113.99

Microsoft
OFFICE 4.2.1
\$438.99

#101670 for Mac/PowerMac

Free MS Word Training Software or
Video worth up to \$79*

When you purchase Office or Word for
Mac, get by mail: MacAcademy Word
6.0 Video or Personal Training
Systems module tape or CD. Coupon
with purchase good through 8/31/95

SOFTWARE DIRECT

ADOBE

Acrobat 2.0	#116084	\$121.99
Datebook Pro 4.0 CD Deluxe	#159286	\$49.99
Datebook Pro 4.0	#109893	\$36.99
Dimensions 2.0	#117078	\$123.99
Fetch 1.2 Single User	#109890	\$92.99
Illustrator 5.5 with CD	#116080	\$369.99
Pagemaker 5.0a	#144805	\$572.99
Pagemaker 5.0 PowerMac	#144806	\$572.99
Persuasion 3.0	#108134	\$299.99
Photoshop 3.0.1	#116124	\$566.99
Premiere 4.0	#116150	\$503.99
Streamline 3.1	#117083	\$124.99
Type Manager 3.8 PPC	#117074	\$38.99

BERKELEY

After Dark 3.0	#112829	\$28.99
Simpsons Screen Saver	#112841	\$26.99
Trek NextGen Scrn Saver	#105868	\$27.99
Looney Tunes Scrn Saver	#112854	\$26.99

CLARIS

MacProject Pro 1.5	#112013	\$362.99
MacWrite Pro 1.5	#116414	\$87.99
Clarix Organizer	#116456	\$62.99

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

CA-Simply Accounting	#126180	\$129.99
----------------------	---------	----------

CONNECTIX

RAM Doubler 1.5	#106280	\$53.99
-----------------	---------	---------

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Buried In Time: Journeyman	#143591	\$48.99
Lion King Animated Storybk	#138210	\$28.99
Maxis SimCity 2000	#112192	\$38.99
Maxis SimTower	#112222	\$33.99
Velocity Spectre VR CD	#144800	\$38.99

FRACTAL DESIGN

Sketcher 1.0	#107911	\$49.99
Dabbler 1.0	#107916	\$58.99

HSC SOFTWARE

Kal's Power Tools 2.1	#110857	\$110.99
KPT Bryce 1.0	#110860	\$111.99
KPT Convolver	#133524	\$117.99
KPT Vector Effects	#153208	\$117.99

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

Access PC 3.0	#110256	\$79.99
SoftWindows for PowerMac	#110263	\$269.99
SoftWindows for Mac	#116304	\$269.99
SoftWindows for Performa	#116303	\$179.99
Rapid CD	#110260	\$43.99

MACROMEDIA

Director 4.0	#111980	\$749.99
Action Bundle	#135071	\$202.99
Fontographer 4.1	#105234	\$319.99

MICROSOFT

Excel 5.0	#103321	\$279.99
Excel Version Upgrade	#103323	\$113.99
FoxPro 2.6	#109611	\$88.99
Office 4.2.1 Upgrade	#101671	\$229.99*

*After \$40 mail-in rebate thru 8/31/95

PowerPoint 4.0	#103614	\$298.99
PowerPoint for Mac	#103615	\$118.99
Project 4.0	#103538	\$418.99
Word 6.0.1 Improved	#102784	\$289.99*

*INCLUDES \$79 in FREE Tutorial Products!

Word 6 Upgrade	#102788	\$79.99†
----------------	---------	----------

†After \$30 mail-in rebate thru 8/31/95

QUARK

XPress PMac 3.3.1 CD	#106571	\$659.99
QuarkXPress 3.3.1 Mac	#106568	\$569.99

SPECULAR

Infini-D 2.6	#144802	\$399.99
--------------	---------	----------

SYMANTEC

ACT! 2.0	#106856	\$154.99
Norton Utilities 3.1	#106862	\$95.99
Sulcase 2.1	#108236	\$64.99
DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	#106859	\$67.99

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect 3.1	#137546	\$86.99
------------------	---------	---------

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Caere Omnipage 5.0	#114551	\$309.99
FWB CD-ROM Toolkit	#111157	\$49.99
FWB HD Toolkit Personal	#114803	\$49.99
Lightsource OFOTO	#107922	\$187.99

HARDWARE DIRECT

APC (American Power Conversion)

Back-UPS 600 VA	#131606	\$269.99
Back-UPS 900 VA	#138461	\$359.99
Back-UPS 1250 VA	#138376	\$449.99
Smart-UPS 400 VA	#136318	\$289.99
Smart-UPS 600 VA	#138779	\$339.99
Power Manager	#134616	\$68.99
Personal Surge Arrest	#130653	\$16.99
Pro. Surge Arrest	#130700	\$30.99

ASANTE

FriendlyNet 10Base-T	#116512	\$49.99
FriendlyNet Adapter/Thin, self term	#116514	\$54.99

DAYNA

EasyNET DaynaPort Thin	#109862	\$49.99
EasyNET 10Base-T	#109863	\$49.99

DAYSTAR Accelerators

66MHz PowerCard 601	#109596	\$619.99
PowerPro 601 66	#109601	\$1669.99
PowerPro 601 80	#109603	\$1799.99
Turbo 601 66MHz	#109595	\$979.99

FARALLON

EtherWave Transceiver	#132555	\$99.99
EtherWave NuBus 10Base-T Card	#132881	\$172.99

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport Gold II	#106662	\$109.99
PowerPort Mercury/PowerBk 500	#106661	\$309.99

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 3P	#125471	\$458.99
LaserJet 4M Plus	#139888	\$1899.99
LaserJet 5MP toner cart.	#125801	\$78.99
DeskWriter 320	#138809	\$278.99
DeskJet 1200C/PS	#138405	\$1549.99
Color Kit 540/320 Inkjet	#125619	\$32.99
DeskWriter 660 black cart.	#120140	\$29.99

IOEMGA

Zip Cart.-100MB 3-pk	#103992	\$44.99
MacTransportable 230	#115276	\$439.99

KENSINGTON

Turbo Mouse 4.0	#111525	\$102.99
Thinking Mouse	#109740	\$96.99

LEXMARK

Optra Lxi	#119323	\$2949.00
-----------	---------	-----------

MACALLY

BatWing Game Controller	#160092	\$29.99
Deluxe Gamer's Joystick	#160094	\$44.99

MICRONET

2 X CD-ROM Recorder	#146797	\$1729.00
4 X CD-ROM Recorder	#115597	\$4699.00

MICROTEK (New Lower Prices)

ScanMaker II	#112394	\$399.00
ScanMaker IIIS	#112393	\$499.00
ScanMaker IIHR	#105056	\$599.00
ScanMaker IIHR Pro Kit	#149902	\$765.00
35T Slide/Film Scanner	#112372	\$709.00

NEC

Multisync XE15 Monitor	#128826	\$559.00
Multisync XP17 Monitor	#128831	\$1059.00
NEC 2Xc ext. 7-CD changer	#125857	\$479.99
SilentWriter640 printer	#121226	\$699.99

NEC NEW TECHNOLOGY

256K VRAM Video	#161455	\$33.00
PowerPump Accel. for 700/900/950	#144784	\$279.00

PINNACLE MICRO

RCD1000 CD Recorder	#131849	\$1649.99
Sierra 1.3GB Optical	#136259	\$2399.99

RADIUS

Precision Vision 17	#118054	\$929.99
Thunder/24 GT	#103070	\$1329.99
Thunder IV GX* 1360	#102984	\$2349.99
Intellicolor Display 20e	#102148	\$1929.99
Precision Color Pro 24XK	#149587	\$739.99
Precision Color 24XP	#141235	\$271.99
VideoVision Studio 2.0	#103156	\$3779.99
Spigot Power AV	#118087	\$799.99

RASTER OPS / HITACHI

SuperScan MC17	#137509	\$829.99
SuperScan MC21	#137514	\$1739.99

SONY

SRS-PC50 Speakers	#111810	\$89.99
-------------------	---------	---------

Call for Lowest Prices on SONY Media:
CDR, Optical and DAT

SUPRA

SupraExpress 144 Plus	#109107	95.00
-----------------------	---------	-------

UMAX (new software bundles)

Vista S6	Lower price	\$545.99
Vista S8 (LE Kit)	Lower price	\$689.99
Vista S8 (Pro Kit)	Lower price	\$789.99
UC1260 (LE Kit)	Lower price	\$739.99

U.S. ROBOTICS

PowerLook w/o Trans. Adapter	#164266	\$2249.00
------------------------------	---------	-----------

VISIONEER

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	#118979	\$119.99
Mac&Fax Sportster 28.8	#141498	\$244.99

Genuine SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

200MB Cartridge	#143399	\$77.99
270MB Cartridge	#107795	\$63.99

SOFTWARE DIRECT

ADOBE

Acrobat 2.0	#116084	\$121.99
Datebook Pro 4.0 CD Deluxe	#159286	\$49.99
Datebook Pro 4.0	#109893	\$36.99
Dimensions 2.0	#117078	\$123.99
Fetch 1.2 Single User	#109890	\$92.99
Illustrator 5.5 with CD	#116080	\$369.99
Pagemaker 5.0a	#144805	\$572.99
Pagemaker 5.0 PowerMac	#144806	\$572.99
Persuasion 3.0	#108134	\$299.99
Photoshop 3.0.1	#116124	\$566.99
Premiere 4.0	#116150	\$503.99
Streamline 3.1	#117083	\$124.99
Type Manager 3.8 PPC	#117074	\$38.99

BERKELEY

After Dark 3.0	#112829	\$28.99
Simpsons Screen Saver	#112841	\$26.99
Trek NextGen Scrn Saver	#105868	\$27.99
Looney Tunes Scrn Saver	#112854	\$26.99

CLARIS

MacProject Pro 1.5	#112013	\$362.99
MacWrite Pro 1.5	#116414	\$87.99
Clarix Organizer	#116456	\$62.99

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

CA-Simply Accounting	#126180	\$129.99
----------------------	---------	----------

CONNECTIX

RAM Doubler 1.5	#106280	\$53.99
-----------------	---------	---------

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Buried In Time: Journeyman	#143591	\$48.99
Lion King Animated Storybk	#138210	\$28.99
Maxis SimCity 2000	#112192	\$38.99
Maxis SimTower	#112222	\$33.99
Velocity Spectre VR CD	#144800	\$38.99

FRACTAL DESIGN

Sketcher 1.0	#107911	\$49.99
Dabbler 1.0	#107916	\$58.99

HSC SOFTWARE

Kal's Power Tools 2.1	#110857	\$110.99
KPT Bryce 1.0	#110860	\$111.99
KPT Convolver	#133524	\$117.99
KPT Vector Effects	#153208	\$117.99

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

Access PC 3.0	#110256	\$79.99
SoftWindows for PowerMac	#110263	\$269.99
SoftWindows for Mac	#116304	\$269.99
SoftWindows for Performa	#116303	\$179.99
Rapid CD	#110260	\$43.99

MACROMEDIA

Director 4.0	#111980	\$749.99
Action Bundle	#135071	\$202.99
Fontographer 4.1	#105234	\$319.99

MICROSOFT

Excel 5.0	#103321	\$279.99
Excel Version Upgrade	#103323	\$113.99
FoxPro 2.6	#109611	\$88.99
Office 4.2.1 Upgrade	#101671	\$229.99*

*After \$40 mail-in rebate thru 8/31/95

PowerPoint 4.0	#103614	\$298.99
PowerPoint for Mac	#103615	\$118.99
Project 4.0	#103538	\$418.99
Word 6.0.1 Improved	#102784	\$289.99*

*INCLUDES \$79 in FREE Tutorial Products!

Word 6 Upgrade	#102788	\$79.99†
----------------	---------	----------

†After \$30 mail-in rebate thru 8/31/95

QUARK

XPress PMac 3.3.1 CD	#106571	\$659.99
QuarkXPress 3.3.1 Mac	#106568	\$569.99

SPECULAR

Infini-D 2.6	#144802	\$399.99
--------------	---------	----------

SYMANTEC

ACT! 2.0	#106856	\$154.99
Norton Utilities 3.1	#106862	\$95.99
Sulcase 2.1	#108236	\$64.99
DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	#106859	\$67.99

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect 3.1	#137546	\$86.99
------------------	---------	---------

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Caere Omnipage 5.0	#114551	\$309.99
FWB CD-ROM Toolkit	#111157	\$49.99
FWB HD Toolkit Personal	#114803	\$49.99
Lightsource OFOTO	#107922	\$187.99

If you don't see it listed... please call us!

HARDWARE DIRECT

APC (American Power Conversion)

Back-UPS 600 VA	#131606	\$269.99
Back-UPS 900 VA	#138461	\$359.99
Back-UPS 1250 VA	#138376	\$449.99
Smart-UPS 400 VA	#136318	\$289.99
Smart-UPS 600 VA	#138779	\$339.99
Power Manager	#134616	\$68.99
Personal Surge Arrest	#130653	\$16.99
Pro. Surge Arrest	#130700	\$30.99

ASANTE

FriendlyNet 10Base-T	#116512	\$49.99
FriendlyNet Adapter/Thin, self term	#116514	\$54.99

DAYNA

EasyNET DaynaPort Thin	#109862	\$49.99
EasyNET 10Base-T	#109863	\$49.99

DAYSTAR Accelerators

66MHz PowerCard 601	#109596	\$619.99
PowerPro 601 66	#109601	\$1669.99
PowerPro 601 80	#109603	\$1799.99
Turbo 601 66MHz	#109595	\$979.99

FARALLON

EtherWave Transceiver	#132555	\$99.99
EtherWave NuBus 10Base-T Card	#132881	\$172.99

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport Gold II	#106662	\$109.99
PowerPort Mercury/PowerBk 500	#106661	\$309.99

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 3P	#125471	\$458.99
LaserJet 4M Plus	#139888	\$1899.99
LaserJet 5MP toner cart.	#125801	\$78.99
DeskWriter 320	#138809	\$278.99
DeskJet 1200C/PS	#138405	\$1549.99
Color Kit 540/320 Inkjet	#125619	\$32.99
DeskWriter 660 black cart.	#120140	\$29.99

IOEMGA

Zip Cart.-100MB 3-pk	#103992	\$44.99
MacTransportable 230	#115276	\$439.99

KENSINGTON

Turbo Mouse 4.0	#111525	\$102.99
Thinking Mouse	#109740	\$96.99

LEXMARK

Optra Lxi	#119323	\$2949.00
-----------	---------	-----------

MACALLY

BatWing Game Controller	#16009
-------------------------	--------

ENTER TO WIN A FREE APPLE® POWER MAC™!

Your choice of either a Power Mac or IBM Pentium starter system (IBM subject to availability). As part of our Grand Opening Celebration, we're giving away a computer! Drawing will be held August 31, 1995 from all postcards received. Limit one entry per person, group, address or family. Excessive entries will be disqualified. Employees or business partners of DirectWare and NovaQuest InfoSystems are not eligible. Pentium system will be basic starter package without monitor. PowerMac is a 6100, without monitor. Either system will include Adesso ergonomic keyboard. Winner responsible for any taxes. Mail a postcard with your name, address and daytime telephone number to: DirectWare, Box 11191, Dept. MU, Torrance, CA 90510.

DIRECTWARE™

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

STAR WARS®

REBEL ASSAULT™

\$23.99

ACTION PACKED FEATURES:

- Over a dozen action-packed levels
- Astonishing 3D graphics!
- Full screen video from the Star Wars films!
- Digitized speech and movie sound effects!
- Richly detailed space and surface missions
- Sound track by John Williams as performed by the London Symphony Orchestra!

Take control of any of four Star Wars® vehicles in a variety of challenging piloting, targeting and combat scenarios in this first LucasArts game designed exclusively for CD-ROM. After honing flight and combat skills, defend Tatooine against Imperial attack, challenge the menacing walkers on the frigid ice planet of Hoth, and combat the empire in a series of intense deepspace battles.



NEW! Star Wars® Screen Saver... Only \$19.99!



STAR WARS®

DARK FORCES™

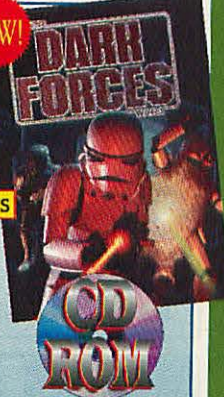
Your Mission:

Join the Rebel Alliance's covert operations division, infiltrate the Empire, then battle every man and machine the Imperial Forces can muster. Search a vast galaxy for clues, attack enemy bases – all in a desperate attempt to stop the activation of a doomsday army – the final cog in the Empire's arsenal of terror and domination.

FIRST PERSON FIREPOWER IN THE STAR WARS® UNIVERSE

\$46.99

#162812



UMAX UC840

Color scanner with Transparency adapter

- 24-bit 800dpi color scanner
- Includes transparency adapter
- Includes full Photoshop 3.0
- Includes Kai's Power Tools SE

Bonus WordLink OCR software

\$929

#160271

MacALLY 105-Key ADB

Extended Keyboard

High quality Mac soft-touch keyboard

FREE CLARIS ORGANIZER!

BOTH FOR ONLY \$69

#160088

Nomai 88MB

SyQuest® Compatible Cartridge

\$39

#160096

44MB cartridge... #160095 \$34.99

HP ScanJet 3C

Scanner for Macintosh

- 600dpi optical resolution, 2400dpi enhanced resolution
- Includes Calera WordScan OCR and Photoshop LE
- 30/24-bit color scanner
- One year HP Warranty

\$899

#139882

EPSON 720x720 dpi Inkjet Printer

\$509

- #125184
- Two Year Warranty
- MacWorld Rated 4 Stars!

STYLUS COLOR

BEST BUY!

#133864

Requires 32MB RAM

Call for Great Memory Prices!

HSC LivePicture 2.0

\$599

#133864

Requires 32MB RAM

Call for Great Memory Prices!

Newer TECHNOLOGY

MEMORY

16MB 60ns \$639

8MB 70ns \$369

#144820

#144817

PowerClip Jr

for Power Mac 6100 or 7100

Speeds up your PowerMac by as much as 18%

\$89.99

#161454

Tru-Form Ergonomic Keyboard

NEW!

#144780

\$89.99

SupraFAX modem

288 v34

\$209.99

#109117

Includes: FAXillate & Microphone II

Quicken 5.0

\$40.99

#114377

QuickBooks 3.0

\$109.99

#114396

QuickBooks

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker® III

Award winning scanner

36-bit 1200dpi

\$2359

#112371

INCLUDES Full Version Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1

APC 2 YEAR WARRANTY

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

The award winning Back-UPS line gives you 100% power protection for your Mac or workstation.

Back-UPS 400 • 400VA UPS \$139

2 outlets; for desktop

Power Mac models #131300

NEC Multisync xv17

17" Flat/Square technology CRT

- Max. res: 1024 X 768 NI
- 28mm dot pitch
- 3 year limited warranty

\$739

#128829

NEW! DOOM II

Unparalleled excitement!

You're the super-hero, waging war against the entire forces of Hell itself! Use your arsenal of super weapons against endless waves of ghastly demons and monsters. Survive the fiercest blast bonanza you've ever experienced. You'll be in the middle of all the action with the graphic realism supplied by Doom II's texture mapping and fluid animation. Play solo, with two by modem, or up to four by network. Supports Mac-to-Mac and Mac-to-PC play. Native PowerMac and 68040 versions together.

REQUIRES

8MB RAM minimum, 17.2MB of free disk space. System 7.1 or above.

\$44.99

#164073

LACIE LIMITED

A GILBERT COMPANY

2.0GB Q Drive

High-Performance 3.5" External Hard Drive

9.5ms avg. seek time, 5.6ms avg. latency, 512Kb cache buffer

#160275

\$945.99

Q Drives

540MB external... #160272 \$314.99

850MB external... #160273 \$367.99

1080MB external... #160274 \$449.99

4300MB external... #160276 \$1469.99

230MB external Optical... #162811 \$694.99

LaCie POCKETDRIVE 256MB... #161444 \$399.99

FIREBALL 540MB internal... #161445 \$224.99

FIREBALL 1080MB internal... #161449 \$379.99

TRAILBLAZER 850MB internal... #161447 \$279.99

GRANDPRIX 2150MB internal... #161450 \$879.99

GRANDPRIX 4300MB internal... #161451 \$1399.99

270MB Syquest Q Drive

\$519

#162810

INTERNAL DRIVES

NEW!

#161451

\$1399.99

Quicken

QuickBooks

Quicken

QuickBooks

Quicken

QuickBooks

Fax-on-Request Service

Get detailed information on products from APC, Adesso, UMAX, Microtek, Newer, Claris and more!

Simply follow directions, and get the facts by fax!

24-Hr. Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606

24-Hr. Fax Order Line

310.793.7175

Customer Service

310.793.4580

Tech Support for Customers

800.610.9273

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-490-WARE

(9273)

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card for a free DirectWare catalog!

Offer Code MWM9508



FedEx

Open 5am to 10pm (PST) M-F; 10-6 Sat/Sun.

Customer Service hours: 9am to 7pm M-F (PST).

EXTENDED HOURS COMING VERY SOON!!



MacWorld Super Specials

UMAX[®] LOWER PRICE! POWERLOOK

*Drum Scanner Quality.
Superior color with
outstanding reliability*

- 30-bit 2400dpi (9600dpi software)
- CCD one-pass scanning
- True 3.0 dynamic range for brilliant color
- 30% faster than other scanners
- Maximum document size:

Reflective: 8.3" x 11.7" / Transparent: 8.3" x 10"

\$2949

#160270

Includes:
Transparency
Adapter and HSC's
LIVE PICTURE 2.0

UC1260

1200dpi, 24 bit
color scanner

- UltraView Technology provides max. resolution of 9600dpi
- CCD one-pass scanning
- Fully TWAIN compliant
- Scale from 1% to 1600% in 1% steps
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 14"
- Optional Transparency Adapter & Auto-Document Feeder available

Includes:
Full version PhotoShop 3.0
and Kai's Power Tools

\$839⁹⁹

UMAX[®]

T-630

"The Best Buy
in Color Scanners"

- 600dpi resolution (max. of 4800dpi with UltraView)
- 24 bit three pass color CCD scanning
- Faster than all other three pass scanners
- Modular design for reliability and easy maintenance
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.7"

**Includes PhotoShop LE
and WordLinux OCR**

\$399⁹⁹

Shown with optional auto-document feeder. Transparency adapter also available.

CLARIS

**FileMaker
PRO Deluxe CD**

\$139⁹⁹

#158867

CASADY GREENE

**Conflict
Catcher 3**

\$59⁹⁹

Version Upgrade #107951 \$35.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser™ 600

600dpi, PostScript 2 Printer
Fast Spool printing, 2MB of RAM, 23
Adobe® PostScript 2 fonts, 250 sheet tray.

\$859

NEW!

#113699

Stacker 2.0

Double Your Mac's
Hard Disk Space

New Stacker™ 2.0 for Macintosh® is the
safest, easiest and now the fastest way to
double your hard drive.

\$58⁹⁹

#106800

Great CD-ROM BUNDLES



BUNDLE 1
Grolier's Encyclopedia
World Atlas
How Your Body Works
Will We Miss Them?
Endangered Species

\$59⁹⁹

BUNDLE 2
Mayo Clinic Family Health
Book
Guinness Book of Records
Money in the 90's
San Diego Zoo Animals II

\$49⁹⁹

BUNDLE 3
Wyatt Earp's Old West
Dark Seed
5 PACK: Wordtris,
ChessMaster 3000,
Vento - The Gap U.S.
Atlas, Maniac Sports

\$49⁹⁹



Call Us
Last for
the Best
Price on
CD-ROMs

Bundle prices with purchase of any hardware product! Even within the last 60 days!

Photo/Graphic Edges is a fabulous collection of over 1500 different edge effects that can easily be applied to any photograph. All effects can be colored and resized up to 200%. Works with any Mac or Windows - Photoshop 2.51 - 3.0, Photopaint 5, Picture Publisher 5, Fractal 3.0, Quark and Pagemaker. Includes a 64 page catalog of effects. Give your design and extra edge ... order today.

HOT NEW VERSION! - Photo/Graphic Edges Volume I V2.0 - Traditional Edge Effects

A collection of 750 traditionally styled edge effects including deckled, artistic, painted edges, polaroid transfer, semi-transparent and darkroom styled effects.

\$169

NEW VOLUME! - Photo/Graphic Edges Volume II - High Energy Edges

This is a unique collection of 750 high-energy, high-impact geometric edge shapes, abstract shapes, impressionistic looks and powerful new digital edge effects. Makes any photo or layout pop!

\$169

NEW RELEASE! - Video/Graphic Edges - Really Cool Multi-Media Edge Effects

The best effects from PGE Volume I & II combined for multi-media use with Adobe Premier, After Effects & VideoShop. Includes over 750 edges, split screens and edged transitional effects.

\$169

NEW RELEASE! - Page/Edges - Edged Layout Design Elements

A collection of 1000+ really cool edged borders, headline & type blocks, drop caps, photo edges and page rags for use with any layout software. With this collection you'll never have to use rules again!

\$169

Get An Extra Edge!

1,500 CREATIVE EDGE EFFECTS



UPGRADES ON BEST-SELLING ADOBE™ SOFTWARE

Adobe

Call for best pricing on all Adobe software titles!

Adobe™

PhotoShop™ 3.0.1

Version Upgrade 2.5 to 3.0

The world's leading photo design and production tool is now better than ever. Includes a deluxe CD with interactive tutorials, stock photos and much more.

\$144⁹⁹

Adobe™

Illustrator™ 5.5

Version Upgrade 5.0 to 5.5

Everything that Adobe™ is known for and now more powerful than ever. Includes deluxe CD-ROM with how-to movies, 220 Adobe™ fonts, Adobe™ Acrobat™ clip art and more. Order today for more creative power!

\$97⁹⁹

Adobe™

TextureMaker™

A high-end texture design program that creates natural-looking, sophisticated textures for your print, multimedia or desktop video presentations. Comes with more than 100 predefined textures.

\$89⁹⁹

INTRODUCTORY OFFER WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

CalComp

A Lockheed Company

\$209⁹⁹

#146063

DrawingSlate II

6" X 9" ADB with cordless pressure sensitive pen

Drawing Slate II & Painter 3.1 #146066 \$449.99

Provides: Full-Screen, Full-Motion, 24-bit Color for A/ Macs and PowerMacs.

\$1269⁹⁹

#113829

17sf SONY

MultiSync

Monitor

16.1" image size, 25mm pitch, anti-glare coating, max. resolution (Mac): 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz

\$829⁹⁹

#115224

SONY

SRS-D2KPC

Multimedia speakers

20 watts, 2 full-range bass reflex speakers and a 4.7" bass reflex sub-woofer.

\$135

#111811

DIRECTWARE
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

1-800-490-WARE (9273)

Fast Delivery!

FedEx
as low as \$5*

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card for a free DirectWare catalog!

Offer Code MWM9508

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

See us at Macworld Expo booth #1619

800-572-4305

30 DAY MONEY-BACK

INT'L: 612-937-9604

FAX: 612-937-6285

HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST



"Direct Connections provided excellent technical support."

MacWorld July '95

"Direct Connections' array offered the best performance per dollar of the drives tested." Digital Video Oct. '94

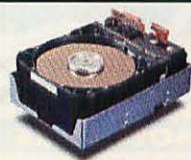
"Your next option is to locate...highly visible digital video suppliers like Direct Connections." NEWMEDIA June '95

"I tried...Direct Connections...configurations without encountering any problems" Video Pro April '95

"This array is the one to beat." Ken Grey Writer for WIRED, Computer User, MovieMaker, Computer Video, and Digital Video Magazine.

"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video."

MacWorld April '95



HARD DRIVES

Seagate Elite 9gig \$2595.

514MB - 1200MB

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BRAND/MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
QUANTUM*	514MB	2.5"	14MS			\$ 425
FUJITSU M2684s**	530MB	3.5"	13MS	5400	\$ 209	\$ 269
NEC**	730MB	3.5"	11MS	4090	\$ 239	\$ 299
CONNER CFP1080S	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 455	\$ 515
HITACHI DK326c-10	1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	6300	\$ 535	\$ 595
FUJITSU M1606s	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	10MS	5400	\$ 415	\$ 475
Seagate ST31230N	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 585	\$ 645

1.7GIG - 9GIG

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BRAND/MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Seagate ST12450W	1.7GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	\$ 1495	\$ 1555
Conner CFP2105S	2.1GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 835	\$ 895
Conner CFP2107S	2.1GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 955	\$ 1015
Quantum XP32150S	2.2GIG	3.5" LP	8.6MS	7200	\$ 935	\$ 995
Seagate Barracuda	2.5GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 1055	\$ 1115
Seagate BarracudaW	2.5GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 1139	\$ 1199
Seagate Barracuda4	4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	\$ 1499	\$ 1559
Seagate ST15230N	4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	\$ 1155	\$ 1215
Conner CFP4207S	4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	\$ 1295	\$ 1355
Conner CFP4207W	4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	\$ 1395	\$ 1455
Quantum XP34280S	4.3GIG	3.5"	8.6MS	7200	\$ 1295	\$ 1355
Seagate Elite 9	9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	5400	\$ 2595	\$ 2695

CD RECORDERS

Yamaha 4 speed recorder

- Multimedia
- Archiving
- Distribution
- In-house publishing
- Back-up
- Image Data handling

\$3095



"We recommend the Yamaha CDE 100"
-MacWorld Mar. '95

Yamaha 2 Speed Recorder External 10 CDs for \$99 Create music, interactive, and photos. Call for information on this drive!



OPTICAL DRIVES

1.3 GB EXTERNAL \$1949

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	EXTERNAL
230MB	Fujitsu	\$ 575
1.3GB	NEC	\$ 1599
1.3GB	Sony 4MB Cache	\$ 1949
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	\$ 2175
26GB	Sony Juxbox	\$ 6395

The new Sony 1.3GB half-height has 4MB of cache and 3600rpm making this the fastest Optical drive in the market today! Call for comparisons against the competition.

Sony's latest technology →

TAPE BACK-UP



With 2.5mb/sec sustained transfer, the DLT2000 is perfect for digital video or prepress with large data files.

2 Year Warranty

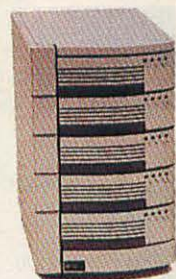
INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	\$ 709	\$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	\$ 839	\$ 899
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	\$ 2135	\$ 2195
-32GIG	Conner Autoloader	4MM		\$ 2475
-40GIG	Quantum DLT 4000	1/2		\$ 4999
-50GIG	Exabyte-10i	8MM		\$ 2895
-140GIG	Exabyte-10h Library	8MM		\$ 4999

Our Top rated RAID Systems include a Nubus accelerator card, Remus RAID software, and all cabling and termination.

RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG



"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." MacWorld April '95

• 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements.

\$ 2199

• This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Wide RAID.

\$ 3399

• 8.0 GIG Fast and Wide. Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users.

\$ 3999

VideoVision Studio \$ 3649

Atto Silicon Express IV \$835 accelerator card

Full screen and full motion recording and playback with JPEG hardware compression and decompression.

radius

MEDIA

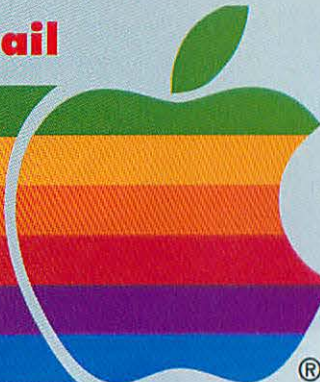


128MB Optical	\$ 25	90M Tape	\$ 10
230MB Optical	\$ 29	112M Tape	\$ 15
650GIG Optical	\$ 79	120M Tape	\$ 18
1.3GIG Optical	\$ 99	CD ROM 10 Pack	\$ 99
SYQUEST 44MB	\$ 42	SYQUEST 88MB	\$ 48
SYQUEST 200MB	\$ 76	SYQUEST 270MB	\$ 61

Now Order Apple® Macintosh® Hardware By Mail

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers



Authorized
Catalogue Reseller

SOFTWARE

Entertainment

Lucasfilm-Rebel Assault-CD (LFM REBEL-C)	\$24.95
Software-Chessmaster 3000-Flpy (SWM CHESS3000)	\$29.95
Bungie Software-Marathon-CD (BJM MARATHON-C)	\$39.95
Simon & Sch.-Star Trek The Next Generation-CD (DVM STARTREK-C)	\$39.95
Broderbund-Myst-CD (BRM MYST-C)	\$49.95

Utilities

Connectix-RamDoubl-Flpy-Mac/Power Mac (CNM RAMDOUBL-MP)	\$54.95
Casady & Greene-Conflict Catcher 3.0-Flpy (CGM CONFLICTS)	\$59.95
Symantec-Morton Utilities 3.1-Flpy-Mac/Power Mac (SMM NORTON3.1)	\$84.95

Business

WordPerfect-WordPerfect Student 3.1-Flpy (WPM WP31STUDENT)	\$69.95
Claris-FileMaker Pro 2.1-Flpy (CLM FILEMAKEPRO)	\$89.95
Microsoft-FoxPro 2.6-Flpy (MSM FOXPRO2.6)	\$89.95
Claris-ClarisWorks 4.0-Flpy (CLM WORKS4)	\$119.95
Microsoft-Word 6.01-Flpy-Mac/Power Mac (MSM WORD6.01)	\$299.95

Reference

ProCD-FaxBook-CD (PCI FAXBOOK-C)	\$19.95
Voyager-Poetry in Motion-CD (VOI POETRY-C)	\$19.95
ZCI-History through Art 800 B.C.-1550 A.D.-CD (ZCI ARTCOLL-C)	\$34.95
Delorme-Street Atlas 2.0-CD (DMM STREET2-C)	\$69.95
Microsoft-Encarta '95-Flpy-Mac/Power Mac (MSM ENCAR95-C)	\$79.95

Graphics

Fractal Design-Poser-Flpy-Mac/Power Mac (FAM POSER)	\$89.95
Quark-QuarkXpress-CD-Power Mac Only (QUM QUARKPM-C)	\$659.95

Call Now

For Our
Macintosh
Catalogue
with a Full
Line of Mac
Hardware
& Software
at
Discount
Prices



**Syquest EZ135
135MB
External
Removable
Cartridge
Hard Drive**

SyQuest

- 3.5" cartridge
- 13.5ms
- Fast back-up and retrieval
- Includes one cartridge, SCSI cable, and software

\$239.99

(SYQ EZ135EXT)

Additional Cartridges
Just **\$19.99**
(SYQ 135MB)

GREAT DEAL
Panasonic

**Panasonic
KX-P5400
SideWriter
LED Printer**

- 300 x 300 dpi
- Prints up to 4 pages per minute
- 2MB RAM
- 17 internal fonts
- PostScript Level 2
- 100 page sheet feeder
- Includes AppleTalk

\$399.99

(PAN KXP5400)

**SPIRIT
TECHNOLOGIES**

**Spirit Technologies
External 4x CD-ROM Kit**

- 150ms, 600KB/sec CD-ROM drive
- Koss stereo speakers • Headphones
- Software includes Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia and Oceans Below
- Two-year warranty

\$329.99

(SIT CDR-4BUNDLE)

**Spirit Technologies
External 2x CD-ROM Kit**

(SIT CDR-BUNDLE)

\$199.99

Radius PrecisionColor 17"

- Sony Trinitron .26mm dot pitch
- Supports built-in Macintosh video
- 1360x1024 with Radius card
- 1 year Worry Free Radius Warranty

\$949.99

(RAD PRECOLOR17)

SuperMac Thunder 24-GT Video Card

(SPM THUND24-GT)

\$1299.99

SuperMac Thunder IV GX-1152

(SPM THUND4-1152)

\$1879.99

**RasterOps
ClearVue
20"**

- 20" Trinitron
- 640x480 to 1280x1024 resolution
- Digital LCD controls
- Anti-glare, anti-static • Energy Star
- Supports built-in Macintosh video on Centris, Quadras and PowerMac

\$1699.99

(RAS CLEARVUE20T)

PaintBoard Prism from RasterOps

(RAS PRISM)

\$599.99

PaintBoard Prism-GT from RasterOps

(RAS PRISM-GT)

\$899.99

Targa 2000 from TrueVision

(RAS TARGA2000N)

\$4449.99

BEST BUY



**Global Village
TelePort Platinum™
28,800 BPS External
Data/Fax Modem**

- Send & receive data up to 28,800 bps
- V.34 standard • Includes GlobalFax™, GlobalFax™ OCR & Data communications software

(GLV TELEPRTPLTN)

\$199.99

Global Village PowerPort Gold for PowerBook 100 Series

(GLV POWERPORTGD)

\$189.99

Global Village PowerPort Gold for PowerBook 500 Series

(GLV POWERPRT500)

\$329.99

VISIONEER

**Visioneer
PaperMax™ &
MaxMate™
Page Scanner &
Document Management
Software**

- Integrated document communications solution • Scan documents into your Mac & distribute immediately by e-mail or electronic fax • Ultra-compact & simple to use

\$339.99

(VIR PAPERPORT)

**Connectix
QuickCam
Digital Video
Camera**

- Make movies & take pictures with your Mac
- Resolution up to 320 x 240 pixels
- QuickTime movie recorder & editor
- Still picture capture utility
- Includes mic & camera stand

\$89.99

(CNM QUICKCAM)

**Hewlett-Packard
DeskWriter 540 Printer**

**HP HEWLETT
PACKARD
Authorized Dealer**

• 600 x 300 dpi with Resolution Enhancement

- Adding color is easy with optional color kit
- 3-ppm
- 3-year warranty

- 35 TrueType fonts • 512K RAM • 32K buffer • Comes with black ink cartridge

\$219.99

(HP C2163A)

Hewlett Packard ScanJet 3C

(HP C2529A)

\$879.99

**24 Hours A Day,
7 Days A Week,
Anywhere In The USA**

1-800-221-8180

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

MAIL ORDERS

J&R Computer World Dept. MW0995 • 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378 DO NOT SEND CASH.

CALL for shipping information. Corporate Accounts Welcome 1-800-221-3191

210 September 1995 MACWORLD

Circle 282 on reader service card

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!



ProDirect

800-555-1258

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805

Professional Service...Products Direct

Professional Service...

- Over 10 years experience in the Hard drive market!
- Extremely knowledgeable sales and technical support staff.
- Complete line of products available from major manufacturers
- Always call for the most competitive pricing on all products!

CD ROM DRIVES

NEC 2VMac	\$245
320ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 2 year warranty	
Chinon CDA525 Dual Speed	\$195
220ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
NEC 3Xp	\$395
240ms access, 500Kb/sec transfer, 2 year warranty	
NEC 4Xe	\$495
220ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 2 year warranty	
Plexor 4Plex	\$499
150ms access, 900Kb/sec transfer, 2 year warranty	
NEC 6Xe	\$495
235ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Plexor 6Plex	\$649
150ms access, 900Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	

DIGITAL LINEAR TAPE DRIVES

Quantum DLT

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
DLT2000	20GB	2.5MB/sec	DLT20	\$995
DLT4000	40GB	3MB/sec	DLT40	Call

Ideal backup solution for network servers & high end workstations & systems!

MODEMS

US Robotics				
Sportster 118	14.4Kbps, Data/fax			
Sportster 248	V.34, 28.8 with fax			
Sportster 175	V.34, PCMCIA 14.4			
Sportster 335	V.34, PCMCIA 28.8			
Courier 405	V.34, Dual STD with fax			
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS				
PM1440HCIV32	14.4Kbps, Data/fax	99		
PM288HCIV34	28.8Kbps, Data/fax	209		
Hayes				
ACCURA14.4	14.4Kbps, Data/fax	115		
ACCURA 28.8	28.8Kbps, Data/fax	208		
OPTIMA14.4	14.4Kbps, Data/fax	375		
OPTIMA28.8	28.8Kbps, Data/fax	425		
OPTIMA28.8 Pocket Mac	28.8Kbps, Data/fax	425		
SupraFAX Modem				
SupraFAXModem 99	14.4Kbps, Data/fax	99		
SupraFAXModemV34 229	28.8Kbps, Data/fax	229		

REMOVABLE DRIVE CARRIERS

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

- Provides ability to easily remove and transport data.
- Ideal for disk array environments.
- Compatible with single ended, narrow differential, and dual wide SCSI disk drives.
- SCSI ID select number is clearly displayed on front panel of the receiving frame.
- Key locked to prevent untimely or unauthorized removal of the drive carrier.
- 5 year warranty.

OPTICAL DRIVES

Capacity	Model	Access	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	HP1716T	23.5ms	2235	2295
230 MB	M2512	30ms	525	585
1.3 GB	Tchii III	18ms	2335	2395

SCANNERS

Nikon	Scantouch	1299
	Transparency Adapter	599
	Coolscan 35mm film scanner	1399
UMAX	UC630/1260	675/1240
	Vista-S6	760

HARD DRIVE CABINETS

Zero Footprint	\$75
MicroCab	\$89
Full Height	\$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-60 pin Mac system cable and a power cable, 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Returned orders are subject to a restocking 15% fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers are responsible for shipping charges to return product.

TGIF Free Shipping on Fridays!

HARD DRIVES

Quantum Quantum Quantum

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
LPS	340 MB	12 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	140	200
Lightning	365 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	145	205
Trailblazer	420 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	175	235
DSP3053	535 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	220	280
Fireball	540 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	3 Year	210	270
Lightning	730 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	245	305
Trailblazer	850 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	270	330
Fireball	1080 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	3 Year	425	485
Atlas	2.1 GB	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	920	990
Capella	2.1 GB	8 ms	5400	1024K	5 Year	895	955
Grand Prix	4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1095	1155
Atlas	4.3 GB	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1495	1555
	Capacity	Size	Access	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
Daytona	256 MB	2.5"	17ms	128K	1 Year	240	340
Daytona	341 MB	2.5"	17ms	128K	1 Year	295	395
Daytona	514 MB	2.5"	14ms	128K	1 Year	415	515

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M4221	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	895	955
M1936	3.6 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1225	1325
M3243	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1325	1385
M1991	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2150	2250
M4221W	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1025	1085
M3243W	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1435	1495
M1991W	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2250	2350
M4221AV	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	955	1015
M1936AV	3.6 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1275	1375
M3243AV	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1375	1470
M1991AV	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2260	2360
M4221WAV	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1075	1135
M3243WAV	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1525	1585
M1991WAV	9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2365	2465

LT Super Capacity External Storage

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M4V2100	2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	Call for the most	
M4V4300	4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	competitive prices!	

SUMMER SPECIALS

Quantum 365MB.....	Int. \$145 Ext. \$205
Lightning365, 4500 RPM, 11ms seek, 128K cache, 2 year warranty	
Quantum 535MB.....	Int. \$220 Ext. \$280
DSP 3053, 5400 RPM, 9.5 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	
Quantum 850MB.....	Int. \$270 Ext. \$330
Trailblazer 850, 4500 RPM, 11ms seek, 128K cache, 3 year warranty	
Fujitsu 1.2 GB.....	Int. \$455 Ext. \$515
M1606SA, 5400 RPM, 9 ms seek, 3 year warranty	
Micropolis 2.1GB.....	Int. \$895 Ext. \$955
M4221, 7200 RPM, 9 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	
Seagate 4.0GB.....	Int. \$1450 Ext. \$1510
ST15150N, 7200 RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty	

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
Hawk 2LP	1.2 GB	ST13232N 9.5ms	5400	512K	5 Year	\$525	\$585
Hawk 4	4.2 GB	ST15232N 9ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1265	1325
Barracuda	2.4 GB	ST32550N 8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	995	1055
Barracuda	4.2 GB	ST15150N 8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1450	1510
Barracuda	2.4 GB	ST32550W 8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1125	1195
Barracuda	4.2 GB	ST15150W 8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1575	1635
Elite	9.0 GB	ST410800N 11ms	5400	1024K	5 Year	2540	2640

FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU

	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
M2684	530 MB	10ms	5400	512K	3 Year	220	280
M1606	1.2 GB	10ms	5400	512K	3 Year	495	555
M2915	2.1 GB	10ms	5400	512K	3 Year	945	995

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 135 on reader service card

- No surcharge on credit cards
- No out of state sales tax collected
- Most orders shipped same day
- Your choice of a Mac system cable or daisy chain cable with each external drive
- 30 day money back guarantee on all hard drives

Products Direct

- DIRECT REPLACEMENT from the factory on all defective hard drives for the life of the warranty.
- All product extensively tested before shipping!
- Full line of brackets to ensure plug and play convenience.

REMOVABLE STORAGE

SyQuest

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	285 345
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	405 465
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	405 465

2 Year Warranty on all SyQuest Drives
SyQuest drives come complete with a cartridge (formatted or Unformatted) and the latest SCSI 4.3 compatible software.

SyQuest MEDIA

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	\$41
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	47
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	53
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	75
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	63

SCSI-2 ACCELERATORS

Atto

Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 525

SCSI 1 & 2 support, transfer rates up to 100 MB/sec, supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability, ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and more!

Silicon Express 4 895

FastWide 16BIT SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's NuBus based computers. Supports fastWide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec, and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays. Fully compatible with all existing SCSI 1 drives. Formatting software is included. 5 Year Warranty.

Remus RAID Software Call

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

2.0 GB	835	885
HP35470, 15MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty		
3-5 GB	995	1055
HP35480, 45MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty		
4-10 GB	1225	1285
HP1533, 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty		
20-50 GB Auto Tape Loader	3195	3295
HP1553, 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty		

Exabyte

2-5 GB	1425	1495
8205XL, 263KB/sec., 8mm media, 1 Year warranty		
7-14 GB	2200	2270
8505XL, 500KB/sec., 8mm media, 1 Year warranty		

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software.

MEMORY PRODUCTS

Always call for the most competitive pricing on memory!

Memory	Centris & Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80LowProfile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K

Powerbook Memory

520, 520c, 540, 540c	
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB	
140, 170, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, DuoS	
4MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB	
12MB, 14MB, 20MB	

Lifetime warranty on all memory products!!!

CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE

CLUBMAC IS DOING IT AGAIN!

Once again, the first 1000 ClubMac SyQuest 200MB External SubSystems sold will include TWO 200MB Genuine SyQuest cartridges. **SAVE \$76!**

INCREDIBLE DEAL!
Tell Your Friends!

ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable

\$468 TWO FREE CARTRIDGES

While Supplies Last!

FEATURING



SyQuest
REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

ZIP KILLER

While Supplies Last!



ClubMac 3.5" 105MB Removable

105MB \$199

- Fast 14.5ms average seek time
- 3,600 RPM rotational speed
- Data transfer rate up to 4MB/sec (sync)
- 105 Cartridge is compatible with 270 SyQuest Drive
- IN STOCK NOW!

FREE CARTRIDGE

NOW SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

C109 1090

5.25" ClubMac 200MB includes Two FREE Formatted 200MB Cartridge (Limited Supply) **\$468**

C109 1002

5.25" ClubMac 88MB includes FREE Formatted 88MB Cartridge **\$349**

All SyQuest drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Formatted Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty. All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty (warranty after the first year is handled by SyQuest).

NOW SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

C109 1005

3.5" ClubMac 105MB includes FREE Formatted 105MB Cartridge **\$199**

C109 1004

3.5" ClubMac 270MB includes FREE Formatted 270MB Cartridge **\$468**

Genuine SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1010	44MB	\$43.	\$42.	\$41.
S198 1011	88MB	\$48.	\$47.	\$46.
S198 1012	200MB	\$76.	\$74.	\$72.
S198 1013	105MB	\$51.	\$50.	\$49.
S198 1014	270MB	\$62.	\$61.	\$60.

SyQuest
5 YEAR
Warranty*

ON CARTRIDGES

* Warranty after first year, handled by SyQuest.

CLUBMAC HARD DRIVE STORAGE



365MB

Internal Lightning
C109 1155

\$129



1.0GB

\$399

Internal Fireball
C109 1202

NOW SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

Quantum

Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
C109 1150	\$129	C109 1100	\$189
C109 1151	\$189	C109 1101	\$249
C109 1200	\$199	C109 1201	\$259
C109 1154	\$229	C109 1102	\$289
C109 1202	\$399	C109 1203	\$459
C109 1213	\$799	C109 1212	\$859
C109 1159	\$1149	C109 1108	\$1209



Incredibly Low Price



4.3GB
7200 RPM

\$1149

Internal Grand Prix
C109 1108

CLUBMAC CD-ROM DRIVES

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 350ms average access time
- Flip Top Lid
- LED light, headphone jack
- Volume control
- Light weight
- CharisMac's CD AutoCache driver software
- ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac
NEW PRODUCT



\$99

C109 9550

CLUBMAC CD-ROM BUNDLE

\$100

- Grolier 1995 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- U.S. Atlas & World Atlas
- San Diego Zoo Animals
- Wyatt Earp
- QuickShot speakers & Kass Headphones (5 Titles/4 CDs)



* with any CD-ROM Drive purchase

ClubMac 4X CD-ROM

- 600KB/sec data transfer rate
- 190ms average access time
- Caddy-less design
- LED light, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- CharisMac's CD AutoCache driver software
- ONE Year Warranty



\$229

C109 9546

DAT AND OPTICAL STORAGE DEVICES

ClubMac Tape Backup Drives

C109 5011

\$699

2.0GB

4-8GB

\$899

NOW SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

FREE DAT TAPE

TWO Year Warranty



BUNDLED WITH
Retrospect v2.1
Backup Software



C109 5010

ClubMac 5.25" Optical

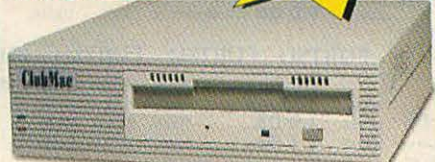
- 5.25" Olympus Optical Mechanism
- 29ms ave. seek time
- 3,500 RPM rotational speed

NOW SHIPPING WITH

ACTIVE TERMINATION

1.3GB

\$1499



TWO Year Warranty

FREE CARTRIDGE

30 DAY

C109 5022

ClubMac 3.5" Optical

- 3.5" Olympus Optical Mechanism
- 28ms average seek time
- 4,200 RPM rotational speed

NOW SHIPPING WITH

ACTIVE TERMINATION

\$579

230MB



TWO Year Warranty

MacUser
★★★★
February 1995

30 DAY

C109 5020

FREE CARTRIDGE

NOW SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION



New ClubMac Catalog is now Available! Call 1-800-258-2622 and ask your salesperson for your FREE ClubMac Catalog subscription.



Apple Newton MessagePad 100

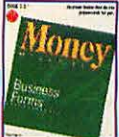
- Manage information, stay in touch with people, and exchange data with your computer
- Send or receive electronic mail, send a fax or "beam" to another Newton MessagePad
- Newton's Recognition Architecture recognizes both printed and cursive handwriting
- Build-in applications that include a notepad, to-do list, datebook, and name file
- Features a fast 20 MHz Processor, improved 4mb ROM and 64K RAM



\$159⁹⁵

A102 1211

Now Bundled with Money Magazine Business Forms



\$27.95 value! FREE!

MONITORS & GRAPHIC CARDS

21" MultiSync XE21

- 21" diagonal flat square technology
- 13.8" Viewable image size
- Mac Res: 640 x 480 NI 1024 x 768 NI
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- Monitor Manager
- AccuColor, Digital controls
- Energy star compliant for true energy savings



21" XE21 (N026 1010)**\$1829**
21" XP21 (N026 1011)**2199**

21"



\$1829

15" MultiSync XV15

Outstanding performance at an affordable price

- Larger sharper images that are easier to use
- Plug and Play compatible for real performance advantages
- Energy star compliant for true energy savings
- 15" diagonal flat square technology
- 13.8" Viewable image size
- Mac Res: 1024 x 768 NI
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch



14" XV14 (N026 1016)**\$319**
15" XV15 (N026 1015)**\$435**
15" XE15 (N026 1006)**\$549**
15" XP15 (N026 1005)**\$599**

15"



\$435

17" MultiSync XV17

Large Screen performance at an affordable price

- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 17" diagonal flat square display
- 15.6" Viewable image size
- Mac Res: 1024 x 768 NI
- PC Res: 1280 x 1024 NI
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- FullScan capability
- On-Screen Manager



17" XV17 (N026 1022)**\$759**
17" XP17 (N026 1009)**\$1049**

17"



\$759

NEC

GREAT DEAL

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e is part of the next generation in professional two-page color displays. It delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lighting conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

R016 1013 **PressView 21T Display System** (V21020 21" monitor, 640 x 480 to 1600 x 1200)**\$1299**
R016 1014 **SuperMatch 21T XL Tricolor** (V21020 21" monitor, 1600 x 1200)**\$1399**
R016 1009 **IntelliColor Display/20e** (04611 20" monitor, 640 x 480 to 1600 x 1200)**\$999**
R016 1007 **PrecisionColor Display/17** (04609 17" monitor, 640 x 480 to 1600 x 1200)**\$599**
R016 1030 **PrecisionColor 17** (041705 17" monitor, 1024 x 768)**\$899**



\$1979

VideoVision Studio 2.0

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

R013 1018 **VideoVision Studio 2.0** (05002) Compatible with the PowerMac 8130**\$3699**
R013 1020 **VideoVision Studio 2.0** (05001) Upgrade (05051) JPEG dual-stream**\$1759**
R013 1026 **SignalPower AF** (051630) Captures full-screen 24-bit color video up to 30 frames/100 fields per sec**\$759**
R013 1065 **SignalPro AF** (051641) captures full-screen 24-bit color video up to 30 frames/100 fields per sec**\$1249**



\$3699

Thunder Series GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS Super Resolution at Earth-Shaking Speed. radius

Thunder Series Cards Blow the doors off Power Mac



FREE ColorCompare software **Adobe charged**

Three Thunder IV GX cards extend the 24-bit resolution of the PowerMac's built-in video. Accelerated 24-bit color, built-in Photoshop acceleration, CMYK acceleration, hot-key resolution switching, scan and zoom, color compressor and 10-bit DAC, add up to make these cards the number one choice for image processing, compositing and illustration.

Quadra 9500 Compatible PCI Cards
R013 1069 **PrecisionColor 8/1600** (05291) 8-bit support to 1600 x 1200**\$479**
R013 1071 **Thunder 30/1600** (05283) 24-bit support to 1600 x 1200**\$149**
R013 1070 **Thunder 30/1152** (05330) 24-bit support to 1152 x 870**\$799**
R013 1073 **Thunder 30/1600** (05330) 24-bit support to 1600 x 1200**\$999**
R013 1072 **Thundercolor 30/1152** (05331) 24-bit support to 1152 x 870**\$1399**
R013 1059 **Thunder IV GX/1600** (05131) 24-bit support to 1600 x 1200**\$2799**
R013 1060 **Thunder IV GX/1540** (04461) 24-bit support to 1540 x 1024**\$2289**
R013 1061 **Thunder IV GX/1332** (04462) 24-bit support to 1332 x 870**\$1899**
R013 1062 **Thunder 24/01** (04911) 24-bit support to 1152 x 870, Photomerge option**\$1229**
R013 1063 **PrecisionColor Pro 24X** (04521) 24-bit color, 480 x 400 to 1152 x 870, 15" to 21"**\$859**
R013 1072 **PrecisionColor Pro 24X** (04522) 24-bit color, 1024 x 768, 14" and larger displays**\$999**
*For a limited time, FREE ColorCompare software is included with each Thunder Series card.

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

EPSON



HIGH DETAIL 4800 DPI, 30-BIT COLOR SCANNING MADE AFFORDABLE.

- 600 x 1200 dpi scanning resolution (up to 4800 dpi via interpolation)
- Epson's TruePass scanning technology
- Scans over ONE BILLION colors
- 8.5" x 11.67" scanning area
- Built-in image processing features
- Increased image quality with 30-bit color scanning

E045 1003 **Epson ES-1200C Pro-MAC Color Scanner****\$1269**
E045 1013 **Epson ES-1000C Color Scanner****\$795**
E045 1004 **Transparency Unit****\$655**
E045 1008 **Automatic Document Feeder****\$465**

Epson ES-1200 Pro Mac Scanning System

\$1269



Now you can print in vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal color printer. At 360 dpi resolution blocks one block and at 720/360 dpi the color output is the sharpest available.

- Incredible 720 dpi color printing, optimized with special coated paper
- 360 dpi black print resolution
- Prints up to 16 million colors
- Serial interface
- Includes Mac driver software and a TWO Year Warranty



Stylus COLOR Inkjet Printer

\$529



ACCELERATORS

IN STOCK!

100 MHz Turbo 601 100MHz



\$1589

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Compatible with Mac Ili, Ilii, IliX, and Performa 600

The Turbo 601 provides the best of both worlds. The Turbo 601 allows you to run your current software up to twice as fast, and it lets your run powerPC accelerated applications at full PowerPC speed - from 7 to 11 times faster!

DayStar 100 MHz Turbo 601**\$1589**
Compatible with Mac Ili (0040 1048), Ilii (0040 1050), IliX/IliX Performa 600 (0040 1052)
DayStar 100 MHz PowerPro 601 (0040 1043)**\$1589**
Compatible with Quadra 900/950, 700 and other with Quadra style PDS
DayStar 66 MHz Turbo 601**\$989**
Compatible with Mac Ili (0040 1039), Ilii (0040 1049), IliX/IliX Performa 600 (0040 1051)
DayStar 66 MHz PowerCard 601 (0040 1040)**\$635**
DayStar Turbo 040 40MHz (0040 1018)**\$769**

MODEM & PAPERPORT



\$229

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Global Village TelePort Platinum
The TelePort Platinum 28.8 BPS fax/modem makes it easy to achieve the highest possible performance for both data and fax communication. You'll save time and money when you use it to send and receive faxes, access your office network from home, transfer files, and connect to online services

PaperPort

The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. (N025 10022)



\$359

Source Code 69995

ClubMac
1-800-258-2622

Info, Sales (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
24-Hr Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718



NO SURCHARGE!

Circle 96 on reader service card

MACWORLD September 1995 213

1-800-258-2622

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-258-2622

DI\$COUNT PRICE\$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, \$SOFTWARE & ACCE\$S\$ORIE\$

MAC BARGAIN\$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN\$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

Only \$299

Sony CPD-1425 14" Trinitron Color Monitor

- Unmatched quality and versatility!
- Advanced Trinitron technology for crisp, high-resolution images with an 832x624 maximum resolution
- .25mm aperture grid; 75Hz refresh rate
- An affordable monitor for everything from business software to CAD/CAM applications

Sony #01177

Only \$637.98

Fujitsu DynaMO™ 230 Magneto-Optical Drive

- The ideal solution for anyone who needs a reliable way to store, transport and archive large data files
- 30ms average seek time; 2.1MB/sec data transfer rate
- Uses ISO standard 230MB and 128MB 3.5" MO cartridges (average life: 30 years)
- Media costs half the price of SyQuest cartridges!

Fujitsu #01180

Only \$299.98

PowerPort Platinum for the PowerBook 1XX Series V.34

- Turn your PowerBook 1XX Series computer into a mobile office!
- 28,800 bps data speed; 14,400bps send/receive fax
- GlobalFax software's enveloping feature allows you to fax multiple documents in a single transmission
- Features fax/Apple Remote Access (ARA) incoming call recognition

Global Village #01167

ACI US		
94322	4D Chart 1.0	\$214.98
96355	4D Chart 1.2	\$34.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade	\$148.98
02546	4th Dimension 3.2	\$598.98
99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade	\$58.98
Adobe Systems		
65952	Acrobat 2.0	\$122.98
18894	Acrobat 2.0 for WorkGroups	\$999.00
95033	Acrobat Pro 2.0	\$376.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	\$44.98
02863	Dimensions V2.0	\$121.98
95314	Feldt V1.2 Single-User	\$83.98
92217	HomePublisher V2.0 Deluxe CD	\$64.98
92200	Illustrator 5.5 Cross Grade	\$134.00
05803	Illustrator 5.5-5.5 Upgrade	\$90.98
94941	Illustrator V5.5	\$361.00
91606	PageMaker V5.0 Mac/PowerMac	\$333.98
91616	PageMaker V5.0 Mac/PowerMac	\$249.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	\$558.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	\$138.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	\$71.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	\$501.98
91600	Print Central 4.0	\$438.98
00971	Streamline V3.1	\$121.98
92218	SuperPaint V3.5 Deluxe CD	\$84.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	\$42.98
Aladdin		
98501	StiCom	\$61.98
05827	StiSoft Deluxe 3.5	\$68.98

Caere OmniPage Pro Upgrade #91304

Only \$139

Alins Research		
98301	Sketch!	\$519.98
Alsoit		
06518	DiskExpress II 2.2	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9	\$31.98
Artifice		
92261	DesignWorkshop	\$399.98
ASD		
03286	FileGuard	\$136.98
03323	FileGuard Office Pack 10-User	\$784.98
Avid		
98489	Elastic Reality for Power Mac	\$224.98
Caere		
06181	OmniPage Direct V2.0	\$58.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	\$148.98
Cassidy & Greene		
91300	Conflict Catcher 3	\$64.98
Claris		
18052	ClarisDraw vmlpact	\$188.98
93424	ClarisWorks V4.0	\$117.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	\$88.98
99734	Impact V1.0	\$129.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	\$359.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	\$88.98
Connectix		
05646	PowerBook Utilities	\$53.98
96785	RAM Doubler	\$33.98
Corel		
95331	Corel GALLERY	\$31.98
92234	Corel Library 1	\$699.98
00203	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call Cricket Graph Ill	\$18.98
Dantz		
04722	DiskFit Pro V1.1	\$68.98
02586	Retrospect V2.1	\$134.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10-Pack	\$244.98
Datawatch		
02077	Virex V5.5	\$59.98
Dataviz		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 3.0	\$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 3.0	\$93.98
Delrina		
97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	\$53.98
12721	Information Screen Saver	\$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	\$27.98
DeltaPoint		
04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	\$124.98
97760	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 Comp. Upgr.	\$74.98
Deneba		
00803	Canvas V3.5	\$252.98
Entertainment		
94569	11th Hour: Sequel to 7th Guest-Virgin	\$54.98
92336	7th Guest-Virgin	\$49.98
02785	After Dark V3.0-Berkeley Systems	\$26.98
92883	Arc of Doom CD-SunStar Publishing	\$38.98
06108	Arthur's Teacher Trouble CD-Broderbund	\$39.98
97125	AstroChase-MacPlay	\$34.98
96675	BattleChess Enhance-MacPlay	\$44.98
95809	Cartoon Sandbox/USA Dix CD-Broderbund	\$49.98
97732	Cartoon Sandbox/World Dix CD-Broderbund	\$49.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest-MacPlay	\$35.98
06348	Civilization-Microprose	\$42.98

93544	Corse Killer-Acclaim	\$47.98
92035	Doom II-GT Interactive	\$46.98
06394	Falcon MC-Spectrum Holobyte	\$40.98
06852	Iron Hawk CD-Spectrum Holobyte	\$54.98
97127	Jump Raven-Paramount	\$37.98
05991	KoDack-Edmark	\$28.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 6-Sierra On-Line	\$40.98
05495	Lemmings-Pagopsis	\$32.98
95284	Marathon-Bungie Software	\$37.98
05992	Millie's Main House-Edmark	\$32.98
04063	More After Dark V1.0-Berkeley Systems	\$22.98
96237	More Lemmings-Pagopsis	\$32.98
05516	Music Time v2.0-Passport Designs	\$94.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund	\$49.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim	\$47.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1-MacPlay	\$44.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II-Electronic Arts	\$37.98
95423	Prince of Persia II-Broderbund	\$33.98
07145	Rock, Rap, and Roll CD-Paramount	\$39.98
94441	Sammy's Science House-Edmark	\$32.98
04721	SimCity-Maxis	\$17.98
98222	SimCity 2000-Maxis	\$37.98
99216	SimCity Classic-Maxis	\$22.98
03800	SimEarth-Maxis	\$19.98
94257	Simpson's Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	\$27.98
04593	Spectre VR CD-Velocity Development	\$37.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD-MacPlay	\$41.98
06834	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	\$26.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection-Berkeley	\$26.98
04197	The Playroom 2.0-Broderbund	\$29.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare-Broderbund	\$34.98
93735	Thinkin Things II-Edmark	\$39.98

Equilibrium		
96301	DeBabelizer Lite	\$82.98
96360	DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6	\$249.98
Fractal Design		
00665	Fractal Design Painter 3.1	\$301.98
93967	Fractal Design Painter 3.1 Upgrade	\$145.00
93994	Fractal Design Painter 3 Upgrade from PainterX2	\$89.98
Frame Technology		
08994	FrameMaker V5.0 Upgrade	\$198.98
03582	FrameMaker V5.0	\$552.98
Farrallon		
96800	Timbuktu Pro	\$126.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10-Pack	\$659.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack	\$199.98
GDT Software		
00642	PowerPrint 2.5	\$93.98
94262	StyleScript	\$49.98
99506	Glyphon Morph V2.5	\$97.98
HSC Software		
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1	\$113.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0	\$117.98
92243	KPT Convolver 1.0	\$119.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	\$178.98
91629	Live Picture	\$625.00
91258	Vector Effects	\$119.98
00897	IdeaFisher V2.0	\$93.98
Insigmo		
03654	Access PC V3.0	\$74.98
06785	RapidCD	\$44.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	\$275.00
96471	SoftWindows for Power Mac	\$287.00
96475	SoftWindows for Power Mac CD-ROM	\$269.00
Intuit		
93222	QuickBooks 3	\$119.98
04230	Quicken 5	\$39.98

Symantec C++ 8.0 Upgrade #91634

Only \$134.98

JIAN		
04257	BitPlanBuilder 5.0	\$78.98
01045	EmployeeManualMaker 3.0	\$91.98
04995	LivingTrustBuilder 3.2	\$51.98
96828	PublicBuilder 2.0	\$34.98
Kent Marsh		
00258	Folderbait V1.02	\$68.98
04961	NightWatch II	\$88.98
Kodak		
94926	Photo CD Access Plus	\$35.98
Leader Technologies		
05990	PowerMerge 2.0	\$78.98
Light Source		
99489	Ofoto 1.1.1 (Gray Scale)	\$132.98
00357	Ofoto 2.0	\$167.98
Lotus		
00507	1-2-3 V1.1	\$274.98
Macromedia		
04537	FreeHand V4.1	\$328.98
94160	FreeHand 5.0	\$395.98
92267	FreeHand 5.0 Competitive Upgrade	\$148.98
94162	FreeHand 5.0 Upgrade	\$659.00
92290	Graphic Design Studio	\$194.98
97754	Macromedia 1.5 w/Endanman	\$169.98
00339	Macromedia Director V4.0	\$276.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	\$276.98
Mainstay		
01159	MacFlow 4.0	\$221.98
99023	Manager Pro V2.0	\$199.98

93218	Plan and Track	\$191.98
Metrowerks		
92853	CodeWarrior Bronze	\$89.98
94281	CodeWarrior Gold	\$399.98
Microsoft		
95750	Encarta '95	\$83.98
02227	Excel V5.0	\$268.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upgr.	\$114.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	\$39.98
96956	FontPro V2.6	\$37.98
00427	Office V4.21	\$428.98
19059	Office V4.21 Ver Upgr.	\$278.98
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	\$281.98
04161	Project V4.0	\$418.98
06184	Project V4.0 Upgr.	\$129.98
04868	Word V5.01	\$284.98
06996	Word V5.01 Upgr.	\$114.98
05750	Works 4.0	\$83.98

Helix Express 3.0 #15334

Only \$399

Microplot		
05641	MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional 4.0	\$269.98
Micrate Software		
95417	French Assistant	\$59.98
95416	German Assistant	\$59.98
95415	Italian Assistant	\$59.98
95418	Spanish Assistant	\$59.98
MYOB		
04712	MYOB Accounting V5.0	\$78.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	\$132.98
Nisus Software		
99236	Nisus Writer 4.0 Comp Upgrade	\$114.00
03479	Nisus Writer 4.0 for Mac	\$289.98
93238	Nisus Writer vLanguage Key 4.0	\$378.98
Now Software		
91229	DateBook Pro V4.0 Deluxe CD	\$43.98
00580	Now Up-to-Date V3.0	\$58.98
04191	Now Utilities V5.0	\$79.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	\$43.98
Org Plus 1.0		
04806	Org Plus 1.0	\$121.98

OSC		
96277	Deck II v2.2	\$304.98
96278	Metro 3.0	\$172.98
Peachtree Software		
02594	Peachtree Accounting	\$99.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting	\$294.98
Pixar		
05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	\$159.98
Quark		
04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	\$568.98
95320	QuarkXPress V3.31 for Power Mac	\$638.98
PhotoDisc		
97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	\$28.98
Ray Dream		
06965	AddDepth	\$48.98
91328	Designer V3.0	\$96.98
04150	JAG II	\$33.98
Shana Corp		
94313	Inform Database Extensions 1.0	\$78.98
06830	Inform Foundation 1.4	\$246.98
04547	Inform Manager 1.4	\$98.98
SoftKey		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	\$32.98
00631	Calendar Creator	\$42.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	\$25.98
00641	WriteFlow V4.0	\$42.98

Spectacular International		
99535	Collage	\$269.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	\$488.98
99280	Logomotion	\$84.98
Stalker Software		
92857	LineShare	\$49.98
92868	PortShare Pro	\$89.98
Symantec		
06231	ACT! V2.0	\$154.98
00997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	\$74.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	\$85.98
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	\$94.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.1	\$92.98
00116	SAM 4.0	\$53.98
04776	SurfGate V2.1	\$58.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	\$135.98
T/Maker		
99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	\$47.98
92382	ClickArt Creative Fuel CD	\$47.98
93876	the TypeBook	\$37.98
04996	Video Director 1.5	\$94.98
00481	WillMaker 5	\$37.98
WordPerfect		
96375	Grammatik V5.0	\$34.98
96020	Student Essentials Pack	\$139.98
00972	WordPerfect 3.5	\$118.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.5 Ver Upgr	\$

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

21156	Multiscan 15el	\$475.00
21240	Multiscan 17el	\$579.99
21157	Multiscan 20el	\$1,893.00
21177	Multiscan CPD-1425	\$299.00

97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	\$794.99
97864	Full Page Display - Grayscale	\$484.99
95548	IndiColor 20 Display	\$1,899.00
95549	Precision View 17"	\$599.00
106100	SuperMatch 17T	\$549.00
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	\$2,000.00

13146	NEC MultiSync 21 14"	\$327.99
13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	\$466.99
19719	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	\$1,979.99
19717	NEC XE 15 15" Color Mtr	\$537.99
19718	NEC XE 17 17" Color Mtr	\$596.99
19720	NEC XE 15 15" Color Mtr	\$559.99
19721	NEC XE 17 17" Color Mtr	\$1,233.00
19722	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	\$2,440.00

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

92394	QuickCam	\$97.99
92427	EA Research	
92428	EAsyColor 241152 Accelerated Graphics	\$1,197.00
92429	EAsyColor 241360 Accelerated Graphics	\$1,599.00
92430	EAsyColor 241600 Accelerated Graphics	\$2,299.00

90820	LapisColor 16 for LC	\$314.00
90849	LapisColor 16 Nimbus (7")	\$314.00

Light Source

92390	ColorTron	\$1,149.99
-------	-----------	------------

92350	Photo Engine	\$789.99
92351	Precision Color BXI 8-bit	\$459.99
92352	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$1,057.00
92353	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$1,779.99
92354	Spectrum Power 1152	\$649.00
92355	Spigot Power 1152	\$749.99
92356	Thunder IV GT	\$1,354.00
92357	Thunder IV GX 152	\$1,999.00
92358	Thunder IV GX 1360	\$2,399.00
92359	Thunder IV GX 1600	\$2,799.00
92360	Video Spigot II Tape	\$999.99
92361	VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$3,499.99
92362	VideoVision Studio 2.0 Pro Pak w/RAID HD	\$7,999.00

Raster Ops

91938	Tango 2000	\$4,395.00
91939	PaintBoard Prism GT	\$989.99
91940	PaintBoard Prism	\$659.99

XCEED Technology

92400	Color Fusion 24-bit LCL	\$489.99
-------	-------------------------	----------

ACCELERATORS

92168	PowerCard 66MHz	\$599.99
92169	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	\$1,349.99
92170	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel w/1MB Cache	\$1,899.00
92171	Turbo 601 100MHz for LCL	\$1,739.00
92172	Turbo 601 100MHz for LCL	\$1,739.00
92173	Turbo 601 100MHz for LCL, v. P600	\$1,739.00
92174	Turbo 601 100MHz for LCL	\$999.99

K S Labs

93594	PowerMac 256K Cache Card	\$139.99
93595	PowerMac 512K/1024K Booster	\$59.99
93596	PowerMac Booster/Cache Bndl	\$189.99
93597	Quadra and Centris Boosters	call

Newer Technology

93606	MacZip for Centris/Quadra 610	\$139.99
93607	MacZip for Quadra 800/840/8500	\$139.99
93608	Power Clip for 610/700 LCL	\$139.99

NETWORKING

05001	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	\$52.99
04040	10T HUBS w/ 10T/TN Ports	\$199.99
94145	MacCon-LC 10T	\$24.99
94146	MacCon-LC 10T/TN	\$154.99
94147	MacCon-LC 10T	\$104.99
94148	MacCon-LC 10T/TN	\$109.99
94149	MacCon-LC 10T/TN	\$117.99
03646	MC-30/ET/ISA I/SI & SE/50 (TN/10T)	\$145.99
00511	MC30/NE Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	\$179.99
95932	MC30/10T/LC, LCL, LCLV (10T)	\$219.99
94148	Micro ENSC for PowerBooks 10T	\$239.99
94119	Micro ENSC for PowerBooks 10T/TN	\$277.99
94120	Mini ENSC for PowerBooks (10T)	\$239.99
94121	NetExtender Hub (AU/10T)	\$129.99
94122	NetExtender Hub FN (AU/10T)	\$129.99
94123	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$51.99
94124	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$54.99

Dayne

96826	Dayne Pocket SCSI Link II (10T/TN)	\$287.99
96827	Dayne Pocket SCSI Link II (10T)	\$235.99
94114	DayneLINK Mobile Access Server (SARA)	\$1,899.00
94115	DaynePORT E/L (TN/TK) DP200	\$114.99
94116	DaynePORT E/L (10T/TK/TN) DP202	\$159.99
94117	DaynePORT E/L (10T/TK/TN) DP201	\$107.99
94118	DaynePORT E/L (10T/TK/TN) DP203	\$99.99
94119	DaynePORT E/L (10T/TK/TN) DP204	\$167.99
94120	DaynePORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) / P3	\$299.99
94121	DaynePORT SCSI Link-3 DP2002	\$297.99
94122	DaynePORT SA/30T (10T/TK) DP2011	\$145.99
94123	DayneSTAR MiniHub-5	\$147.99
94124	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AUI	\$52.99
94125	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AUI	\$52.99
94126	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	\$353.99
94127	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	\$344.99
94128	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	\$297.99
94129	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	\$299.99

Forillon

93589	Ether 10T Starlet/V6	\$479.99
93590	Ether 10T Starlet/V6	\$479.99
93591	Ether 10T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$51.99
93592	Ether 10T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$54.99
93593	Ether 10T Transceiver (AU/10T)	\$53.99
93594	EtherWave AU/1 Transceiver	\$94.99
93595	EtherWave AU/1 Transceiver	\$96.99
93596	EtherWave LC Card	\$168.99
93597	EtherWave Multi Printer Adapter	\$355.99

98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	\$169.99
98412	EtherWave PB or Slotless Mac Adapter	\$259.99
00829	PhoneNET DIN-8 10-PK P/N310	\$184.99
00832	PhoneNET DIN-8 P/N303	\$29.99
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector P/N301	\$14.99

Run

92176	RunShare	\$274.99
92177	RunShare LocalTalk 6-user Pack	\$139.00

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

92131	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (no modems)	\$1,274.99
92132	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (w/modems)	\$1,774.99
05686	PowerPort Bronze	\$89.99
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$195.99
96182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	\$309.99
94388	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 5XX	\$339.99
93165	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	\$309.99
01167	PowerPort/Platinum for PowerBook 1XX	\$299.99
93749	Teleport Gold II	\$109.99
01155	Teleport Platinum for Desktop Macs	\$227.00

Practical Peripherals

92139	MacClass MC1412-EZ PCMCIA	\$179.99
92130	MacClass MC2887-EZ PCMCIA	\$359.99
92951	MacClass MC2887 II v.34	\$214.99

ORA

Call	Cellular Data Link	\$198.99
------	--------------------	----------

Supra

93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	\$99.99
96038	Supra FastModem 144LC Ext - Mac	\$129.99
06959	Supra FastModem 144P Int - PowerBook	\$157.99
95582	Supra FastModem 288 Ext - Mac	\$239.99
95583	Supra FastModem 288 Int - Mac PB	\$235.99
00413	Supra FastModem V32BIS (MC) w/ST Cable	\$173.99

TT Systems

92410	DLE-400 4-Device Auto Fax/Modem Switch	\$94.99
-------	--	---------

TDK

91807	TDK 28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem for Apple Sox	\$339.00
-------	---	----------

US Robotics

93701	Mac & Fax Speaker 14.4	\$112.99
92953	Mac & Fax Speaker 28.8 V34	\$247.99

STORAGE DEVICES

Apple Hard Drives

95565	1030MB Ext HD	\$709.99
95533	540MB Ext HD	\$379.99

Fujitsu

01180	Dynamo 230MB Optical Drive	\$637.99
-------	----------------------------	----------

FVB

02821	CD-ROM Toolkit	\$47.99
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	\$115.99
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed.	\$48.99
94121	SCSI Hard Disk Toolkit	\$598.99

Imega

93320	Imega MacTransportable 230	\$482.99
95810	Imega MacTransportable 90 Pro	\$296.99
96811	Imega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	\$421.99
91825	Zip Drive	\$198.00

LaGe

93555	PocketDrive 170MB	\$399.00
93556	PocketDrive 256MB	\$399.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	\$209.00
03949	O Drive External 1080MB	\$744.00
03686	O Drive External 540MB	\$369.00

Pinnacle Micro

92403	RCD 1000 Recordable CD-ROM	\$1,599.00
93302	Siemens 1.3GB Optical	\$2,199.00
93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	\$749.00

PLI

94112	Infinity 330MB Optical 3.5"	\$979.99
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	\$829.99
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	\$537.99
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	\$3,690.00

Sony

02139	Sony Portable MD Data Drive	\$599.99
-------	-----------------------------	----------

Internal HD

99929	Quantum 1GB	\$569.99
97960	Quantum 270MB	\$189.99
06941	Quantum 355MB	\$199.99
91802	Quantum 720MB	\$275.99
94071	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	\$999.99

PowerBook HD

94704	256MB 2.5 Drive	\$249.99
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	\$299.99

External HD

99927	Quantum 1GB	\$849.99
97961	Quantum 270MB	\$249.99
00942	Quantum 340MB	\$259.99
01106	Quantum 540MB	\$295.99
99165	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	\$1,099.99

Removable HD

01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cartridge	\$471.99
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cartridge	\$459.99
06538	SyQuest 448MB w/o cartridge	\$312.99

SCANNERS

Agfa

02135	Arous II	\$2,729.99
02102	StudioScan	\$679.99
89351	StudioScan Ixi	\$949.99

Epson

02133	ES-1200C	\$949.99
02110	ES-1200C Pro Scanning System	\$1,269.99

Fujitsu

92706	Scan Partner JX	\$379.99
-------	-----------------	----------

Hewlett Packard

92610	ScanJet 3P	\$484.00
90487	ScanJet 3c	\$359.00

Microtek

06903	35T Slide Scanner	\$934.99
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	\$359.99
91941	ScanMaker II	\$449.99
04110	ScanMaker IIR	\$529.99
01122	ScanMaker III	\$779.99
91942	ScanMaker IIS	\$499.99

Nikon

05926	Coolscan	\$1,349.00
01174	Coolscan Flatbed	\$1,149.00

Polaroid

01192	SprintScan 35mm	\$1,999.00
91990	Reli 2412TE w/Photoshop LE	\$779.99
02138	Reli 4630T w/Photoshop 3.0	\$1,266.00
01170	Reli 9524T w/Photoshop	\$1,599.00

Relisys

91999	Reli 2412TE w/Photoshop LE	\$779.99
02138	Reli 4630T w/Photoshop 3.0	\$1,266.00
01170	Reli 9524T w/Photoshop	\$1,599.00

Umax

91999	Reli 2412TE w/Photoshop LE	\$779.99
02138	Reli 4630T w/Photoshop 3.0	\$1,266.00
01170	Reli 9524T w/Photoshop	\$1,599.00

INPUT DEVICES

Alps

92558	Alps Glidepoint for Mac	\$70.99
-------	-------------------------	---------

Calcomp

95241	Drawing State II 12x12 Cordless 48 Cursor	\$224.99
91862	Drawing State II 12x12 w/Pressure Pen	\$249.99
91869	Drawing State II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$319.99
91870	Drawing State II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$469.99
91854	Drawing State II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$194.00

Kensington

93626	Thinking Mouse ADB	\$89.99
-------	--------------------	---------

\$0 Down BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro

8100 Systems

8100/80 SUPERSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/80MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 17" Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- dsc 12000c, 9600x9600 dpi color flatbed scanner
- TI MicroLaser PowerPro, 600 dpi, 8.5" x 11"
- 12 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$228
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2599

\$7.49
A DAY!

8100/100 VIDEO WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/100MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 21" Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- Radius Video Vision Studio Pro Pak including 4.0GB Fast&Wide disk array w/ Fast&Wide SCSI controller
- Internal SDT-5000 DAT tape drive w/ 1 FREE tape
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$452
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$3199

\$14.86
A DAY!

8100/110 ULTIMATE GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 8100/110MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 136MB RAM
- 4.0GB internal hard drive
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder IIGX 1600
- Multifunctional SyQuest 200
- /Sony 650 optical w/ SyQuest 200 cartridge, 650MB optical cartridge

\$21.56
A DAY!

0 Down!
\$656
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$4199

\$21.56
A DAY!

- Umax PowerLook 1200 dpi color flatbed scanner w/ full Photoshop
- GCC XL 808 Laser Printer, 800x 800 dpi, 11"x17", Ethernet
- Two GCC toner cartridges
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet Electrostatic
- SuperMicro Extended Services

7100 Systems

7100/66 VALUATION

- PowerPC 7100/66MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 540MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ FREE cartridge
- Sony 17SF Trinitron monitor
- dsc 6000c, 2400x2400 dpi scanner w/ PS LE
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$185
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2199

\$6.08
A DAY!

7100/80 PAPERLESS OFFICE

- PowerPC 7100/80MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1.0GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- GlobalVillage TelePort Gold fax modem
- Umax UC630 scanner w/ page feeder and OCR software
- Pinnacle Micro CDR-1000 CD-ROM Recorder
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$239
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2399

\$7.85
A DAY!

7100/80 DESIGNSTATION

- PowerPC 7100/80MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 1.0GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Turbo SyQuest 200 external w/ 1 FREE cartridge
- Sony 20SE Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- dsc 8000c, 3600x3600 dpi scanner w/ full Photoshop

\$8.67
A DAY!

0 Down!
\$264
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2599

\$8.67
A DAY!

- TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

6100 Systems

6100/66 DATA ENTRY WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 6100/66MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 540MB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 15" Trinitron monitor
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$95
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$1499

\$3.12
A DAY!

6100/60 DTP SOLUTION

- PowerPC 6100/66MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 540MB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ cartridge
- Sony 17SF Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24k video card
- dsc 6000c, 2400x2400 dpi color flatbed scanner w/ Transparency and Photoshop LE
- TI Pro 600 printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$159
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$1399

\$5.22
A DAY!

SYSTEM SPECIALS

Every SuperMicro system is completely assembled and tested before shipping—all ready to run.

CPU/XKEY/MOUSE	MONITOR/CARD	CASH	LEASE
8100/110/162.0GB/CD	None/Thunder 24	\$5299	\$121
8100/110/722.0GB/CD	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	\$8049	\$184
8100/110/1364.3GB/CD	Sony 20" /Thunder 24	\$12,228	\$280
8100/80/AV/725.40/CD	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	\$7499	\$171
7100/66/241.0GB	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	\$4699	\$107
7100/80/40/700/CD	Sony 20" /Thunder 24	\$7295	\$167
6100/66/245/40	14" hi-res color monitor	\$2575	\$58
6100/60/8/350	14" hi-res color monitor	\$1799	\$44

MONTHLY SPECIALS



FULLY LOADED
8100/110
\$5299!

- PowerMac 8100/110 CPU
- 16MB RAM
- 2GB hard drive
- Internal dual-spin CD-ROM
- Radius Thunder 24 series IV video card

While they last!

SCANNERS

- 24-bit color
- 400 x 800 dpi
- Cold cathode lamp technology



UMAX
VISTA S8 Pro
\$919!

SCANNER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
dsc 6000c	600 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$449
dsc 8000c	800 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$549
dsc 12000c w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$949
Agfa StudioScan IISI	400 dpi flatbed	\$829
Agfa Arcus Plus w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2149
ScanMaker IHR	600 dpi flatbed	\$789
Umax Vista S8 Pro	800 dpi flatbed	\$919
ScanMaker 351	1800 dpi slide	\$899
Nikon CoolScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1369
Polaroid SprintScan	2700 dpi slide	\$1859
StudioScan II adapter	transparency upgrade	\$369
Microtek adapter	transparency upgrade	\$519



TI MicroLaser
Pro 600 PS23
\$1189!

PRINTERS

- 600 dpi camera ready output
- 8.5" x 11" print size
- 500 sheet capacity

MODEL	RESOLUTION	SIZE	PRICE
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1189
TI MicroLaser Pro E	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1365
TI MicroLaser PowerPro	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1629
Primera Pro Color	300x300	8.5"x11"	\$1499
Primera Pictura 310 Color	300x300	12"x18"	\$3899
Epson StylusColor	300x300	8.5"x11"	\$529
GCC XL 608	600x600	11"x17"	\$2189
GCC XL 808	800x800	11"x17"	\$2719

GRAPHICS TABLETS

- 1016 lpi resolution
- Pressure-sensitive stylus with no cord or batteries!

WACOM SD-420E
12"x12" TABLET
\$487!

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
Wacom ArtZ	6" x 8"	\$279
Wacom SD-420E	12" x 12"	\$487
Wacom SD-310E	12" x 18"	\$699
Wacom UD-1825	18" x 25"	\$1999
Calcomp Drawing Slate II	12" x 12"	\$249

MONITORS

APPLE 15" COLOR MONITOR
\$399!



- Super Fine Pitch Trinitron Tube
- 15" diagonal screen
- 1280 x 1024 resolution
- .25mm aperture grille pitch
- Flat, anti-glare screen
- Color temperature adjustable from 5000° to 9300°K

MONITOR	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Sony 1425	14in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$321
Sony 155F	15in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$439
Sony 175F	17in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$859
Sony 20SE	20in, 25mm, 1280x1024	\$1889
NEC 17XE	17in, 25mm, 1280x1024	\$979
Apple 15	15in, 25mm, 1024x768	\$399
Apple 17	17in, 1024x768, 26mm	\$799

RADIUS THUNDER 24
\$799!

VIDEO CARDS
RESOLUTION PRICE

MODEL	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Radius Spectrum 24 Series V	1024x768	\$399
Radius Thunder 24	1152x870	\$799
Radius Spectrum Power, 1152	1152x870	\$1138
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1152	1152x870	\$1819
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1360	1360x1024	\$2239
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1600	1600x1200	\$2769

44MB CARTRIDGES \$29!

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

LOW PRICES

CARTRIDGES	PRICE
270MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$56
200MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$70
105MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$50
88MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$37/45
44MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$29/39

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

3.5" OPTICAL	PRICE
Sony 128MB	\$29
dsc 128MB	\$17
Komag 128MB	\$24
Verbalin 128MB	\$18
dsc 230MB	\$25
Komag 230MB	\$28
Sony 230MB	\$39

FREE! Sony Video Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

SAVE ON KOMAG OPTICAL CARTRIDGES!

Get high performance, quality and cost effective storage from the world's leader in storage technology—Komag!

KOMAG 1.3GB CARTRIDGES \$83!

Now in 230MB

5.25" OPTICAL	PRICE
600/650MB	\$69
1.0GB	\$81
1.2/1.3GB	\$83

3.5" OPTICAL	PRICE
128MB	\$24
230MB	\$28

- Compatible with all magneto optical drives
- Made in the USA
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- LIFETIME Warranty

HARD DRIVES

New!

dsc FWB Hard Disk Toolkit \$59 Value!

dsc Turbo Drives
Now even faster!
Turbo models have guaranteed 72-hour replacement plus FWB Hard Disk Toolkit—FREE!

TURBO SEAGATE ELITE 3 \$1299!

TAPES

CARTRIDGES	PRICE
Sony DAT 90m	\$12
Sony DAT 120m	\$24
Maxell 6mm 112m	\$21
Sony 6250	\$25
Sony 6525	\$29

SYQUEST DRIVES

Turbo-charged SyQuest Drives!

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
SyQuest 270	\$360	\$400	\$425
SyQuest 200	\$345	\$385	\$410
SyQuest 105	\$150	\$190	\$215
SyQuest 88C	\$250	\$290	\$315
SyQuest 44	\$125	\$155	\$180

SyQuest 200 /540MB HD Combo \$669!

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

Quantum

Quantum Warranty: 2 to 5 Years

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
85MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$179	\$309
256MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$199	\$319
341MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$289	\$409
512MB Go	Daytona	17ms	\$374	\$454
42MB	Maverick	17ms	\$79	\$139
85MB	Maverick	17ms	\$110	\$170
270MB	Maverick	14ms	\$140	\$200
365MB	Lightning	11ms	\$145	\$205
540MB	Maverick	14ms	\$185	\$245
540MB	Lightning	11ms	\$195	\$255
730MB	Lightning	11ms	\$215	\$275
1.0GB	Fireball	9.5ms	\$345	\$405
1.4GB	Empire	9.5ms	\$659	\$719
2.1GB	Atlas	9.5ms	\$849	\$909
4.2GB	Atlas	9.5ms	\$1145	\$1205

SyQuest 200MB \$345!

- High speed—15ms access time!
- 5.25" format
- Compatible with SyQuest 44, 88 and 200MB cartridges
- Meets the requirements of image processing professionals

FREE! 72 Hour Replacement Guarantee with any tape drive purchase!

Seagate

Seagate Warranty: 5 Years

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
1.0GB Hawk 1	9ms	\$519	\$579	\$629
2.1GB Hawk 2LP	9ms	\$839	\$899	\$924
2.1GB Barracuda 2LP	8ms	\$1029	\$1089	\$1114
2.1GB Barracuda 2W*	8ms	\$1129	\$1189	\$1239
4.3GB Hawk 4LP	9ms	\$1329	\$1389	\$1439
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	8ms	\$1479	\$1539	\$1589
4.3GB Barracuda 4W*	8ms	\$1579	\$1639	\$1689
3.4GB Elite 3	10ms	\$1189	\$1249	\$1299
9.1GB Elite 9	11ms	\$2589	\$2689	\$2739

TAPE DRIVES

Sony SDT-5000 \$939!

- Built in data compression
- 16GB per 120 meter tape
- Low cost, dependable backup

FREE! 72 Hour Replacement Guarantee with any tape drive purchase!

MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT	PRICE
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	\$725	\$775
Sony SDT-4000	8GB	3.5"HH	\$889	\$939
Sony SDT-5000	5-16GB	3.5"HH	\$939	\$989
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	\$1199	\$1249
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	\$1899	\$1949
Exabyte 8205	2-5GB	5.25"HH	\$1479	\$1529
Exabyte 8505XL	5-10GB	5.25"HH	\$2189	\$2239

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes Retrospect and 72-hour warranty repair.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL DRIVES

SyQuest 200 /540MB HD Combo \$669!

- Up to 6 devices in the same enclosure!
- Costs less than individual drives
- Quick setup. Only one cable!
- Promotes data security. Just lock it away after hours.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL	PRICE
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	\$669
Sony SDT 5000 /2.0GB Quantum	\$1899
Sony 650MB Optical /SyQuest 200	\$1199
Olympus 3.5" optical /Nikon Coolscan	\$1899
SyQuest 88C /650MB optical drive	\$1099
SyQuest 88C /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	\$979
Archive 525 Tape drive/540MB harddrive	\$699
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	\$1799
4.0GB Quantum HD /Nikon CoolScan	\$2679

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, terminator, Mac SW and 72-hour warranty repair.

IBM

IBM Warranty: 5 Years

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
160MB	12ms	\$140	\$200	\$225
364MB	12ms	\$169	\$229	\$254
540MB	12ms	\$199	\$259	\$284
730MB	11ms	\$225	\$285	\$310
1.0 GB	11ms	\$499	\$559	\$584
2.0 GB	11ms	N/A	\$799	\$824

OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony 1.3GB \$1699!

- High 2.0MB p/s transfer rate
- Economical storage of large color images and digital audio/video data

5.25" DRIVES	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	PRICE
Sony 650	650MB	19ms	\$999	\$1049
IBM 650	650MB	27ms	\$699	\$749
Ricoh 650EX	650MB	25ms	\$899	\$949
MaxOptix-Tahiti I	650MB/1.3GB	27ms	\$799	\$849
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	1.0GB	25ms	1299	\$1349
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	1.3GB	25ms	\$1989	\$2039
Ricoh 1.3GB Turbo	1.3GB	24ms	\$1599	\$1649
Sony 1.3GB	1.3GB	25ms	\$1699	\$1749

FREE! Global Village Teleport Bronze with every optical drive!

OLYMPUS 128 \$389!

3.5" DRIVES	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	PRICE
Olympus 128	128MB	35ms	\$389	\$439
Panasonic 128	128MB	35ms	\$399	\$449
Fujitsu-230	230MB	30ms	\$569	\$594

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

CD-ROM DRIVES

DSC Quad Speed \$299!

- Quad speed
- Supports PhotoCD, Multisession and MPC
- Includes FWB CD Toolkit FREE!

MODEL	PRICE
DSC Quad Speed	\$299
Toshiba 3501 QuadSpeed	\$375
Apple 300e Plus	\$299
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	\$459
CD-ROM Special (with CD-ROM drive purchase)	\$59

CD ROM RECORDERS

MODEL	PRICE
PinnacleMicro CDR-1000	\$1799
Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder	\$3369

PM CDR-1000 \$1799!

DISK ARRAYS

dsc 4.0GB Array \$2569!

- Supports Raid Levels 0 and 1 for disk mirroring and striping
- Speeds up all applications—including VideoVision Studio!

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ARRAY	VIDEOVISION
dsc 2.0GB Array	(2 x 1.0GB drives)	\$1319	N/A
dsc 4.0GB Array	(2 x 2.0GB drives)	\$2569	\$2899
dsc 8.0GB Array	(2 x 4.0GB drives)	\$2999	\$3699
dsc CD-ROM Array	(6 x QuadSpeed)	\$1299	N/A

*Includes external disk array, SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. *VideoVision Studio support requires ATTO FastWide interface; add \$895*

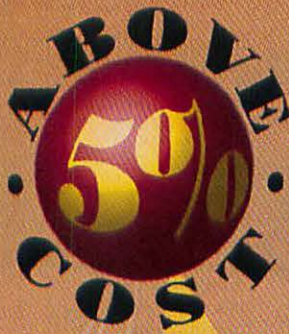
800-352-3413

OPEN EVERY DAY: WEEKDAYS 6:00AM TO 8:00PM, WEEKENDS 8:00AM TO 4:00PM.

SuperMicro Image Processing Specialists

385 Van Ness Ave. #110
Torrance, CA 90501
310-782-5760 International
310-782-5974 Fax

MACWORLD September 1995 217



Mac Systems & Peripherals

Guaranteed Low Prices • Immense Inventory • Custom Config. Specialists • Volume Discounts • Knowledgeable Staff • Live Operator • Experienced in Video, Sound, Desk Top Publishing & Networking • Corporate, Dealer, End User, Int'l, Education, Consultant, Government Departments

Leasing Advantages

Take advantage of possible Tax Savings while Saving Capital for Profitable Ventures. • Increase your Cash Flow • Fixed Payments with \$0 Down and an Option to Purchase • Upgrade at anytime • Increase Productivity and avoid Obsolescence with Warranted Equipment for entire lease term.

*Ask our Lease Dept. for details on a Lease to fit your business needs.



Lease
\$73
per mo

Small Business Station

PowerMac 7100/80, 8-700 w/CD
15" Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$2625



Lease
\$117
per mo

CyberMac 81 Workstation

PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD
17in Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$4189

Demon Workstation 8110



PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD
Supermac 21T*XL, 1600x1200 Color
Display

Lease
\$426*
per mo

Thunder IV/GX 1600
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak
w/4.2 GB Array
Premiere 4 & VideoFusion
Ext KB, Apple Design Speakers
Sale Price.....\$17,999

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — call for unlisted products

PCI PowerMacs

9500, 120 MHz w/4x CD	4249
Nitro, 100 MHz w/4x CD	call
TNT, 80 MHz w/4x CD	call
Catalyst 6300, 100 MHz	call
Crusader 6300, 75 MHz	call
Trailblazer (LC 5300)	call
Dragon Kid (LC 500)	call

Call for Custom Configurations

PowerMac All CD Models include Free CD Bundle

	Cash	Lease
6100/66, 8-500	call	--
6100/66, 8-500 w/CD	call	--
6100/66, 16-500CD/DOS	2249	80
7100/80, 8-500	2189	61
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	2285	64
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	2735	77
8100/100, 8-700	2499	70
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	2999	84
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	3249	91
8100/110, 16-2GB w/CD	4699	132

WGServer6150, 16-700	2677	97
w/CD & Internet Svr for WWW		
WGServer8150, 16-1000	4677	159
w/CD, & Internet Svr for WWW		
WGServer9150/120 MHz	7499	210

Performa 6115CD	1977	86
LC630, 16-500 w/DOS	call	--



Monitors

		Lease
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1849	53
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	889	
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	399	
Apple 14" Color Plus	295	
Supermac 21*XL	2095	59
Supermac Pressview 21 T	2699	76
Supermac 20 Plus	1478	
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1829	51
Radius PrecisionColor 17	977	
Sony 20SE1 w/adaptor	1869	54
Sony 17SF2 w/adaptor	939	
Sony 15" SF2 w/adaptor	489	
Sony 1425S, 14" Trinitron	339	
RasterOps Clearvue 20T	1839	52
RasterOps 20T Plus	1988	56

Powerbooks

		Lease
150, 4-120	939	
520, 4-240	1667	47



520c, 4-160	1889	53
520c, 12-320 w/modem	2697	76
540c, 4-320	2787	78
540c, 12-500 w/modem	4047	148
PCMCIA expansion mod	477	
280, 12-240 w/modem	2550	71
280c, 4-320	2987	84
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3299	92
RasterOps MiniDock109		

Printers

GCC WriteMove II 149
STAR Color Printer \$169
(True Color Laser Quality, 360 dpi While supplies last!)



		Lease
Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS	5289	149
LaserWriter 16/600	1895	
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	815	
LaserWriter Select 360	999	
Personal LaserWriter 320	745	
Color StyleWriter 2200	359	
StyleWriter 1200	239	
GCC Elite XL1208	4269	119
GCC Elite XL616	2599	73
GCC ColorFast II	4499	126
(33-bit color digital film recorder)		
HP 4MV	2699	75
HP 5MP	999	

STAR Color Printer \$169

Video Boards

		Lease
Thunder IV/GX1600	2679	75
Thunder IV/GX1360	1999	57
Thunder IV/GX1152	1829	51
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	599	
Radius P'Color 24XK	449	
Radius P'Color 24XP	239	
Radius Thunder 24GT	1269	
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3399	95
w/Premiere v4 & VideoFusion		
Supermac GX1600	1969	59
Supermac GX1360	1499	

Scanners

Agfa StudioScan II	877
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	2395
HP ScanJet IIlxc	939
UMAX Vista S6 Pro	739
UMAX Vista S8 Pro	869
UMAX 1260 Pro	919
UMAX Powerlook	2529
Microtek Scanmaker III	2675
Microtek IIHR	999

Hard Drives

SyQuest 200c w/cart	577
SyQuest 270 w/cart	568
1 GB Conner1080	425
1 GB Quantum Atlas	529
2.1 GB Quantum Empire	899
4.3 GB Q'tum Grand Prix	1329
2.1 GB Seagate Barracuda	1069
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda	1095
4 GB Seagate Barracuda	1495
9 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2	2899
2.1 GB Micropolis (7200)	1019
3.1 GB Micropolis	1195
4.3 GB Micropolis (7200)	1499
9 GB Micropolis	2599
Heavy Duty Enclosures (w/double-shielded 50-50 pin cable)	79

Arrays from FWB

SledgeHammer4100 Wide	3729
SledgeHammer8200 Wide	5169
SledgeHammer17400 W	8399
SCSI JackHammer	599

DAT from FWB

(Bundled with Retrospect)

HammerDAT2000	1297
HammerDAT5000	1389
HammerDAT16G	1459
HammerDAT48G	3545
AutoLoader	
HammerDLT20G	4869
(Digital Linear Tape Drive)	
HammerDLT Blank2	75

CD Recordable & MO

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1569
HHB 680 MB blank CDR	11
(Life Span: 100+ years)	
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	749
Pinnacle Travel-Pak	119
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra	2199
Pinnacle 2.6 GB Sierra	4349
Pinnacle Orray, 4-drive	9333
Magneto-Optical System (5-8 MB/sec transfer rate)	

FREE 14 CDs w/System Purchase



DigiCore

All Major Credit Cards • CODs
Wire Transfers • POs on Approval

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary. • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT • No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Non-Defective Returns & Cancellations Subject to Restocking Fee • Service Fees are non-refundable • Returns require an RMA Number • Lease Programs Vary — Details are available via Fax or Phone • All products carry a 1 yr minimum manufacturer's warranty.

Order Toll-Free
800-858-4622

In California
800-858-0311
International & Dealers
818-785-2800

24 hr FaxLine
818-785-3100
DigiCore Inc
15500 erwin st
van nuys ca 91411

Circle 269 on reader service card



220 September 1995 MACWORLD

Monitors

NEC

XV15 15" flat square	429.68
XV17 17" flat square	769.43
XE16 15" flat square	539.50
XE17 17" flat square	899.43
XE21 21" flat square	1792.55
XP15 15" flat square	579.68
XP17 17" flat square	1053.26
XP21 21" flat square	2169.05

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" 29mm	249.31
CM4015 15" 28mm	359.85
CM4018 17" 28mm	664.57
20CM45 20" 31mm	1069.44

SONY

CPD-1425 14" Trinitron	318.33
15sf 15" Trinitron	496.28
17sf 17" Trinitron	879.48
20sf 20" Trinitron	1923.28

Radius

PrecisionView 17 17"	899.00
PrecisionColor Display 17 17" full pg	855.86
SuperMatch 17 17"	824.76
SuperMatch 17 XL 17"	779.59
SuperMatch 21T XL 21"	2149.63
MultiView 21 21"	1792.55
IntelColor Display 20e 20"	1873.70
PressView 17 SR 17"	1899.81
PressView 21T 21"	2966.73

Graphics/Video Boards



Xclaim GA 2MB PCI	362.20
Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	458.17

Radius

PhotoEngine	838.65
Thunder 24 GT	1349.00
Thunder IV GX 1152	1919.22
Thunder IV GX 1360	2264.29
Thunder IV GX 1600	2914.81
VideoVision Studio V2.0	3609.38

CPU Upgrades



PowerPro 601 66MHz	1646.74
PowerPro 601 80MHz	1773.96
Turbo 601 66MHz	965.09
Turbo 601 100MHz	1659.74
PowerCard 601	634.80

Newer Technology

PowerClip clock accelerator	128.95
Power MacCache 256KB	189.89
PowerClip+Power MacCache bundle	299.44

Networking



Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	295.60
Etherprint APL Bridge ENCAUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

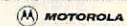
FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.79
EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	169.74
EtherWave Adapt. (Pw/FX, Classic) 10BT	246.40
EtherWave Primer Adapt. 10BT	246.02
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	144.06
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	49.09
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	62.61
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.69
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10px	185.23

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	181.81
PowerPort Platinum V.34	239.96
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	104.71
Teleport Platinum V.34	227.59



Lifestyle 28.8 external	231.21
Power 28.8 external	255.78



14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	93.48
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	179.35
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	177.14
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	319.57

Supra

Express 14.4	97.29
144LC	129.95
288 V.34	209.80
144PB PowerBook	150.22
288PB PowerBook	286.64



Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	115.37
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	248.33

CD-ROM Drives

NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	193.81
NEC MultiSpin GXE	562.85
NEC MultiSpin 2Xs 7 CD CHANGER	299.00
Plexor 4Plex quad-speed Mac kit	485.81
Sony quad-speed external	322.97

Storage Devices

ionega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.95
10CMB Zip disk	19.95
10CMB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
10CMB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	419.78

MITAC

20CMB external SyQuest drive	542.60
270MB external SyQuest drive	523.52

FUJITSU

DynaMO 230MB 3.5" map-optical	638.44
-------------------------------	--------

Magnetic Media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	49.79
105MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	59.20
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	76.14
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	63.57
90MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge 5PK	433.06
150MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	91.83
230MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	99.81
3M 230MB 3.5" optical, Mac format	43.31

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

ALPS

Alps GlidePoint	69.46
-----------------	-------

ADESSO

Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer	99.99
--------------------------------------	-------

Microtek

ScanMaker II	377.78
ScanMaker IISp	472.22
ScanMaker IISpX	602.22
ScanMaker IIHR	716.67
ScanMaker III	2399.88

RELISYS

AVEC 2400 MAC Designer	444.12
Reli4815 MAC/TE	816.30
Reli4830 MAC/TE	1165.10
Reli8612 MAC/TE	1321.01
Reli8624 MAC/TE	1469.40

Printers

EPSON

Stylus Color 720 dpi Color Ink Jet	529.53
------------------------------------	--------



HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	269.45
DeskWriter 550C	465.23
LaserJet 5MP	1042.45
LaserJet 4M Plus	1557.13
LaserJet 4SI MX	4234.22
LaserJet 4M	2636.09
DeskJet 1200C	1599.77



microLaser 600	854.16
microLaser Pro 600 PS2	1197.66
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1593.91

Power Backup



BC 250	94.97
BC PERS 420	139.91
BC PERS 500	173.09
BC 50CLAN	177.51
BC PRO 675	231.43

Smart Series-CALLI

Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 10MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 14MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 20MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 28MB	CALLI

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

High-performance modems at low CDW® prices!



MOTOROLA



Lifestyle 28.8

Motorola brings the world to your fingertips with the Lifestyle 28.8 Data/Fax Modem.

- ◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps), backward compatible to 300K bps
- ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive, Group III compatible
- ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- ◆ Includes data and fax communication software
- ◆ Password and callback security
- ◆ Eight comprehensive LEDs
- ◆ Caller ID
- ◆ RS232 cable included



ONLY

\$231.21

CDW 54592

*Check with your local phone company for details



Practical Peripherals

V.34 MiniTower

Data/fax modem



V.34

- ✓ 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.FC)
- ✓ 14.4K send receive fax
- ✓ Backwards-compatible with 14.4K and 9600 bps modems
- ✓ V.42 error control, V.42bis data compression
- ✓ Caller ID support
- ✓ Includes Macintosh serial cable and software
- ✓ Lifetime limited warranty, technical support 7 days a week

V.34 MiniTower

\$179.35

CDW 48144

14.4K MiniTower

\$93.48

CDW 42669

Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

Sportster reliability and economy with V.34 performance!



- ✓ True V.34 (28.8K bps): transmit data twice as fast as 14.4K modems
- ✓ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps)
- ✓ 14.4K bps send/receive fax
- ✓ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction
- ✓ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- ✓ Up to 115K bps data throughput
- ✓ 7 LED status lights, external volume control
- ✓ Includes data and fax software for Macintosh®
- ✓ 5 year warranty, made in USA



V.34

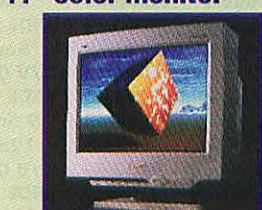
ONLY

\$248.33

CDW 45116

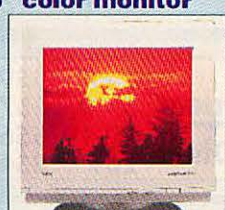
SONY

Multiscan 17sf 17" color monitor



NEC

MultiSync XV15 15" color monitor



ONLY \$879.48 CDW 48853

ONLY \$429.88 CDW 50417

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900
INTERNET: info@cdw.com

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices
800-509-4CDW
FAX (708) 465-6800
©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1339

Free memory & peripheral installation with CPU purchase

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Circle 2 on reader service card

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU

• Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
DynaMO external \$550 1 free disk

1.3 Gig NEC

• Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
• 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.
External only \$1589 1 free disk

1.3 Gig Maxoptix

• Read and write 650MB, 1Gig or 1.3Gig disks
• 4MB data Buffer. 1 year warranty.
External only \$2269 1 free disk

FUJITSU

BEST BUY!

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

• Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	\$199	\$259
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	3yr	M1606S	\$379	\$439
2100MB	9.5MS	7200	512K	5yr	M2915S	\$855	\$915

Quantum

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
420MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB420S	\$189	\$249
545MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB540S	\$209	\$269
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	\$229	\$289
850MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB850S	\$269	\$329
1080MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1080S	\$479	\$539
2140MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP32150	\$879	\$939
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP34301	\$1129	\$1189
4300MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP34300	\$1479	\$1539

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



SyQuest

Genuine Syquest cartridges
Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive,
44MB \$42 \$40
88MB \$47 \$45
105MB \$53 \$50
200MB \$76 \$71
270MB \$59 \$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$285	\$345
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	\$260	\$320
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$419	\$475
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$409	\$465

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Brand	Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
Seagate	1050MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31230N	\$539	\$599
NEC	1083MB	11ms	4090	256K	3yr	D3827	\$359	\$419 BEST BUY!
Conner	1080MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	CFP1080S	\$469	\$529
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$875	\$935
Micropolis	2050MB	A/V Gold	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221AV	\$945	\$1005
Micropolis	2050MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221W	\$1009	\$1109
Conner	2147MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	CFP2105S	\$879	\$939
Conner	2147MB	9ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP2107S	\$1029	\$1089
Seagate	2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	\$889	\$949
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$989	\$1049
Seagate	2147MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550W	\$1159	\$1259
Seagate	4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$1139	\$1199
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$1479	\$1539
Seagate	4290MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150W	\$1659	\$1759
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$1319	\$1379 BEST BUY!
Micropolis	4294MB	A/V Gold	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243AV	\$1419	\$1479
Micropolis	4294MB	WIDE SCSI	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243W	\$1459	\$1599
Conner	4294MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP4207S	\$1399	\$1459
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$2129	\$2229
Micropolis	9100MB	A/V Gold	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991AV	\$2249	\$2349
Micropolis	9100MB	WIDE SCSI	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991W	\$2299	\$2499
Seagate	9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$2479	\$2579

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Sanyo	SH254S	190ms	600KB/sec	256K	\$199	\$249
Toshiba	XM3601	155ms	660KB/sec	256K	\$329	\$379
Plextor	6Plex	145ms	900KB/sec	256K	\$559	\$609

We also stock Pioneer disk changers, Sony, and NEC drives.

The Ultimate FUJITSU Powerbook Drive

• 532MB • 5400rpm! • 12ms
• 512KB Cache **ONLY \$399**

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919

Fax (713) 534-6580

TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972

No international orders accepted.

August 1995 MacWorld

MasterCard

Visa

Discover

Amex

2201 Pine Drive

Dickinson, Texas 77539

Internet <http://phoenix.net/~megahaus>

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to price guarantees. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance. © MegaHaus

DIRECTTech

MICROPOLIS

Seagate

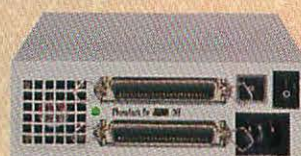
hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

Quantum

SyQuest



Phaser Enclosures can
also be set on end.



PhaseLock Termination™

All Phaser-I Enclosures feature PhaseLock Termination, the latest in active termination technology, exclusively from DirectTech. Put an end to your SCSI headaches. PhaseLock monitors and regulates your SCSI chain and eliminates any termination problems.



No charge for Visa
or Mastercard.

Government,
Corporate, and
University P.O.s
welcome!

- 30-day money-back guarantee on all drives.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- RMA No. required for all returns.

Prices, terms, and
availability are subject to
change without notice.

All trademarks and
trademarks are the
property of their
respective companies.

THE ALL NEW (STACKABLE) PHASER LINE OF ENCLOSURES

A DIRECTTech EXCLUSIVE...AVAILABLE FOR ALL 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES

HARD DRIVES

ALL DRIVES ARE PREFORMATTED, TESTED AND PACKAGED
WITH SCSI MANAGER 4.3 COMPATIBLE DRIVERS. EXTERNAL
DRIVES INCLUDE CHOICE OF 25-50 OR 50-50 PIN CABLE.

Capacity	Model No.	Mechanism	Size	Seek	RPM	Warranty	Internal	PHASER-I
365 MB	DT-365LT	Quantum	3.5"	11 ms	4500	2 yrs	\$139	\$215
540 MB	DT-540MV	Quantum	3.5"	11 ms	3600	2 yrs	\$195	\$270
730 MB	DT-730LT	Quantum	3.5"	11 ms	4500	2 yrs	\$229	\$305
1.0 GB	DT-1080FB	Quantum	3.5"	9.5 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$449	\$525
1.05 GB	DT-31230	Seagate	3.5"	9.0 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$515	\$595
2.0 GB	DT-4221	Micropolis	3.5"	8.5 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$895	\$970
2.0 GB	DT-32150	Quantum	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$999	\$1,075
2.0 GB	DT-2490	HP	3.5"	9.0 ms	6400	5 yrs	\$1,099	\$1,175
2.1 GB	DT-32550	Seagate Barracuda	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$989	\$1,065
2.1 GB	DT-32550W	Seagate Barracuda Wide	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,075	\$1,190
4.3 GB	DT-3243	Micropolis	3.5"	8.5 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,395	\$1,470
4.3 GB	DT-15150	Seagate Barracuda	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,465	\$1,540
4.3 GB	DT-15150W	Seagate Barracuda Wide	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,550	\$1,699
4.3 GB	DT-4280	Quantum	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,159	\$1,235
9.0 GB	DT-1991	Micropolis	5.25"	12 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$2,150	\$2,250
9.0 GB	DT-410800	Seagate Elite 9	5.25"	11 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$2,215	\$2,315

AUDIO/VIDEO TUNED HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Model No.	Mechanism	Size	Seek	RPM	Warranty	Internal	PHASER-I
1.05 GB	DT-31230AV	Seagate	3.5"	9 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$515	\$595
2.0 GB	DT-4221AV	Micropolis	3.5"	8.5 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$945	\$1,020
2.1 GB	DT-32550AV	Seagate Barracuda	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$989	\$1,065
4.3 GB	DT-3243AV	Micropolis	3.5"	8.5 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,445	\$1,520
4.3 GB	DT-15150AV	Seagate Barracuda	3.5"	8.0 ms	7200	5 yrs	\$1,465	\$1,540
9.0 GB	DT-1991AV	Micropolis	5.25"	12 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$2,245	\$2,345
9.0 GB	DT-410800AV	Seagate Elite 9	5.25"	11 ms	5400	5 yrs	\$2,215	\$2,315

SyQUEST

INCLUDES A FREE
FORMATTING SOFTWARE
AND ONE CARTRIDGE

Capacity	Model No.	Internal	PHASER-I
88 MB	SQ5110C	\$305	\$365
200 MB	SQ5200	\$420	\$480
270 MB	SQ3270	\$420	\$470

TAPE

INCLUDES A FREE
COPY OF RETROSPECT
AND ONE TAPE

Capacity	Model No.	Format	PHASER-I
2 GB	HP-35470	4mm	\$995
4-8 GB	Sony-5000	DDS-2	\$1,099
4-8 GB	HP-1533A	DDS-2	\$1,360
5-10 GB	Exabyte-8505	8mm	\$2,199
10-20 GB	DLT-2000	DLT	\$3,599

OPTICAL

INCLUDES A FREE
FORMATTING SOFTWARE
AND ONE CARTRIDGE

Capacity	Model No.	Seek	PHASER-I
230 mb	Fujitsu	30 ms	\$675
1.3 GB	HP-C1716	23 ms	\$2,099
1.3 GB	Maxoptix T-III	18 ms	\$2,199

CD ROM

INCLUDES SOFTWARE

JVC Personal Archiver (2X)	\$1,699
Call about 4X drives.	
Make Your Own CDs! Includes Software and Cabling	

SPECIAL!!!

HERE'S YOUR BEST BUY.

The Seagate 2.4 GB Barracuda 2LP. 7200
RPM, 5-Year Warranty and 8ms Seek.
You can't beat this drive.

\$989.00

ORDER TODAY!
(Internal Configuration)

DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model No.	Read Level	External
2.0 GB	DT-31200-2AR	0, 1	\$ Call
4.0 GB	DT-32550-2AR	0, 1	\$ Call
8.0 GB	DT-15150-2AR	0, 1	\$ Call

These arrays are perfect for Videovision.

MEDIA

Type	Price	Type	Price
Syquest 44	\$42	Optical 128 MB	\$26
Syquest 88	\$48	Optical 230 MB	\$30
Syquest 105	\$54	Optical 1.0 GB	\$100
Syquest 200	\$76	Optical 1.3 GB	\$95
Syquest 270	\$60		

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS CALL: (612) 941-2616 • FAX ORDERS: (612) 942-0430

DirectTech Systems, Inc. • 7625 Golden Triangle Drive, Suite R • Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 298 on reader service card

MACWORLD September 1995 223

Serving
you since 1985

**10BaseT
or Thin
Transceiver
\$39**



VideoVision Studio 2.0 . \$2699

Desktop video editing.

28.8 v.34 Modem \$149

With software & cable.

SQ270 \$56

Hot storage solution from SyQuest.



Business Card Reader	229
Vista T630	499
Vista S6	599
Vista S8	729
UC1260	819
PowerLook	2199

Business Card Reader \$229



Wacom

ArtPad II w/Erasing Pen	140
ArtPad II w/Dabblor	155
ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	316
ArtZ II 12x12	437
ArtZ II 12x18	885

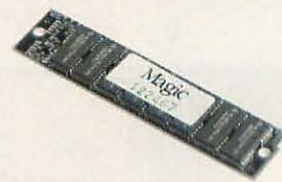
ArtZ II 18x25 \$1975



MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Scanmaker II	395
Scanmaker IIhr	575
Scanmaker IIsp	489
Scanmaker III	2325
III Transparency Adapter	136
35T Slide Scanner	739
45T Slide Scanner	4999

Scanmaker II \$395



1MB	25
4MB 72pin	139
8MB 72pin	279
16MB 72pin	499
32MB 72pin	999
1/2/4/8/16/32 DIMMs	Call
256K Cache	149

Upgrade your SIMMs to DIMMs

**Take your Power Mac
to the limit. \$79.**

**POWER
CLOCK**

**PowerMac
ACCELERATOR**

Attention Power Macintosh Owners.
PowerClock™ accelerates CPU performance
by 40%. User installable in seconds.
Clips in place. Total compatibility.
30 Day MBG.

84MHz \$79 • 126 MHz \$99

**Up to
133MHz**

Optical Blow Out!
Your best storage value.
Dollar for dollar.
Megabyte for megabyte.



Magic 230 Optical 1 year warranty. **\$399***
128/230 Optical Cartridge **\$24/\$29**

Best Value

	Drive Cost	Media Cost (10 pack)	Cost per MB
230 MB Optical	\$399	\$290	29¢
Zip Drive	\$199	\$150	34¢
SyQuest 270	\$399	\$630	38¢
SyQuest 200	\$419	\$790	60¢

*With purchase of ten 230MB cartridges. Cost per MB is drive cost plus ten cartridges.

**768MB RAM
Drive \$599**

**Ultimate Photoshop tool
Now shipping**

PowerMac
9500/120

16/1000/CD

\$4649

PowerMac
9500/132

16/2000/CD

\$5399

Radius
PressView

17"

\$949

QuarkXPress 3.31

\$569



Powerbook 540c 12/500/Mod...4099
Powerbook 540c 12/320/Mod...3795
Powerbook 540c 4/320...3200
8100/100av 16/1000/CD...4099
8100/110 16/2000/CD...5659
9500/120 16/1GB/CD...4649
9500/132 16/2GB/CD...5399

Teleport Platinum...225
Teleport Mercury...269
Teleport Gold II...129
Powerport Gold...239
Powerport Mercury...312
Powerport Mercury PB500...341
Powerport Duo Mercury...319

24XP Pro...249
24XX Pro...399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X...575
Photo Engine...799
Thunder IVGX 1600...2749
Thunder IVGX 1360...2249
Thunder IVGX 1152...1899

DeskWriter 320...343
DeskWriter 660c...540
ScanJet 3C...1015
LaserJet 4ML w/toner...1029
LaserJet 5MP...1120
DeskJet 1200PC...1549
LaserJet 4MV...2999

9500/132 16/2GB/CD \$5399

Teleport Platinum \$225

IntelliColor 20e \$1884

DeskWriter 660c \$540

Favorite Products

SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices!

6100/66 8/500...1599
6100/66 8/500/CD...1799
7100/80 8/500...2549
7100/80 8/700/CD...2899
8100/100 8/700...3243
8100/100 16/1000/CD...3999
Powerbook 150...1035
Performa Series...Call
DGR Extended Keyboard...59
Extended Keyboard II...156
Apple PlainTalk Microphone 30
Magic 10baseT Trnscr...39
PowerBook Upgrades
140 to 170...299
140 to 180...399
145 to 170...129
160 to 180...399
Video
Apple 17" Monitor...949

Apple 15" Monitor...469
EasyColor 24 1152...1049
EasyColor 24 1360...1399
EasyColor 24 1600...1949
Radius PressView 17"...949
Radius PressView 17Sr2075
Sony 15SF...474
Sony 17SF...939
Sony 21SE1...1941
Accelerators
Daystar 40MHz Turbo040...775
Daystar 66MHz PowerPro...965
Daystar 100MHz PowerPro1649
Modems
Supra v.34...218
Supra v.34 PowerBook...309
DRIVES/MEDIA
Fireball 540 (int)...199
Lightning 730 (int)...290
Trailblazer 840 (int)...299
1.08GB 10ms (int)...499

Barracuda 2GB (int)...1099
2.15GB 9ms (int)...965
4.3GB 9ms (int)...1349
Seagate Hawk 4300 (int)...1599
1GB to 2GB upgd (int)...699
IBM/Micropolis/Quantum call
Magic SyQuest
270MB Drive/Cart...399/56
200MB Drive/Cart...419/79
44MB/88MB Cart...43/49
44MB Nomai Cart...34
88MB Nomai Cart...39
Magic Optical
Optical 230 (w/Cart purch)...399
Optical Cart 230...29
Optical Cart 128...25
Optical Cart 256...59
1.3GB Opt/Cart...1699/89
Magic Specialties
2GB RAID...1199
4GB RAID...2099

8GB RAID...3399
Magic 3601 4.4X...399
FWB Jackhammer...459
Atto Silicon Express 4...887
ZIP 100MB...189
ZIP Disk...from 14
3.5" External Drive Kit...99
5.25" External Drive Kit...99
PRINTERS
GCC Elite XL808...3190
GCC Elite XL608...2499
TI microWriter PS23...625
TI microLaser Pro PS23...1195
TI microLaser PowerPro 1635
Laserwriter Select 360...1299
Fargo Pictura 310...3785
Refills
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk...5.95
2pk Blk/Color...15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk...19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk...45.95

SCANNERS

Agfa Arcus II...2599
Agfa StudioScan IIsi...980
Epson ES1200C Pro...1325
Nikon CoolScan...1360
Polaroid SprintScan...1999
QuickCam...99
QuickTake 150...699

SOFTWARE

Adobe Font Folio...7500
Adobe Freehand 5.0...389
Adobe Illustrator 5.5...408
Adobe Pagemaker 5.0...499
Adobe Pagemaker 5.0 PPC429
Adobe Photoshop 3.0...539
Kensington TurboMouse...99
Macromedia Freehand...389
MS Word 6.0.1...329
QuarkXPress 3.31...569
QuarkXPress 3.31 PPC...629
RAMDoubler...59

Domestic Shipping: \$5 for 2nd day air up to 5 lbs. - Shipping via UPS and DHL. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Purchase orders welcome. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Local number: 512-892-4070. Customer service 512-892-4090. 24-hour order fax line.



Domestic: sales@dgr.com
Int'l: world@dgr.com
Surf over to
http://www.dgr.com/
Prices updated hourly!



220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se aceptan pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-800-990-5798

Fax: 1-512-892-4455

Open Mon-Fri 9 am - 9 pm.
Sat 9 am - 4 pm. **DHL**

US and Canada

1-512-892-4070 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 • Austin, TX 78745

Subscribe to our Internet Specials: Mail to online@dgr.com with "subscribe specials" in subject

Circle 63 on reader service card

9/95 MW

**NEW
Mac System
Specials!**

Great Price,



\$1669

Power Macintosh 6100/66

8MB RAM, 500MB HD
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- 14" Magnavox Color Display
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$1999
Lease for only \$79 / month*



\$2649

Power Macintosh 7100/80

8MB RAM, 500MB HD
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- upgrade RAM to 24MB
- upgrade HD to 700MB
- add internal CD-ROM drive
- 17" Radius PrecisionView Display
- RasterOps Prism GT accelerated graphics card
- Extended Keyboard

Complete system price \$4629
Lease for only \$168 / month*

**For
PowerMac!**



\$619

QuarkXpress 3.31 CD \$619

for PowerMac

Available on CD-ROM only (no disks).

QuarkXpress 3.31 \$559
for Macintosh

MICROTEK



\$799

ScanMaker IIIHR
with full Photoshop

NEW PageWiz	\$199
ScanMaker IISP	\$499
ScanMaker IISXP	\$699
ScanMaker III	\$2499
ScanMaker III Transparency Adapter	\$149
ScanMaker 35T	\$749

UMAX



\$2389

UMAX PowerLook

UC 1260	\$689
NEW Vista S6	\$499
NEW Vista S8	\$629
Choose your software bundle—	
Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop & OCR	\$199
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR	\$79

Now with
FREE
HSC Live Picture -
A \$999 Value!
offer expires 8/15/95

The Express Advantage:



Expert Advice

We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.



Business Leases

Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.



Free Tech Support

Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.



Fast Delivery

With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.



Top Products

We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with \$1 buyout. Call for complete details.

Expert Advice.

New PCI Macs!



\$3349

Power Macintosh 8100/100

8MB RAM, 700MB HD

Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- upgrade RAM to 24MB
- upgrade HD to 1GB
- add internal CD-ROM drive
- EAsycolor 24/1600 x 1200 accelerated graphics card
- 21" Radius Multiview Display
- Extended Keyboard

Complete system price \$8299

Lease for only \$299 / month*



\$4589

Power Macintosh 9500/120 CD

16MB RAM, 1GB HD, with CD-ROM drive.

Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- upgrade RAM to 32MB
- add 21" Radius 21TXL Display
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 accelerated PCI graphics card
- Extended Keyboard

Complete system price \$9399

Lease for only \$339 / month*

and Peripherals



PCI Ready!

NEW PCI JackHammer	\$399
SledgeHammer 4100FMF Wide	\$4649
PocketHammer 2050FMF	\$3099
SledgeHammer FT RAID 5	\$CALL
HammerDAT 8000 8-16GB	\$1529
NEW Hammer CD-R 2X	\$1799



GCC TECHNOLOGIES

SelectPress 600	\$3299
SelectPress 1200	\$5499
Elite 600	\$1399
NEW Elite XL808	\$2949
NEW Elite XL1208	\$3949



\$3799

Radius VideoVision Studio 2.0

NEW PrecisionView 17	\$959
NEW MultiView 21	\$2199
Thunder IV GX-1360	\$2399
Thunder IV GX-1152	\$1999
NEW ThunderColor 30/1600	\$2079
VideoVision ProPak	\$8999

Call to receive a **FREE catalog!**

1.800.765.0020



We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 10am-6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059



International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.244.3081

Phone: 312.244.3000

express direct



AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLAYS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

Retail \$2599

\$1499*

Supports 1600x1200 pixel resolution

Radius PrecisionColor Display 21

- 1600x1200 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and sharpness.

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMac PressView 21

\$2899

Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display

\$799

RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display

\$899

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

Retail \$1999

\$999*

Best Screen Uniformity!

While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" — MacUser

SuperMac or E-Machines 20

\$999*

- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display

\$699

Retail \$2399

\$1699*

The #1 Selling 20 inch Trinitron!

Radius IntelliColor Display 20

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron, Best Money Can Buy
- MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

Retail \$1299

\$699*

Editor's Choice!

SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions

SuperMatch 17T

\$799*

Radius PrecisionColor Display 17

\$CALL

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

PIVOT DISPLAYS

\$399

With purchase of video card.

Radius Color Pivot LE

We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, and Quadras

Precision Color Pivot

\$599

Grayscale Pivot

\$399

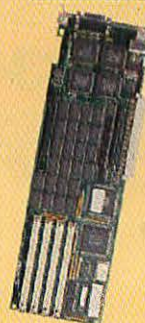
Radius Full Page Display

\$299

VIDEO CARDS

21" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



PCI Cards

Radius PrecisionColor 24X

\$CALL

Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X

\$599

All Thunder IV's

\$CALL

All Thunder II's

\$CALL

Thunder 24 (DSP available)

\$899

SuperMac Ultra LX with DSP acceleration

\$1299

RasterOps Horizon 24

\$1499

RasterOps 24XLTV

\$1499

RasterOps PaintBoard Pro

\$899

RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL

\$799

RasterOps Prism GT

\$CALL

8 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ

\$399

SuperMac DoubleColor LX

\$399

SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ

\$399

20/19" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



PCI Cards

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V

\$CALL

Radius PrecisionColor 24XK

\$499

Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK

\$599

SuperMac Futura MX

\$499

RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning

\$CALL

RasterOps Prism 24

\$CALL

8 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III

\$199

17/16" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



Radius PrecisionColor 24XP

\$199

Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP

\$CALL

SuperMac Futura SX

\$299

SuperMac Futura II SX w/Ethernet

\$399

APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8•24

\$CALL

Apple 8 Bit

\$99

ACCELERATORS

68040 BLOW OUT! **\$299**** from

Daystar Products

\$CALL

Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU

\$399**

Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU

\$499**

Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU

\$899

-Includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare

SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)

\$249

PhotoBooster for Rocket

\$299

RocketShare

\$299

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

UP TO 80% OFF!

VIDEO CARDS

24 BIT VIDEO
RADIUS/SUPERMAC/APPLE
Grab 'em while supplies last!

Stop wasting valuable time and money waiting on slow screen redraw! Upgrade your Mac or PowerMac to **ACCELERATED PHOTO-REALISTIC 24-bit video performance!**



\$199
 from

Radius PhotoBooster

\$199

Retail \$999



- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

Photoshop Deluxe Edition

\$299

Thunder DSP daughterboard

\$299

Radius PhotoEngine

\$CALL

Radius PowerView

\$199



Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac SuperView

\$299

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

SuperMac Simply TV

\$CALL

Allows big screen TV use with LC series, Performa, Quadra, or Color Classic!

MULTI MEDIA

Spigot II Tape

\$499!

Full Motion Video - Lowest Price Ever!

VideoSpigot Card from \$99*

retail price \$599

VideoVision Studio Upgrade

\$CALL

VideoVision Studio

\$CALL

VideoVision Studio Array

\$CALL

TrueVision Targa 2000

\$CALL

VideoSpigot Nubus/LC/IIsi

\$99*

Spigot and Sound/VideoSpigot Pro

\$299/399

MacRecorder

\$149

Adobe Premiere

\$99**

**With computer or video purchase *With purchase of Premiere

QUADRA BLOW OUT!

Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0

- Lowest price ever! • NEW with 1 year warranty!
- 50/25 MHz 68LC040 processing power
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- 4MB RAM with Burst-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- MultiMedia ready—Just plug in CD-ROM • Supports stereo sound
- Call for complete system discount! *CPU Only

"Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money"

MW ★★★★★

"It's hard to go wrong buying one..." — MacWorld

\$599*



NEW!



MAC CPUs

PowerMacs	\$CALL
Quadra 630	\$CALL
Quadra (all other models)	\$CALL
PowerBooks/Duos	\$CALL
All Apple Parts	\$CALL
24 hour turnaround available	

PRINTERS

TABLOID LASER PRINTER

QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200 dpi

- Full-Bleed 11"x17"
- PostScript Level 2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine

from

\$1999



Xante Accel-A-Writer 8200

\$CALL

QMS Color Laser-all models

\$CALL

Hewlett-Packard 4MV

\$CALL

GCC SelectPress 1200

\$4999

- 1 year factory warranty • true 1200x1200 dpi resolution for camera ready output • 12"x19" tabloid printing • 270MB internal hard disk • 285 PostScript fonts



"Best Output" — MacUser

"Consistently good output" — Seybold Reports

GCC WriteMove II

\$199*



• MacUser—4 1/2 mice portable printer only

• MacWeek—★★★★ *with CPU purchase

LaserWriter OEM Apple PostScript

\$499

Circle 20 on reader service card



Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST
 Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000

Fax 817.754.2345

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

International Sales 817.754.2120

800/375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Se hace pedidos internacional.
 Nous acceptons des commandes internationales.
 Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

CONFLICT CATCHER 3

The industry standard for startup file management just got better!
Publisher: Casady & Greene

Upgrade
ASK FOR ITEM #
UPG 0161 **39⁹⁵**
Full Version
ASK FOR ITEM #
UTI 0645 **69⁹⁵**



MICROSOFT OFFICE 4.2.1



FREE
Office Fast Pack when
you buy Microsoft
Office 4.2.1!
Upgrade
ASK FOR ITEM #
BND 0603 **239⁹⁵**
Full Version
ASK FOR ITEM #
BND 0604 **475⁹⁵**

*AFTER \$40 REBATE. EXPIRES 8/31/95.

DOOM II

An action-packed
blast-fest!
Publisher: G.I. Interactive

49⁹⁵!
Requires
CD-ROM drive.



ASK FOR ITEM # ENT 0903

110MHz PowerPC MAC CLONES ARE HERE!

NEW!

The PowerUser 110CD features a super-fast 110MHz PowerPC 601 RISC processor, 16MB of RAM (expandable to 264MB), a Quad-speed CD-ROM drive, 2GB of internal hard drive storage, 16-bit stereo input/output, built-in Ethernet, 2-button ADB mouse, and a four-year ITT on-site limited warranty!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU 0054
MANUFACTURER: POWER USER

\$4,499

Monitor and keyboard sold separately.



Lightning
Fast
110MHz!

16-BIT
STEREO
SOUND!

POWERUSER
110CD
16MB RAM/2GB HD

\$4,499

ASK FOR ITEM #
CPU 0054

Get RAM
Doubler
FREE!
with your
purchase of
the Power User
110CD!

POWER USER

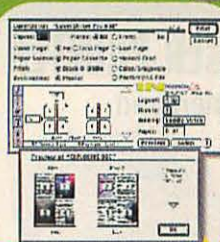


VirtualDisk

Completely automatic cataloging for all removable media!

Only \$55!

MAC WORLD June 1994
MacUser March 1995
PUBLISHER: CONTINUUM SOFTWARE
ASK FOR ITEM # UTI 0607



INposition Lite 2.0
A powerful XTension for creating booklets and brochures from any QuarkXPress document without rearranging page order.

Only \$199⁹⁵!

PUBLISHER: DK & A, INC.

ASK FOR ITEM # DTP 0131

A GREAT
NEW QUARK
XTENSION!



TaskForce

Clip art for the Macintosh.
CD-ROM and diskettes included.

Only \$54!

PUBLISHER: NEW VISION TECHNOLOGY

ASK FOR ITEM # GRA 0978



DesignCAD 2D/3D

Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!

Only \$155!

PUBLISHER: AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

ASK FOR ITEM # CAD 0043



Call toll-free
1-800-255-6227

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

NEXT DAY DELIVERY
as low as \$3.00!

FAST, RELIABLE SERVICE
FROM OUR WAREHOUSE
TO YOUR DOOR!



MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

1720 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

To order call: 1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: (908) 367-0440

FX your order: (908) 905-9279

Company code: GOMW

■ All major credit cards accepted.
■ Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
■ Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add applicable tax.

SHIPPING

■ All orders add \$3.00 per order up to 10 lbs. Heavier shipments are extra. We ship Airborne Express overnight. UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require extra day.)
■ Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure for overnight delivery).
■ We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
©Copyright 1995 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and Micro Warehouse are registered trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

QuarkXPress 3.31

\$589!

ASK FOR ITEM #
DTP 0110
POWER MAC CD-ROM
VERSION SHOWN
ONLY \$659.95!
ASK FOR ITEM #
DTP 0122

MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB FOR AS LOW AS

\$49⁹⁵!

Next to buying a new Mac, installing additional (or larger) SIMMs in your current Mac is the single best investment you can make! Call for details.



ASK FOR ITEM #
CHP 0022

NEW! ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.0!



The newest version of the world's leading professional page layout software! Adobe PageMaker 6.0 offers dozens of powerful new color, page-design and printing features! Internet-ready, PageMaker 6.0 uses the new Kodak Precision Color Management System. Other new features include grouping, locking, masking, plug-ins and multiple master pages.

**UPGRADE* \$149
FOR ONLY**

*Proof of ownership required. Please call for details.

MacWAREHOUSE



Authorized Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE carries over 6,000 products for your Mac!



**100MB Removable
Cartridge ZIP Drive**

\$199⁹⁵!

Driver software included
on first 100MB cartridge.



ASK FOR ITEM # DRI 1050

**Get 10 CDs for
one low price!**



\$29⁹⁵!
ASK FOR ITEM
BBD 0177

*Shipped in promotional packaging

RAM Doubler Only



\$55!
ASK FOR ITEM #
UTI 0486

SAVE!

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0

**LAST CHANCE
TO UPGRADE
AT THIS LOW
PRICE!**

Adobe Photoshop
3.0 Upgrade
UPG 0138

\$149

*Price good through 5/15/95
onable stocks last.



14.4 FAX/MODEM

America Online Starter Kit includes: 14.4 data/fax modem, MicroPhone LT data software, FAXCillate fax software. 10 FREE hours online. \$9.95 first month membership fee waived.

\$59⁹⁵!

*Price is after \$30
manufacturer rebate.
Price before rebate is
\$89.95. Offer good
while supplies last.



ASK FOR ITEM # BND 0656

SyQuest BLOWOUT!

Get an 88c MB Removable SyQuest Drive

POWER USER

**Reads and writes
both 44MB and
88MB Cartridges!**

as low as

\$299!



TO ORDER, ASK FOR ITEM #
DRI 0910

Spectacular Quantity Discounts on SyQuest Removable Cartridges!

Item #:	Description	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0035	44MB Removable Cartridge	\$59.95	\$54.95	\$49.95
MED 0071	88MB Removable Cartridge	\$64.95	\$59.95	\$54.95
MED 0146	200MB Removable Cartridge	\$89.95	\$84.95	\$79.95

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!



**LOWEST
PRICE
EVER!**

**QUAD SPEED ONLY
\$249!**

ASK FOR ITEM #
BND 0678

*with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from Mac or Micro within the last 90 days.

**Get the NEW 1995 Grolier
Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
with The Animals 2.0 FREE!

EDU 1186 **\$59⁹⁵**
or buy a CD-ROM Drive and Grolier Multimedia with
The Animals 2.0 and get Atlas Pack FREE! **\$49⁹⁵**
BBD 0162



TWO FREE BONUSES!

1 The Power User's Tool Kit... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge - some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). You pay only 2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for item # AAA 0141.

2 Full-Year Subscription... to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE or DataCommWAREHOUSE (networking products) catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon to the right.

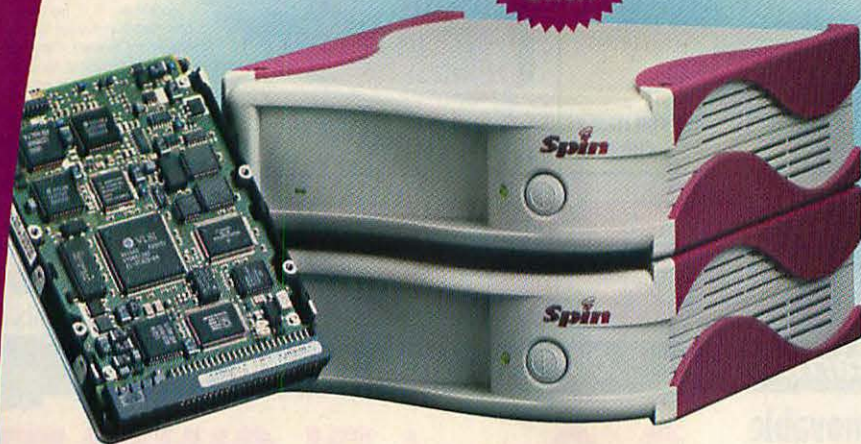


FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____ Apt. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit.
Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping and handling. **MW0995**
☐ **MacWAREHOUSE** ☐ **Data Comm WAREHOUSE**
☐ **MicroWAREHOUSE**

Limited
Time
Offer!



2 Gigabytes for just
\$849!

Large Capacity Hard Drives

Introducing the latest technology in large capacity solutions for your expanding storage needs.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL TORNADO	
S Hawk LP 2GB	\$849	\$949
Q Grand Prix 2GB	\$899	\$999
Q Atlas 2GB	\$999	\$1099
Q Atlas 4GB	\$1499	\$1599

\$379!
Including Cartridge!



Bernoulli Drives

Spin's 230MB removable cartridge drive is a premium storage solution for DTP and graphics users. Five year warranty and one cartridge included.

Bernoulli 230MB	\$379
Single Cartridge	\$89
3-Pack	\$199



Retrospect backup
software included.



DAT Drives

Spin DAT drives are the flexible backup solution for all types of users. Store up to 8GB of data on one inexpensive tape. One cartridge included.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	\$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	\$899
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	\$999



QuickTape

Back up your small business and home systems in minutes with QuickTape. Includes a 1GB QIC-WIDE cartridge and backup software.

QuickTape	\$499
Cartridge	\$19

**230MB
Only \$599**
Two Cartridges
Included!



Magneto-Optical

Backup or archive your valuable Photoshop®, QuarkXPress®, Excel®, Word®, and database files for years with Spin Magneto-Optical drives. Maxoptics 1.3GB includes one cartridge.

Olympus 230MB	\$599
Cartridge	\$39
Maxoptix T4 1.3GB	\$1999
Cartridge	\$85



SyQuest Drives

Transport and save your DTP, graphics, digital photography, and prepress files with SyQuest drives. All drives delivered with one cartridge.

CAPACITY	DRIVE	CARTRIDGE
44MB		\$43
44/88MB	\$339	\$48
200MB	\$479	\$75
105MB	\$249	\$56
270MB	\$479	\$65



4 1/2 mice rating
for our SyQuest
200 and 270!



Spin Cartridges

Spin's SyQuest™ compatible cartridges constructed of the most durable material, each cartridge is fully backwards compatible. All cartridges ship preformatted and offer the security of an unconditional 6-year warranty.

44MB	\$34
44/88MB	\$39



Toll-Free
Tech
Support

30-Day
Money-Back
Guarantee

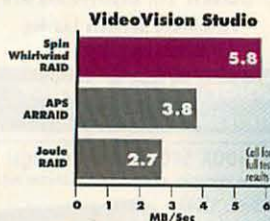
FAX:
508-787-1201

TEL:
508-787-1200

Spin hours:
8:30am to
8pm EST,
Monday-
Friday

✈ **\$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS!** ✈

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down. Offer valid within the contiguous 48 states.



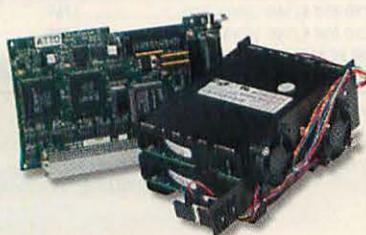
Whirlwind RAID

Video and server applications need the power of our Fast/Wide Whirlwind RAID. ATTO Silicon Express IV and Remus RAID software included.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
4GB	\$3599	\$3799
8GB	\$4999	\$5199



**Fast
& Wide
RAID!**



Internal RAID

Fast/Wide RAID that fits inside your 800, 840AV, PowerMac 8100, or Workgroup Server 80 and 8150. ATTO SE IV and Remus RAID software included.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
4GB	\$3599	\$3799



PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 170MB	\$179
Quantum 256MB	\$249
Quantum 341MB	\$299
Quantum 514MB	\$379

Including the
Anabis Formatting utility by
CharisMac Engineering, Inc.



Whirlwind

Whirlwind Fast/Wide drives are for graphics and other users who need superior throughput but not the horsepower of our Whirlwind RAID system.

2GB Seagate Barracuda	\$1299
4GB Quantum Atlas	\$1999
ATTO SE IV with drive purchase	\$895

**840MB
Just
\$269!**



Hard Drives

Spin introduces the new, affordable Quantum Fireball and Trailblazers! Perfect for home/office users.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL TORNADO	
Trailblazer 420MB	\$189	\$289
Fireball 540MB	\$219	\$319
Trailblazer 840MB	\$269	\$369
Fireball 1.0GB	\$399	\$499

Spin and Whirlwind are registered trademarks of Spin Peripherals, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All prices subject to change without notice, call for latest pricing information.



The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

Circle 248 on reader service card

Spin
PERIPHERALS

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752
spin@world.std.com

MACWORLD September 1995 333

ORDER DIRECT: 800-215-9200

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own System
Package or Choose A Bundle
Below

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN Self Employed and New &
Established Business Leasing



Power Mac 9500/120 SuperSystem

- Power Mac 9500/120MHz 40MB RAM/1 GB HD/CD ROM Drive/PCI Slots
- 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor • Epson ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner
- HP 4MV Laser Printer • Keyboard • PhotoShop, Claris Organizer, Bundle

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

7100/80 Publishing System \$183 p/m*

- PowerMac 7100/80 40/1GB/CD • SuperMac 17" Trinitron Monitor
- TI 600dpi Laser • Microtek IISPX Scanner w/PhotoShop, OCR
- Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/500 HD/CD ROM w/14" Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Claris Organizer \$2099/\$54 p/m

NEW! Power Mac 7100/80 8/700 HD/CD\$2295

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/500 HD/CD\$1750

CALL ABOUT OUR CD RENTAL CLUB!

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

1 (800) 723-8262

(310) 325-1422 • International: (310) 325-2687

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

350MB Hard Drive.....	Int \$158/Ext \$239
730MB Hard Drive.....	Int \$239/Ext \$309
200MB Syquest w/Cartridge.....	\$479
OPTIMA 4 GB to 20 GB Fast Wide RAID System.....	SCALL

SCANNERS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, etc.

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/FullPhotoShop.....	\$2299
MICROTEK ScanMaker II 24-Bit Scanner (600dpi).....	\$450
RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac).....	\$3295
OPTIMA 6GB DAT Drive w/PhotoShop and DeskTape.....	\$1595
OPTIMA DeskTape Software (makes DATs appear on DeskTop).....	\$295

PRINTERS

NEW! APPLE COLOR LASERPRINTER!.....	SCALL
APPLE StyleWriter 1200.....	\$269
NEW! APPLE Portable Color StyleWriter 2200.....	\$399
NEW! APPLE LaserWriter 4/600 PS.....	\$895
NEW! HP LaserJet SMP.....	\$1095
HP LaserJet 4MV.....	\$2645/\$77*
DATAPRODUCTS Typhoon 1200DPI, 11"x17".....	\$4495/\$115*
EPSON Stylus 720 Color Inkjet Printer.....	\$525

*per month on ABC Lease or Finance Plan

CALL ABOUT NEW POWERMACS &
POWERPC POWERBOOKS!

FREE Color Inkjet Printer

w/Every Lease Over \$10,000!

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- FAXModem
- Targus Deluxe Carrying Case
- HP DeskWriter 320 Port. B/W & Color Printer
- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle: Symantec GriefWorks, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Surge Suppressor.

ONLY \$105 per month



PowerBook 520c Color Power Package (same as above, but w/

PowerBook 520c 8/160, one battery).....\$2775/\$79 p/m

PowerBook 150 8/120HD + FAXModem.....\$52 p/m

MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER

NEW! "Quadro" Mac & PowerMac Clone Systems

QUATRO 850 4/500 (32MHz '040).....\$769

QUATRO 850 4/500 (40MHz '040).....\$989

POWER PC 8100 8/700 Compatible (120 MHz).....\$2450

Please Call for More Memory, Larger HD or CD ROM Prices

Advance Business Center • 23510 Telo Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card

The New UMAX Page Office

is the automatic scanning
input device! 300DPI,
built-in document feeder,
and OCR software!

UMAX Page Office.....\$395



UMAX Scanners

Vista-T630.....\$395

600DPI, 3 Pass Scanner

Vista-S6.....\$549

600DPI, One Pass Scanner

Vista-S8.....\$669

800DPI, One Pass Scanner

UCI260.....\$719

1200DPI, 3 Pass Scanner

PowerLook.....\$2155

1200DPI, One Pass Scanner

Wacom ArtZ Tablets

All tablets include the new cordless, batteryless,
and pressure sensitive Erasing UltraPen!

ArtZ II 6x8 ... \$299

ArtZ II 12x18 ... \$679

ArtZ II 12x12 ... \$429

ArtPad II 4x5 ... \$149



PhotoShop 3.0LE (w/warrior purchased) ... \$69

PhotoShop 3.0I (w/scanner purchased) ... \$199

PowerLook Trans Adap. ... \$439

Lets you scan slides and transparencies

Vista Transparency Ad ... \$389

Lets you scan slides and transparencies

CD ROM Drives!

4x CD-ROM External ... \$319

Kodak CD ROM Writer ... call

Sony CD ROM Writer ... call

60 & 74 Minute Blank Media
Available including Generic Labels



Hard Drives!

Seagate 9GB ... call

Micropolis 9GB External ... \$2639

FWB SledgeHammer 4GB

Fast & Wide SCSI ... \$3799

Quantum 4GB ... \$1619

Quantum 2GB ... \$969

Polaroid Scanners

Polaroid SprintScan 35 ... \$1999

SlideScanner, 2700DPI Optical Resolution!

Ikegami Monitors

CF-17A ... \$789

17" MultiScan 28mm MPRII EnergyStar,
1280x1024 Flat Screen, Color Temp Ctl, Digital

CT-17A ... \$1049

17" MultiScan Trinitron, 28mm MPRII, 1280x1024

CT-21B ... \$2099

21" MultiScan, 30mm MPRII, 1600x1280

1-800-372-9277

Fax 512-453-4273 Intl. 512-453-7306

CYBERX PRESS

Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Wire Transfer, COD Cashiers Check, Net 30 for Government, Education, and Corporations (Based Upon Credit Approval). Credit Card Surcharges may be applied. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Full warranty applies to all products. All prices and availability subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. RMA number is required on all returned merchandise.

Circle 219 on reader service card

8440 Burnet Road Suite 118,
Austin, Texas 78757

* LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MATH COPROCESSORS, MEMORY* MODULES & CPU CHIPS AND GET \$\$\$\$ FOR YOUR OLD ONES!

* NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE * * FREE TWO DAY DELIVERY ON CPU & MATH COPROCESSORS TO THE 48 STATES *

QUANTUM	Capacity	Seek	Buffer	Warranty	RPM	Size	Internal	External
Lightning	365 MB	11MS	128k	2 Years	4500	3.5	125	205
Trailblazer	420 MB	14MS	128k	3 Years	4500	3.5	185	265
Maverick	540 MB	14MS	128k	2 Years	3600	3.5	195	275
Fireball	545 MB	12MS	128k	3 Years	5400	3.5	205	285
Lightning	541 MB	11MS	128k	2 Years	4500	3.5	204	284
Lightning	730 MB	11MS	128k	2 Years	4500	3.5	255	335
Trailblazer	850 MB	14MS	128k	3 Years	4500	3.5	269	349
Fireball	1080 MB	12MS	128k	3 Years	5400	3.5	435	515
Atlas	1075 MB	8MS	1024k	5 Years	7200	3.5	775	855
Atlas	2150 MB	8MS	1024k	5 Years	7200	3.5	985	1065
Capella	2216 MB	8.5MS	512k	5 Years	5400	3.5	839	919
Grand Prix	4300 MB	8.6MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1149	1229
Atlas	4300 MB	8 MS	1024k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1449	1529

MICROPOLIS	Capacity	Seek	Buffer	Warranty	RPM	Size	Internal	External
3221	2050 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	949	1029
3221 A/V	2050 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	999	1079
4221	2050 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	999	1079
4221 A/V	2050 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	999	1079
4221 WIDE	2050 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1059	1139
3243	4294 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1329	1399
3243 A/V	4294 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1419	1499
3243 WIDE	4294 MB	8.9MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1459	1539
1991	9091 MB	12 MS	512k	5 Years	5400	5.25	2139	2239
1991 A/V	9091 MB	12 MS	512k	5 Years	5400	5.25	2249	2349
1991 WIDE	9091 MB	12 MS	512k	5 Years	5400	5.25	2299	2399

SEAGATE	Capacity	Seek	Buffer	Warranty	RPM	Size	Internal	External
ST31200N	1050 MB	9MS	512k	5 Years	5400	3.5	565	645
ST31230N	1050 MB	9MS	512k	5 Years	5400	3.5	519	599
ST31230W	1050 MB	9MS	512k	5 Years	5400	3.5	649	729
ST32550N	2147 MB	8MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	989	1069
ST32550W	2147 MB	8MS	512k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1159	1239
ST15150N	4294 MB	8MS	1024k	5 Years	7200	3.5	1479	1559
ST15150W	4294 MB	8MS	1024k	5 Years	7200	5.25	1590	1660
ST410800N	9090 MB	11MS	1024k	5 Years	5400	5.25	2349	2429
ST410800W	9090 MB	11MS	1024k	5 Years	5400	5.25	2399	2479

MATH COPROCESSORS & CPU UPGRADES

68040RC40 w/MMU & FPU	399
68040RC33 w/MMU & FPU	349
-for LC 575 & Quadra 650	
68040RC25 w/MMU & FPU	275
- for Centris, Performa	
475,476 & LC475,Quadra	
605, 610, 650 & 660AV	
68030RC50 PGA w/MMU	119
68030RC40 PGA w/MMU	109
68030RC33 PGA w/MMU	75
68030RC25 PGA w/MMU	49
68882RC50 PGA FPU	99
68882RC40 PGA FPU	89
68882RC33 PGA FPU	59
68882RC25 PGA FPU	49
68882FN40 PLCC FPU	135
68882FN33 PLCC FPU	59
68882FN25 PLCC FPU	49
68040 Heat Sink	19
68040 Heat Sink & Fan	49

MEMORY UPGRADES

LC III - 475 - 550 - 575
Quadra 605 - 610 - 650 - 950
- 660av - 840av
Power Mac 6100 - 7100 - 8100

72 PIN SIMMS

32bit 4MB 1x32 80NS	139
32bit 4MB 1x32 70NS	149
32bit 4MB 1x32 60NS	159
32bit 8MB 2x32 80NS	279
32bit 8MB 2x32 70NS	289
32bit 8MB 2x32 60NS	299
32bit 16MB 4x32 80NS	479
32bit 16MB 4x32 70NS	489
32bit 16MB 4x32 60NS	499
32bit 32MB 8x32 80NS	899
32bit 32MB 8x32 70NS	949
32bit 32MB 8x32 60NS	999
32bit 64MB 16x32 70 or 60ns	2249

30 PIN SIMMS

1x8 1MB 150ns - 60ns	32+
2x8 2MB 150ns - 60ns	64+
4x8 4MB 150ns - 60ns	128+
8x8 8MB 150ns - 60ns	256+
16x8 16MB 150ns - 60ns	512+

168 PIN DIMMS

8MB	335
16MB	699
32MB	1119

* DiIMO 68040 50MHz *
Accelerator w/128k cache
for Quadra 700/900 \$775

**FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY
TO THE 48 STATES**

DiIMO 68030 50MHz w/MMU
Accelerator
with up to a 400% increase in speed
its the best choice for your LC, LC II,
LC III, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30
& Performa 400 & 600 series \$375
Call for adapter pricing.

SYQUEST

SQ 555 DRIVE 44MB 5.25"	199
SQ 5100 DRIVE 88MB 5.25"	265
SQ 5200C DRIVE 200MB 5.25"	399
SQ 3270S DRIVE 270MB 3.5"	399
44 MB CARTRIDGES	41
88 MB CARTRIDGES	51
105 & 270 MB CARTRIDGES	59
200 MB CARTRIDGES	79
External Complete Kit	89
- case, ps, cabling & software	

POWER BOOK

Quantum 2.5" Hard Drives	
Daytona 256MB 17ns	229
Daytona 341MB 17ns	299
Daytona 514MB 17ns	
500 Series Memory	
4 Megabyte Upgrade	169
8 Megabyte Upgrade	315
16 Megabyte Upgrade	619
24 Megabyte Upgrade	999
32 Megabyte Upgrade	1229

CD ROM DRIVES INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL CONFIGURATIONS

Hitachi 1x External	320MS	64k	150k/sec	99
Parasonic 2x External	380MS	256k	300k/sec	199
NEC 3xp External Portable	150MS	256k	450k/sec	279
Toshiba 4.4x Int / External	140MS	256k	660k/sec	329/409
Plextor 4x Int / External	150MS	1024k	600k/sec	415/495
Plextor 6x Int / External	145MS	256k	900k/sec	499/579

25 SOUTH OLD BALTIMORE PIKE
LAFAYETTE BUILDING I SUITE 202
NEWARK DE 19702

(302) 738 9046 VOICE
(302) 738 9259 FAX

Mastercard - Visa - Discover - American Express - COD & Wire Transfers
Accepted. Due to advertising schedules prices are subject to change without
notice. 15% restocking fee on all non-defective items returned. DEFECTIVE
ITEMS REPLACED WITH SAME ITEM ONLY. Call for RMA# approval before
returning merchandise, or fax your RMA# request otherwise merchandise will not
be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. COD's are
cash only. Shipping & handling is non-refundable. Shipping & handling for chips
ups ground is \$5, cod fee \$6. non-bank certified funds require 14 days to clear.
call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

De Vine
COMPUTER SALES

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

MacMail

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE® MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER
SUPERSTORE
Verified low prices with over 7500 products on sale

Now you can order Apple® Macintosh® & Performa® computers by mail.
Creative Computers' MacMail announces a breakthrough partnership with Apple® Computer, Inc. that will forever change the way you buy Apple® Macintosh® products. As the first Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller, Creative Computers' MacMail brings you the same level of award winning service and low pricing that has made us the #1 Apple® Macintosh® Reseller in Southern California. Call today for a free copy of our giant catalog, or fill in the form at the bottom of the next page and we'll mail you one.

**SYQUEST®
COMPATIBLE
CARTRIDGES**

NOMAI

The **Nomai™** Family of SyQuest®-compatible **REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES** provides the optimum in data storage performance. **Nomai™** cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em -and these removable cartridges came back for more...None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!" This TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE is obtained by DLC (Diamond-Like Coating). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust. **PRE-FORMATTED** and backed by a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**, **Nomai™** offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an **UNBEATABLE PRICE**.

**Extremely
Shock
Resistant!**



**Better Quality, Better Price
& Better Performance**

44MB **\$39.99** #66229
88MB **\$44.99** #66230

**ULTIMATE
ACCELERATION
from TRINITY WORKS**

The **Universal PowerPak™** increases the clock speed of Power Macintosh® computers to varying degrees, depending on the model:

- Performa® 6110, 6112, 6115, 6117, & 6118...up to 84MHz
- Power Mac® 6100/60 & 66...up to 84MHz
- Power Mac® 7100/66...up to 84MHz
- Power Mac® 8100/80...up to 93MHz
- Power Mac® 8100/100...up to 126MHz

If the system does not respond to these known maximums, the user can simply adjust the Universal PowerPak™ to a customized lower speed by easily rotating a rotary switch on the module. Don't worry about fumbling with dip switches. Get a customized boost for your system.

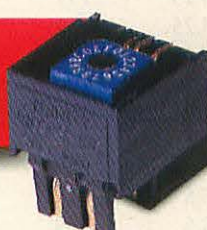
Universal PowerPak™...\$99 #71774

**TRINITY WORKS PowerPak™ 61/80
with 256K Level 2 Cache Card**

The **PowerPak™** is a motherboard upgrade which directly boosts operating speed across the entire system. The computer recognizes the **PowerPak™** boost and portrays the change in "About This Macintosh" window.

The **Trinity PowerPak™** increases the clock speed of the Power Mac® 6100 from 60MHz to 80MHz. The technology employed in the **PowerPak™** is a major advance in CPU acceleration by providing a reliable upgrade through a slot-less connector that attaches directly to the motherboard rather than using a PDS slot. • Installs in seconds! The **PowerPak™** plugs onto the motherboard securely by saddling the existing IC. If desired, the **PowerPak™** may be removed with no harm to the system • Does not use a PDS slot. You can still use your favorite add-on boards!

PowerPak™ 71/80...\$89 #71773
PowerPak™ 61/80...\$89 #71772
PowerPak™ 71/80 and 256K Level 2 Cache Card...\$224 #71771



\$269.99 #71769

**Universal PowerPak™ w/
256K Level 2 Cache Card**

\$224.99 #71770

**Also Accelerates
Macintosh
Performa
6115!**

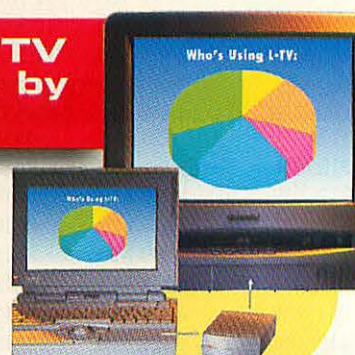
**Easy Mac™ to TV
Presentations by**

**FOCUS
enhancements**

**L•TV Portable Pro
For Presentations on the Go!**

Focus L•TV Portable Pro allows you to display what's on your Mac™/PC on your TV, or record directly to your VCR. Ideal for Educators, Trainers, Corporate Presenters or home users L•TV Portable Pro includes support for all Apple® 13" & 14" monitors.

L•TV Portable...\$214 #64434



\$269.99 #66055

TurboNet ST Din 8

Apple® LocalTalk® Connector, DIN 8 style

TurboNet ST connector for LocalTalk® networks offer plenty of time-saving features: Traffic indicator lights give you instant feedback about signal presence and strength. Improved signal quality and fewer termination problems. It's 100% compatible with all PhoneNet LocalTalk®, and other third-party connectors, and supports star, daisy chain, trunk or combination network topologies.

EtherLAN FN (Thin AAUI Transceiver)

Focus Enhancements transceivers allow you to use the on-board Apple® Ethernet port on high-end Mac™ computers to take advantage of Ethernet speeds without the additional purchase of an Ethernet network interface card...\$39 #66059

EtherLAN II-T (10Base-T, Mac™ II, NuBus™)...\$77 #66062
EtherLAN TR-FN-T (10Base-T AAUI Transceiver)...\$39 #66064
EtherLAN LC (LC, LCII & III, Thin)...\$77 #66065
EtherLAN LCT (10Base-T for LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic)...\$72 #66066

\$13.99 #66056



**Fastest Delivery
SERVICE GUARANTEE**

"MacMail will deliver your order by 10:30 am
THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"

OUR POLICIES *\$3.00 FedEx offer applies to continental U.S. only; orders over 10lbs. incur extra charges. Limited to in-stock orders placed before 4pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx®. Limit 10lbs. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Southern California orders will ship UPS Ground for next day delivery. Call customer service at 805-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0330. If you have a question or problem with any order, No postage will be assessed without a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packing and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum international order is \$50 Canada, \$100 Foreign, \$20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside the U.S.A. International products shipped via DHL. FOB Los Angeles. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMail.

FedEx

OFFER CODE: MWO 591

\$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Applies to orders up to 10lbs. delivered in the continental U.S.A.

Open 24 Hours



Affordable Voice Mail & Fax-Back



Pleiades
Research

Now you don't have to be a BIG business to sound like one!



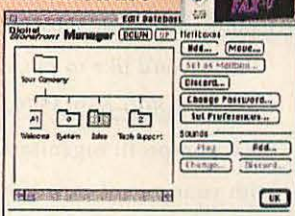
DIGITAL STOREFRONT

W/FaxSTF 3.1 Telecommunications Software

That's because you can have a professional voice mail and fax-back system right on your desktop!

Digital Storefront comes with a custom telephone device that connects your Macintosh® to your telephone system. Unlike modems, whose sound quality is limited by the serial port, Digital Storefront uses the high-fidelity audio system of your Macintosh® to play announcements and record messages. This unique advantage provides the professional sound quality that you and your customers expect.

- Creating a voice-mail hierarchy is as simple as adding file folders to your Macintosh® file system.
- You can choose from different mailbox types to complete a sophisticated call center.
- Customers can call into your Macintosh® and navigate through the menu selections you provide, using their touch tone telephone.
- Digital Storefront can forward your calls, page you, or notify you at another number if someone has just left you a message.
- Using the fax-back feature, and a fax/modem,



Graphical Interface displays mailbox folders and lets you configure the system.

Digital Storefront can automatically provide callers the literature, directions or any other document that is stored in your Macintosh®, 24 hours a day.

\$299⁹⁹ #72871

NEW 17" Color Pivoting Monitor by Portrait



Portrait
Display Labs

The Pivot 1700™

Portrait Display Labs has introduced an all new 17" color pivoting monitor with advantages unmatched by comparably priced, traditional monitors. The Pivot 1700 is the world's most versatile monitor and offers both portrait and landscape views in a single unit. When pivoted to portrait mode, the vertical page view is larger than even a 21" monitor, allowing users to read full-size 8.5" x 11" documents—with plenty of room for toolbars and icons. No more scrolling! Works with popular Windows® graphics cards and Macintosh®, PowerBook® and Power Macintosh® on-board video. All this flexibility and it takes up minimal desktop space.

- .26mm dot pitch, up to 76 Hz. refresh rate for crisp, flicker-free graphics
- Up to 16 million colors, maximum 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Flat square CRT design with built-in anti-glare screen and tilt and swivel base
- Hot-key pivot between portrait and landscape modes
- Energy Star compliant. Meets Sweden's MPR II (SWEDAC) standard for reduced emissions
- Includes MacPortrait™ and WinPortrait™ video driver software and necessary cables
- Full Three Year Warranty

Windows™ and Apple® Power Macintosh® compatible!

\$999⁹⁹ #72477

UMAX®

The Magic of Color™

The Magic of Color: UMAX® SCANNERS

UMAX POWERLOOK™

1200 dpi single pass scanner w/transparency adapter

It's "probably the fastest flatbed scanner ever made," says HOW magazine. PowerLook's winning combination of blazing speed and superior image quality out-powers the competition every time. It's powerful yet "fast and easy-to-use," according to MacUser magazine.

- 30 bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors; true 30-bit output!
- Single pass CCD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps
- Includes full version Adobe® Photoshop® 3.0, Kai's Power Tools SE and transparency adapter
- \$9600 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated)

\$3099⁹⁹ #66132

PowerLook™ 1200 x 600 (2400) single pass scanner w/o transparency or software..... **\$2499⁹⁹** #68859

VISTA-S8LE 6400 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanner

w/Adobe® Photoshop® LE, OmniPage Direct

- Supports up to 8.5"x11.7" (reflective) and 8.5" x 10" (transparency)
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included • Scans black and white, color and line art • Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Optical resolution of 800 x 400 dpi • De-screening, auto-density adjustment, filtering functions • MagicMatch included
- Includes Adobe® Photoshop® LE, OmniPage Direct

\$699⁹⁹ #67757

Vista S8™ Pro Plus (6400 dpi, High-Speed, Single-Pass Color Scanner)

w/Adobe® Photoshop® 3.0 & Kai's Power Tools..... **\$799⁹⁹** #67758

UMAX® UC 1260LE (1200 dpi Color Scanner) w/Adobe® Photoshop® LE, OmniPage Direct, Corel Professional Photos CD & Microsoft® CD Sampler and Transparency Adapter for UC1260..... **\$1149⁹⁹** #71884

UMAX® UC 1260 PRO (1200 dpi Color Scanner) w/FULL Adobe® Photoshop®, Kai's Power Tools SE, Pixar Tapestry CD & Transparency Adapter..... **\$1249⁹⁹** #71883

DAYSTAR®

UPGRADES FOR DESKTOP MAC™ MODELS

PowerPro 601

Turn your Macintosh Quadra® 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 or Centris 650 series into a Power Mac!

Delivers speeds faster than Apple's Power Macintosh® 8100

The PowerPro 601 card is far less expensive than purchasing a new Power Macintosh® system, and it is the fastest PowerPC® 601 upgrade available today, offering speeds up to 100MHz.

The PowerPro provides a built-in one megabyte secondary cache that allows your current machine to run at full Power Macintosh® speed. Unlike a new Power Mac®, the PowerPro 601 works with your existing memory, the PowerPro 601 simply plugs into the Quadra® or Centris® PDS expansion slot. You are up and running in minutes!

\$499⁹⁹ #72684

40/50MHz PowerPro 601 for Quadra® & Centris® 610..... **\$499⁹⁹** #72685

Turbo™ 601

Turn your Macintosh® IIfx, IISI, IIfx, IIfx and Performa® 600 series into a Power Mac™

Daystar's new Turbo 601 card provides full PowerPC® performance and compatibility... it even provides faster performance for 68K based applications. According to MacUser Magazine, the Turbo™ is "a bargain" that runs as much as 11 times as fast as a Mac® IIfx without an upgrade. The Turbo™ 601 runs with all your current software, because

unlike the Power Mac™, it gives you the best of both worlds. Just restart and you can switch back to your 68030. The Turbo™ 601 lets you maintain your investment in your Desktop Mac™. It's easy to install, and it works with all the PowerPC® compatible cards in your current system. Just plug it into your PDS slot and you're PowerPC® ready!

DAYSTAR®

\$999⁹⁹ #67670

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2808

- Customer Service (800) 560-6800
- Fax (310) 222-5800
- International Orders (310) 787-4500
- Corporate and Educational Sales (800) 552-8883

Circle 131 on reader service card

**Open
24
Hours**



Order Your **FREE** MacMall Catalog
Loaded with Thousands of Values!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV.,
2645 Maricopa St., Torrance CA 90503

Some people
donate money
to keep
the air clean.
Jeff Angus
wrote 2000 lines
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.



If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor

People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

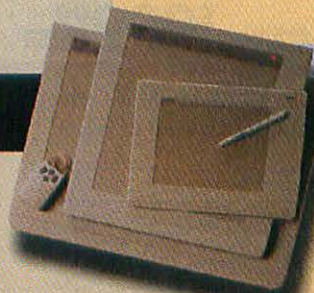


\$179

Photoshop 3.0.1
(Full Version) With Purchase of
Scanner or Wacom Tablet

UMAX SCANNERS

BizCard Reader Mac	\$239
NEW Gemini Dual Lens, One-Pass Scanner	\$1489
Vista Y-630 600dpi Three-Pass Scanner with PhotoShop LE and Word Link OCR	\$399
Vista S6 600dpi One-Pass Scanner	\$549
Vista S8 800dpi One-Pass Scanner	\$669
UC 1260 1200dpi	\$719
UMAX Transparency Adapter	\$399
PowerLook 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner	\$2199
Transparency Adapter for PowerLook	\$449



Painter 3.0 \$269
With Purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

WACOM Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets	
12" x 18" Standard / Electrostatic	\$659 / \$795
12" x 12" Standard	\$499
6" x 8" ArtZ	\$299
4" x 4" ArtPad	\$149

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

17" Trinitron PowerMac Compatible	\$669
with 24 bit Accelerated Card	\$919
Ikegami CF-17A 17" Multi-Sync	\$799
Ikegami CT-17 17" Trinitron Multi-Sync	\$1099
Ikegami CT-20A 20" Trinitron	\$1699
EA Research 24 bit Accelerated, Lifetime Warranty	
EAsycolor 24 1152 Graphics Card	\$1099
EAsycolor 24 1360 Graphics Card	\$1449
EAsycolor 24 1600 Graphics Card	\$1999



Kodak PCD 225	\$CALL
Kodak XLS Ribbon / Paper	\$139 / \$69
Other XLS / ColorEase Consumables	\$CALL
JVC Personal RomMaker	\$CALL
MacroMedia Director	\$789



800-247-4678
512-329-7001
Fax 512-327-0921

5000 Plaza on the Lake, Ste. 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

DIGIAXIS@ONR.COM

Wire transfer, COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed.
Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day
to Europe.



International Dealers Welcome

Circle 83 on reader service card



your **Macintosh®** catalog SuperStore

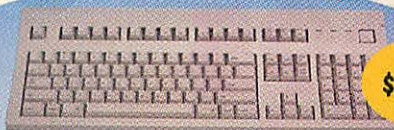
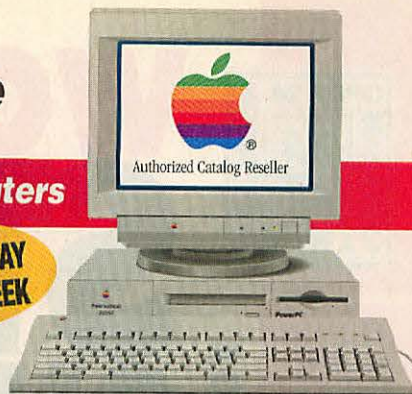
Full Line of Apple Macintosh® Computers

- ✓ Over 5,000 products
- ✓ Serving Mac users since 1986
- ✓ Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you **FREE SHIPPING!**
- ✓ Next Day Delivery only \$3*

ORDER ANYTIME
24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK



*Up to 10 lbs.



Only
\$58⁹⁸

Performantz Soft Touch Extended Keyboard

Complete 105-key keyboard with 15 function keys! Order #90677

Plays your music CDs, too!

Now available exclusively from The Mac Zone

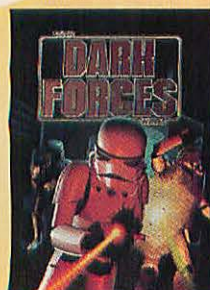
Only
\$249⁹⁸

Order #01124

Performantz Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive

Not 2X...Not 3X...but state-of-the-art 4X speed!

#90499 Performantz 2X CD-ROM\$149.98



Dark Forces

Battle stormtroopers, robots and Darth Vader in the Star Wars universe!

Order #91005

Only
\$49⁹⁸



ACS-5 Speakers

A sensational low price for quality speakers!

Order #90778

ONLY
\$39⁹⁸
Order #90210

INTERNET VALET



Everything you need to Surf the Internet!

- Internet ready in 10 minutes!
- FREE 14-day National Internet Service send/receive e-mail
- QuickTour guide and easy reference book

Internet Valet is the easy-to-use software that makes it fun to explore the Internet. It includes everything you need to get your Macintosh Internet-ready and connected in less than 10 minutes – software, service and support. And once you've mastered the basics, you'll have a complete suite of full-featured tools that makes your Mac the best Internet computer anywhere. Includes: Enhance Mosaic, Eudora, NewsWatcher, Fetch, TurboGopher and MicroPhone Telnet. Don't wait. Order today! Software Ventures Corp.

Full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, PowerBook® and Performa® computers BY MAIL!

Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES GOVERNMENT SALES EDUCATION SALES INTERNATIONAL SALES eWorld
1-800-258-0882 1-800-372-9663 1-800-381-9663 1-206-603-2570 @MACZONE



©1995 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Mac Zone Trusted Internationally

• France – 33 14 688 4040 .....Fax: 33 14 790 6903	• Central America – 506 224 4444 .....Fax: 506 253 5450
• United Kingdom – 44 483 211 456 .....Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Colombia – 571 619 4000 .....Fax: 571 215 5190
• Scandinavia – 45 86 11 8183 .....Fax: 45 86 11 8133	• Venezuela – 58 271 3197 .....Fax: 58 276 24970
• Germany – 49 40 551 6066 .....Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong – 852 2851 1765 .....Fax: 852 2851 1753
• Switzerland – 41 401 4070 .....Fax: 41 401 4073	• Japan – 813 5454 7226 .....Fax: 813 5454 7212
• Benelux – 31 20 626 2299 .....Fax: 31 20 626 5888	• Sing./Malaysia/Indon. – 65 296 5555 .....Fax: 65 296 5556
• Portugal – 351 1 387 4558 .....Fax: 351 1 386 3801	• New Zealand – 647 571 0980 .....Fax: 647 571 0918
• Spain – 341 532 9042 .....Fax: 341 522 9636	• Israel – 972 279 6160 .....Fax: 972 279 6159
• Mexico – 525 611 4646 .....Fax: 525 563 5025	• Middle East – 971 435 9800 .....Fax: 971 435 9997

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

☒ **MAC ZONE** ☐ **PC ZONE**

I buy primarily for: ☐ Home Use ☐ Business Use ☐ Work-from-Home Use

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MW509

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 71 on the reader service card

MW509



30-Day
MBG

Toll-Free Support

Manufacturer
Warranties

Factory
Direct
Quality

Rapid
Repair
Return

24-Hour Product
Sales



CALL TODAY!
for our most current pricing! Prices in this ad effective 6/29/95.

THE APS ADVANTAGE

WOW!... 1GB OF STORAGE!

ONLY \$379⁹⁵

Internal configuration

- APS Q 1080**
- ✓ 1GB Formatted capacity
 - ✓ Average seek time of 9.8 ms and access time of 17 ms
 - ✓ 3-year warranty



7200 RPM!

- APS MS 2.0**
- ✓ Fastest 2GB drive available
 - ✓ Unmatched combination of reliability and performance
 - ✓ 5-year warranty

\$899⁹⁵

Internal configuration



- APS Q 540**
- ✓ Over 500MB formatted capacity
 - ✓ 5400 RPM spindle speed for great performance
 - ✓ 3-year warranty

\$199⁹⁵

Internal configuration

APS SCSI HARD DRIVES

516-2050MB			
Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 540 ² Quantum 540 Fireball	516MB	\$199 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵
APS Q 840 ³ Quantum 840 Trailblazer	811MB	249 ⁹⁵	349 ⁹⁵
APS Q 1080 ³ Quantum 1080 Fireball	1042MB	379 ⁹⁵	479 ⁹⁵
APS ST 1.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 31230N Hawk	1010MB	549 ⁹⁵	649 ⁹⁵
APS Q 1.0 ⁵ Quantum Atlas XP31070	1025MB	699 ⁹⁵	799 ⁹⁵
APS MS 2.0 ⁵ Micropolis 4221	1955MB	899 ⁹⁵	999 ⁹⁵
APS ST 2.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 32550N Barracuda	2047MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
APS Q 2.0 ⁵ Quantum Atlas XP32150	2050MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
APS MS 2.0av ⁵ Micropolis 4221AV	1955MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵

4064-8669 MB			
Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS MS 4.0 ⁵ Micropolis 3243	4064MB	\$1399 ⁹⁵	\$1499 ⁹⁵
APS MS 4.0av ⁵ Micropolis 3243AV	4064MB	1499 ⁹⁵	1599 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 15150N	4094MB	1499 ⁹⁵	1599 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4.0 ⁵ Quantum Atlas XP34300	4101MB	1399 ⁹⁵	1499 ⁹⁵
APS MS 9.0 ⁵ Micropolis 1991	8669MB	2299 ⁹⁵	2499 ⁹⁵
APS MS 9.0av ⁵ Micropolis 1991AV	8669MB	2399 ⁹⁵	2599 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9.0 ⁵ Seagate ST410800N	8669MB	2499 ⁹⁵	2699 ⁹⁵

*External case is special Full Height only

APS DISK ARRAYS (0-5)			
Model	Capacity	RAID LEVEL	Price
ARRAID S2/5400 ⁵	2GB	0 (Striped)	\$1299 ⁹⁵
ARRAID S2/7200 ⁵	2GB	0 (Striped)	1599 ⁹⁵
ARRAID S4/7200 ⁵	4GB	0 (Striped)	2399 ⁹⁵
ARRAID S8/7200 ⁵	8GB	0 (Striped)	3299 ⁹⁵
ARRAID M1/7200 ⁵	1GB	1 (Mirrored)	1599 ⁹⁵
ARRAID M2/7200 ⁵	2GB	1 (Mirrored)	2399 ⁹⁵
ARRAID S8/7200 ⁵	8GB	5 (Parity)	4999 ⁹⁵

DA/Term™ patent pending
Copyright © 1995 APS Technologies
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available
1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!



CALL FOR YOUR
FREE CATALOG
OF DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES.



APS TECHNOLOGIES

1-800 235-3707 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>

INCREDIBLE!...UP TO 8GB OF BACKUP STORAGE ONLY \$999⁹⁵

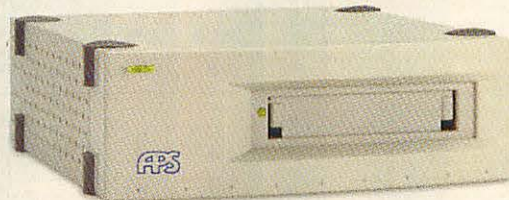
APS HyperDAT

- ✓ DDS-2 technology
- ✓ Capacity up to 8GB*
- ✓ Transfer rates up to 28MB per minute
- ✓ Includes Retrospect v 2.1 FREE!
- ✓ 2-year warranty

External
configuration
with tape!



Retrospect included FREE
with all DAT, DLT &
HyperTape drives



APS TAPE DRIVES

Model	Capacity*	Internal	External
APS HyperTape ²	2GB*	—	\$499 ⁹⁵
APS DAT ²	4GB*	\$749 ⁹⁵	799 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT ²	8GB†	949 ⁹⁵	999 ⁹⁵
APS DLT40 ²	40GB†	—	5499 ⁹⁵

NOW WITH
TWICE
THE
CAPACITY
FOR THE
SAME
PRICE

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

†Native capacity without data compression.

‡2:1 Hardware data compression.

All APS DAT, DLT & HyperTape drives

include Retrospect by Dantz

Tape Media	1-4	5-19	20+
3080XLF (HyperTape)	\$34.95	\$32.95	\$31.95
60-Meter	7.95	6.95	5.95
90-Meter	9.95	8.95	7.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	19.95	18.95	17.95
DLT20 Data cartridge	45.95	—	—
DLT40 Data cartridge	109.95	—	—
DLT20 3PK Data cartridges	129.95	—	—

BEST
VALUE!

APS HyperTape™

- ✓ QIC-3080 technology
- ✓ FAST! — up to 27MB per minute backup rate
- ✓ Includes Retrospect v 2.1 FREE!
- ✓ 2-year warranty

\$499⁹⁵

External
configuration

APS REMOVABLES

Model	Capacity	SR 2000
-------	----------	---------

APS SQ 3270 ²	255MB	\$479 ⁹⁵
APS SQ 5200 ²	194MB†	499 ⁹⁵

† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest drives include 1 FREE cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-9	BEST VALUE! 10+
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	\$44.95	\$43.95	\$41.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	54.95	53.95	51.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	84.95	83.95	81.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	58.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	64.95	63.95	61.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software) Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive for Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies are preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, and APS Technologies' APS PowerTools SCSI formatter hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free Technical Support as needed. Regular hours are 9am to 8pm Monday thru Friday, 9am to 5pm Saturday, Central Time.

APS MO DRIVES

Model	SR 2000
-------	---------

APS 230MB MO ¹	\$599 ⁹⁵
APS 1.3GB MO ¹	1799 ⁹⁵

All MO drives include 1 FREE cartridge
1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years

MO Media	1-4	5-9	BEST VALUE! 10+
128MB cartridge	\$27.95	\$26.95	\$22.95
230MB cartridge	39.95	38.95	34.95
1.3GB cartridge	89.95	88.95	84.95

APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	SR 2000
-------	---------

APS T 3601 ¹	Quad-speed \$349 ⁹⁵
-------------------------	--------------------------------

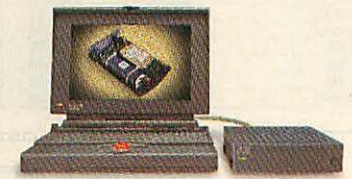
APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご連絡なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	***AC Only
-------	----------	----------	------------

APS Q 341 ¹	326MB	\$299 ⁹⁵	—
APS Q 514 ¹	491MB	379 ⁹⁵	—
APS T 504 ¹	504MB	379 ⁹⁵	\$479 ⁹⁵
APS T 800 ¹	773MB	599 ⁹⁵	\$699 ⁹⁵

AC/DC available for \$50.00 extra *SR 1000 AC only enclosure



APS T 800
\$599⁹⁵

Internal configuration

NEW
FROM APS



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge
Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

1-800 874-1428
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

Circle 62 on reader service card

APS
Technologies



GREAT PRODUCTS. PRICELESS SUPPORT!

Best
Technical
Support



1994
Consultants
Choice Awards
Macintosh
Consultants
Network

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVERL.A. Trade has served the PC
market for 10 years...

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise
to the Apple Macintosh user.

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Apple PowerBook 100 Notebook	2	8			79	179	239						
Apple PowerBook 140 Notebook	2	8				154	229						
Apple PowerBook 145 Notebook	4	8				154	229						
Apple PowerBook 145B Notebook	4	8				154							
Apple PowerBook 150 Notebook	4	40				184	274	269	489	534	14 mg=524	20 mg=585	28 mg=1189
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 180 Notebook	4	14				159	239	299	389				
Apple PowerBook 165c, 180c Notebook	4	14				159	239	299	389				
Apple PowerBook 170 Notebook	4	8				154	229						
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36				180		349			659	1349	
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24				190		369		539			
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32										28 mg=1220	
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40										36 mg=1540	
Apple Macintosh TV	5	8				149							
Apple Macintosh IIfx	4	128				165					729		
Apple Macintosh IISI	2/3/5	17				136		328			556		
Apple Macintosh IIfx & IISI	4	68	512k	59		136		328			556		2076
Apple Macintosh Classic					153								
Apple Macintosh Color Classic	4	10	256k	34	68	164		278					
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	59	68	164		278					
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575	4	36	256k	34		149		309			529	1099	
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Macintosh LC630	4	36				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Macintosh IIfx	1	128				136		272			556	1112	2076
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx	1	32				136		272			556	1112	
Apple Macintosh Plus, SE	1	4			68	136							
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32				136		272			556	1112	
Apple Performa 200	2	10			68	136		278					
Apple Performa 400	4	10			68	136		278					
Apple Performa 405, 410, 430	4	10			68	136		278					
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476	4	36	256k/512k	34/88		149		309			529	1099	
Apple Performa 550, 575, 577	5	36				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	4	68	512k	59		136		328			529		2076
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD	8/16	72						309			529	1099	
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD	8/16	72						309			529	1099	
Apple Performa 630	4	36				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Centris 610	4	68	512k	59		149		309			529	1099	
Apple Centris 650	4	132	512k	59		149		309			529	1099	
Apple Centris 660AV	4	68				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	59		149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 610	4	68				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 630	4	36				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68				149		309			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	59		136					556		2076
Apple Quadra 800	8	136	512k	59			319				638	1078	2238
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	59			319				638	1078	2238
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	59		136					556	1236	2076
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	59		136					556	1236	2076
Apple Workgroup Server 60	4	68					298				618	1058	2198
Apple Workgroup Server 80	8	136					319				638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 95	16/32/48	256				140		280			556	1112	2076
Apple Workgroup Server 6150	8	72						319			638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 6150	16	264						319			638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 6150	16/24	264						319			1038	1078	2238
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/80	8	72	512k	59			298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/86	8	136	512k	59			298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80	8	264	512k	59			298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/66 & 6100/66AV	8/16	72					298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66AV	16	136					298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/80, 7100/80AV	8/16	136					298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, 8100/100AV	8/16	264					298				618	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/110	8/16	264	512k	59			298				618	1058	2198
Apple LaserWriter LS	512k	1			512k=72								
Apple LaserWriter NTR	3	4			79								
Apple LaserWriter NT	2	8						278					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	2	12				165		330					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX-J	4	12				165		330					
Apple LaserWriter III	2	32				136					556	1236	
Apple LaserWriter IIg	5/8	32				136					556	1236	
Apple LaserWriter Select 300	512k	4.5			1mg=34	139							
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	1.5	5.5			1mg=44	149							
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	7	16									529		
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	4	32				149					529	1058	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	4/8	32				149					529	1058	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	8	32				199		389					
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	8	32				149		309			529	1058	

SIMM MODULES
72 PIN MODULES

1X32-70 (4MB)	\$143
1X32-60 (4MB)	\$144
2X32-70 (8MB)	\$284
2X32-60 (8MB)	\$284
4X32-70 (16MB)	\$469
4X32-60 (16MB)	\$479
8X32-70 (32MB)	\$965
8X32-60 (32MB)	\$987

30 PIN MODULES

1X8-80 (1MB)	\$35
1X8-70 (1MB)	\$38
2X8-70 (2MB)	\$74
4X8-70 (4MB)	\$128
8X8-70 (8MB)	\$279
16X8-70 (16MB)	\$549

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS - EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only - no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FedEx must be signed for.

• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER \$40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844SECURITY WILL
CALL WINDOW
NOW OPENCALL
TOLL FREE1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)ESTAB.
1985Prices & Availability
Subject to Change
Without NoticeMon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

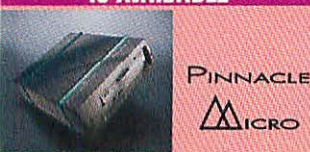
PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!



Serving you since 1988

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING IS AVAILABLE



Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) **\$1699** → T10386
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cartr. **\$699** → T23086
Recordable RCD 1000 **\$1499** → T10006
Toast Software for RCD **\$249** → T10003

WACOM

ARTZ 6X8 ADB Tablet **\$299** → T68686



ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI **\$1819** → M73250
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI **\$1459** → M73251
Thunder 30/1600 PCI **\$1099** → M73259
Thunder 30/1152 PCI **\$739** → M73258
Precision View 17 **\$859** → M73254
Press View 17SR **\$1899** → M67160
SuperMatch 20Plus **\$1399** → M61060
Intelligent Display 20e **\$1739** → M13609
SuperMatch 21TXL **\$1999** → M96067
Press View 21T **\$2799** → M96118
SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit **\$399** → V16110
PhotoEngine **\$839** → V50717
Thunder 24 GT **\$1299** → V57592
Thunder IVGX 1152 **\$1817** → V97056
Thunder IVGX 1360 **\$2059** → V65596
Thunder IVGX 1600 **\$2749** → V73533
Video Vision ProPak **\$7999** → V73522
Video Vision Studio 2.0 **\$3299** → V73511
Studio Vision Studio array **\$4444** → V73500
SpigotPower AV **\$749** → V72000
Spigot Pro AV **\$1249** → V721000

ATI XClaim GA PCI graphic board
Graphic accelerator for PowerMac,
support resolution up to 1600x1200
2MB VRAM **\$349** → V66660
4MB VRAM **\$469** → V66651
VRAM Upgrade Bld **\$229** → V66621

UMAX
The Magic of Color
PowerLook Pro+ **\$249** → S13878
Vista S8 Pro+ **\$379** → S43517

IC1260 Pro+ **919** → S25326
Vista S6 Pro+ **699** → S59787
Photoshop, Kais PowerTool (SE), KPT PowerPhotos CD,
Polar (Typestry & 128CD)
Vista S6 LE+ **639** → S42564
IC1260 LE+ **839** → S03216
Vista S8 LE+ **779** → S22940
*Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Corel Professional
Photos CD **529** → S84426
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR,
Vista T630 SOHO **489** → S83226
color II, WordLink OCR, Kai's Power Photo CD, Corel Photo CD
PowerLook Transparency Adapt. **399** → S81326

All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% to 3.2% higher.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not Responsible for typographical errors.

International Call: 818-708-6388
Customer Service and Technical Support Call: 818-708-6388

To Order, Call Toll Free
1-800-223-4622
Fax: 818-708-6399

PowerMac 9500

120MHz • PCI Technology
272MB • 9GB • CD 600i **\$1555** → C78440
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i **\$1055** → C74716
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i **\$699** → C18340
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i **\$555** → C59814
144MB • 9GB • CD 600i • Radius Press View
21T Color Monitor **\$17000** → C75889

PowerMac 8500

100MHz • PCI Technology 604 RISC
call us for lowest verified prices

PowerMac 7500/7300/7200

100MHz/90MHz/75MHz
PCI Technology 601 RISC
call us for lowest verified prices

PowerMac 8100

please call for the latest Discounted Prices!
(AV) • 72MB • 4GB • CD 300i **Call** → C40155
(AV) • 40MB • 2GB • CD 300i **Call** → C98075
72MB • 2GB **Call** → C40032
40MB • 1GB **Call** → C07633

PowerMac 7100

please call for the latest Discounted Prices!
(AV) • 40MB • 2GB • CD 300i **Call** → C01940
(AV) • 24MB • 2GB **Call** → C15145
72MB • 2GB **Call** → C02510
40MB • 1GB **Call** → C24200



PowerMac 6100

please call for the latest Discounted Prices!
(AV) • 16MB • 1GB • CD 300i **Call** → C59972
16MB • 500MB • CD 300i **Call** → C04273
Duo Card • 24MB • 500MB • CD **Call** → C03073
16MB • 708MB • CD • 17" Color Monitor **Call** → C03519

Call for Macintosh
PowerBook 5000
series
100 or 117MHz PowerPC
803e
Expandable to 84mb RAM

PowerBook 150

33MHz • Motorola 68030
Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle & Free ClarisWorks loaded
4/240 **\$669** → C81638
8/120 **\$1169** → C89742
12/120/28.8 Fax/Modem **\$1629** → C58012

PowerBook 520

25MHz • Motorola 68LC40
Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle
4/240 **\$1719** → C89303
12/240 **\$2059** → C74072
20/320/19.2 Fax/Modem **\$2859** → C630171

PowerBook 520c

25MHz • Motorola 68LC40
Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle
4/240 **\$2049** → C72984
12/500 **\$2709** → C12641
20/300/19.2 Fax/Modem **\$3269** → C92230

PowerBook 540c

33MHz • Motorola 68LC40
Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle
8/320/19.2 Fax/Modem **\$3359** → C41218
20/500/19.2 Fax/Modem **\$3929** → C55044
36/500/19.2 Fax/Modem **\$4529** → C62578

Apple Printers

Personal LaserWriter 320 w/toner **\$749** → P14932
LaserWriter Select 360 w/toner **\$1149** → P13452
LaserWriter 16/600PS w/toner **\$1899** → P14930
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS w/toner **\$6099** → P32168
LaserWriter 4/600PS w/toner **\$899** → P77318
Color StyleWriter 2400 w/toner **\$439** → P25816
Color StyleWriter Pro w/toner **\$529** → P25220
StyleWriter 1200 w/toner **\$299** → P03138
StyleWriter II w/toner **\$199** → P02132

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA, CA. 91335

Hours: Mon-Fri, 7AM to 6PM

DAISTAR

100MHz, PowerPro 601 **\$1629** → E60101
Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 950,
Celeris 610, 650 (610 needs an adapter)
100MHz Turbo 601 **\$1629** → E60102
ICI, ISI, IVX, IVI and performs 600
66MHz PowerCard 601 **\$599** → E60103
Performa, Quadra, LC470, LC570, 605, 830

Polaroid

Slide Scanner
SprintScan 35 Slide
Scanner **\$1799** → S09075

Nikon

ELECTRONIC IMAGING
CoolScan External **1229** → S00110
SuperCoolScan External **CALL** → S00210

MICROTEK

ScanMaker Series

III w/PhotoShop **\$2299** → S11100
Trans. Adapt. for III **\$139** → S11101
ISXP w/PhotoShop **\$849** → S55006
ISP w/ColorIt & OmniPage Dir. **\$519** → S33032
II w/ColorIt & OmniPage Dir. **\$445** → S21211
IIHR w/PhotoShop **\$999** → S09909
IIHR w/PhotoShop LE **\$779** → S09001
IIG **\$328** → S10001

AGFA

The complete picture.
Studio Scan ISI **\$859** → S00000
Arcus II **\$2359** → S110000

EPSON

Stylus Color Printer **\$519** → P00001
ES-1200C Pro Printer **\$1229** → P00002
Transparency unit **\$655** → P00003

HP

5MP
600DPI, 6PPM, 3MB
\$1059 → P51111
4MP
600DPI, 11X17 TRAY
\$2649 → P41111

540 600X300, 3PPM **\$299** → P54011
660C 600X300, 3PPM **\$499** → P66011
320 600X300, 3PPM **\$309** → P32011

NEC

XV17 **\$759** → M17008
XE17 **\$899** → M13000
XP17 **\$1049** → M13000
XE21 **\$1799** → M21000
XP21 **\$2199** → M22000

SONY

Sony 176i **\$869** → M17500
Sony 205E1 **\$1039** → M205E0

LA SAINTE

10T Hub/8 **\$149** → N10810
10T Hub/12 **\$309** → N12001
Friendly Net 10TA **\$59** → N10100

Farallon

EtherWave Nubus card **\$179** → N99888
EtherWaveAAUI Transceiver **\$109** → N77564

APC (POWER BACKUP)

BackUp 400 **149** → N40001
BackUp 600 **265** → N60001

Apple Monitors

Apple ColorPlus 14" **\$289** → P52817
Apple Multiple Scan 15" **\$399** → P25472
Apple Multiple Scan 17" **\$599** → P42067
Apple Vision 1710AV **CALL** → P70133
Apple Multiple Scan 14" **CALL** → P81151
Apple EMP Display **CALL** → P41802

MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES. Compare & Save



DIMMS

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN **\$349** → Z67488
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN **\$609** → Z37741
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN **\$1149** → Z70925
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN **\$2299** → Z44587

MAC 72 PIN SIMMS 2K Refresh

4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS **\$159** → Z33914
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS **\$169** → Z89917
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS **\$299** → Z00438
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS **\$309** → Z02019
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS **\$499** → Z91374
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS **\$519** → Z02019
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS **\$999** → Z91374
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS **\$1019** → Z90264

Standard 30 PIN Memory

1MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS **29** → Z94094
4MB • 8BIT • 72PIN 70NS **139** → Z55774
16MB • 8BIT • 72PIN 70NS **533** → Z50317

PowerBook 520/520C/540/540C Modules

4MB **169** → Z07488
8MB **339** → Z69482
16MB **599** → Z87261
32MB **1199** → Z76439

PowerBook 150 Modules

4MB **169** → Z74541
8MB **249** → Z91941
16MB **339** → Z58624

Newer Technology

8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS **\$349** → Z02788
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS **\$689** → Z02789
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS **\$1169** → Z02790
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS **\$2329** → Z02791

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit. All drives come with full factory warranty.

We carry both Internal and External drives

External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator

Quantum

INTERNAL EXTERNAL
1080MB **\$399** → H70928 **\$449** → H0928e

ATLAS SERIES, 7200 RPM

2GB **\$899** → H70988 **\$969** → H0988e
4GB **\$1547** → H09777 **\$1649** → H0977e

Seagate

BARACUDA SERIES, 7200 RPM

INTERNAL EXTERNAL
2.5GB **\$1049** → ST32550 **\$1099** → M32550E
2.5GB **\$1129** → ST32550W **\$1199** → ST32550WE
4.2GB **\$1449** → ST51510 **\$1559** → ST51510E
4.2GB **\$1599** → ST51510W **\$1659** → ST51510WE

Elite 9 SERIES

9GB/AV **\$2649** → ST410800 **\$2749** → ST410800E

SyQuest

The World Standard.
5.25 200 MB Removables W/Cartridge **\$469** → R20000
5.25 88c MB Removables W/Cartridge **\$499** → R88C00
3.5 270MB Removables W/Cartridge **\$468** → R27000

SupraFAX Modem

SupraExpress 14.4 Plus **\$99** → M23476
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34 **\$224** → M12487

EXABYTE Tape Drives External

8505XL, 7-17GB, 8mm **\$1999** → T81768
4200CL, 2.4GB, 4mm **\$929** → T07719
Retrospect 2.1 **\$99** → T84318

SONY Tape Drives External

SDT 5000 RGB (Compression) 4mm **\$999** → D99219
Retrospect 2.1 **\$99** → T58124

Media storage Supplies

Verbatim Optical
5.24", 1.3GB **\$75** → C013
3.5", 128MB **\$25** → C128
3.5", 230MB **\$33** → C230
640MB CD **\$13** → C640

SONY TAPE

4MM, 60M **\$15** → C60M
4MM, 90M **\$16** → C90M
4MM, 120M **\$26** → C120
8MM, 112M **\$14** → C112

SYQUEST DISK CART.

5.24", 1.3GB **\$64** → C014
3.5", 128MB **\$18** → C129
3.5", 230MB **\$23** → C231

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
BUSINESS TOOLS .....244-247		PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES.....280	
Bar Code		4D	
Electronic Paper		Languages	
LCD Panels		SERVICES & SUPPLIES.....280-281	
Manufacturing		Computer Insurance	
Medical		Computer Repair	
Point of Sale		Data Recovery	
Presentation		Slides	
Real Estate		Specialized Market Services	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL.....274-277		SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS.....247-268	
Astrology		Dust Covers	
Discount Software		Disk Ejector Tool	
Genealogy		Switch Box	
Grading		UPGRADES & MEMORY.....269-273	
Music		Memory Upgrades	
Religion		ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622	
GRAPHICS .....277-278		Carol Johnstone .....415.978.3152	
CD ROM Photos		Shannon Smith .....415.974.7414	
Clip Art		Niki Stranz .....415.978.3105	
Math		DTP COORDINATOR:	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM.....278-279		Clayton Haberman .....415.978.3132	
CD ROM			
3-D Modeling			
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS.....281			
BBS			

Active Buyers trust
Macworld to deliver
the products they
need daily.

Everything you
need in one place

Macworld Shopper Delivers

24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Card For Entry Level Mac's

Color Fusion™, from Xceed Technology, is a unique new graphics card that allows you to add a larger monitor, up to 21", with more colors or shades of gray, or add a second monitor to your Entry Level Mac. Color Fusion will enhance the video capabilities of any Macintosh using the LC style PDS slot, including Apple's new 630 family of low cost Multimedia workstations, as well as any LC series, Performa series, Color Classic or Quadra 605.

- Compatible with all current Apple displays and most any VGA, SVGA and Multi-Sync monitors.
- Maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024
- 30-day money back guaranty
- Easy installation
- 5-year registered warranty
- Estimated street price of \$499.00

Ask your local dealer or a favorite mail-order company about Color Fusion, or call us direct at 1-800-XCEED-IT (800-923-3348) and ask for Ext. 409.

Even Little Mac's Deserve Big Color



40200 Structural Drive Chesterfield, MI 48061
810 • 598 • 8030 Fax 810 • 598 • 8002

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Paper™ Prints 10 Times Faster!

System 7
Required

LaserMerge is not a printer driver! It is a revolutionary print management system that will change the way you print...

- Fast...** Take full advantage of Flash Printing, Image Redirection from the printer's disk or memory, and PostScript Level 2 Forms Caching to increase printing to the rated speed of your printer.
- Efficient...** Electronic Paper optimizes printer communications to reduce print-based network traffic and print delays ten-fold. LaserMerge's unique layered technology allows you to manipulate the output of ANY application to create your own multi-up, multi-page-up, stacked, or copy-dependent pages, efficiently and to your design!
- Consistent...** Because you create Electronic Paper templates once and use them thousands of times, your word processor, spreadsheet, or database programs need no longer store graphics, letterhead, etc. in each and every file. This reduces disk space and makes changes simple and consistent throughout the entire company!
- Portable...** Make your office truly portable by carrying all of your stationery with you electronically. Then, when you need to print away from the office, select a template and efficiently and quickly create the Electronic Paper you need as you print—in one step!

LaserMerge comes with its own Paper Designer so that you can create paper of any size. LaserMerge lets you colorize, rotate, scale, and tweak the location of any application's output and then merge it with PICT, EPS, and graphic images. Once a template is created it can be used over and over again. Simply select it and print—LaserMerge does the rest, putting it all together at the printer!

LaserMerge replaces bar code generators, watermarkers, multi-up features, labelers, and a host of other print utilities. Electronic Paper turns a thousand paper trays into one—no more specialty paper and no more switching paper trays. LaserMerge does it all!

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840

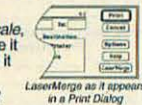
For a Limited Time: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for \$40. Call for details!

List Price: \$95 Upgrade: \$40 Networked Sites: \$25/unit

Worldwide: (615) 937-6800 Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO

MindGate, LaserMerge, and Electronic Paper are trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335



CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

\$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS-IM

Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.

(800) 409-7678 (801) 546-1616

See Us at Apple's Business Pavilion

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLandlord \$399

- Property management & bookkeeping program
 - Easiest-to-use
 - Tracks tenants, vacancies
 - Prints checks, receipts, notices
 - Income & expense statements
 - Handles multiple properties
 - Free telephone support
 - 30 Day money-back guarantee
 - \$199.00 for competitive upgrade
- Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

A lifesaver for problem files

CanOpener \$25...\$59

Emergency access to all your Mac files!
Recover data from damaged files.
Read files your Mac can't open.
Search for missing information.
Grab text & pictures from any file.
Browse files fast. A lifesaver!

NEW Version 3.0! Supports PowerMac NATIVE!
Reads over 25 picture formats - including
DOS and Windows!

FREE SHIPPING!

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-552-9157
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:

ABBOTT SYSTEMS
62 Mountain Rd.
Pleasantville, NY, 10579

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

Project full color images directly from your computer and eliminate the expense and hassle of slides and transparencies. Make more effective and powerful presentations. Call us now for the best in portable LCD panels and all-in-one projectors!

SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

- All major brands—one stop shopping
- Compatible with Mac/PC/PowerPC/Powerbook
- Expert sales and support staff
- Visa, MC, AMEX, POs, overnight shipping
- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Ask about our Macworld Specials

Call Today 1-800-726-3599

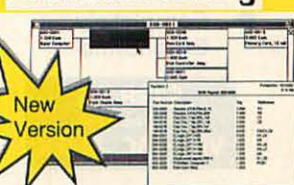
FREE CATALOG

Panelight
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105 Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing



Inquire/Mac 1.6

- Bill of Materials
- Purchasing
- Inventory Control
- Custom AppleScript Links

OnBase Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:
• Retail
• Manufacturing
• Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software
Compatible with most Mac POS Software
Interactive Catalog & Demos available on AOL
call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 posdirect@aol.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MGB

P.O.S. → DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding



• Portable & Non-Portable Readers

- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

Fast Systems

800-508-4444

Mail Order

Tel. (508) 653-6911

Fax (508) 650-1872



Distribution

EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- ▶ Order Entry
- ▶ Invoicing
- ▶ Fast Cash Retail
- ▶ Purchase Order
- ▶ Credit Card Processing
- ▶ Inventory Control
- ▶ Barcoding
- ▶ Multi-User
- ▶ Complete Systems Available
- ▶ Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TOOLS



Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP

Server to the Macs...

K-AShare—enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.

K-FS—allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.

K-Spool—allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.

FullPress—provides integrated prepress file-sharing and print spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

XINET

2560 Ninth Street, #312
Berkeley, CA 94710
tel: 510.845.0555
fax: 510.644.2680
email: world@xinet.com

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

Mach[™] is Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh! So in addition to the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh the most personable computer around, you get a MACH-based UNIX with pre-emptive multitasking.

The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can even use Mac programs and utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files.

Mach[™]'s full internet protocol support ensures fast, easy client and server NFS, electronic mail, and file transfer with all TCP-based entities on your network.



The Mach[™] operating system combines the high-level functionality of a networked UNIX workstation with Macintosh's wide array of applications.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Motif toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MACH-10

internet: info@tenon.com
http://www.tenon.com

TENON
INTERSYSTEMS

1123 Chapa Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel: 805-963-6983, Fax: 805-962-8202

©1994 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient.



Affordable Color. Classy Package
• Brightest color at any price
• New design, responsive times
• Compact, private design
• Free remote & cables
• Mac or PC Compatible

NEW LOWER PRICE!

\$1999
Boxlight ColorShow™ 1200

And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

CALL FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!

WHEN WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH...

CALL BOXLIGHT!

Wide variety of projectors and panels in stock!

1-800-762-5757

Monday through Friday, 9am-5pm, Pacific Time

Government: (510) 417-8000 • Retail: (510) 736-6766
International: (360) 729-7901 • Fax: (510) 736-6766 • Fax: (360) 729-7901

Why buy from Boxlight Direct? • Immediate help with knowledgeable people the first time you call • Immediate help in finding the most appropriate equipment for your unique situation • From our on-hand inventory of over 50 models • Immediate service of everything we sell by our in-house service group • Industry-leading Lifetime Assurance Program • Immediate overnight delivery to multiple world-wide locations • Hassle-free 30-day money-back guarantee • Rentals • Free lifetime after-the-sale technical support should you have any questions. **Call today and ask for a FREE catalog.**

BOXLIGHT DIRECT



Free Catalog
Request it by
mail or call us



CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



**ANSI/BIFMA
APPROVED**

- Overall height adjustment
- Seat & back tilt
- Arms adjust up & down & in and out
- Back height adjusts
- Thick cushions
- Blue, Grey, Black & Burgundy
- Completely Ergonomic

\$198.95

(Arms Additional)

Visa, MC, AMEX

**FREE ERGONOMIC HANDBOOK
WITH ORDER.**

1-800-330-4480
THE ERGONOMICS STORE

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation

MacBARCODA

With a colour option that works

The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.



For Reel-fed Labels

Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.



Bar Code Readers

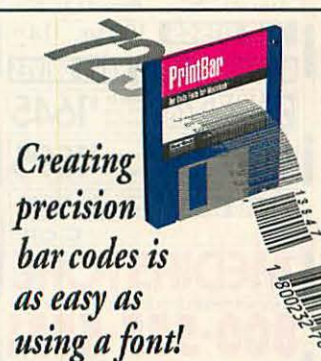
A complete line of bar code scanners starting at \$255

Call toll free **800 289 0993**

Computalabel

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too!"
—MacUser review ★★★★★

**EXTRA BONUS
FREE
POSTNET & FIM**
with any PrintBar Font purchase

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95662
916 672-0244 • Facsimile 916 672-1103

**Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES**

*New model
now available!*

Call the Bar Code Experts

800 232-7625

Scanning bar codes is even easier!



CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

SYSTEMS

PERFORMA 575CD
5MB RAM, 250MB HDD, CD-ROM... \$1199
POWERBOOK 520/520C
520 4MB RAM, 160MB HDD... \$1399
520C 4MB RAM, 160MB HDD, 16BIT COLOR... \$1749
POWERMAC 6115CD
8MB RAM, 350MB HDD, CD-ROM... \$1899
WORKGROUP SERVER 80
16MB RAM, 1GB HDD, CD-ROM, DAT DRV \$2595
**RADIUS 17" PRECISION
COLOR MONITOR**
1756PPIRES, 2400 DIGITAL CONTROLS... \$799
"Call for details"

SUMMER SOFTWARE BLOWOUT!!!

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.0 \$339
ADOBE Pagemaker 5.0 \$505
ADOBE Pagemaker 5.0 F/PWRMAC \$529
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0.1 \$495
ADOBE PREMIERE 4.0 \$499
MS EXCEL 5.0 \$285
MS OFFICE V4.2 \$429
MS POWERPOINT 4.0 \$285
MS PROJECT 3.0 \$389
MS WORD 6.0 \$279
"Call for products not shown"

PAGE (800) 886-0055
COMPUTER
4665 MELROSE AVE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90029
BUSINESS HOURS (PACIFIC): M-F: 9am-6pm



CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Join the Mac-Barcode Family!

The Only Complete Barcoding System with Friendly Support from the Experts.



Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software
Intuitive & Easy to Use • Readable Codes Guaranteed
SmartScanner/SmartPen
Rugged & Dependable • No Decoder Box!
Thermal Transfer Printer
Industrial Strength • 203 or 300 dpi

Call for Literature & Free Demo Disk
800-733-7592
The Mac-Barcode Co.
FAX 617-934-6233
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under \$2800!

Med4th Systems, Ltd.
1165 West Green Tree Road
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/351-1988
Fax: 414/351-1954

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997



CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE BIG ON WP!

If you need a word processor, but don't need a zillion expensive features, you can save a ton of money by buying...

Scorpio!
It supports FULL COLOR, spell checks, runs on all color Macs, and is NATIVE on PowerMacs! And the price is an amazing...
\$19.95
(less than the sales tax on some WP programs!)

PLUS you also get... **FREE SHIPPING!**

Order TOLL FREE **1-800-552-9157**
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:
ABBOTT SYSTEMS
62 Mountain Rd.
Pleasantville, NY 10570

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

MacAuthorize®

• Single and Multiple User Versions •
POS Credit Developers since 1981

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110

Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leather Carrying Cases for

PowerBook Duo's®

The Portfolio and Brief Companion Cases

- Positive Friction Fit with custom Insert for Duo
- Genuine Leather
- Place for papers, folders, pads and disks
- Compartment for accessories

Call to order:

800-443-3446

Fax 619-483-1196



5505 Morehouse Dr. #150 San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lighthouse Technologies, Inc.



EXCHANGE

"A Global Network for buyers and sellers of used Macintosh equipment"

SELLERS'
No listing fee - Fast Turn Around!
BUYERS'
Quality Control - Large Selection

800-755-3033

Get the latest "Used Mac Price Index" available on: 24-hour FaxInfoline (404) 955-0569; United BBS (404) 612-0117

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



MacALLY™ Peripherals

Call us for the Dealers near you

See us at MacWorld Boston Bayside Expo Center Booth # 551

Please call today: 1-800-644-1132



mgi

Manufactured & Distributed by:

MACE GROUP INC.

2550 Corporate Place #C 101, Monterey Park, CA 91754

All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOPPERS market

a division of Compu-USA

1-800-607-2325

FAX US AND SAVE YOUR PRECIOUS TIME!

FAX (800) 607-2325

ONE HOUR RESPONSE ON ALL FAXES!

SALES (310) 475-7667 FAX (310) 477-9620

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

POWERMAC

5200/75	8/500/CD	CALL
7200/75	8/700	1649
7200/90	8/700	2199
7500/100	16/700/CD	2999
8500/120	16/1 GIG/CD	3899
9500/120	16/1 GIG/CD	4299
9500/132	16/2 GIG/CD	4889
6100/66	8/500/CD	1549
7100/80	8/500	1999
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	2799
8100AV	16/500/CD	2999
8100/100	8/700	2799
8100/100	16/1 GIG/CD	3399
8100/100AV	16/1 GIG/CD	3699
8100/110	16/2 GIG/CD	4895

PRINTERS

STYLEWRITER II	229
STYLEWRITER 1200	269
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2400	479
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2200	379
LASER 320, 360	769/1099
16-600/PS	1799
LASER PRO 810	2399
HP 4ML, 5MP	895/995
HP 4M+, 4MV	1879/2749
DESKWRITER 320	299
DESKWRITER 540	289
DESKWRITER 660C	489
EPSON STYLUS COLOR	499
TI PRO 600PS/23	1249
NIKON COOL PRINT	1449
FARGO PRIMARA	1249

MONITORS

APPLE 15" 17	449/CALL
SONY 1425 / 155F	319/445
SONY 175F / 205E1	869/1849
NEC 2V	339
NEC XV 15 / 17	429/769
NEC XE 17 / 21	989/1989
RADIUS INTELICOLOR 20E	1799
RADIUS SUPERMAC 21TXL	1989
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21Y	2949
VIEWSONIC 17"	849
VIEWSONIC 20"	1299
VIEWSONIC 21PS	1699

RADIUS CARDS

THUNDER COLOR 30/1600	2049
THUNDER COLOR 30/1152	1629
THUNDER 30/1152	1099
THUNDER IIGX 1600	1199
THUNDER IIVGX 1152	1699
THUNDER IIVGX 1600	2499
PRECISION COLOR 8/1600	479
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	749
TELECAST	2549

ACCESSORIES

SYQUEST 200MB EXT	479
SYQUEST 270MB EXT	479
IOmega 100 ZIP DRIVE	199
VISIONEER PAPER PORT	349
88/200/270 CARTR.	47/74/61
RAM, HDS, ETC.	CALL

POWERBOOK

150	4/120	899
520	4/160	1499
520	12/320/MODEM	2340
520C	4/240	1899
520C	12/320/MODEM	2699
540	12/240/MODEM	2099
540C	4/320	3299
540C	12/500/MODEM	4399
280	4/240	2099
280	12/240/MODEM	2599
280C	4/320	2999
280C	12/320/MODEM	3599

SCANNERS

HP IIC	879
HP IIC	949
EPSON ES 1200C PRO	1195
EPSON ES 800CLE	749
AGFA ARCUS II	2549
AGFA MULTISCAN II	889
NIKON COOLSCAN	CALL
POLOROID SLIDE SCANNER	1899
MICROTECH IHR LE	799
UMAX VISTA T630 LE	599
UMAX VISTA S6 LE	699
UMAX VISTA S8 LE	849
UMAX 1260	1049

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF POWERMACS, POWERBOOKS, DUOS, QUADRAS, PERFORMAS.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMAIL

CALL WITH THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CALL

MACS	POWERBOOKS	MONITORS
Perf. 475/4/250 bundle w/Apple Color Plus Kbd/Mdm/SW \$999	150/4/120 .....\$999	Apple 14" Color Plus .....\$285
Perf. 630/8/250 CD w/Apple Color Plus Kbd/Mdm/SW \$1390	DUO280C/4/320 .....\$3265	Apple AV Display 14" .....\$575
PMAC6100/66/8/500 .....\$1640	DUO DOCK II W/Eth. ....\$3845	Apple MultiScan 15" .....\$415
PMAC6100/66/8/500/CD .....\$1850	520/4/160 .....\$1790	Apple MultiScan 17" .....\$959
PMAC6100/66/8/500/CD \$2410	520C/4/160 .....\$1898	Apple MultiScan 20" .....\$1895
PMAC7100/80/8/500 .....\$2598	520C/4/240 .....\$2098	Art Media 15" Trinitron .....\$409
PMAC7100/80/8/700/CD .....\$2898	520C/12/320 Modem .....\$2998	Art Media 17" Trinitron .....\$735
PMAC7100/80AV/16/700/CD\$3425	540C/4/320 .....\$2998	NEC 17" XE .....\$990
PMAC8100/100/8/700 .....\$3290	540C/12/500/Modem .....\$3998	Sony MultiScan 17" SF .....\$915
PMAC8100/100/16/1G/CD .....\$3995	PRINTERS	MAC Accessories .....CALL
PMAC8100/100AV/16/1G/CD \$4250	Personal LW 320 w/tnr. ....\$745	SCANNERS
PMAC8100/110/16/2G/CD .....\$5198	LW Select 360 w/tnr. ....\$1250	Apple Color One .....\$768
PMAC9500/132/16/2G/CD .....\$5198	LW 16/600 w/tnr. ....\$1998	Umax VISTA 600 S Pass .....\$770
SYQUEST DRIVES .....CALL	Stylewriter 1200 .....\$279	Umax PowerLook .....\$2970
	Color Stylewriter 2400 .....\$435	Microteklike .....\$945
	Color Stylewriter Pro .....\$560	HP Ilic .....\$940
	New Color LW12/600Ps .....\$5698	MEMORY
	GCC Elite XL 808 .....\$3070	
	Epson Stylus Color .....\$575	
	HP Laserjet SMP .....\$1490	

•SE HABLE ESPANOL
•Int'l Orders Welcome
•Leasing Plans
•FEDEX/UPS/etc...
•Prices may change
•Price represent cash discounts

MACMAIL
Miami, Florida 1-800-622-6844
International call (305) 639-9646



800-MAC-6844

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh

Power Mac 6100 8/500	1,399
Power Mac 6100 8/500/CD	1,599
Power Mac 6100AV 8/500/CD	1,999
Power Mac 7100 8/500	2,299
Power Mac 7100AV 8/700/CD	2,899
Power Mac 8100 8/700	2,799
Power Mac 8100 8/700/CD	2,999
Power Mac 8100 8/700/CD	3,599
Performa 475 4/250	699
Performa 630 4/250	699

Apple PRINTERS	Apple MONITORS
Stylewriter II 199	14" Plus 279
PLW 320 819	14" AV 549
PLW 360 1,099	15" MULTISCAN 399
LW PRO 16/600 1,869	17" MULTISCAN 529
Stylewriter Color 2400 439	20" MULTISCAN 1,849

1 800 404-9976
MAC NET

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC-OUTLET

1-800-369-4622
Fax 904-323-0874

We Will Beat ANY Other Advertised Price!

HARDWARE	CLONES ARE HERE!
Apple 16" MS 429	All Major Credit Cards Accepted!
NEC 17" xv Monitor 779	3-12 Months Financing
Apple 6100/66 8/500/CD 1699	We Carry Over 25,000 Products!
Apple 7100/66 8/700/CD 2099	
Apple 8100/100 8/700 2799	
Apple 8100/100 72/700/CD 5499	
Apple 8600/120 16/104/CD 4469	
APPLE POWERBOOKS	
540C 12/320 w/modem 32649	
8400 4/320 3099	
8600 12/320 w/modem 2599	
Duo 280 12/240/Mod 2689	
Duo 280 4/240 1999	

CALL NOW!
1-800-369-4622
2204 N. Citrus Blvd
Leesburg, FL 34748

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONET Compatible

New LC 520 8/160/CD	\$899
Duo 210 4/80 12/80	\$699/\$899
Duo 230 12/120	\$1,199
DuoDock 1	\$299
PB 170 8/80	\$999
PwrMac 6100 8/250/CD	\$1,299
New Extended Kbd.	\$45

Computer Marketing Corporation
Corporate Trade Center
We Buy Macs! \$100,000 available
1-800-416-6338

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AEON

BENEFIT FROM THE FACT THAT WE HAVE NO LIFE AND SIT AROUND MAKING THIS STUFF WORK.

<http://aeon.com>
1-800-935-2366

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TSUNAMI IS HERE

CDG HAS EVERYTHING FOR THE GRAPHICS, DIGITAL VIDEO AND PREPRESS PROFESSIONAL

PUBLISHING/PREPRESS SYSTEM:

- **PowerMac 9500/120 48 RAM/1000 HD/4x CD**
- **RADIUS INTELICOLOR 20E DISPLAY**
- **RADIUS THUNDERCOLOR 30/1600 PCI VIDEO ACCEL.**
- **AGFA ARCUS II FLATBED SCANNER**
- **NEWGEN IMAGERPLUS 12XF PRINTER**
- **ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5**
- **QUARKXPRESS 3.3**

OUR PRICE:
\$18,827

SUBSTITUTIONS ALWAYS AVAILABLE



MORE POWERMAC COMPUTERS:

NEW POWERMACS ARE IN!
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

- **NEW Apple PowerMacintosh 7200/75, 7200/90, 7500/100, 8500/120** **CALL**
- Apple PowerMacintosh **6100/66** 8 RAM/500 \$1,649
- Apple PowerMacintosh **7100/80** 8 RAM/700 HD/2x CD \$2,944
- Apple PowerMacintosh **8100/100 AV** 16 RAM/1000 HD/2x CD \$4,259
- Apple PowerMacintosh **8100/110** 16 RAM/2000 HD/2x CD \$5,249

IMAGING



Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

- Nikon SuperCoolscan LS-1000 **NEW** \$1,899
- Nikon LS-4500AF Slide Scanner **NEW** \$8,199
- Nikon Scantouch AX1200 \$1,132
- • •
- Agfa Arcus II \$2,677
- Pixelcraft Pro Imgr. 4000 \$1,999
- Umax Powerlook \$2,599
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

VIDEO



radius

- Radius PrecisionColor 17 \$1,029
- Radius PrecisionColor 21 \$2,029
- Radius PrecisionView 17 \$979
- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600
- PCI Video Card **NEW** \$499
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152
- PCI Video Card **NEW** \$1,599
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600
- PCI Video Card **NEW** \$2,099
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

OUTPUT



- NewGen ImagerPlus 12XF 1200 DPI **NEW** \$5,299
- NewGen ImagerPlus 18XF 1800 DPI **NEW** \$6,749
- • •
- Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 **NEW** \$6,499
- Apple LaserWriter 4/600 **NEW** **Call For Price**
- Apple Portable Color Stylewriter 2200 **NEW** **Call For Price**
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

STORAGE



SONY

- 650MB/74 min. CD media \$10
- 128 MB 3.5" optical media \$31
- 230 MB 3.5" optical media \$44
- • •
- Quantum Fireball Fast SCSI-2 HDs:
- 540 (545 MB) **NEW** \$249
- 1080 (1.08 GB) **NEW** \$449
- GatorByte 200MB SyQuest \$499
- GatorByte 230MB Optical \$629
- SIMM and DIMM upgrades! **Call**
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE



800-741-6227

Local/International: **941-489-4338** • FAX: **941-489-4694**

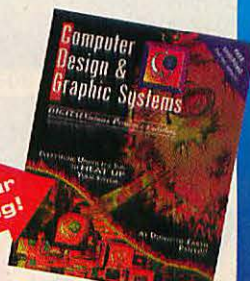
Computer Design & Graphic Systems, Inc.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F
Fort Myers, Florida 33919



Authorized Distributor

Call For Your Free Catalog!



All prices are subject to change.

E-mail: cdgsys@peganet.com • AppleLink: cdg.sys • Visit our Web page at: www.peganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html

MORE THAN 27,000 PRODUCTS FOR THE MACINTOSH AND PC

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/66 8/500	\$1449
6100/66 16/1GB	\$1949
6100/66 8/500/CD	\$1599
6100/66 AV 8/500/CD	CALL
6100/66 16/500/CD DOS	\$2298
7100/80 8/500	\$2295
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$2499
7100/80 40/700/CD	\$3359
7100/80 AV 16/700/CD	\$2995
8100/100 8/700	CALL
8100/100 16/1GB/CD	\$3699
8100/100 72/1GB/CD	\$5699
8100/100AV 16/700/CD	\$3699
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	\$4895
9500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$4595
9500/132 16/2GB/CD	\$5195

QUADRA & PERFORMA

MAC LC 550 4/160 w/14" Trin	\$729
Q950 8/500	INSTOCK
Q630 4/520	\$979
Performa 6115CD BUNDEL	\$1899
Performa 630CD BUNDEL	\$1559

SCANNERS

Agfa Studio Scan II LE	\$839
Agfa Argus II Plus W/Transparency Adaptor & PhotoShop	\$2549
HP ScanJet IIIc Color Scanner	\$959
U-MAX UC840	\$879
U-MAX PowerLook Color	\$2889
U-MAX UC1260 9600	\$1079

APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER

AWS 6150/66 16/700/CD	\$2295
AWS 8150/110 16/1GB/CD/A.S	\$4998
AWS 9150/120 16/2GB/CD	\$5488

SPECIALS

Mac LC 550 4/160 w/Trin	\$699
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$449
LW Select 360 w/TONER	\$1229
StyleWriter II	\$199

Power Macintosh

The Business Macintosh

Apple's Most Powerful Desktop Computers
High Performance
PowerPC BSC Processor
High Speed Ethernet
High Performance Display
Self-Healing Memory
Award Winning iMac
Award Winning iMac
Award Winning iMac



Newton Pad 120 (1MB) \$579

PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120 w/ClarisWorks	\$959
PB 150 8/250/Modem	\$1429
PB 520 4/160	\$1499
PB 520 4/240	\$1749
PB 520 8/240/G.V. Mercury	\$2249
PB 520c 4/160	\$1849
PB 520c 4/240	\$2099
PB 520c 12/320/Mod	\$2759
PB 540c 4/320	\$2899
PB 540c 12/500/Mod	INSTOCK
Duo 280c 12/320/M	Call
Duo Dock II+ 1MB V-RAM, ETHER. 879	

MODEMS

Global Village P.P. Mercury	\$329
Global Village T.P. Platinum	\$329
Global Village PP Duo Mercury	\$339
Global Village Teleport Gold II	\$129
Global Village Teleport Plat.	\$255

Monitors

Apple 14" Plus	\$298
Apple 14" AV	\$549
Apple 15" M-Scan	\$449
Apple 17" M-Scan	\$979
Apple 20" M-Scan	\$1895

SONY

SONY CPD-425 14"	\$321
SONY Multiscan 15sf	\$438
SONY 17sf	\$869
SONY 17sc	\$995
SONY 20sc	\$1885

SUPERMAC/RADIUS

SuperMatch PressView 21T	\$3099
SuperMatch 21T XL	\$2119
SuperMatch 17T Pro	\$819
Precision Color/17"	\$979
IntelliColor 20c	\$1959
Radius TPD 20 GS	\$849

Radius TPD 21 GS \$989

NEC

NEC XV17	\$749
NEC XP17	\$1219
NEC XE21	\$1979
NEC XP21	\$2419

VIDEO BOARDS

VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$3629
Spigot Power AV	\$739
Thunder IV GX.1600	\$2759
Thunder IV GX.1360	\$2259
Thunder IV GX.1152	\$1825
Thunder 24 GT	\$1349
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$679
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$259

Printers

Personal LaserWriter 300	\$598
Personal LaserWriter 320	\$799
LaserWriter Select 360 (10PPM)	\$1229
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	\$1899
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	\$998
Color StyleWriter 2200	\$399
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$439
StyleWriter 1200	\$279
Color StyleWriter Pro	\$459
Color LaserWriter 12/600	\$6295
HP DeskWriter 540	\$309
HP DeskWriter 660c	\$499
HP Color Laser	\$5985
HP Laserjet 4 MV	\$2695
HP Laserjet 5 MP	\$1089

Quantum

	INT	EXT
730MB Lighting, 11 MS, 3.5"	\$259	\$329
2.1GB Atlas, 8.6MS, 3.5"	\$949	\$999
4.2GB Atlas, 8.6MB, 3.5"	\$1529	\$1599
340MB Daytona, 17MS, 2.5"	\$289	
514MB Daytona, 17MS, 2.5"	\$399	

Seagate

	INT	EXT
2.5GB Barracuda	\$1029	\$1098
4.3GB Barracuda	\$1489	\$1559
9.1GB Elite 9		\$3059

EZQUEST

SyQuest 88MB Ext. kit	\$389
SyQuest 200MB Ext. kit	\$489
SyQuest 270MB Ext. kit	\$479
HP DAT DDSII 8GB SCSI EXT.	\$1259

EPSON

EPSON ES-1200 Pro Mac	\$1249
EPSON Styles color inkjet	\$529

Custom Configuration & Business Leasing Available

MACBASE MEMORY DIVISION

Power Mac 72-PIN

4MB 60ns/70ns	Call/\$139
8MB 60ns/70ns	Call/\$285
16MB 60ns/70ns	\$449/\$439
32MB 60ns/70ns	\$949/\$899

9500 SERIES

4MB DIMM	\$195
8MB DIMM	\$369
16MB DIMM	\$599
32MB DIMM	\$1259
64MB DIMM	\$2395

MAC 30-PIN

1MB SIMM	\$35
2MB SIMM	\$79

MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE NEW W/ LIFETIME WARRANTY

4MB SIMM	\$126
8MB SIMM	\$295
16MB SIMM	Call

PB 500 SERIES

4MB UPGRADE	\$169
8MB UPGRADE	\$319
16MB UPGRADE	\$589
32MB UPGRADE	Call

PB 100 SERIES

4/8/10MB (PB145B, 165, 180)	\$129/\$229/\$329
4/8/10MB (PB145B, 165, 180)	Call
4/8/12/20/28/36 MB (PB150)	Call

VIDEO/CACHE

256K/512K	\$16/\$33
256K/512K CACHE LEVEL 2	\$155/\$369

MacBase USA (800) 951-1230



Buy it Today Get It Tomorrow Via



Since 1988
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804

INTERNATIONAL (310) 498-1230, FAX (310) 498-0032

DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME. RETURNED PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES REFLECT C.O.D. ORDERS & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WACOM Get a little creative with your computer WACOM

NEW Graphics tablets with UltraErasing Pen™ let you draw, paint, write & erase with complete freedom. **NEW**

ArtZ™ II 12x12 \$449	ArtZ™ II 6x8 \$320	ArtPad™ II ADB \$139	ArtZ™ II 12x18 \$699
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batteryless & cordless UltraErasing Pen™ • 12x12 Drawing area for tracing & digitizing • Programmable menu strip, two-handed input • 2540 lpi Resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batteryless & cordless UltraErasing Pen™ • 6x8 Drawing area w/pressure sensitivity & transparent overlay, menu strip • 2540 lpi Resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batteryless & cordless UltraErasing Pen™ • 4x5 Drawing area w/256 levels of pressure sensitivity • 2540 lpi Resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batteryless & cordless UltraErasing Pen™ • 12x18 Drawing area for tracing & digitizing • Programmable menu strip, two-handed input • 2540 lpi Resolution
w/Fractal Design Painter 3.0 \$749	w/Fractal Design Painter 3.0 \$599	w/Fractal Design Dabbler \$159	Electrostatic \$799

Power Macs		PowerBooks	
9500/132 16-2GB CD \$4995	8100/110 16-2GB CD \$4595	7100/80 8-700 \$2195	DUO 280C 12-320 Modem \$3495
9500/120 16-1GB CD \$4395	8100/80 8-500 \$2345	7100/80AV 16-700 CD \$2895	DUO 280 4-240 \$1995
8100/100 8-700 \$2595	8100/100AV 16-1GB CD \$3595	540C 12-320 Modem \$3495	520C 12-320 Modem \$2595
4/8/16/32MB MEMORY F/P. Macs \$149/289/469/925	730MB/1GB/2GB/4GB HD \$220/390/795/1095	540C 12-500 Modem \$3695	520C 4/240 \$1795
		520 4-160 \$1445	520 4-320 \$1675
		4-120 \$875	150 4-320 \$1095
		4/8/16/32MB MEMORY F/PB. \$179/339/549/1095	320/540/810MB HD F/PB. \$240/330/590

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

Apple Performa/Monitors/Printers

PERFORMA 630/575 W. 14" Monitor 4-250	\$999/999
PERFORMA 6200/5200 75MHz, Multimedia, Modem	CALL
PERFORMA 638 8-350, CD, TV Card	\$1495
Apple 14"/15"/17"/20"	\$265/385/CALL/1895
LaserWriter Pro 810, 20ppm, 800dpi, prints up to 11x17	\$2295
LaserWriter Select 360, 10ppm, 600dpi, EtherTalk	\$995
LaserWriter 16/600, 17ppm, 600dpi, EtherTalk	\$1745

Sales (818) 787-3282

Dealers (818) 780-9457

All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change!

TRUEVISION Targa 2000 Card

4GB Fast-wide	\$6790
9GB Fast-wide	\$7695

COMPU.D International, Inc.

1-800-929-9333

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

radius SUPERMAC Monitors/Cards

VideoVision Studio v.2.0/LeMans GT	\$2699/699
Thunder IIGX/IVGX/ All New Cards	CALL FOR BEST PRICE!
SuperMac 17T 17" Trinitron NEW/Reconditioned	\$749/399
Precision 24X/XK /Spectrum 24PDQ+	\$499/299/345
Precision Color 21"/IntelliColor 20e	\$1295*/1399*
SuperMac 20" 20" Color Plus/E-Machine E-20	\$799*/595*

*B Stock Reconditioned with Warranty

Internet Address:
74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM
FAX (818) 787-5555/FAX Back 787-4548

Macintosh II to IIfx with RAM exchange



Upgrade your old Mac II or IIfx with a new IIfx logic board. We'll even exchange your Mac II simms for a like amount of IIfx simms. Working boards only, please.

\$399	\$449	\$599
Mac IIfx to IIfx	Mac II to IIfx	Mac II to IIfx with 1.44 floppy

LCIII to Quadra 605 exchange \$349 new	MC68LC040 at 25MHz • 512k on-board VRAM • 4MB on-board RAM
LCII to LCIII exchange \$199 reconditioned	MC68030 at 24MHz • 4MB on-board RAM
Classic to Classic II exchange \$199 reconditioned	MC68030 at 16MHz
Centris 610 to Quadra 660av exchange \$399 new	MC68040 at 25MHz w/FPU • 4MB on-board RAM • Ethernet
Quadra 800 to 840av exchange \$599 new	MC68040 at 40MHz w/FPU • 66MHz AT&T 3210 DSP chip
IIfx to Centris 650 exchange \$399 new	MC68LC040 at 25MHz • 4MB on-board RAM
IIfx to Centris 650 exchange \$399 new	MC68LC040 at 25MHz • 4MB on-board RAM

Logic Board Upgrades



New Quadra 605 4/160

- On-board video supports large color and grayscale displays (try that with a Quadra 630)
- VRAM upgradable to 1MB for 16-bit color on up to 17" displays or 8-bit on 20"
- MC68LC040 processor at 25MHz upgradable to MC68040/FPU with processor upgrade
- Includes software bundle with ClarisWorks®, QuickDraw®, and others

Free Global Village Bronze™ Fax/Modem

Printer Upgrades

Personal NT to NTR PostScript Level II, 4ppm,
AMD 29205 RISC processor **\$199 exchange**
Select 300 to Select 310 PostScript Level I,
AMD 29205 RISC processor **\$199 exchange**



\$59

Jabra A/V EarPHONE

Hands-free telephone communications and voice recognition through your Macintosh A/V. Geopoint Telecom adapter required. VOICE ACTIVATED DIALER SOFTWARE INCLUDED



\$59

MG082 AppleDesign Powered Speakers
That's right! Just 59 bucks for the Good stuff!
Don't settle for cheap imitations



System 7.5
includes disks & users manual
\$25.00

Beat This!

GLOBAL VILLAGE Teleport Bronze™ Fax/Modems
\$25.00
2400 data/9600 fax



Like a fax machine for 25 bucks

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791

ORDERS ONLY

800-227-3971

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and reflect a 2% cash discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



Tooth Picks - Pencil Tips - Paper Clips

DON'T RISK IT

They will **DAMAGE** Your **MAC**
And **DESTROY** Your **FILES**

Remove Jammed Disks **SAFELY** with...

1-800-266-0046
Order 24 hours a day - Worry free with our
100% Money Back Guarantee
\$13.95 VISA/MC OR MAIL \$11.95 CHECK OR M.O.
Payable to NEW ENGLAND AUDIOTEXT
PO Box 729 - Boston, MA 02199 - 617-266-0046
Fax: 617-266-0031 Email: lamahappy@aol.com

The Mac Disk-Eject Tool
FROM THE NEW ENGLAND AUDIOTEXT COMPANY
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSOURCE U.S.A.

Call for lowest prices!

Call for a complete listing!

PB 520C 4/240	\$2089	APPLE 14" COLOR PLUS..	\$295
PB 520C 12/320/M.	\$2889	APPLE MULTISCAN 15" ..	\$445
PB 540C 4/320..	\$2789	APPLE MULTISCAN 17" ..	\$950
PB 540C 12/500/M.	\$3689	APPLE MULTISCAN 20" ..	\$1920
Q 950 8MB CPU..	\$2789	APPLE COLOR SCANNER W/KIT.	\$729
PM 7100/80 8/500..	\$2489	LW SELECT 360 W/TONER..	\$1395
PM 7100/80AV 16/700/CD..	\$3289	LW 16/600 PS W/TONER & CABLE..	\$2095
PM 8100/100 8/700..	\$3189	STYLEWRITER 1200..	\$275
PM 8100/100 16/1000/CD..	\$3989	COLOR STYLEWRITER 2400..	\$429
PM 8100/100AV 16/1000/CD..	\$4189		
PM 8100/110 16/2000/CD..	\$5489		
PM 9500/120 16/1000/CD..	\$4389		
PM 9500/132 16/2000/CD..	\$4989		

Prices are subject to change without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Not responsible for typographical errors

ORDERS ONLY:
(800) 308-0099
INFO: (714) 993-2180
FAX: (714) 996-6986

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

radius SUPERMAC **MICROTEK** **Apple Products**

17XL Display 789 **FWB** 6100/66 8/500 1629
PrecisionView 17T 908 7100/80 8/500 2506
20 Plus Display 1464 **Farallon** 7100/80 8/700 CD 2899
21 T1L Display 1997 7100/80 AV 16/700 CD 3428
PreciColPro 24X Card 1068 **WACOM** 8100/100 8/700 3282
Thun 24 GT Card 1260 **DAYSTAR** 8100/100 16/700 CD 3763
Thun IV GX 1152 1786 8100/100 AV 16/168 CD 4241

GROUP M **Lowest Prices • Professional Solutions**
Call: 800-446-1002

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the products
Active Buyers are looking for.

Find your fortune in the
Macworld Shopper

Macworld Shopper Delivers

MAC SPOT

YOUR SPOT PRICE
POWER MACS

Power Mac 6100 [™] 8/0	1,279
Power Mac 6100 [™] 8/500/CD	1,599
Power Mac 7100 [™] 8/0	2,179
Power Mac 7100 [™] 8/500/CD	2,589
Power Mac 8100 [™] 8/0	2,599
Power Mac 8100 [™] 8/700/CD	2,999

PERFORMAS

Performa 475 4/0	549
Performa 575 8/250/CD	1,349
Performa 630 4/0	579

WE ALSO CARRY APPLE PRINTERS, MONITORS AND KEYBOARDS.
1 800 680-1112

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!
*Friendly, courteous service
from the Pacific NW!*

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR
1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983
Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

*Free Catalog Of Used
Macintosh Computers
and Peripherals.*

*We've Provided 5
Different Ways For
You To Reach Us.*

CALL US.
MAIL US.
FAX US OR E-MAIL US.
Or Please Visit Our Web Site At
<http://www.sunrem.com/>

1-800-SUN-0999
24-hour Order Line (1-800-786-0999)
E-Mail us at: sales@doc.sunrem.com

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3393
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun
Remarking, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9500

COMPLETE PHOTOSHOP SYSTEMS

neoview **800.880.8888**

FAST CASH

For All Macs &
Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders
(800) 990-0995
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.
WE BUY - SELL - TRADE Competitive Leasing Rates are Available **FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER**

PowerMacs	Upgrades	PowerBook	Demo Macs	Hi-End
9500 136 MHZ 4795 9500 120/16-1GB-CD CALL 9500 120/40-4GB-CD 6375 8100 110/16-2GB 4620 8100 100/40-4GB 4895 8100 AV 24-700 CALL 8100 40-TGB CALL 8100 80/100/110 8-0 CALL 7100 40-1GB 3685 7100 16-700-CD 3065 7100 16-700- AV 3195 7100 8-0 CALL 6100 16-500-CD 2089 6100 24-500-Dos CALL Call us for Custom Configuration	Q/Ctrs 650 to 7100/80* \$1299 Quadr840 to 8100/100* 1490 Q840/800 to 8100/110* 2295 Mac II Ci to 7100 1425 Quadr 950 to 9150 899 Quadr 610 to 6100/66 875 PB 180 to 520c 749 PB 180C to 540C CALL All PowerBook Upgrade CALL Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC CALL SAVE \$\$\$ Why to Buy a new MAC ??? WE would Upgrade or Trade any MAC. Coporates are welcome. Same day Upgrade No down Time	540C 32-815 / 20-520 Call/3599 540C 12-320/ 4-320 3149/Call 540 12-240 / 4-320-M 2650/Call 520C 20-520 2669 520C 12-320-Modem 2689 520 4-320/4-160 1769/1569 280C CALL Demo Powerbooks 180 8-160 CALL 170 4-160 1085 160 8-80 1085 Duo 230 4-80 899 Duo 250/270/270C CALL Call us for PB's notlisted	PM 8100 80 \$2240 Quada 840 1840 PM 7100 66 CALL Mac II Ci 8-80 590 Preforma 550 625 Quadr 950 1899 Quadra 900 1499 Quadra 630 4-250 749 LC-CX-LCII-Q700 CALL Personal 300 375 Laser printers / Preformas CALL Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC CALL Save \$\$\$ Buy a Demo MAC. Schools Corporates & Internatinal are wellcome	Power Mac 9500/120 72MB RAM - 4GB HD-2Vram CD Syq 200 - 20" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad \$9890 \$390 or \$268 mo. Power Mac 8100/100 40 MB RAM - 2GB HD-2Vram Syq 200 - 20" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad \$6890 \$270 or 187 mo Power Mac 7100/80 64MB RAM - 4GB HD-2Vram Syq 200 - 20" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad CALL
Parts	VideoCard	<<Affordable LEASING>> available call us for rates. =====		
Logic Boards 8100 80/100/110 1099/1490 7100 66/80 1050/1299 840 AV CALL P.S. 8100/7100 199/299 P.S. Ci/CX/Q700 149 Floppy 1.44 169 All MAC parts in STOCK!	Video Vision Studio 2.0 SCALL Prec. Color Pro 24X 699 Thunder II GX 1600 Demo 999 Thunder IV GX 1600/1360 /1899 Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp Targa Video Boards ALL Scanners available: Hellett Packard - AGFA Microtek Umax Umax 630 CALL Microtek CALL	=====		
Performa All Preformas are available. Call for latest prices 6115/630 \$1895/Call		We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE		
		Printers Pro 810 2395 Select 360 1085 DeskWriter 560c CALL DeskWriter 1200c CALL HP Lase 5M 1015 HP Laser 4ML CALL HP Laser 4MP CALL Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS Prices are subject to change. Payments Visa - M. C. - COD Fedex Shipping. Next & Second day Delivery		
		Memory & Storage Dimms 8/16/32 319/625/Call 72 Pin 4/8/16 143/285/Call 30 Pin 1/4/16 31/119/ 440 Syquest 200/270 385/Call 2.5"HD160/240 140/189 2.5"HD 320/520 230/355 3.5"HD 500/720 179/215 3.5"HD 2GB/4GB 745/1089 We Buy Memory or Trade with Dimms or 72 pin !!!		

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC

6100/66	8/500	1599
6100/66	8/500/CD	1799
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	2399
7100/80	8/500	2449
7100/80	8/700/CD	2699
7100/80	40/2GIG/CD	4399
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	3339
8100/100	8/700	3099
8100/100	16/700/CD	3599
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	3899
8100/100	40/1GIG/CD	4699
8100/100	136/2GIG/CD	7995
8100/100	72/2GIG/CD	6295
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/CD	3995
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	5299
8100/110	136/2GIG/CD	9099

CALL FOR WORKGROUP SERVERS

QUADRA

605	4/160	749
610	8/230/DOS	1499
630	4/0	799
630	4/240	949
950	8/NO HD	2799
950	16/1GIG/CD	3995

PERFORMAS

ALL PERFORMAS INCLUDE MONITOR,
FAX MODEM, KEYBOARD, FREE PRE-
LOADED SOFTWARE VALUED \$750!

475	4/160	995
550	5/160/CD	995
575	5/250/CD	1399
630CD	8/250/CD	1399
635CD	5/350/CD	1599
638CDV	8/350/CD/TV	1899
6115	8/350/CD	2199

SCANNERS

SCANMAKER IIG	329
SCANMAKER II	469
SCANMAKER II SP	519
SCANMAKER II SPX	839
SCANMAKER II HR	799
SCANMAKER II HR WITH PHOTO	995
SCANMAKER III	2449
HP SCANJET IIC	929
EPSON 1200C PRO	1249
EPSON 800C	799
NIKON AX 1200	1199
UMAX 1260	899
UMAX 630 LE	499
VISTA S8LE	729

VIDEO CARDS

RADIUS PRECISION 8XJ	495
RADIUS PRECISION 24X	695
RADIUS PRECISION 24X PRO	1095
RADIUS PRECISION 24XK	795
THUNDER IIGX 1152	1199
THUNDER 24GT	1349
THUNDER 4GX	1899
THUNDER 4GX-1360	2249
THUNDER 4GX-1600	2799

PRINTERS

StyleWriter II	199
StyleWriter 2400	399
StyleWriter 2400 PRO	439
Epson Stylus	529
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	1099
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	1799
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	2695

MONITORS

Apple 14"/15"	289/399
Apple 17"/20"	929/1899
Sony 155F/175F	469/859
Sony 175E1/205E1	1049/1899
SuperMac PressView 21T	2949
SuperMac 17	799
SuperMac 17XL	769
SuperMac 20PLUS	1429
SuperMac 21TXL	2049
SuperMac 17SR Calibrator	1799
Radius Precision Color 17"	995
Radius Intelli Color 20E 20"	1899
Radius Precision Color 21"	1995

**GE 4 YEAR ON-SITE
WARRANTY AVAIL!**

10435 Santa Monica Blvd. LA, CA 90025
All prices subject to change without and are cash discounted.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



Powermacs	Apple Monitors	Hewlett Packard	Agfa
6100 16/500/cd/dos 2275	14" Color Plus 289	Deskwriter 320 295	Studioscan 600dpi 659
6100/66AV 8/500/cd Call	15" Multiscan Call	Deskwriter 540 299	Studioscan II 800 845
6100/66 16/500/cd 1995	14" AV Trinitron 589	Deskwriter 660C 489	Transparency 375
7100/80 8/500 2395	17" Multiscan Call	Laserjet 5MP 999	
7100/80 8/700/cd Call	20" Multiscan 1895	Laserjet 4M Plus 1869	
7100/80 av 16/700/cd 3175		Deskjet 1200C p/s 1595	
8100/100 8/700 2993		Laserjet 4MV 2699	
8100/100 48/1G/cd Call		Laserjet 4SIMX 4079	
8100/110 16/2G/cd Call		Scanjet 3C 919	
Quadrax/Performas	Radius	Miscellaneous	Sony
Q630 4/500 999	Supermatch 17T 799	Wacom ArtZ 6x8 299	CPD 1425 14" 315
Q630 8/500 1175	Precession clr. 17" 945	Calcomp CCL 600 1999	GDM 20SE1 1799
Q630 20/500/cd 1699	Intellicolor 20E 1898	PPI 14.4E modem 119	15SEF/17SE 445/859
Performa 575 5/250/cd 1439	Vidivision studio 3495	6100 DOS CARD 675	
Performa 6100 8/500/cd Call	Videovision Propak 8295	Powermac AV Card 499	
Newton 12M 2MB 685	Studio Array 4GB Call	Epson Scan 1200C 1295	
Apple Printers	Telecast Board Call	Epson Stylus color 545	
Stylewriter 1200 265		APC 450va UPS 175	
Stylewriter 2400 clr 435			
Stylewriter Pro clr Call			
Port. Col Stylwriter Call			
Laserwriter 320 619			
Laserwriter 360 735			
Laserwriter 16/600 Call			
Powerbooks	Microtek		
150 4/120 995	II SP/II SPX 545/645		
150 4/250 Call	II HR / III HR 995/Call		
520 8/160 Call	35T Slide 899		
520C 4/160 Call			
520C 12/320/Mdm 2849			
540C 4/320 Call			
540C 12/500/Mdm Call			
Duo Mini Dock 299			
Duo Dock 230HD 599			
Duo Dock Plus 855			
UMax	Mitsubishi		
Vista S-6/56 LE 719/625	Diamond Pro 15FS 445		
Vista S-8/58 LE 845/795	Diamond Pro 17FS 899		
UC 1260 1075	Diamond Pro 21TX 1825		
Transparency 1260 445	Diamond Pro 21T 1995		
	Pinnacle Micro		
	Recordable CD 1695		
	Tahoe 230 MO 799		
	Sierra 1.3 gb MO 2099		
	Micronet		
	200MB Syquest 515		
	270MB Syquest 525		
	88/44 RE 439		
	2gb ext. DAT 899		
	8gb ext. DAT 1195		
	NewGen		
	Designxpress 6 2995		
	Designxpress 12 5595		
	DE 12 Oversize 6795		
	DE 6 Oversize 3595		
	DE Ethernet card 379		

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC

Quadrax & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557

(818) 225-9327
FAX
(818) 225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC FOR LESS

•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•

Mac Ilii from\$549

Performa 630 CD\$899

Performa 410 4/80\$499

Performa 466 4/240\$599

Mac SE/30 from\$499

Performa 550 CD\$799

PowerBooks (New & Refurb) . . .Lowest

PowerMacs (New & Refurb) . . .Lowest

Quadrax & CentrisInstock

Macintoshs (All Models)Call

MP-Computers
800-445-6767 Orders only
415.988.0661 Info & International
415.968.0509 Fax

Verbatim Optical Disks • With Mac or Scitex Format & Value Added Software!

5.25" R/W OPTICAL DISKS	3.5" R/W OPTICAL DISKS	MITSUBISHI DRIVES
600 MB MAC Format \$60.00	128 MB MAC Format \$22.00	230 MB \$550.00
1.2 GB MAC Format \$71.00	230 MB MAC Format \$32.00	1.2/1.3 GB \$1695.00
600 MB Scitex Format \$60.00	230 MB MAC Format w/Stacker \$39.95	4MM DAT TAPE
1.2 GB Scitex Format \$71.00	230 MB MAC Format w/Dantz \$39.95	60 Meter \$5.95
		90 Meter \$7.50
4x CD-R Discs		8MM CARTRIDGES
74 Minutes \$7.50		112 Meter \$6.95

FOR THE FULL LINE OF VERBATIM OPTICAL & MAGNETIC MEDIA CALL 9 TO 5 COMPUTER. A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS • CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-3282

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M.P.D.

1-800-993-5673

30 Days Money Back Guarantee (*)

FREE FedEx 2nd Day Shipping on CPU's only

PowerBooks

150 4/120 920.

520 4/160 1,495.

520C 4/160 1,875.

540C 4/320 3,095.

540C 12/500 Mdm 4,095.

Monitors

14" Color Plus 283.

15" Multiple Scan 445.

17" Multiple Scan 935.

20" Multiple Scan 1,878.

Sony

15" MultiScan 441.

17" MultiScan 870.

20" MultiScan 20se 1,910.

Printers / Kybds

SW 1200 NEW !! 244.

Color SW2400 425.

Personal LW320 760.

Personal LW 360 1,195.

LW Pro 16/600 1,999.

LW 4/600 PS NEW !! Call

Extended Keyboard 136.

Design Keyboard 74.

GCC Printers

Elite XL608 2,200.

Elite XL808 2,818.

Elite XL1208 3,778.

SyQuest External Drives

88MB for Mac 339.

200MB for Mac 479.

270MB for Mac 458.

44MB / 88MB Cart 40. / 45.

105MB / 270MB Cart 50. / 55.

200MB Cart 66.

Quantum Hard Drives

Internal

365MB SCSI 153.

730MB SCSI 235.

1080MB SCSI 523.

2.1GB SCSI 864.

External

365MB SCSI 233.

730MB SCSI 295.

1080MB SCSI 603.

2.1GB SCSI 944.

Includes Cables & FWW SW

Pinnacle Micro

Tahoe 230-Mac 713.

Sierra 1.3GB-Mac 2,175.

Sierra 2.6GB-Mac 4,353.

RCD1000-Mac 1,513.

Global Village

Teleport Bronze II 90.

Teleport Gold II 119.

Teleport Platinum 229.

PowerPort Gold 223.

PowerPort Mercury 314.

Miscellaneous

Apple CD300E+ 225.

Apple CD600E NEW! 298.

BONUS!! FREE CD software.

Soft Windows v1.0 149.

Leasing Terms Available

Please Call for Details !

Please call for Custom Configurations. Prices reflect 3% Discount for CASH ONLY! All Major Credit Cards accepted. (*) Certain Conditions Apply. International orders Welcome. Call (305) 477-4441 or Fax Us at (305) 477-4602. Lease options available, please call for details.

PowerMacs

6100/66 8/500 1,576.

6100/66 8/500 CD 1,758.

7100/80 8/500 2,495.

7100/80 8/700 CD 2,795.

7100/80AV 16/700 CD 3,295.

8100/100 8/700 3,142.

8100/100 16/1000 CD 3,874.

8100/100AV 16/1000 CD 3,995.

8100/110 16/2000 CD 4,930.

9500/120 16/1000 CD 4,454.

9500/132 16/2000 CD 5,626.

New PowerMacs Call

Performas Special

475 4/250 Bundle 999.

630 4/250 FPU Bundle 1,149.

630 8/250 CD Bundle 1,490.

Bundle includes:

Color+ Display, Design Kybrd & Modem

48 Hours Turn Around on Warranty Repairs

Big Mac

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

Power Books

540C	20/500M	3950
540C	12/320M	3495
540C	36/800M	4995
520C	8/500	2495
520C	20/800M	3585
150	4/120	935
150	8/320	1835
520	8/320	1975
280C	12/320M	3695
Upgrade Card to 5000 Ser.		CALL

Quadra's

650	16/500CD	2925
950	0/0	1999
950	16/500DAT	3495
630	4/500	1050
630	20/850	1695

WorkGroup Server

6150/66	16/700.CD(W/4.1)	2787
8150/110	16/1GB.CD(W/4.1)	5150
9150/120	16/2GB.CD	5762
95	16/500.DAT	3495
80	16/1GB.DAT	3195
Apple Share4.0		495

Performa's

6200		CALL
6115CD	8/350.CD	1995
638CD	8/350.CD.TV	1799
630CD	8/250.CD	1575
630	4/250	1250
578	8/320.CD	1650
577	5/320.CD	1495
575	5/250.CD	1399

Apple Monitors

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1849
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	910
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	449
Apple 14" Color Plus	295

Apple Printers

Style Writer II	169
Color Style Writer 220	395
LaserWriter 16/600	1895
LaserWriter Select 360	1150
Color Laser 12/1600	6150
Laser 4/600	895

New Arrivals

Radius Telecast	CALL
QuickTake Camera	655
ZIP Drives	199
Paper Port	349
Apple CD 600 External	325
Yamaha Speakers SS1010	299

Radius/SuperMac

Thunder IVGX 1600	2595
Thunder IVGX 1360	2175
Thunder IVGX 1152	1820
SuperMac 17T	879
Precision Color 17	989
Intelli Color 20E	1875
SuperMac 21TXL	2050
PressView 21T	3050
Radius Vision Studio V2.0	3350
Video Vision ProPack	7895

Video Cards for new PCI MAC's

Thunder	30/1152	755
Thunder	30/1600	1099
Thunder Color	30/1152	1495
Thunder Color	30/1600	1950

Any

Custom Config.

Available

9500/110 Vdo
WITH VIDEO CARD
9500/132
w/o VIDEO CARD

9500 SYSTEMS

0/700	32/2GB	64/4GB	128/4GB	256/4GB	768/4GB
3466	5466	6999	9295	14,046	33,950
4166	6166	7899	9995	14,746	34,650

2MB V-Ram 199 • Apple CD 600I Add \$340

POWER MAC'S

	8/0	8/700	16/1 ^{GB}	24/2 ^{GB}	72/4 ^{GB}	136/4 ^{GB}
6100/66	1420	1670	2220	2895	4420	N/A
7100/66	1690	1890	2490	3150	4840	6490
7100/80	2295	2495	3150	3795	4995	6995
7100/80AV	2595	2795	3450	4095	5295	7295
8100/80	2495	2695	3350	3995	5195	7195
8100/100	2700	3095	3695	4460	5995	7995
8100/100AV	3100	3295	3895	4660	6195	8195
8100/110	4195	4445	5025	5655	6895	8995
8100/110AV	4395	4745	5225	5855	7095	9195

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD \$225. • SOFTWINDOW ADD \$150. • 1MB V-RAM ADD \$75.

Drives

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1695
Zip Drive	199.95
Radius 4GB Pro Array	4795
Apple 700MB HD	200
Apple 500MB HD	175
Apple 340MB 2.5"HD	395
Toshiba 800MB 2.5"HD	650
Apple 1GB HD	595
4GB Grand Prix	1150
2.4GB Seagate Barracuda	1050

Parts

8100/110 Logic board	1995
7100/80 Logic Board	1595
Quad.800/840 L.Board	1195/1595
Quad. 950/650 L.Board	1495
Generic Mouse	29
Super floppy	199
Soft Window	100
Apple CD 300e Plus	217
Apple Ext. Keyboard II	119
Apple Std. Keyboard	69
Power Supply 8100/7100	275
PowerBook 500 Battery	120
GEO Port	130
System 7.5 on CD	25
External Case f/CD300+	25

Demo Mac's

8100/110AV	8/0	3695
8100/100	16/700CD	2895
Quadra 840AV	8/230	2199
Quadra 800	8/230	1795
Quadra 950	0/0	1999
Quadra 650	8/230	1595
Quadra 610	8/230	1095
MAC IIFX	4/80	750

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

Grolier Encyclopdia & San Diego Animal CD's \$10 ea.

Exchange Your MAC

From	TO 8100/110AV	7100/80
800/840	\$1920	\$1490
650/950	2095	1530
900/610	2750	1795

Adult CD's

Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-223-4622



Mac Market

We Carry New Products Only!

LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING IS AVAILABLE



PINNACLE MICRO

Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) \$1749 → L38296
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Carl \$ 729 → L37318
Recordable RCD 1000 ... → L65724
1 MB cache \$1529 Double speed

Polaroid Slide Scanner

SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner \$1839 → S09075

radius

Video Vision Studio 2.0 \$3399 → V99209
Portrait 15" Pivot (832x624) \$569 → M75096
Precision View 17 \$889 → M73254
Press View 17SR \$1959 → M67160
SuperMatch 20Plus \$1459 → M81060
Intelcolor Display 20e \$1889 → M13609
SuperMatch 21TXL \$2079 → M96057
Press View 21T \$2959 → M96118
2 page 20GS \$829 → M39408
Precision Color 24XP \$279 → V19488
SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit \$399 → V16110
PhotoEngine \$839 → V50717
Thunder 24 GT \$1299 → V75792
Thunder IVGX 1152 \$1889 → V97056
Thunder IVGX 1360 \$2159 → V65596
Thunder IVGX 1600 \$2789 → V73533

UMAX

The Magic of Color™

PowerLook Pro+ 2299 → S13878
UC1260 Pro+ 929 → S25326
Vista S8 Pro+ 899 → S43517
Vista S6 Pro+ 719 → S59787
*Photoshop, Kals PowerTool (SE), KPT PowerPhotos CD, Pixar (Typestry & 128CD)

Vista S6 LE+ 639 → S42584
UC1260 LE+ 839 → S03216
Vista S8 LE+ 779 → S22940
**Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Corel Professional Photos CD

Vista T630LE 529 → S84426
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR,

Vista T630 SOHO 489 → S83226
Color It, Wordlink OCR, Kals Power Photo CD, Corel Photo CD
PowerLook Transparency Adapt. 399 → S81326

HEWLETT PACKARD

5MP 600DPI, 6PPM, 3MB \$1059 → P99219
4MV 600DPI, 11X17 TRAY \$2649 → P99219
320 600X300 3PPM \$299 → P99219
540 600X300 3PPM \$299 → P99219
660C 600X300, 3PPM \$499 → P99219
1200CPS 600X300, 4MB, 7PPM \$1589 → P99219
3P Scanner \$339 → S99219

NEC

XV15 / XV17 \$459 → \$779
XP15 / XP15 \$599 → \$549
XE17 / XP17 \$1029 → \$1049
XP21 / XE21 \$2249 → \$1799

• All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
• All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% to 3.2% higher
• Prices are subject to change without notice

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA CA. 91335

Hours: Mon-Fri, 7AM to 6PM

International Call: 818-708-6388

Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388

Fax: 818-708-6399

PCI Technology is here, please call for the best prices on CPUs And Video Boards

please call For the latest Discounted Prices in PowerMac line

PowerMac 7500/7300/7200

100MHz/90MHz/75MHz • PCI Technology

601 RISC CALL FOR BEST PRICE

PowerMac 8500

100MHz • PCI Technology 604 RISC CALL

PowerMac 9500

120MHz • PCI Technology • 604 RISC

272MB • 9GB • CD 600i \$1555 → C73449

144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$1055 → C74716

80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$699 → C18348

48MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$555 → C59614

144MB • 9GB • CD 600i • Radius Press View 21T Color Monitor \$17000 → C75688



PowerMac 8100

100MHz • PowerPC 601 RISC

(AV) • 72MB • 4GB • CD 300i Call → C40155
(AV) • 40MB • 2GB • CD 300i Call → C09075
72MB • 2GB Call → C49032
40MB • 1GB Call → C07633



PowerMac 7100

80MHz • PowerPC 601 RISC

(AV) • 40MB • 2GB • CD 300i Call → C31940
(AV) • 24MB • 2GB Call → C15145
72MB • 2GB Call → C29101
40MB • 1GB Call → C24260



PowerMac 6100

66MHz • PowerPC 601 RISC

(AV) • 16MB • 1GB • CD 300i Call → C59372
(AV) • 40MB • 500MB • CD 300i Call → C54273
24MB • 500MB • CD 300i Call → C57515
Dos Card • 24MB • 500MB • CD Call → C03013



PowerBook 150

33MHz • Motorola 68030

Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle & Free ClarisWorks loaded

4/120 \$969 → C51638
8/120 \$1169 → C69742
12/120/28.8 Fax/Modem \$1629 → C58012



PowerBook 500

series

100 or 117MHz PowerPC 603e

Expandable to 64mb RAM

Call for Macintosh

PowerBook 520

25MHz • Motorola 68LC40

Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle

4/240 \$1719 → C99303
12/240 \$2059 → C74072
20/320/19.2 Fax/Modem \$2859 → C30171



PowerBook 520c

25MHz • Motorola 68LC40

Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle

4/240 \$2049 → C72984
12/500 \$2709 → C12843
20/500/19.2 Fax/Modem \$3269 → C22238



PowerBook 540c

33MHz • Motorola 68LC40

Free PowerBook Mobility Bundle

8/320/19.2 Fax/Modem \$3359 → C04213
20/500/19.2 Fax/Modem \$3929 → C56344
36/500/19.2 Fax/Modem \$4529 → C62578

Apple Printers

Personal LaserWriter 320 \$879 → P49692
LaserWriter Select 360 \$1249 → P13452
LaserWriter 16/600PS \$2249 → P18936
Color LaserWriter12/600PS Call → P52188
LaserWriter 4/600PS Call → P77318
Color StyleWriter 2400 \$439 → P28616
Color StyleWriter Pro \$589 → P22620
StyleWriter 1200 \$259 → P02138

Apple Monitors

Apple ColorPlus 14" \$289 → P52817
Apple Multiple Scan 15" \$479 → P25472
Apple Multiple Scan 17" \$959 → P42067
Apple Multiple Scan 20" \$1959 → P47538
Apple Vision 1710AV Call → P70133
Apple MultipleScan 14" Call → P81151
Apple EMP Display Call → P41602



DIMMS

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$349 → Z67488
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$609 → Z37741
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$1149 → Z70925
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$2299 → Z44587

MAC 72 PIN SIMMS 2K Refresh

4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$159 → Z33914
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$169 → Z89917
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$299 → Z00438
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$309 → Z02019
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$499 → Z91374
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$519 → Z02019
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$999 → Z91374

Standard 30 PIN Memory

1MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS 39 → Z94094
4MB • 8BIT • 72PIN 70NS 139 → Z55774
16MB • 8BIT • 72PIN 70NS 533 → Z50317

PowerBook 520/520C/540/540C Modules

4MB 169 → Z07488
8MB 339 → Z69482
16MB 599 → Z87261
32MB 1199 → Z76439

PowerBook 150 Modules

4MB 169 → Z74541
6MB 249 → Z51941
8MB 339 → Z58524

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit. All drives come with full factory warranty.

We carry both Internal and

External drives
External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator

FIREBALL SERIES

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

1080MB \$399 → H70925 \$449 → H91055

LIGHTNING SERIES

730MB \$249 → H70925 \$309 → H91055
540MB \$219 → H70925 \$279 → H91055

ATLAS SERIES, 7200 RPM

2GB \$899 → H70925 \$969 → H91055
4GB \$1547 → H70925 \$1649 → H91055

DAYTONA SERIES

341MB \$309 → H70925 \$429 → H91055
514MB \$399 → H70925 \$519 → H91055



MICROPOLIS

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

2.1GB \$979 → M4221 \$1039 → M4221E
2.1GB Wide \$1079 → M4221W \$1139 → M4221WE
4.3GB \$1399 → M32431 \$1449 → M3243E
4.3GB Wide \$1479 → M3243W \$1529 → M3243WE
9.0GB \$2199 → M1991 \$2299 → M3243E
9.0GB Wide \$2295 → M3243W \$2399 → M3243WE

AV DRIVES

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

2.1GB/AV \$1029 → M4221 \$1085 → M4221E
2.1GB/AV Wide \$1129 → M4221W \$1189 → M4221WE
4.3GB/AV \$1449 → M32431 \$1499 → M3243E
4.3GB/AV Wide \$1599 → M3243W \$1659 → M3243WE
9.0GB/AV \$2329 → M1991 \$2429 → M3243E
9.0GB/AV Wide \$2499 → M3243W \$2599 → M3243WE

Seagate

BARACUDA SERIES, 7200 RPM

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

2.5GB \$1049 → ST32550 \$1099 → M32550E
2.5GB \$1129 → ST32550W \$1199 → ST32550WE
4.2GB \$1449 → ST15150 \$1559 → ST15150E
4.2GB \$1599 → ST15150W \$1659 → ST15150WE

Elite 9 SERIES

9GB/AV \$2649 → ST410800 \$2749 → ST410800E

EXABYTE Tape Drives

8205, 2-5GB, 263kb/s, 8mm \$1366 → T30056
8505XL, 7-17GB, 8mm \$2125 → T61768
4200CI, 2-4GB, 4mm \$1049 → T07719
Exabyte 4mm DAT 90/120 Meters \$15/24
Retrospect 2.1 \$99 → T84316

SONY Tape Drives

SDT 5000M 8GB(Compression) 4mm \$999 → D99219
SDT 5200M 4GB 4mm \$949 → T17106
Retrospect 2.1 \$99 → T58124
Sony 4mm 90/120 \$15/24

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

3547 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90068

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

Corporate, Dealer, and International Sales Welcome!

Next & same day shipping available! No sales tax for out side of California orders. Prices subject to change with out notice! Best Prices, Service, Delivery

"Since 1982"

"Your #1 Mailorder Specialist."

"We will beat you'r best prices fax us your best quote!"

4x CD-ROM Ext. 295.
Global Village Teleport Bronze 39.
Claris Works Software Bundle 49.
TouchBook & TouchBase Pro 39.

Please call us last!!!
Leasing available!

Power Macs QUADRAS

Work Group Servers	CALL
9500/132 16-2GB CD	\$4995
9500/120 16-1GB CD	\$4395
8100/110 16-2GB CD	\$4995
8100/100 8-700	\$2595
8100/100 AV 16-1GB CD	\$3595
8100/80 8-500	\$2345
7100/80 8-700	\$2195
7100/80 AV 16-700 CD	\$2895
Quadra 950 8-0	\$2550
Quadra 840 AV 8-0	\$2795
Quadra 650 8-0	CALL
DOS CARD	\$545
4/8MB MEMORY	\$149/289
16/32MB MEMORY	\$469/925

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2	\$299
Microsoft Excel 5.0	\$225
Microsoft Word 6.0	\$225
WordPerfect 3.1	\$225
Adobe Photoshop 3.01	\$499
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	\$325
Adobe Premier 4.0	\$499
QuarkXpress 3.3 Power Mac	\$649
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	\$399
SoftWindows for Power Mac	\$199
HSC Live Picture	\$599
Other Software	CALL

We Will Beat any Verifiable Price!

PowerPC

6100/665

8/500 1445

8/500CD 1645

16/500CD/Dos 2375

16/700CD 2375

16/1GB/CD 2345

7100/80

8/500 2345

8/500CD 2545

40/700CD 3450

40/2GB/CD 4150

AV16/500CD 3150

8/700 2850

16/700CD 3325

40/2GB/CD 4550

AV16/700CD 3650

8100/110

16/2GB/CD 4975

136/4GB/CD 8695

254/4GB/CD 13085

QUADRAS

8100/8230 CD CALL

830 4/250 945

830 8/500 945

850 8/230 CD 1835

850 8/290 2575

950 721GB/CD 4995

950 136/2.4 CD 7445

Performa

475 4/160 1075

560 5/160 CD 1275

575 5/250 CD 1445

630 4/250 1195

630 8/250 CD 1475

638 8/350 CD 1775

6115CD 8/350 2005

577/578 CALL

EPSON

ES-1200C 975

ES-1200Pro 1275

STYLUS Color 545

PowerBook's

150 4/120 945

520 4/160 1575

520C 4/160 1095

540C 4/320 2295

540C 12/320Mod 3595

540C 12/560Mod 3995

280/280C CALL

PRINTERS

StyleWriter II 169

StyleWriter 1200 CALL

StyleWriter 2400 439

Laser Select 300 545

Personal LSR 500 445

Laser Select 320 845

Laser 16/600PS 1845

Laser Pro-810 CALL

Memory

4MB/8MB CALL

16MB/32MB CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 320 595

HP 520 1995

HP 560C 495

HP 1200CPG 1509

HP 4ML 969

HP 4M Plus 1805

HP 5MP 995

HP 4MV 2685

FARGO

Primera 495

Primera Pro 1275

Pictura 310 3195

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite XL608 2295

Elite XL808 2695

Elite XL1200 4095

Select Press 600 CALL

Select Press 1200/495

"Please call for detail"

UMAX

Vista S6LE 639

Vista S6/Fall 695

Vista S6/LE 495

Vista S6/Fall 1509

Vista T630/LE 119

Vista T630/Fall 1805

UC-1260/LE 795

UC-1260/Fall 875

PowerLook 3250

PowerLook/Trans. 2275

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II 459

ScanMaker IIS 519

ScanMaker IHR 809

ScanMaker IISXP 899

ScanMaker III 2345

SlideScanner 35T 825

SlideScanner 45T 5155

radius

Precision Color17 339

Precision Color20E 1845

TPD 21" GrayScale 959

PressView 21T 3095

SuperMatch 21TXL 1985

SuperMatch 17T 695

SuperMatch 17XL 1395

SuperMatch 20+ 799

Photo-Engine 269

Precision 24XP 689

Precision 24X 885

Precision 24X 885

Spect. PWR1152 639

Thunder 4GX1152 1795

Thunder 4GX1380 2235

Thunder 4GX1600 2745

Thunder 24GT 1275

TARGA 2000 4295

Video Vision

Studio ProPak 7845

Studio 2.0 3275

Studio Array 4775

Call for most recent prices!

Work Group Server

6150/65 16/700cd 2775

6150/110 16/1GB/CD 3125

6150/120 16/2GB/CD 5745

95 16/500 DAT 3455

95 16/1GB/DAT 3145

AppleShare 4.0 445

Global Village

Teleport Bronze 445

Teleport 14.4 119

Powerport 19.2 349

SONY

CPD-1425 14" 319

165P 15" 429

175P17" 849

175E17" 995

20SE20" 1479

APPLE

14" Color Plus 289

14" AV Color 535

15" Multiscan 429

17" Multiscan 945

20" Multiscan 1845

radius

Precision

Color 17

\$895.

Purchase orders & C.O.D.

Visa, MS, AMEX, Discover

All systems are new

FOR ORDERS ONLY!

800-345-1234

Hi-End Specials!



PowerMac 8100/100
40MB Ram
2Gig Hard Disk /CD
20" Trinitron Color
Extended Keyboard
\$5795.

PM 9500/120 16/1GB/CD \$4395.

Call for New PCI Mac's
& PowerBook 5000 Series.

LaserWriter
Select 300 \$545.
Select 360 \$1095.



SUPERMAC

Specials

SuperMac 20" Trinitron	1495.
SuperMac 21" 2Pg Color	1295.
SuperMac 20" Hitachi	895.
Thunder/24 24Bit Video card	445.
Futura IISX 24Bit on 17"	245.
Futura IILX 24Bit on 21"	395.
Ultura LX 24Bit up to 21"	495.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet Address:
74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM

FAX (818)787-2111
FAX Back 787-4548

Universal Computers

800-929-9333

Sales (818)787-1054
Dealers (818) 780-9457

All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only
& are subject to change without notice!



Power Macs QUADRAS

Work Group Servers	CALL
9500/132 16-2GB CD	\$4995
9500/120 16-1GB CD	\$4395
8100/110 16-2GB CD	\$4995
8100/100 8-700	\$2595
8100/100 AV 16-1GB CD	\$3595
8100/80 8-500	\$2345
7100/80 8-700	\$2195
7100/80 AV 16-700 CD	\$2895
Quadra 950 8-0	\$2550
Quadra 840 AV 8-0	\$2795
Quadra 650 8-0	CALL
DOS CARD	\$545
4/8MB MEMORY	\$149/289
16/32MB MEMORY	\$469/925

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2	\$299
Microsoft Excel 5.0	\$225
Microsoft Word 6.0	\$225
WordPerfect 3.1	\$225
Adobe Photoshop 3.01	\$499
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	\$325
Adobe Premier 4.0	\$499
QuarkXpress 3.3 Power Mac	\$649
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	\$399
SoftWindows for Power Mac	\$199
HSC Live Picture	\$599
Other Software	CALL

We Will Beat any Verifiable Price!

UMAX 630 Scanner

1200x600dpi, 24-bit Color
Photoshop LE
110-220Volt
\$375

UMAX Powerlook

9600x9600dpi 1-Pass
30-bit Color
110-220Volt
\$2049

UMAX 1200SE/1260 \$1099/750
UMAX Vista T630/S8 \$469/699
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct \$60

Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools lite \$180
Transparency Adapter \$379
PowerLook Transparency \$425

radius

VideoVision Studio 2.0 \$2650

Thunder IIGX/IVGX 1360/1600/1152 CALL

Thunder IIGX 1360/1600/1152 \$Call/1450/995

Thunder 24/DSP Upgrade \$395/175

Thunder 24GT/IV GX Call

Precision Color Pro 24X/24X \$499/299

LeMans GT \$695

IntelliColor 20e Recond./20e New \$1,399/1,849

Radius Precision Color Pivot \$349

Radius Mono 15"/20"/21" Recon. \$199/399/499

E-Machine E-20 20" New/Recon. \$895/550

SuperMac Hi-Res. STD9745 20" Color \$1,299

SuperMac 17T-New/17T Reconditioned \$749/399

Lowest Price Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES

COMPLETE UPGRADE

With Original Apple Logic Board & Parts

Quadra900 or 950 to Workgroup 9150/120MHz	\$1995
C610, Quadra610 or 660 to 6100/60/66	\$790-895
VX Quadra650, C650 to 7100/66/80	\$1250-1450
Quadra800 or 840av to 8100/100/110	\$2250-2490
Powermac 8100/80 to 8100/100/110	\$1090-1350
LCII, LCIII to Quadra 605/68040	\$490



POWERMAC

9500/132 16/2G/cd	Call
9500/120 16/1G/cd	\$4395
8100/110 16/2G/cd	\$4650
8100/100 8/700	\$2750
8100/100av 8/700/cd	\$3140
7100/80	\$2295
7100/80av 8/700/cd	\$2695
6100/66 8/500	\$1495
6100/66-dos 16/500/cd	\$2380

PERIPHERALS

SPECIAL

8100/110 8/700 w/SUPERMAC Tunder 24 Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd	\$3995
8100/100 8/700 w/SUPERMAC Tunder 24 Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd	\$3495
7100/80 8/500 w/SUPERMAC Tunder 24 Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd	\$3065
LC520 5/80/cd w/14" RGB Monitor	\$790

TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A POWERMAC

WE BUY AND SELL NEW
AND USED MACS
CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

EXCHANGE ANY OLD POWERBOOK TO NEW 500 SERIES
UPGRADE TO 8100/110 MHZ

QUADRA

950 8/0	\$2695
840av 8/230 D	\$2290
800 8/230 D	\$2170
650 8/230 D	\$1900
630 4/250	\$920
605 4/160	\$685

Apple CD Quadspeed
\$325

DayStar 100MHz PowrPro 601
\$1295

MONITOR

APPLE 15" MULTI	\$395
APPLE/SUPERMAC 17"	\$890-695
APPLE 20" MULTI	\$1780

PRINTER

Apple LW 16/600	\$1835
Apple Color Printer 12/600	Call
Apple LW Select 360	\$1099
Apple LW Select 320	\$785
Hewlett Packard • Epson • GCC	

WE WILL BEAT ANY VERIFIABLE PRICE

TEL: (310)445-6600

FAX: (310)445-6611

2045B South Barrington Ave., LA, CA 90025

POWERBOOKS

PB. 540c 12/320/Mod	\$3595
PB. 520c 4/160	\$1860
PB. 150 4/120	\$925

PERFORMA

630 4/250/Mod	\$695
475 4/160	\$550
575 8/250/cd	\$1195
6115 8/350/cd	\$1965

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

SYSTEMS

GENUIN PARTS

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mac1

INTERNATIONAL

800 - 9 GO MAC1

TEL. 800 - 946 6221 *** FAX. 818 - 501 4940

Government, Schools, Furlure 500 and 1000 Purchase Orders welcome. All systems can be custom configured. Next Day air FedEx available. Visa / Master Card / American Express accepted. Please Fax your request for special quotes. Prices are C.O.D. cash/cashier check

Power Macintosh	Performa	Apple Printers	Hewlett Packard	RADIUS
132 MHz & 120 MHz 9500/132 MHz 4995 9500/120 MHz 4385 110 MHz & 100 MHz 8100/110 16/2GB/CD 4895 8100/AV 16/1GB/CD Lowest 8100/100 16/1GB/CD 3817 8100/100 16/700 Lowest 80 MHz 7100AV 16/700/CD 3289 7100AV 8/700/CD 2799 7100AV 8/500 2479 66 MHz 6100 DOS 2299 6100 8/500/CD 1789 6100 8/500 1539	Performa 475 939 Performa 577 1429 Performa 630CD 1409 Performa 638CD 1699 Performa 6115CD 1499 NEW Performa 631CD 8/500 1499 6216CD 8/1GB 1769 6116CD 8/700 1799 5200CD 8/800 1939 5215CD 8/1GB 2119 6200CD 8/1GB 2119 640CD 12/500/DOS 2149 6220CD VI / TV 2325 6218CD 16/1GB 2669 6230CD IV / MPEG 2769	LaserWriter 320 729 LaserWriter 360 Call LaserWriter 4/600PS 819 LaserWriter 16/600PS Call LaserWriter Pro 810 2399 LaserWriter* 12/600PS/C 5429 Color Laser Printer*	DeskWriter 660C 469 LaserJet 5MP 979 LaserJet 4M+ 1839 LaserJet 4MV 2689 ScanJet 3C 889 All models of HP printers & supplies available	Supper Mch 17XL 739 Precision View 17 849 Precision Clr 17 939 Intelli Color 20e Call Press View 17SR Call Press View 21T 2943 Thunder IVGX 1152 Call Thunder IVGX 1360 2179 Thunder IVGX 1600 2679 Video Vision Studio 20 3444
PowerBooks	Workgroup Server	Apple Monitors	SONY Monitors	EPSON
PB150 4/160 949 PB520 4/160 1539 PB520 4/240 1717 PB520C 4/160 1819 PB540C 4/320 2849 PB540C W/MODEM Lowest	All Models Available 6150/66 16/700/CD 2239 6150/66 Apple Share 2789 8150/110 1GB/CD/AS 4899 8150/110 DAT/AS 6099 9150/120 16/2GB/CD 5479 9150/120 1GB/AS/CD 7449	14" Plus 279 14" AV 549 15" Display Call 17" Display 809 20" Display 1869	1425 14" 289 15 sf 15" 449 17 sf 17" 819 17 se 17" 1019 20 se 20" 1889	Stylus Color 525 ES-1200C Pro Mac 1219
Apple CD Rom	Quadra	MicroTek / UMax	WACOM	NEC Monitors
Apple CD 300i 269 Apple CD 600e 289	Q. 650 8/230 1939 Q. 950 8/Floppy 2699 Q. 950 16/1GB 3119 Custom configuration available	Scanmaker II 455 Scanmaker IIG 319 Scanmaker IIHR LE 769 Scanmaker III 2339 Vista-T630 Macsoho 479 Vista-S6 MacLE 699 Vista-S8 MacPlus 739 US1260 Mac ProPlus 799	Art Pad 4x5 169 Art Pad 6x8 ADB 284 UD-Series 12x12 Stylus 469	All models available 15 XV 15" 427 17 XV 17" 739 21 XE 17" 1795

All prices and availabilities are subject to change without any notice. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for C.O.D. orders must be secured by credit card. All returns must be in original sealed re-saleable condition. All returns must have the Return Authorization Number written on the box. There is a 25% restocking charge at discretion of Management. No returns are accepted without written authorization.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRA FACTORY BLOWOUT!

COMPUTERS

QUADRA 605/LC 475 4/0

- 50/25MHz 68LC040 Processing Power
- Ready for PowerPC Upgrade
- Built in video supports color monitors up to 21"
- 4MB RAM, (expandable to 36MB)
- 1-year Warranty
- Supports Stereo Sound
- Multimedia Ready—Just plug in CD-ROM

\$599!

"*****" MacWorld
AWARD WINNER!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
***** MacWorld
AWARD WINNER!

"It's hard to go wrong
buying one.
Never before has Apple
offered so much
performance for so little money!"
—MacWorld

QUADRA 605/LC475 VALUE BUNDLES

Value Starter Kit

\$CALL!

Multi-Media Kit

\$CALL!

- Apple Design Keyboard
- Apple 250MB Internal Hard Drive

- Stereo-Powered Multimedia Speakers!
- Three HOT multimedia CD-ROM titles!
- External Double Speed CD-ROM Drive!

- Microphone!

FREE COPY OF ClarisWorks!!

when you purchase the Q605 or LC475 and Starter Kit...while supplies last!
(a \$149 Value!)

MORE MAC DEALS

CPUs Bought/Sold, New & Used, Trade-ins Accepted!

MAC PLUS, Keyboard & Mouse	\$149	Quadra 630 4/250	\$999
MAC IISI 5/80	\$499	Quadra 650	SCALL
MAC IICI	\$599	Quadra 950	SCALL

CALL! FOR
**POWER
MACINTOSH
PRICING**

MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS

SEE OUR TWO PAGE AD IN THIS ISSUE!!

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS

360 dpi Star Printer

The SJ-144MC provides full color and monochrome laser quality printing for half the price of other color printing options!

Retail \$599. Quantities limited.
...breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price...

only **\$249!**

Compare the Value

	STAR SJ-144MC	Stylewriter 2400
360dpi	✓	✓
True type scalable fonts	✓	✓
Prints on plain paper and overheads	✓	✓
Advanced Heat Fusion printing, no ink jet smears	✓	NO
Blazing 382cps in Laser Quality mode!	✓	NO
3 paper feed paths	✓	NO
Large 102KB print buffer	✓	NO
Price	\$249	\$499

MONO PRINTERS

1200dpi Upgrade-ready Tabloid Laser Printers

from **\$1999!**

QMS

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

QMS 860 Hammerheads from \$1999

EDITORS' CHOICE: PC Magazine, MacUser
BYTE MAGAZINE: "judged the best for print quality."

- upgradeable to 1200 dpi, from 600dpi
- 11"x17" full-bleed tabloid output
- Postscript Level 2 and QMS Crown Technology for networks
- Fast, 8ppm Canon engine with 25MHz RISC processor

MORE PRINTERS

Mitsubishi 6370-10u 300 dpi	\$1999	Apple Select 360 w/Toner (price includes Apple's toner)	\$1149
QMS CS100 model 10	\$1999	OEM Apple Laserwriter	\$499
QMS CS100 model 30 11"x17"	\$2999	GCC WriteMove II 2.0, portable, 360 dpi	\$249
QMS CS1000 600 dpi 11"x17"	\$3999	GCC SelectPress 1200	\$4999

Dealers and consultants, call for quantity pricing. We ship worldwide. Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. CST. Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. CST. Sales Department Only. Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for C.O.D. orders to be secured by credit card. (Do not place orders international. Prices acceptable. Use command: international. International hardware/directories.)

CRA SYSTEMS

CRA Systems, Inc.
Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76767

CRA SYSTEMS, Inc. 800.375.9000

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC



9500 120MHZ!
16/1GIG/CD \$4499
9500 132MHZ!
16/2GIG/CD \$5499

6100/66	8/350	\$1499
6100/66	8/500/CD	\$1649
6100/66	16/500/DOS/CD	\$2399
7100/80	8/500	\$2299
7100/80	8/700/CD	\$2599
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	\$3199
8100/100	8/700	\$2799
8100/100	16/700/CD	\$3399
8100/100	16/1GIG/4X QUAD CD	\$3799
8100/100	40/1GIG/4X QUAD CD	\$4399
8100/100	136/2GIG/6X CD	\$7899
8100/100AV	16/700/CD	\$3699
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/4X CD	\$4199
8100/110	8/0	\$3395
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	\$4899
8100/110	136/4GIG/CD	\$8799

WorkGroup Server

80	16/1G/DAT/CD/Aplshr	\$2999
6150	8/500/CD/Aplshr	\$2999
8150	16/1GIG/CD/Aplshr	\$6099
9150	16/2GIG/CD/A	

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	\$299
15" MultiScan	\$429
17" MultiScan	\$949
20" MultiScan	\$1899

NEC Monitors

XP15	15" Color	\$599
XE17	17" Color	\$949
XP17	17" 1280X1024	\$1249
XP21	21" 1600X1200	\$2449

CD-ROM

APPLE	600E 4X EXTERNAL	\$329
NEC	6X SPEED EXTERNAL	\$579
NEC	QUADSPEED 4XE	\$399
SONY	CDS-760 INT	\$279
SONY	CDS-761 1M EXT	\$309

SONY MONITORS

1425 14"	\$329
15SF 15"	\$479
17SF 17"	\$869
20SE 20"	\$1849



PLI

200MB 5.25 EXTERNAL	\$579
88/44RW 5.25 EXTERNAL	\$429
270MB 3.5 EXTERNAL	\$499
1 GIG Quick Array F-REM	\$1599
4 GIG Quick Array F-REM	\$4299

HARD DRIVES

External Case/Cable	\$79
Quantum 250MB	\$149
Quantum 350MB/500MB	\$179/\$199
Apple 700MB	\$249
Quantum 1GIG/2GIG	\$449/\$899
Seagate 1GIG	\$499
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	\$999
FWB Hammerhead	CALL
Micropolis 9GIG 8ms	\$3499

WACOM

12X12	STYLUS & TABLET	\$449
-------	-----------------	-------

UNIVERSITY,
GOVERNMENT,
AND FORTUNE
1000 P.O.'S,
Trained Staff.

LA'S LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA
COMPUTER CENTER



(800) 689-3933 ORDERS ONLY!
(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041
WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

Prices subject to change without notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE.



NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING.
EVERYTHING IN STOCK, SAME DAY SHIP!

OPEN SATURDAY, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!

PERFORMA BLOWOUT!



Performa 6115
8/350/CD Factory Refurb.
Includes 15" Color Monitor
Keyboard Included \$1499

Performa 637
8/350/CD Factory Refurb.
Includes 14" Color Monitor
Keyboard Included \$1049

Performa 636
8/250/CD Factory Refurb.
Includes 14" Color Monitor
Keyboard Included \$999

Performa 475
4/160 Factory Refurb.
14" Color Monitor, Keyboard
68040 25MHz \$699

Performa 550
5/160/CD Factory Refurb.
14" Color Monitor, REFURB.
68030 33MHz \$749

Performa 575
5/250/CD Factory Refurb.
14" Color Monitor, Keyboard
68040 33MHz \$949

RADIUS / SUPERMAC



VideoVision!
STUDIO 2.0 \$3299
STUDIO PRO
PACK 2.0 \$8299

RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS

RADIUS THUNDER II 24	\$399
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1152	\$799
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1360	\$1199
RADIUS THUNDER II GX 1600	\$1299
RADIUS THUNDER 24/GT	\$1299
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1152	\$1849
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1360	\$2209
RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1600	\$2698
RADIUS PRECISION 24XK	\$749
RADIUS PRECISION 24X	\$1019

SUPERMAC MONITORS

SUPERMATCH 17T	\$879
PRECISION COLOR 17 REFURB	\$699
PRECISION COLOR 21 REFURB	\$1299
INTELLICOLOR 20E	\$1949
SUPERMATCH 21TXL	\$2079
PRESSVIEW 21T	\$2899

SCANNERS

UMAX 1260PRO	\$1099
UMAX UC840 W/PHOTO	\$869
UMAX UX630LE W/PHOTO	\$575
UMAX POWERLOOK COLOR	\$2849
HP SCANJET 3CX	\$929
EPSON 1200C PRO	\$1279
AGFA ARCUS PLUS II	\$2599
AGFA HORIZON 11X17	\$16799

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY					
\$100 to \$350	\$351 to \$500	\$701 to \$1200	\$1201 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$4001 to \$5000
\$49.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$259.95

POWERBOOK



520C
12/320/19.2 FAX/MDM
\$2699

540C	4/320	\$2899
540C	12/320/FAX	\$3599
540C	12/500/FAX	\$3799
540C	20/500/FAX	\$3999
540C	36/500/FAX	\$4699
540	4/240	CALL
540	12/320/EXP	CALL
520C	4/160	\$1899
520C	8/240	\$2199
520C	12/320/FAX	\$2699
520	4/160 OR 4/240	\$1499/\$1699
520	12/320/19.2 FAX/MDM	\$2199
165'S & 180'S		CALL
150	4/120	\$899

POWERBOOK DUO

250	4/200	\$1599
250	12/200/EXPRESS	\$2099
280	4/240	\$2099
280	12/240/FAX MODEM	\$2699
280C	4/320	\$2899
280C	12/320/19.2 FAX/M	\$3659
Mini Dock		\$299
Duo Dock	230HD	\$649
Duo Dock II		\$899
External 1.44 Floppy		\$149
210 & 230's		CALL

QUADRA

605	4/160	\$749
610	8/230	\$1249
630	4/500	\$999
630	8/500	\$1179
630	8/500/CD	\$1429
650	8/230	\$1999
800	8/230	CALL
840AV	8/500	CALL
950	8/0	\$2699
950	8/500	\$2899
950	16/1GIG/CD	\$3689

Apple Printers



16/600/PS
PostScript, 17ppm, 600dpi
\$1799

Pro 810 Duplex, 20ppm, 11x17	\$2399
Personal LaserWriter 300 Refurb.	\$369
Select 300 w/Toner	\$499
LASER 320 w/Toner	\$799
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1099
Pro 630 w/Toner	\$1649
LaserWriter 16/600/PS	\$1799
StyleWriter II Refurb	\$159
Color StyleWriter PRO	\$499
Color StyleWriter 2400 Mono	\$269

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 540	\$299
DeskWriter 660c	\$499
DeskWriter 320	\$299
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	\$369
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	\$1649
LaserJet 5P, 5MP	\$829/\$1099
LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1849
LaserJet 4MV 11x17	\$2799

PRICES REFLECT COD ORDER. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPUs & Powerbooks	This Month's Specials	Software & Drives
Quadra 630 w/Pro, 4 mb ram.....\$849 Call for close-out pricing on all recently discontinued PowerMacs!	Samsung 176L 17" Color Monitor.....\$688 RadiusIntelColor20" Trinitron.....\$1995 AppleStyleWriter II.....\$199 Hewlett Packard DiskWriter 540.....\$279 Epson ES-1000C Scanner.....\$769 Umax Powerlook Scanner.....\$2439 MicroSoft Office 4.21 on CD.....\$349 Claris FileMaker Pro Software.....\$99 SoftWindows for PowerPC w/CPU.....\$99 <i>This is just a small sample of the millions of dollars in inventory we have in stock!</i>	We'll beat any software price in this magazine! PowerMax External 80 Meg. Drive.....\$139 PowerMax External 500 Meg. Drive.....\$249 PowerMax External 700 Meg. Drive.....\$349 PowerMax External One Gig. Drive.....\$599 PowerMax External Two Gig. Drive.....\$1129 <i>We specialize in hi-performance drives and arrays, and also many hard-to-get items!</i>

The PowerMax Difference
We give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and support you before, during and after the sale. We're experts on everything from helping first-time users to designing high-end video production systems. Call today and experience the PowerMax difference!

**POWER
MAX**
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599

(Pacific Time - but we're not in California!)
24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

Available terms include: COD, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Company PO's.
We're also leasing experts! Call to find out how easy it is!

... AND THEN TALK TO THE RADIUS EXPERTS!

Our people have been selling Radius products since 1987; successfully installing thousands of high-end graphics and video systems in that time. Call us at PowerMax today to help you with your complete graphics needs!

PCI Thunder Series

Enjoy the world's fastest Photoshop acceleration in your new PCI-capable Mac with these awesome new 30 bit cards from Radius. Call the experts at PowerMax for everything you need to know!

ThunderColor 30/1600 (1600x1200).....\$1988
ThunderColor 30/1152 (1152x870).....\$1588
Thunder 30/1600 (1600x1200).....\$1188
Thunder 30/1152 (1152x870).....\$988



radius
"No close-outs, seconds or refunds! Just great prices and even better advice!"

Thunder IV GX Series

Imagine QuickDraw performance up to 20 times faster than the Power Mac 8100 built-in video. Plus, an exclusive Lifetime Warranty on every card!



Thunder IV GX/1600.....\$2888
Thunder IV GX/1360.....\$2488
Thunder IV GX/1152.....\$1888

PrecisionView 21

Display up to 1600x1200 resolution on this new 25 dot pitch monitor from Radius. Includes free overnight delivery and on-site replacement warranty!



Also, PrecisionView 17.....\$919

VideoVision Studio

So you think buying a VideoVision Studio instantly makes you the next Spielberg? Let our knowledgeable consultants talk to you about hard drive speed, processing power, ram requirements and the reality of how to maximize this exciting technology (just be sure to include us in your Oscar acceptance speech!)



**POWER
MAX**
800-844-3599

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacAttack

We Attack High Prices!

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227 409.690.5345 409.690.5353(Fax)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

New Power Macs
9500/120 16/1000/CD \$4452
9500/132 16/2000/CD \$5115
Call Today!!

Power Macs	
6100/66 8/500	\$1651
6100/66 8/500 CD	\$1841
6100/66 8/500 Dos Card CD	\$2325
7100/80 8/500	\$2631
7100/80 8/700 CD	\$2898
7100/80 16/700 CD AV	\$3473
8100/100 8/700	\$3159
8100/100 16/1G CD	\$3899
8100/100 16/1GB CD AV	\$4254
8100/110 16/2000/CD	\$5024

We sell only Apple original serial numbers.
All Power Macs Include Factory Installed Mac OS 7.5 & 256K Level 2 Cache.

Powerbooks	
Duo Dock II Plus w/ Ethernet	\$829
Duo 280c 4/320	\$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	\$3708
150 4/120	\$945
150 4/250	\$1137
520 4/160	\$1586
520 4/240	\$1697
520c 4/160	\$1831
520c 4/240	\$2080
520c 12/320 Modem	\$2839
540c 4/320	\$2891
540c 12/500 Modem	\$CALL

Modems	
Supra 14.4k LC	\$134
SupraFax v32bis	\$184
Supra 28.8k (w/Cables & Software)	\$217
Geoprot Telecom Adapter \$113	
(Available For Power PC's & AV's)	
GV TelePort Gold II	\$132
GV TelePort Platinum	\$224
GV PowerPort Gold	\$239
GV PowerPort Platinum	\$330
GV PowerPort Mercury 500 Series	\$326
GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	\$324

Software	
Quicken 5.0 w/ InControl 3.0	\$42
MYST CD-ROM	\$47
Microsoft Encarta 1995 (CD-ROM)	\$86
Norton Utilities 3.1	\$94
FileMaker Pro 2.1 & InControl 3.0	\$75
Excel 5.0	\$259
MS Office 4.2 (CD-ROM or Disks)	\$CALL
Adobe PageMaker (68K/PowerMac)	\$CALL
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	\$570

CDs	
Apple CD 600e External	\$308
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	\$CALL
(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, & CD 300 Plus External)	

Monitor	
Apple Color Plus 14"	\$288
Apple Multiscan 15" Display	\$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	\$952
Sony Multiscan 15"	\$459
Sony 17" CPD-175F1 NEW!	\$868
Sony 17" CPD-1730	\$949
Sony Multiscan 20"	\$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	\$1913
RasterOps	\$CALL
SuperMac Monitors	\$CALL
E Machines T 16	\$999
NEC 5FG	\$1099
NEC 6FGP	\$2199

Printers	
StyleWriter 1200	\$239
StyleWriter II	\$226
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$409

Apple Color StyleWriter Pro \$558	
LW Selects 320,360	\$CALL
16/600PS w/Toner	\$2162
HP Laserjet 451	\$3139
HP Laserjet 451 MX	\$4437
Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS	\$CALL
Apple Color LaserWriter 4/600 PS	\$CALL
Portable Color StyleWriter 2200	\$CALL

Scanners	
Apple One Scanner	\$594
Apple Color One Scanner	\$862
HP Scanjet 3p	\$515
HP Scanjet 3c	\$966
AGFA Studio Scan II	\$823
AGFA Scanners	\$CALL

Other Stuff	
Apple Design Keyboard	\$75
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$149
APC Surge Protectors	\$22
(Power & Phone Line Protection)	
Iomega Cartridges 44/88 MB	\$50/58
Omega Zip Drives	\$199
Apple QuickTake 150	\$653
Connection Kit for Macs	\$CALL
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces.	\$CALL
PLI (SyQuest) 44, 88, 200, 270	\$CALL

We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.
Your satisfaction is our goal.
One Year Warranty on Apple Products.
Prices are COD and subject to change — please call for latest pricing.
International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!
We ship via FedEx delivery service for domestic shipments.
International shipments handled by DHL.
COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted.
Hours: M-Th, 9-7; F 9-6 CST
15% Restocking Fee On Returned Merchandise.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TEL. (818) 719-9200

FAX. (818) 719-9115

PROFESSIONAL INC.

MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.

• No Tax Outside CA. • Dealers & International Orders Welcome •
6430 Varie Ave. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 • 1YR. Warranty

POWER BOOKS

550c	NEW	
540c	12/320	3195
540c	20/320	3495
540c	8/500	3195
540c	36/500	4150
520	8/160	1725
520	12/320	1995
520c	8/240	2150
520c	12/320	2350
520c	20/500	2750
145b	8/80m	925
145b	12/160m	1095
180	12/320	2250
180	14/500	2495

QUADRAS

605/630/950	CALL
-------------	------

PRINTERS

LASER PRO 16/600	1795
LASER SELECT 360	1150
COLOR STYLE PRO	444
HP 5MP	1050
HP 4MV	2725
HP 660c	495

SCANNERS

PIXEL CRAFT 4000	2125
PIXEL CRAFT 7000	7995
PIXEL CRAFT 8000	10350
AGFA ARCUS II	2575
AGFA STUDIO II	845

MONITORS

APPLE 15"/17"	450/950
SONY 17SF/20SE	899/1899
RADIUS 17/20E	1035/1885
SUPER MAC 21TXL	2095

POWER MAC

9500/120	16/1000-CD	4350 / 154
9500/120	32/2000-CD	5550 / 196
9500/120	80/2.4-CD	7450 / 263
9500/120	144/4Gig	9195 / 325
9500/132	16/2000-CD	5195 / 184
9500/132	48/1000	5995 / 212
9500/132	136/4Gig	11995 / 424
8100/110	16/2000-CD	4995 / 177
8100/110	48/2.4	6950 / 246
8100/100AV	16/1000-CD	4095 / 145
8100/100AV	40/2000-CD	5150 / 182
8100/100	16/700	3195 / 113
8100/100	24/1000	3650 / 129
8100/100	40/2000	4495 / 159
8100/100	72/2.4	5595 / 198
7100/80AV	16/700-CD	3295 / 117
7100/80AV	40/2000-CD	4495 / 159
7100/80	16/500	2795 / 99
7100/80	24/700	3095 / 110
7100/80	40/1000	3575 / 127
6100/66 DOS	16/700-CD	2395 / 86
6100/66 DOS	24/1000-CD	2795 / 99
6100/66DOS	40/2000-CD	3550 / 126
6100/66	8/700	1650 / 59
6100/66	16/700	1975 / 70
6100/66	24/1000	2395 / 85
6100/66	40/2000	3095 / 110

LEASE

PACKAGE

8100/110 GRAPHIC STATION

- POWER PC 8100/110 136/ 4Gig-CD
- RADIUS THUNDER IV GX 1600
- SYQUEST 200 MB W/ CARTRIDGE
- AGFA ARCUS II
- APPLE LASER WRITER PR. 16/600
- WACOM 12x12 GRAPHIC TABLET
- RADIUS 21TXL MONITOR
- APPLE DESIGN KEYBOARD

0 DOWN
\$635/ MONTH
O.A.C.

8100/100 VIDEO STATION

- POWER PC 8100/110 72/ 2.4-CD
- EXTENDED KEY BOARD
- RADIUS 21TXL
- RADIUS VIDEO VISION STUDIO PRO PAK
- EXTERNAL TAPE BACK-UP

0 DOWN
\$579/ MONTH
O.A.C.

7100/80 DTP SOLUTION

- POWER PC 7100/80 24/700-CD
- EXTENDED KEY BOARD
- SYQUEST 88 MB
- SONY 17SF MONITOR
- AGFA STUDIO SCAN II
- LASER WRITER SELECT 360
- WACOM ART-Z 6x8

0 DOWN
\$228/ MONTH
O.A.C.

• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS • SINCE 1988 •

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS IS A RETAIL STORE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

CALL US LAST

HARD DRIVES

CONNER 2.1g int	799
CONNER 1g int	449
Quantum 700 int	269
Quantum 540 int	229
Quantum 350 int	169
Quantum 170 int	110
160mb f/PB int	149
340mb f/PB int	319
540mb f/PB int	539
Seagate Baracuda 2gig int	999
Seagate Baracuda 4gig int	1469
Apple 300i cd int	199
Apple 300i cd ext	225
apple cd multi kit & spkrs	289
Ext Hard Dr Case	59

MEMORY

32MB 72PIN	899
16MB 72PIN	449
08MB 72PIN	289
04MB 72PIN	159
16MB 30PIN	Call
08MB 30PIN	295
04MB 30PIN	139
02MB 30PIN	79
32MB F/PB	Call
16MB F/PB	595
08MB F/PB	299
04MB F/PB	165

Performa

NEW COMPLETE SYSTEM MONITOR, KEYBOARD SOFTWARE	
Per 475	979
Per 630cd	Call
Per 638cdv	1699
Per 6115	1969



QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES
Prices are subject to change without notice

Monitor

Apple 14" PLUS	269
Apple 15"	465
Apple 17" Multi	949
Apple 20" Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	Call
Sony 17sf	879
Sony 15sf	439
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
Rad PresView 21T	3049
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20e 20"	1879
Video Vision Studio	3399
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	469
Nec xe15	569
Nec xp17	1229
Nec xe17	Call
Nec xt21	2029
SUPERMAC	
Sep 17T	849
Sep 21TXL	2099
Thunder 4GX 1152	1819
Thunder 4GX 1600	2589
Thunder 4GX 1360	2169

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

Tel: (818) 505-8991 Fax: (818) 505-8992

SALES (800) 505-8991

VISA & MC AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

C.O.D. Welcome

WE SELL ONLY NEW PRODUCTS
ALL PRODUCTS HAVE ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

NEW POWER MAC

8100/100 16-1G CD Save 8-0/80-0 With us	8100/110 16-2G 144-2G CALL
8100/100AV 16-700 CD 80-2GIG SAVE	7100/80 AV 16-700 CD 3099 48-2G Call
7100/80 8-700 CD 2499 40-500 Call	6100/66 16-500DOS 2279 8-500 CD Call

NEW PCI POWERMACS	
PM 9500/120 16-1GIG	PM 7500/100 18-700
PM 9500/132 16-2GIG	PM 7200/90 8-700
PM 8500/120 16-1GIG	PM 7200/75 8-0

We Guarantee Lowest Prices
For Original Powermacs

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

Powerbook

NEW POWERBOOK 5000 CALL	
540C 4-320 2849	
12-320 3179	
20-500 3649	

520C 8-240 NEW	
520 12-320 LOW	
520 4-160 PRICE	

150 4-120 979	
Duo 280c 4/320 299	

Call for lowest prices

Quadra

Q630 4-250 959	
Q605 4-160 w/soft Call	
Q650/Q610/Q950 Call	

Printer

Apple	
Pro 630	1799
Pro 4/1600	1029
Pro 16/600	Call
Select 360	1249
Select 320	859
Stylwriter II	149
Color 2400	439
Stylwriter color pro	569
Stylwriter 1200	259

HP	
HP 5MP	1279
HP 4MPlus	1899
HP 4MV	2699
HP 1200 cps	1599
HP Deskwriter 660c	489
HP Deskwriter 540	296
HP D.W. 320	304

GCC	
GCC 608	2449
GCC 808	2939
GCC 1208	3839

EPSON	
Stylus pro XL	Call
Stylus color	489
CITIZEN Note II	229
Texas Ins	Call

Scanners

Microtek IIhr	799
Microtek iisp	529
UmaxUC 1200SE	Call
AGFA Arcus II	2569
AGFA Studio Scan II	815
EPSON 1200C	1249
EPSON 800C	799
HP SCANJET 3C	929

CALL US LAST

FedEx
Next Day Shipping

WE GUARANTEE QUALITY AND BEST PRICES

FedEx
Same Day Shipping

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST

Mac

S.A.L.E

INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS



Performa 475 4/250
040 Processor @25MHz (Quadra Spd)
W/Ext. Kbd. & Apple 12" Mono. Monitor

\$699.00

*Performa 475 4/250 CPU only \$579.00

* HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW *

• Apple Newton MessagePad •

Now truly affordable- **ONLY \$129.00**

New MS Word/Excel Bundle - **\$79.00**

ONLY \$49.00 With Any CPU

New Apple 8•24 VideoCard - **\$99.00**

ONLY \$89.00 With Any CPU



Performa 575

8/250 W/CD
68040 33MHz

\$1,099.00

* NEW *

PowerBook 150 4/120 \$879.00
PwrMac 8100/80 8/500 \$2699.00
Apple Color Plus Display \$299.00
Apple Portrait Display \$375.00

Apple 12" Mono Monitor \$129.00
Laser IIf Logic Bd (Upgrade) \$349.00
Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade) \$299.00
Apple One Scanner \$399.00

Ext. Hard Drive Case \$69.00
MacAlli Ext. Kybd. \$65.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm \$25.00
Toner/Select 300,310,360 \$69.00

(Other Configurations Available)

* USED / * REFURBISHED *

Desktop CPU's

Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse \$99.00
Mac SE (800K) 1/0 \$199.00
Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0 \$299.00
Mac II 1/0 \$179.00
Mac II 4/40 \$279.00
Mac IIX 4/80 \$499.00
Mac IIFX 4/80 \$599.00
*Add 8 Bit Video Card \$50.00
Mac Color Classic 4/80 \$649.00
Mac LC 2/40 \$299.00
Mac LC II 4/80 \$375.00
Mac LC II 4/170 \$399.00
Mac LC III 4/80 \$449.00
Mac LC III 4/120 \$479.00
Mac IISI 5/160 \$499.00
Mac Portable 2/40 \$350.00
Quadra 700 4/0 \$799.00
Centris 610 8/230 \$799.00
Centris 660AV 8/230/CD \$999.00
Mac LC 520 4/80 \$549.00
Mac LC 520 5/80/CD \$699.00
Performa 200 4/80 \$499.00
Performa 400 4/80 \$375.00
Performa 410 4/80 \$375.00
Performa 460 4/80 \$479.00
*Performa 637 8/350/CD \$999.00
*Performa 6112 8/350/CD \$1399.00

(Performa's Are CPU Only)

PowerBooks

PB 100 4/40 \$499.00
PB 145 4/80 \$799.00
PB 145B 4/80 \$799.00
PB 160 4/80 \$949.00
PB 165 4/160 \$1099.00
PB 165C 4/80 \$1299.00
PB 180 4/120 \$1450.00
Duo 210 4/80 \$699.00
Duo 230 4/80 \$899.00
Duo MiniDock \$199.00
Duo Dock \$349.00
Duo Floppy Adapter \$59.00
Duo Battery Recharger \$45.00
PB Battery Recharger \$35.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm \$25.00
PB 14.4 Express Mdm \$99.00
PB AC Adapters \$39.00
Apple HDI-30 System Cable or SCSI Disk Adapter \$25.00

Video

Apple 8 Bit Video Cards \$85.00
Apple Basic Color Monitor \$149.00
Apple 12" RGB Display \$179.00
Apple 13" RGB Display \$250.00
*Apple 15" MultiScan \$339.00
Apple 14" Color Display \$350.00
Apple Portrait Display \$199.00
Apple 16" RGB Display \$649.00
Apple 21" RGB Display \$1099.00

Printers/Peripherals

**Personal Laser LS \$279.00
LaserSelect 300 \$299.00
Laser Select 310 \$369.00
Laser Select 360 \$899.00
Stylewriter \$129.00
Stylewriter II \$159.00
Portable Stylewriter \$299.00
ImageWriter II \$199.00
I/W LocalTalk Card \$59.00
Apple Color Printer \$299.00
Laser Pro 600 \$1099.00
Laser 16/600 \$1699.00
Apple OneScanner \$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner \$499.00
Mac IICI Cache Cards \$15.00
Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive \$129.00
Apple CD 300 Ext. Drive \$199.00
Apple FDHD Ext. Drive \$199.00
*Apple Design Kbd \$69.00
Apple Ext. II Kbd \$115.00
Centris/Q660AV NuBus Adap. \$49.00
Geoport Telecom Adapter \$79.00
PowerBook Carrying Case \$15.00
Apple EtherNet & Network Cards Call

* Denotes Factory Refurbished

FACTORY REFURBISHED SPECIALS



Mac LC II
4/170 W/Kbd & **New**
Apple 12" Mono. Monitor

\$499.00

*For Color System: Add \$150



Performa 550
5/160 W/CD, 68030 33MHz

\$799.00



COLOR CLASSIC 4/80
Keyboard & Mouse

\$649.00



APPLE POWER CD
3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive
w/Remote Control
for: Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD
& Audio Compact Discs

\$149.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change.
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price.
Returns at discretion of Mgmt/15% Restocking fee.

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EXPERIENCE THE CREATIVE
FREEDOM OF NON-LINEAR DIGITAL VIDEO!

MAC CARE INC.

Your Digital Video Electronic
Publishing Specialist!

TELECAST WORKSTATION

PM 8100/100
64MB/4GB/CD
Telecast NuBus, Adobe
Premiere 4.0, 17"
Color Monitor, Apple
Extended II, Adobe
After Effects.
W/Editing Bay



Wow! \$24,500
Lease \$350
per month

Dual Monitor &
Options Available

MEDIA 100 WORKSTATION

PM 8100/100
80MB/4GB/CD
Media 100 Basic,
Suite Deal!
Apple Extended II,
Adobe After Effects,
17" Color Monitor.
W/Editing Bay



Wow! \$24,400
Lease \$350
per month

Dual Monitor &
Options Available

MEMORY

64MB Dimms	2375
32MB Simms/Dimms	895/1250
16MB Simms/Dimms	450/695
8MB Simms/Dimms	295/375

VIDEO CARD

Thunder IV 1600	2,695
Thunder IV 1360	2,195
Radius 24xk Pro	440
Radius 24x Pro	790
Thunder 24 v.30	440
Thunder II 1360	1,250
Thunder II 1600	1,500

SOFTWARE

Sirata Studio Pro	895
Adobe Premiere	425
Adobe After Effects	1,495
Adobe Photoshop	395
Adobe Illustrator	395
Macromedia Director	895

HARD DRIVES

Micropolis 9GB	2,150
SeaGate 4GB	1,250
FWB 17.4GB Array	7,250
FWB 8.2GB Array	4,050
Radius Studio Array	3,750

Call for any hard drive pricing

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

PM 8100/110 • 16/2GB/CD	5,275	PM 7200/75	Call
PM 8100/110 • 32/4GB/CD	6,550	PM 7200/90	Call
PM 8100/100 • 8/700	3,050	PM 7500/100	Call
PM 8100/100 • 16/700	3,350	PM 8500/120	Call
PM 7100/80 • 8/500	2,650	PM 9500/120	4,695
PM 7100/80 • 8/700/CD	2,825	PM 9500/132	5,750
PM 6100/66 • 8/500	1,650	LC 6200/5200	Call
PM 6100/66 • 8/500/CD	1,850	Quadra 950	2,680
PM 6100 • 16/500/DOS	2,165	PBKs 500s	Call

A/B ROLL/ EDIT /SVHS /CONTROLLERS

FKE-100 Video Editing System	Call	Sony Time Base Corrector	Call
PVE-500 A/B Roll Edit Controller	Call	Sony 20" Component Monitor	Call
BVE-9100+ Edit Controller	Call	D-10 Digital Master Recorder	Call
BVE-2000 v.2 A/B Roll Edit	Call	DVW-500 Digital Beta Cam	Call
AG-1970 SVHS Player	Call	DVR-2000 D-1 Component	Call
U-matic SP	Call	Sony CI-1000	225

DIGITAL VIDEO AUDIO /HARDWARE & AUTHORIZING

Targa 2000	4,075	Media 100 Lowest Price In The World!!!	
Radius Telecast Upgrade	9,995	Pinnacle RCD 1000	1,575
Radius Telecast v.10	12,475	DigiDesign Session 8	1,650
Radius Video Vision v2.0	2,975	Electric Image	Call
Avid Media Composer 8000	68,000	Marcy 1604 Audio Mixer	Call

ADVANTAGES OF DOING BUSINESS WITH MAC CARE INC.

- 30 Days Money Back (O.S.I.O.) • 15 National Distribution Warehouses
- Free UPS Ground Over \$100 Orders

800-429-7779

PHONE 714-375-6390
FAX 714-375-6397
TECHNICAL 714-375-6395
International Dealers wanted - Great Benefits

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ

HEWLETT
PACKARD

radius

Microsoft

FUJITSU

IBM

SUPERMAC

AGFA

XANTE

FWB

POWERMAC	PRINTERS		
6100/66 8/350	\$1635	LWRITER 360	\$1489
6100/66 8/350CD	\$1835	LWRITER1600PS	\$2275
7100/60 8/500	\$2635	HP 4M	\$1299
7100/80AV	CALL	HP 4M+	\$1950
8100/100 8/700	CALL	HP 4MP	\$1395
8100/110 16/2gb cd	\$5999	HP 1200 CIPS	CALL
PM AV CARD	\$439	STYLEWRITERII	\$269
PM DOS CARD	\$689	STYLEWRITER 2400	\$499

SUPERMAC / SONY		RADIUS/ NEC	
17T	\$899	INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
175F	\$899	PRECISION 17	CALL
20 PLUS	\$1399	PC 24X	\$875
207XL	CALL	PC24XP	\$299
THUNDER IV	CALL		
THUNDER 24	CALL		
CPD 165F	\$485		
SCANNERS			

POWERBOOK			
150 4/120	\$1029	UMAX 630LE	\$629
150 4/250	\$1329	UMAX 840	\$899
520 4/160	\$1599	UMAX 1200	\$1099
520C 4/160	\$2279	SCANMAKER II SP	\$829
520C 12/320 mod.	\$2899	SCANMAKER II G	\$499
540C 4/340	\$3399	HP SCANJET IICX	\$395
540C 12/320M	\$3995	HP SCANJET IIC	\$379

CALL ON ALL SOFTWARE
WORDPERFECT MAC \$245.
MICROSOFT WORD MAC \$249.

APPLE INTERNAL SUPERDRIVE.
\$149 w/ Exchange

CALL US
FOR ALL OF YOUR
LEASING
NEEDS!

GCC
TECHNOLOGIES
We carry a
full line
of GCC Printers

SELECTPRESS
1200
\$5899.00
\$213.
a month leasing



ELITE XL
608 / 808
\$2299.00 / 2799.00
\$99. / \$119.
a month leasing



ELITE XL
1208
\$3650.00
\$139.
a month leasing

Computer Revelations Inc.
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800



331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



MAC COMPANION™

Cybox Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax



Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybox and Companion are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

International Orders Welcome

Best Service guaranteed. TEL: (310) 314-7372
New Products. FAX: (310) 314-7512

Prices are subject to change without notice

Orders: 800.847.4622

FWB	Power Mac	CUSTOM Configure!	Power Mac PCI	NEC
6100 8/500MB.....	1599	Yes	7200/75 16Mb/500/CD.....	2189
6100 16/500-CD.....	2229		7200/90 16Mb/500/CD.....	2469
6100 AV 16/500-CD.....	2669		7500/100 16Mb/500/CD.....	2759
6100 16/500/CD/DOS.....	2349		8500/120 16Mb/500/CD.....	3959
7100 8/700/CD.....	2749		9500/120 16Mb/1Gb/CD.....	4399
7100 40/700/CD.....	3889		9500/120 128Mb/2Gb/CD.....	9159
7100 AV 16/700/CD.....	3279		9500/132 16Mb/2Gb/CD.....	4999
8100 AV 16/1Gb/CD.....	3999		9500/132 272Mb/4Gb/CD.....	14179
8100 16/700/CD.....	3469		Printers	
8100 40/1Gb/CD.....	4429		LaserWriterPro 810.....	2199
8100 72/2Gb/CD.....	5839		LaserWriter 16/600 PS.....	1829
8100 110 16/2Gb/CD.....	4999		LaserWriter Select 360.....	1059
LC 5200, 580, 630DOS		CALL For Radius Products	StyleWriter 1200.....	289
			Epson Stylus Clr. 549	
			HP.....CALL	

MONITORS		SCANNERS		POWERBOOKS		
SuperMatch 21TXL.....	1899	AGFA Arcus II	2399	520 8/240Mb/Modem.....	2299	
Sony 17SE1Multi.....	979	AGFA StudioScan	839	520C 8/240Mb/Modem.....	2749	
Sony 17S1 Multi.....	869	AGFA Horizon Plus.....	1499	540C 12/320Mb/Modem.....	3649	
Sony 15" Multiscan.....	429	Spectrum Scan III.....	1889	540C 20/540Mb/Modem.....	4499	
Apple 15" Multiscan.....	439	HP Scanjet IIIc	949	Optical Drive		
Apple 16" RGB.....	729	UMAX UC1260.....	1049	PLI 1GB Ext.....	1059	
Apple 17" Multiscan.....	959	PERFORMA		270 Ext.....	459	
ViewSonic 17G.....	779	638CD 8/350MB/CD.....	1769	1.3GB Ext.....	1899	
ViewSonic 20G.....	1399	6115CD 8/350MB/CD	1969	200 Ext.....	559	
				128 MO Ext.995	Record.RCD.....	1549
				IOMEGA 100MB ZIP...197		

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Factory Refurbished Macs

Performa systems include keyboard, color monitor & ClearWorks.

Perf. 460 4/80 w/14" color monitor.....	\$599
Perf. 475 4/160 w/14" color monitor.....	\$699
Perf. 550 5/160 CD w/14" Trinitron.....	\$699
Perf. 575 5/250 CD w/14" Trinitron.....	\$849
Perf. 630 8/250 CD w/14" color monitor.....	\$999
Perf. 630 8/250 CD w/15" multiscan.....	\$1125
Perf. 6112 8/250 CD w/15" multiscan.....	\$1499
Perf. 6115 8/350 CD w/15" multiscan.....	\$1599
Powerbook 150 4/120.....	\$799
Powerbook 165 4/160.....	\$1149
Powerbook 520 4/160.....	\$1299
Powerbook 540 4/240.....	\$1999
Stylewriter II w/cable.....	\$165
Personal Laserwriter 300 w/toner.....	\$399

Used Macs

Quadra 660AV 8/230 CD.....	\$1299
Quadra 840AV 8/230 CD.....	\$2399
Powerbook 180c 4/160.....	\$1899

Used and refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

We Buy Used Macs

Quadra, PowerMac & Powerbook only.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member. Over 6 years in Macworld.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easystor Storage products

DRIVES

EXTERNAL CD-ROM

2X Speed SCSI II	\$ 259
4X Speed SCSI II	\$ 389

MAGNETO OPTICAL

DRIVES (3.5")	
128mb SCSI II	\$ 549
230mb SCSI II	\$ 699

DAT DRIVES (4MM)

2000mb DDS	\$ 799
4000mb DDS	\$ 899
8000mb DDS	\$ 999

SYQUEST DRIVES

(3.5")	
200mb drive	\$ 429

SYQUEST DRIVES

(3.5")	
105mb drive	\$ 359
270mb drive	\$ 459

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM (SCSI)

540mb Sub-system	\$ 319
1000mb Sub-system	\$ 589
2000mb Sub-system	\$ 925
4000mb Sub-system	\$1449

MEDIA

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES (5.25")

44mb cart	\$ 48 each
88mb cart	\$ 129 (3-pack)
88mb cart	\$ 54 each
145 (3-pack)	\$ 145 (3-pack)
200mb cart	\$ 82 each
221 (3-pack)	\$ 221 (3-pack)

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES (3.5")

105mb cart	\$ 61 each
165 (3-pack)	\$ 165 (3-pack)
270mb cart	\$ 65 each
175 (3-pack)	\$ 175 (3-pack)

MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA (3.5")

128mb optical	\$ 34 each
\$ 90 (3-pack)	
230mb optical	\$ 41 each
\$ 110 (3-pack)	

MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA (5.25")

650mb optical	\$ 75 each
\$ 200 (3-pack)	
1300mb optical	\$ 88 each
\$ 239 (3-pack)	

DAT TAPES (4MM)

60 meter DDS	\$ 11 each
\$ 29 (3-pack)	
90 meter DDS	\$ 14 each
\$ 39 (3-pack)	

Don't
Compare!

Insite Peripherals, Inc.

2050 Boring Drive San Jose, CA 95131 tel: 408-441-0660
fax: 408-441-1211/e-mail: sales@easystor.com

It's a price war! Call 1-800-557-3665

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSIWYG

Systems Inc.

PowerMac Accelerator	\$49,79,189
2GB Int. Hard Drive	\$799
16MB SIMM	\$545
230MB Optical Drive	\$579
UMAX 24-bit Scanner	\$499

1-800-899-1120

512-502-1821 Fax

1000's of other products available

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers include
Macworld Shopper as part
of their morning ritual.



Macworld Shopper Delivers

TEL : 818-901-6250

All units are bench tested before shipping.
Call us for custom configuration
& many other items not listed.

MONITORS
Apple MultiScan 15" Display..... \$395
MultiScan 17" /20".....\$895-1895
Radius PressView 21T/21TXL.....\$2995-1975
Precision Color 17"/Intelli 20e.....\$995-1895
NEC Multi XE21/XP17/XE15.....\$1895-1294-567
Sony Multiscan 15SF/17SF/20SE\$449-899-1869

Radius VIDEO CARDS SuperMac
Spigot Power AV/ PrecisionC. 24XK.....\$747-719
Video Vision Studio v2/ P/Color 24X.....\$3255-898
Stage 2 Rocket/ Thunder 24GT.....\$1699-1345
Thunder IVGX 1152/1360.....\$1845-2259
Thunder IVGX 1600.....\$2755
Powershop image accelerator.....\$2999

PRINTERS
Apple Stylw C2400/ Color Pro.....\$445-589
Select 360/ 16/600ps.....\$1289-2225
HP 5MP/ 4MV/ 1200 C/PS.....\$1045-2696-1593
Kodak 450GL Digital C./ ColorEase.....\$1835-5349
GCC Select Press 600Pro/ 1200.....\$4685-5895
We also carry NewGen,Fargo,Texas Instrument.

Due to publication time advertised prices may vary.All prices includes cash discount.
All products carry one year minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor.
Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to 20% Restocking fee.
All Returns must have an authorization Number (RMA).
Shipping and service fees are non-refundable.
No Sales Tax Except in CA. Business hours are 8am to 7pm Mon-Sat.

MACMAN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

POWERMAC 9500/8100
9500/120 16MB/1GIGHD/CD.....\$4395
9500/132 16MB/2GIGHD/CD.....Call
9500/120 48MB/1GIGHD/CD \$6295
17" Color Monitor&Apple Ext. KyBd
8100/100 40MB/2GIG HD/CD.....\$4295
8100/100AV 16MB/1GIG HD/CD.....Call

POWERMAC 7100/6100
7100/80 40MB/1GIG HD/CD \$4595
Apple 15" Monitor&Apple Ext. KyBd
7100/80 16MB/500HD.....\$2855
7100/80 AV 32MB/700HD/CD.....\$3995
6100/66 24MB/500MB HD/CD \$2859
Apple 15" Monitor&Apple Ext. KyBd

POWERBOOK
150 4/120 or 8/120 with 14.4 fax/mod.....\$939-1395
520C 4/160 or 12/500w/modem.....\$1845-2795
540C 20MB RAM/500MB HD \$3995
Global Mercury 19.2 F.M w/Carring Case
Duo 280C 4/320-12/320w/modem.....\$3095-3719
Call for the updated price on any configuration!

To Order Call Toll Free
800-931-2001

FAX : 818-901-6260

Wholesale Prices To The Public!
Networking, Service & Repair Available
Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day!

NEW POWERMAC
7200/7500/8500.....Call for prices
6100/66 16MB/500MB HD/CD/DOS
Apple 15" Monitor&Apple Ext. KyBd \$2795
OPTICAL/STORAGE
PinnacleMicro Sierra 1.3-Tahoe 230.\$1995-785
PinnacalMicro RCD 1000.....\$1495

DRIVE CAPACITY SPEED INT EXT
Apple 700MB 11ms \$249 \$329
Quantum 2GB Atlas 8.6ms \$875 \$955
FWB Arry SeldgeHammer 8200 Wide...\$5145
Lowest Prices on Memory!!! Call Now!
8MB 72pin 70ns/60ns.....\$285 \$309
16MB 72pin 70ns/60ns.....\$457 \$489
DIMM RAM 4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB...Call

SCANNERS
Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Film Scanner.....\$6735
Arcus II Plus w/Trans.....\$2475
AGFA StudioScanII/wTrans.....\$1195
Nikon Scantouch 1200/ CoolScan.....\$1095-1185
Epson Actionscanning/ ES-1200C...\$Call-1249
We also carry Umax/Microtek/HewlettPackard.

MACMAN International Orders Welcome
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
16116 Sherman Way
Van Nuys, CA 91406
Tel:818-901-6250 FAX:818-901-6260

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Phone: 800-801-4622
Phone: 310-533-1177
Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microult@aol.com
C.O.D. / MasterCard / Visa / Discover
AmericanExpress

PowerMac		
9500/132	16/2GB/CD	CALL
9500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$4395
8500s		CALL
7500s		CALL
7200s		CALL
6100/66	8/500/CD	1699
6100/66	16/500/DOS	2295
7100/80	8/700/CD	2695
7100/80	16/1GB/CD	3175
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	3250
8100/100	8/700	2979
8100/100	16/700/CD	3395
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	3995
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	4995

Quadra		
605	4/160	\$ 695
630	4/400	945
630	8/500	1125
950	8/0	2750

Monitors		
Apple ColorPlus 14"		\$275
Apple Multiscan 15"		449
Apple Multiscan 17"		910
Apple Multiscan 20"		1925
Sony CPD15SF1 15"		449
Sony CPD17SF1 17"		859
Sony GDM17SE1 17"		1035
Sony GDM20SE1 20"		1950
NEC XV15 15"		449
NEC XE17 17"		999
ViewSonic 15ES 15"		369
ViewSonic 20PS 20"		1499
SuperMatch 21TXL		1950
IntelliColor 20(e) 20"		1945

CD Rom		
Pinnacle RCD1000		\$1565
Verbatim 74min.CD.(qty.10)		99
Apple 300iPlus		229
Apple 300ePlus		249
Apple 600E Quad Speed		299
NEC 4X External		499
NEC 6X External		585

Hard Drives		
Quantum	540MB 3.5"	179
Apple	730MB 3.5"	209
Quantum	1GB 3.5"	429
Seagate	2GBBarracuda	995
540MB	External 3.5"	239
730MB	External 3.5"	269
1GB	External 3.5"	489
2GB	Barracuda Ext.	1055
Imega	ZIP 100MB	199
ZIP	100MB 10Pack	149

Scanners		
Visioneer PaperPort		\$349
AGFA StudioScan		675
AGFA StudioScan II		825
HP Scanjet IICX		925
HP Scanjet IIC		925
UMAX Vista-T630		585
UMAX Vista-S6LE		575
UMAX UC1260		895
MicrotekScanMaker III		2479
MicrotekScanMakerISP		525
Epson 800C		759
Epson 1200C		999

Software		
Kal Power Tools & Bryce		\$ 229
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1		549
Adobe Premier 4.0		495
MacroMedia Director 4.04		798
Pagemaker		569
Fractal Painter 3.0		295
FormZ 2.7		SPECIAL
SoftWindows 1.0 PwrMac		285
Filemaker Pro		89
Adobe Illustrator 5.5		385
QuarkExpress		689
ClariscWorks		69

Modems		
Supra Express Plus		\$ 98
Supra 144LC		135
Supra 288		225
Supra 28.8PwrBk Internal		325
GlobalVillage Teleport 28.8		225
GlobalVillage Teleport 19.2		269
GV Powerport 28.8		335
GV Powerport 19.2		315

Printers		
Apple StyleWriterII		\$199
Color StyleWriter2400		499
Color StyleWriterPro		599
ApplePortableStyleWriter		349
Apple Select 360		1099
Apple 16/600		1789
HP 5ML		CALL
HP 5MP		1015
HP LaserJet 4MV		2725

Misc.		
AppleDesign Keyboard		\$ 78
Apple Extended II Kbd		120
Mouse Systems A3 Optical		69
WacomARTZ 6x8tablet		299
RadiusVidvisionStudio		3325
Ethernet Transceivers		79

LEASE SPECIALS

LOW RATES • FAST TURNAROUND
LOW DOWN
100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE

ULTRA Design Station
PowerMac 9500/120 72/2GB/CD
SuperMatch 21TXL Monitor
Syquest 200 Meg Hard Drive
MicrotekScanMaker III
AppleDesign Keyboard
\$299.00 Per Mo.

Design Station
PowerMac 8100/100 40/1GB/CD
NEC XE17 Monitor
AppleDesign Keyboard
Syquest 200MB Drive
Photoshop • Illustrator • PageMaker
\$189.00 Per Mo.

DTP Smartlease
PowerMac 7100/80 16/700/CD
Apple Multiscan 17" Monitor
AppleDesign Keyboard
HP Scanjet IICX
Apple SelectWriter 360
\$152.00 Per Mo.

Prices quoted are cash discount prices
and are subject to change without notice.
Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.
2785Pacific Coast Highway #178
Torrance, CA • 90505

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC XTRA DISCOUNTS



MEDIA

\$57
**SYQUEST
270MB
CARTRIDGE**

44MB FMTD SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	42
44MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	40
88MB FMTD SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	46
88MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	45
105MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	53
200MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	74
270MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	57
BERNOULLI	
150MB 5-PK BERNOULLI CARTRIDGE	420
150MB BERNOULLI CARTRIDGE	95
44MB BERNOULLI CARTRIDGE	93
90MB BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES	87

**VERBATIM
RECORDABLE
CDROM
74 MIN**

RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/640MB	3.50
VERBATIM 2500 3 1/2 10PK DISK	6
VERBATIM 4MM/60CM DATA CART	7
VERBATIM DATA 4MM DC 295 FT	9
VERBATIM DATA 8MM DC 367 FT	12
VERBATIM DC 2120 120MB C/D80	12
VERBATIM MINI/DC 120MB/307FT	15
VERBATIM MINI/DC 40MB/205FT	12
VERBATIM EP-S HIGH YIELD TONER	59
VERBATIM EP-N TONER CART	85
VERBATIM EP-L TONER CART	75
VERBATIM ANTI-GLARE FILTER 1415"	33

KOMAG	
3.5" 128MB OPTICAL	19
3.5" 230MB OPTICAL	22
5.25" 1.0GB OPTICAL	53
5.25" 600/650MB OPTICAL	46

TOK AUDIO PRODUCTS	
90 MINUTE METAL TAPE	\$2.50
100 MINUTE SUPER HIGH BIAS	\$3.25
90 MINUTE HIGH BIAS	\$2.49
90 MINUTE NORMAL BIAS	\$2.99
120 MIN. HIGH STANDARD	\$2.50
120 MIN. EXTRA HIGH	\$3.25
120 MIN. HI-FI GRADE	\$3.50
120 MIN. SUPER-VHS	\$6.90
30 MIN. EXTRA HIGH VHS-C	\$3.99
120 MIN. 8 MM HIGH STANDARD	\$4.25
120 MIN. 8 MM EXTRA HIGH	\$4.75
120 MIN. HI-8 METAL EVAPORATE	\$13.99

SONY BATTERIES	
D2 PACK	\$2.99
C2 PACK	\$2.99
AA 2 PACK	\$2.49
9 VOLT 1 PACK	\$2.99
AAA 2 PACK	\$2.99

\$8.99
**120 MINUTE
HI-8 METAL
TAPE**

120 MINUTE / 4 PACK	\$4.99/\$16.99
120 MIN HIGH GRADE / 4 PK	\$5.99 / \$20
120 MIN HI-8 METAL EVAPORATE	\$14 / \$48
120 MIN HI-8 METAL PART 4 PK	\$8.99/\$33.99

VHS TAPES	
120 MINUTE / 4 PACK	\$3.00 / \$11
160 MINUTE	\$3.50
120 / 160 MINUTE SUPER	\$8.50 / \$10
*WORKS WITH SUPER VHS PLAYER	
BETA TAPES (LIMITED AVAILABILITY!)	
500 / 750 METER LGTH	\$3.00 / \$3.50
750 METER LGTH HIGH GRADE	\$4.00
500 METER LGTH METAL	\$15.99

CABLES	
MAC HAYES HANDSHAKING CABLE	9
MODEN CABLE 6 PLUS/SE/II	5
SCSI CABLE M50-50 6' CABLE	14
SCSI M50-50 18 CABLE	8
SCSI TERMINATOR	14

CALL US FOR ANY CABLES YOU NEED!

MEMORY AS LOW AS

\$142
1X32X70NS

30 PIN	
1 X 8 X 100NS MEMORY UPGRADE	\$31
1 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	34
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	35
1 X 8 X 60NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	34
1 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	34
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	42
2 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	74
2 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	75
4 X 8 X 100NS I/IIX UPGRADE	146
4 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	132
4 X 8 X 70NS I/IIX UPGRADE	135
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	128
4 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	149
4 X 8 X 80NS I/IIX UPGRADE	130
4 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	125
8 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	314
8 X 8 X 80NS UPGRADE	265
16 X 8 X 70NS LOW PROFILE	575
16 X 8 X 60NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	560

72 PIN	
1X32 4MB 60NS 72PIN UPGRADE	148
1X32 4MB MEMORY UPGRADE 72PIN	142
2 X 30/8MB MEMORY UPGRADE 72 PIN	325
2X32 8MB MEMORY UPGRADE 72 PIN	272
4X32 16MB 180M 70NS	538
4X32 16MB NON COMP POWER MAC	516
8 X 36 X 60NS	1288
8MB 60NS SIMM QUADRA 800 72PIN	293
8X32 32MB 60NS UPGRADE	1177

VRAM	
256K 60NS VIDEO RAM	17
512K VIDEO RAM	30

FPU, MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ	275
CLASSIC MATH COPROCESSOR 16MHZ	46
CLRCISC POWERCACHE ADAPTER	101
FPU 33MHZ DUO/PRO	51
FPU COLOR CLASSIC 16MHZ	41
LC MATH COPROCESSOR 16MHZ	43
LC75 33MHZ MATH COPROCESSOR	336
LCII 25MHZ MATH COPROCESSOR	47

MONITORS	
SUPERMATCH 17XL	819
SUPERMATCH 17T	869
SUPERMATCH 20 PLUS	1865
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17"	945
PRECISION COLOR PIVOT	999
PRECISIONCOLOR 17 RADIUS	1258
INTELLICOLOR 20E	2475
NEC MULTISYNC XV1416/17	3404/3815
NEC MULTISYNC XE15/17/21	589/1079/1919
NEC MULTISYNC XP15/17/21	630/1115/2320

VIDEO	
PRECISIONCOLOR PRO 24X NUBUS	1135
PRECISIONCOLOR PRO 24XK NUBUS	795
THUNDER IV GX-1360 RADIUS	2420
THUNDER IV GX-1152 RADIUS	2019
THUNDER IV GX-1600 RADIUS	2995
RADIUS THUNDER 24 GT	1415
SPIGOT PRO AV	1290

MODEMS	
HAYES	
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 FAX/MODEM	\$119
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 FAX/MODEM	410
HAYES OPTIMA 28.8 FAX EXT V.34	459
PROMETHEUS	
PROMETHEUS HOME OFFICE WIN EXT	215
PROMETHEUS PB INT 14.4 F/MODEM	179
ZOOM	
ZOOM 2400 BPS MODEM	65
ZOOM V.FAST 28.8 V.34 FAX MODEM	182
ZOOM VFX 14.4 V.32BIS S/R FAX	125
ZOOM VFX 14.4 V.32BIS W/VOICE	147

\$98
**SUPRA EXPRESS
14.4 PLUS**

SUPRA 14.4 S/R FAX	179
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	58
SUPRA 28.8 PB FAX/MODEM	303
SUPRA 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax Modem	218
SUPRA V.32BIS PB FAX	161
SUPRAEXPRESS 14.4 PLUS	98

POWERBOOK

MEMORY	
PB100-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	\$124
PB100-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	163
PB140/145B/170-4MB RAM UPGRADE	92
PB140/170-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	132
PB160/180-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	101
PB160/180-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	146
PB160/180-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE	210
PB160/180-10MB MEMORY UPGRADE	267
PB150 SERIES	
PB 150 4MB	171
PB 150 6MB	328
PB 150 14MB	572
PB 150 RAM ADAPTOR	13
PB 165C/180C 4MB RAM	99
PB 165C/180C 6MB RAM	146
PB 165C/180C 8MB RAM	210
PB 165C/180C-10MB	353

PB500 SERIES	
PB 500 SERIES 4 MB RAM	163
PB 500 SERIES 8 MB RAM	313
PB 500 SERIES 16MB RAM	533
PB 500 SERIES 32MB RAM	1104
PBDOU 210/280 SERIES	
PB DUO-4MB MEMORY UPGRA	161
PB DUO-6MB MEMORY UPGRA	317
PB DUO-8MB MEMORY UPGRA	316
PB DUO-12MB MEMORY UPGRA	465
PB DUO-14MB MEMORY UPGRA	538
PB DUO-20MB MEMORY UPGRA	771
PB DUO-28MB MEMORY UPGRA	1143

BATTERIES	
REPLACEMENT BATTERY 140-180C	57
SIMPLY EXT BATT PB100-180C	138
AUTOMOBILE PB ADAPTER	59
BATTERY PB140-180	59
MINI AC ADAPTER FOR DUO	48
MINI AC ADAPTER FOR POWERBOOK	46
PB 100 EXTERNAL BATTERY CHARGE	110
PB BATTERY CHARGER/CONDITIONER	51
PB100 BATTERY	43

DRIVES

OPTICAL DRIVES	
RUMI 128MB OPTI DRV W/ 5 CART	775
RUMI 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE	659
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE R/W 128MB	689
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE W/ 5 CART	839

DAT DRIVES	
RUMI DAT 2.0GB W/RETROSPECT	779
RUMI D05/2 DAT 2.0GB W/RETRO	1115

CD-ROM DRIVES	
RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE - MS	169
RUMI CD4X DRIVE W/FWB, CLARIS WORKS	305

ZIP DRIVES	
ZIP DRIVE	199

\$509
**RUMI
270MB
SYQUEST DRIVE**

RUMI 88MB SYQUEST W/CART	369
RUMI 105MB SYQUEST W/CART	359
RUMI 203MB SYQUEST W/ CART	515
RUMI 270MB SYQUEST W/CART	559

HARD DRIVES	
RUMI 1.2GB INTERNAL	\$1049
RUMI 1.4GB V EXTERNAL	999
RUMI 1080 EXTERNAL	709
RUMI EMPIRE 1080 INTERNAL	149
RUMI 160MB EXT INT	245/184
RUMI 170MB EXT INT	259/190
RUMI 270MB EXT INT	260/205
RUMI 2.1GB EXT INT	1115/1059
RUMI 340MB EXT INT	259/186
RUMI 540MB EXT INT	245/319
RUMI 365MB EXT INT	269/205
RUMI 360MB EXT INT	369/305
RUMI 340MB INTERNAL PB	349
RUMI 510MB INTERNAL PB	459

NETWORKING

\$182
**FARALLON
ETHERWAVE
NUBUS
OR LC**

ETHERWAVE NUBUS OR LC	182
ETHERWAVE AUI TRANSCEIVER	102
ETHERWAVE AUI TRANSCEIVER	102
ETHERWAVE PRINTER ADAPTER	269

DAYNA	
DAYNAPORT CS-T (10BASE-T)	\$79
DAYNAPORT CS-T 5 PAK (10BASE-T)	353
DAYNAPORT CS (BNC)	86
DAYNAPORT CS 5 PAK (BNC)	383
DAYNASTAR MINI HUB 5 (5 10BASE-T)	146
DAYNASTAR MINI HUB 8 (8 10BASE-T)	171
DAYNAPORT E/II (BNC, AUI)	114

ASANTE	
MACCON + 810E ENET THIN/10BASE-T	169
MACCON + 810 THIN/THIN/10BASE-T	137
MC 30ET4 THIN	155
NACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THIN/10BASE-T	84
NACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THIN	44
NACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THICK	69

\$774
**DAYSTAR
TURBO
040
40MHZ**

ACCELERATORS	
POWERPRO 601 80MHZ W/ RAM CACHE	\$1795
POWERPRO 601 100MHZ W/CACHE	1701
TURBO 040 40MHZ W/CACHE	774
TURBO 040 33MHZ W/CACHE NO FPU	595
TURBO 601 66MHZ FOR ICI	925
TURBO 601 66MHZ I/II W/ADPT	975
TURBO 601 66MHZ I/IV, I/VI, P600	975
TURBO 601 100MHZ FOR ICI	1701
TURBO 601 100MHZ I/II W/ADPT	1701
TURBO 601 100MHZ I/IV, I/VI, P600	1701
POWERCARD 601	629

SONNET TECHNOLOGY	
25MHZ W/16K & FPU LC	92
33MHZ W/16K & FPU LCII/400	130
33MHZ W/PMMU II	174
40MHZ W/FPU C610	369
40MHZ C610	230
50MHZ W/FPU Q610	552
50MHZ W/FPU Q97, C/D680	552
50MHZ W/FPU C650	552
32K CACHE ICI	47
25MHZ FPU Q/C610/650	185
33MHZ FPU LC75/P575	278
33MHZ/128K ICI/CI/CI/CX	479
40MHZ/128K ICI/CI/CI/CX	645

\$365
**DIIMO
040
50MHZ
64K
LCIII/450**

50MHZ 64K LCIII/450	365
50MHZ 64K LCIII/4	365
50MHZ 64K W/FPU	470
50MHZ 64K ICI/CI	365
128K CACHE ICI	110
128K CACHE I/II W/ADPT	152
128K CACHE I/II/III/IV/ADPT	232
128K CACHE Q700/900	110
256K CACHE	149
256K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGRA	235
512K CACHE	243
512K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGRA	235
800K 40MHZ CLK UPGRA 57100	110
50MHZ 128K Q700/900	759
128K SLOTLESS CACHE LC475	169
128K SLTLS CACHE Q660A/7/9/950	212

Fax Your Order! 206-746-5324

Overnight Delivery \$7 and up
UPS Ground \$6 and up
MasterCard, VISA & Discover, No Surcharge
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
MAC Xtra 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114,
Bellevue, WA 98004 - Phone (206) 746-3803

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WD0995

International: 206-746-0229

Returns Subject to Approval & Restocking Fee
Office Hours:
M-F, 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM
Sat. 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM PST

UPGRADES & MEMORY



MEMORY

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

30 PIN SIMMS
1MB - 2MB
4MB - 8MB
16MB

POWER BOOK,
DUO & 500
SERIES
MEMORY
2MB - 36MB

VIDEO RAM
256 & 512

• POWER MAC CACHE 256K, 512K, 1MB
• MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
15 Union St.
Lawrence, MA 01840
Fax (508) 975-5232

UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT &
CORPORATE P.O.'S
WITH APPROVED CREDIT



72 PIN SIMMS
4MB - 8MB
16MB - 32MB

MACH 10 JET
INCREASE YOUR
POWER
MAC CLOCK
SPEED
10% - 47%

FPU & PROCESSORS
68040 Processor W/FPU
25MHz & 33 MHz
68882-25 MHz & 33 MHz

MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALIST

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: Used SIMMS

TOP \$\$\$ PAID

Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!

256K-32Mb ■ Any Quantity

Trade-Ins Welcome

We Buy Macs ■ New & Used SIMMS Available

DIMMS
Here Now!

(800)80-WE-BUY

MAC Solutions (310) 394-0001

1416 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CA 90403 FAX: (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACH 10 JET - CPU ACCELERATOR

IS
AVAILABLE
FOR

8100 / 100 (AV)

8100 / 80 (AV)

7100 / 66 (AV)

6100 / 60 (AV)

Q840AV

Q800

Q660AV

C660AV

Q650

C610



- \$99 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 126MHz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design

\$99



For a free information disk call any
of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

Distributor **DMS** Dealer **MEMORY TRADERS** Made In The US By: **SYZYGY ELECTRONICS**

Tel: 1-800-662-SIMM (7466) Tel: 800-315-7807
Fax: 508-975-5232 Fax: 703-522-6626
Lawrence MA Arlington VA

Dealer Inquiries Only
Tel: 703 522 6624 ext 213
Fax: 703 522 6626

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy Used Memory

We want your used RAM:

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
VRAM
Ilfx SIMMs
PowerBook
Duo

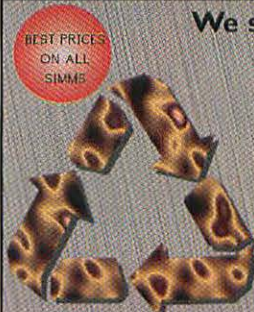
- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP's, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

Best Prices Paid

We sell:

- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/MC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

800-315-7807



Come and See us at:
Macworld Expo, August 8-11, booth 450

MEMORY TRADERS
Tel: 800-315-7807
Fax: 703-522-6626
Arlington VA

PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

800/259-6565

SAVE MONEY!

Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices, even if you didn't buy it from us! Call for details.

68040 50 MHz Accelerator \$799

The DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won't have to buy new software. The DiiMOCache '040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

68040 Processor w/FPU \$279

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475. 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575. 40MHz. Heat Sink.



PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 - Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 fax 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

See us at Macworld Boston! Booth 1401 in Bayside.

We are the FIRST to have developed 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB DIMMs for the new PowerMacs! Call for Pricing!

72 Pin Memory for the new Macs

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

**Prices Changing —
Call for Best Prices!**

PowerBook 100-series Memory

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

Prices Changing —Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	169.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	649.00
24 Megabyte upgrade	1025.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1269.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

Duo-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	169.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
12/14 Megabyte upgrade	489/569
20/28 Megabyte upgrade	795/1095

Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	139.00
512K & 1 MB Level 2 Cache for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras	from 125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII & Performa 450	129.00
Ilci/Ilisi 64K Cache Card	125.00/159.00
Ilisi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, 950	245.00

50 MHz Accelerator \$389

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator review, the DiiMO outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, Ilci, Ilvi, Ilisi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices. DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator...\$389.00 DiiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU...\$449.00



Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

Prices Changing —Call for Best Prices!

Video RAM

256K VRAM 80ns	CALL
512K VRAM 80ns	35.00

68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac Ilisi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Newton Upgrade Products

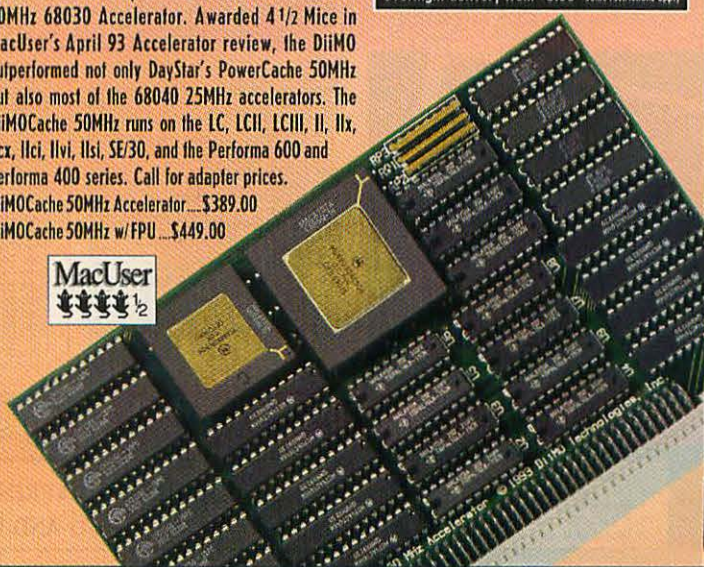
512K Static RAM Storage Card	89.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	124.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	235.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	99.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	169.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	299.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	565.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 6MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8 MB upgrades	229/399
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards	CALL

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!
LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products
Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping!
Overnight delivery from \$8.00 *some restrictions apply



CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

WD995

• NEW WEB SITE: [HTTP://llb.com](http://llb.com)**To ORDER: 1 800-848-8967**

INTERNATIONAL: 206-746-0229

FAX: 206-746-5168

MEMORY

**NEW
DIMMS!**

4MB 70NS 64BIT	185
8MB 70NS 64BIT	330
16MB 70NS 64BIT	690
32MB 70NS 64BIT	1145
64MB 70NS 64BIT	2275

30 PIN

1 X 8 X 100NS MEMORY UPGRADE	332
1 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	45
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	39
1 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	43
1 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	37
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	45
2 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	81
2 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	79
4 X 8 X 100NS I/IX UPGRADE	142
4 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	155
4 X 8 X 70NS I/IX UPGRADE	151
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	140
4 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	145
4 X 8 X 80NS I/IX UPGRADE	149
4 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	138
4 X 9 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	163
8 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	349
8 X 8 X 80NS UPGRADE	299
16 X 8 X 70NS LOW PROFILE	599
16 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	659

72 PIN

4MB 60NS 1X32 72PIN UPGRADE	149
4MB 70NS 1X32 72PIN UPGRADE	148
8MB 70NS 2X32 72PIN UPGRADE	287
16MB 70NS 4X32 72PIN UPGRADE	519
16MB 80NS 4X32 72PIN UPGRADE	519
8MB 60NS 2X32 72PIN UPGRADE	303
32MB 80NS 8X32 72PIN UPGRADE	1039

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PR100-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	\$189
PR100-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE	179
PR140/145B/170-4MB RAM UPGRADE	99
PR140/170-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	139
PR160/180-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	109
PR160/180-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	149
PR160/180-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE	232
PR160/180-10MB MEMORY UPGRADE	299

PB150 SERIES

PB 150 4MB	182
PB 150 8MB	345
PB 150 14MB	589
PB 165C/180C 4MB RAM	109
PB 165C/180C 6MB RAM	149
PB 165C/180C 8MB RAM	232
PB 165C/180C-10MB	249

PB500 SERIES

PB 500 SERIES 4 MB RAM	179
PB 500 SERIES 8 MB RAM	325
PB 500 SERIES 16MB RAM	629
PB 500 SERIES 32MB RAM	1229

PBDDU 210/280 SERIES

PB DUO-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	169
PB DUO-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	317
PB DUO-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE	329
PB DUO-12MB MEMORY UPGRADE	479
PB DUO-14MB MEMORY UPGRADE	559
PB DUO-20MB MEMORY UPGRADE	854
PB DUO-28MB MEMORY UPGRADE	1159

ACCESSORIES

VRAM	
256K 80NS VIDEO RAM	20
512K VIDEO RAM	38
FPU, MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ	299
CLASSIC MATH CO-PROCESSOR 16MHZ	59
CLRCISC POWERCACHE ADAPTER	110
FPU 33MHZ DUO/P600	59
FPU COLOR CLASSIC 16MHZ	49
LC MATH CO-PROCESSOR 16MHZ	49
LC575 33MHZ MATH CO-PROCESSOR	350
LCIII 25MHZ MATH CO-PROCESSOR	49
PB BATTERIES	
REPLACEMENT BATTERY 140-180C	59
SLIMPK EXT BATT PB100-180C	145
AUTOMOBILE PB ADAPTER	59
BATTERY PB140-180	59
MINI A/C ADAPTER FOR DUO	50
MINI A/C ADAPTER FOR POWERBOOK	50
PB 100 EXTERNAL BATTERY CHARGE	115
PB BATTERY CHARGER/CONDITIONER	25
PB100 BATTERY	45
VST Charger 500	159
VST Charger 500 AC Bundle	329
VST Charger 500 DC Bundle	329
VST Auto Adapter 500	589
ThinPack Complete	1115
ThinPack PLUS	1229

DRIVES

OPTICAL DRIVES

RUMI 128MB OPTI DRV W/ 5 CART	799
RUMI 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE	679
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE RW/ 128MB	705
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE W/ 5 CART	869

CD-ROM DRIVES

RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE - MS	185
RUMI CD4X DRIVE	315

ZIP DRIVES

ZIP DRIVE	199
-----------	-----

SYQUEST DRIVES

RUMI 88MB/105MB W/CART	369/379
RUMI 200MB/270MB W/ CART	539

HARD DRIVES

RUMI 1.2GB INTERNAL	\$1089
RUMI 1.4GB EXTERNAL	1019
RUMI 1080 EXTERNAL	709
RUMI EMPIRE 1080 INTERNAL	679
RUMI 160MB EXT/INT	255/189
RUMI 170MB EXT/INT	269/199
RUMI 270MB EXT/INT	279/219
RUMI 2.1GB EXT/INT	1145/1085
RUMI 340MB EXT/INT	289/195
RUMI 640MB EXT/INT	325/259
RUMI 365MB EXT/INT	285/229
RUMI 730MB EXT/INT	385/319
RUMI 340MB/510MB INTERNAL PB	359/479

SCANNERS

VISIONEER

PaperPort for Mac	\$365
PaperPort for Windows	\$365

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IHR FULL	\$1099
ScanMaker IISP	\$539
ScanMaker III	\$2569
ScanMaker III	\$479

NIKON

CoolScan External	\$1379
COOLPRINT	\$1709
ScanTouch AX-1200	\$1235

AGFA

StudioScan II	\$845
StudioScan	\$699

POLAROID

SprintScan	\$1999
------------	--------

UMAX

POWERLOOK SE	\$2375
POWERLOOK PRO+	\$2475
VISTA S-6 PRO+	\$780
VISTA S-6 LE+	\$680
VISTA S-6 PRO+	\$934
VISTA S-6 LE+	\$834

MODEMS

SUPRA

SUPRA 28.8 PB FAX/MODEM	319
SUPRA 28.8 V.34 S/Fax Modem	229
SUPRA V.32BIS PB FAX	165
SUPRAEXPRESS 144 PLUS	99

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$239
PowerPort Duo 2XX Mercury 19.2	\$329
PowerPort 1XX Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$339
PowerPort 5XX Mercury for V.34 series. 14,400	\$342

US ROBOTICS

MacFax Sportster® True V.34	\$265
Sportster 14,400 MacFax	\$125

MEDIA

The Original SyQuest Cartridge

	1-4	5-9	10+
44MB 5.25"	\$42	\$41	\$40
88MB 5.25"	\$48	\$47	\$46
200MB 5.25"	\$76		\$75
270MB 3.5"	\$59	\$58	\$57
105MB 3.5"	\$55		\$54

ACCELERATORS

DIIMO

50MHZ 64K LCIII/450	375
50MHZ 64K LCIII/4	375
50MHZ 64K W/FPU	379
50MHZ 64K LCIII/5	475
128K CACHE ICI	115
128K CACHE IISI W/ADPTR	155
128K CACHE IISI W/FPU/ADPTR	209
128K CACHE Q700/900	115
256K CACHE	155
256K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGRADE	245
512K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGRADE	339
80/84 Mhz CLK UPRGR 67100	115
50MHZ 128K Q7900	779
128K SLOTSLESS CACHE LC475	175
128K SLOTS CACHE Q660A/7/9/950	219
ADAPTER MACII FOR 40MHZ	89
ADAPTER MACIIX FOR 50MHZ	89
ADAPTER MACICX FOR 50MHZ	89
ADAPTER MACISII FOR 50MHZ	89

SONNET TECHNOLOGY

25MHZ W/16K & FPU LC	95
33MHZ W/16K & FPU LCII/400	135
33MHZ W/PMMU II	179
40MHZ W/FPU C610	379
40MHZ C610	235
50MHZ W/FPU Q610	589
50MHZ W/FPU Q97, C/O660	589
50MHZ W/FPU C650	589
33MHZ/128K ICI/SI/XX/CX	489
40MHZ/128K ICI/SI/XX/CX	665

DAYSTAR

PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Cache	\$1845
PowerPro 601 100MHz w/Cache	1749
Turbo 040 40MHz w/Cache	795
Turbo 040 33MHz w/Cache No FPU	509
Turbo 601 66MHz for ICI	999
Turbo 601 66MHz IISI W/Adpt	999
Turbo 601 66MHz IISI, Ivt, P600	999
Turbo 601 100MHz for ICI	1749
Turbo 601 100MHz IISI W/Adpt	1749
Turbo 601 100MHz IISI, Ivt, P600	1749
PowerCard 601	649

Blown Away	40	Encarta 95	89
Art of Doom	29	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	29
Quantum Access 3 Pak	29	VR Workshop	39
Descant	40	Premier Color Digital Photos	19
Gadget	47	Adventures With Edison	29
Millie's Math House	38	Wild Cards	29
Eco East Africa	36	Corel Stock Photo Library	725
Safety Monkey	24	Corel Gallery 2	69
Your Personal Trainer SAT	38	Casper Branny Book	28
Lion King: Animated Storybook	36	X-Men Cartoon Maker	28
Aladdin Activity Center	29	Spider Man Cartoon Maker	28
Anno's Learning Games	33	Flashback	43
Magic Bear's Masterpiece	33	Kids Time Deluxe	27
Mufano Math & Word Challenge	32	Mario's Game Gallery CD	27
Haught Ashbury In The 60's	34	Power Pete	27
ReElect JFK	33	Solitaire Deluxe	27
Campaigns, Candidates	29	Dungeon Master II	40
Music Rom Perspective Series	20	Frankenstein	50
Virtual Body	29	Fly Fishing: Great Rivers	30
Mayo Clinic: Health Envy	79	Sign Language for Everyone	30
Dr. Schuler's Pro 4.0	46	Ultimate Game Bundle	27
Dr. Schuler's Self Health	29	CD Caddy	13
Phone Disc Power Finder	148	RUMI CD 4x Drive	315

NEW AT LLB!Apple
Supplies**HEWLETT-PACKARD** Authorized
Reseller

Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272

- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge when shipped
- Prices subject to change - Not responsible for errors
- We export to most countries in the world

• **AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVERNIGHT****\$6 AND UP**

- Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- Open 6 am to 7 pm M-F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA
- Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

The LLB Company, Inc. 13225 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerator

Portable Products

Memory, HDD, Battery

POWERBOOK 100/500 BATTERIES

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005

Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC AmEx
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU WON'T WASTE MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVER



- Simmsaver/30® converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 30-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/8® converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We sell new memory / buy used memory

1-800-636-7281

Simmsaver Technology, Inc.

228 N. Pennsylvania • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the products
Active Buyers are looking for.



Find your fortune in the
Macworld Shopper

Macworld Shopper Delivers

Best Accelerator Price/Performance!

BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER & SAVE! • EXPERT SALES CONSULTANTS! • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • SUPERIOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT • SAME DAY SHIPPING • SINCE 1986



Double Speed!
Plug and Play

The Sonnet QuadDoubler plugs into the CPU socket and includes a 68040 that runs at twice the speed of your existing 040 CPU! No additional software required. 100% software compatible!

Start At
\$249

Accelerator	CPU	Speed	Macintosh	no FPU	FPU
QuadDoubler	68040	50/100	Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900, Centris 650		\$599
QuadDoubler	68040	40/80	Centris 610	\$249	\$399
Speedster	68040	40/80	Mac IIcx, IIx*, IIcx*, IIcx* (*\$49 adapter)	\$399	\$599
Presto LC	68040	25/50	Mac LC, LC II, Performa 400-430		\$349
LC II Doubler	68030	33MHz	Mac LC II, Performa 400-430 w/16K cache		\$149
LC Booster	68020	25MHz	Mac LC w/16K cache		\$99
Allegro SE/Classic	68030	25MHz	Mac SE, Mac Classic with SIMM slots	\$199	\$249
Mac II Doubler	68030	33MHz	Mac II, IIx, SE/30	\$199	\$239
FPU(w/LC40 trade-in)	68040	25/50	Quadra 605, Centris 610, 650, LC475		\$149
FPU(w/LC40 trade-in)	68040	33/66	LC/Performa 570 series & 630 series		\$249
FPU & Speed Boost	68040	33/66	PowerBook 520, 540 (installed)		\$449
FPU/PMU	68882	16-33M	LC/II/III, Clr Classic, Dock, Ili, 68851 for Mac II	\$49-\$149	
CacheCard/32K		25MHz	Mac Ili	\$49	
CacheCard/256K		80MHz	PowerMac 6100, 7100, Performa 6115	\$125	
PowerMac Booster		80MHz	PowerMac 6100, 7100, Performa 6115	\$69	
NuBus Adapter		40MHz	Quadra/Centris 660AV, Mac Ili w/FPU	\$149	\$149

No Surcharge
©NN© SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, 18004 Sky Park
Irvine California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461
Gov't./Corp./Education P.O. **800-786-6260** Member Better Business Bureau
VISA

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

POWER PC 72PIN/70NS

4M/8M \$145/282
16M/32M \$495/928
64M \$2150

POWER PC 72PIN/60NS

4M/8M \$155/299
16M/32M \$515/930
64M \$2290

MAC 72 PIN

2X32 60/70 \$300/290
4X32 60/70 \$539/531

POWER BOOK

520, 520C, 540, 540C
4M/8/16 \$172/318/605
24M/32 \$1029/1160

ALL DUO'S

4M/8/14 \$174/338/580
100 4M/6 \$160/177
165C 4M/10 \$105/385

VIDEO VRAM

256K/512
H.B.R. ENTERPRISES
11828 SANTA MONICA BLVD #201, LA, CA 90025

TEL (800)HBR-2021

FAX (310)826-2573

7:30 AM 6:00 PM MON-FRI
10:00 AM 3:00 PM SAT

Prices subject to change. Limited availability. Return items subject to approval and restocking fee.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED

SIMMS

WE BUY IN QUANTITY.

256K, 512K,
1MB, 2MB, 4MB,
8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin
or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK
2MB - 28MB



We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.

INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.

7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201

Falls Church, Virginia 22043

Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATE YOUR POWERMAC

Acceleration for your 6100, 7100, Performa 61xx and 8100/100 computer

The DVC Equalizer™ speeds your PowerMac 6100/7100 up to 84MHz and your 8100/100 up to a thundering 126MHz!

Custom connector provides easy slip-on, slip-off acceleration. 6100/7100 has selectable speeds from 76MHz-84MHz. 8100/100 has selectable speeds from 109MHz-126MHz. Do not be misled. With thousands sold, accept only the DVC Equalizer!

Add EVEN MORE POWER
PowerMac L2 Cache

256K	\$125
512K	\$259

Includes

- DVC Equalizer™ accelerator
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Selectable CPU speeds
- Detailed manual
- Bench testing software disk
- Installs in under 5 minutes
- 20-40% speed increase
- No permanent modifications
- Toll-free technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

Only \$79.95
Quantity discounts available

FedEx
United States America

800.889.5137
417889.5137 Phone 417889.7900 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Memory for Desktops, Laptops,

Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith

WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY

1-800-808-6242

ERITECH INTERNATIONAL

818/244-6242 fax 818/502-5059

740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The BEST CACHE

For Your Power Macintosh

1024K Cache \$439

256K Cache \$155

PCI Cache \$ Call

Accelerate your Power Macintosh!

The L2 Company

Cache Designers Since 1990

15 Day "No Questions Asked"

Money Back Guarantee (+1 Yr. Warr.)

No Sales Tax Charged Outside Georgia!

For orders, call: (800) 527-9772

Info: 404-641-9650, L2@atlanta.com

13-1544 Jefferson Township Pk., Marietta, GA 30066

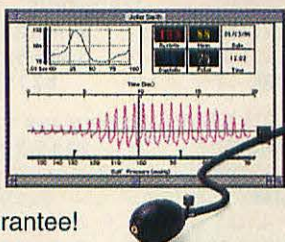
International Orders Welcomed - Call For Current Pricing

FedEx/DHL FAX: 404-641-9433

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blood pressure isn't just two numbers anymore...

Monitor your stress, manage your health, and protect your family with DynaPulse® - the only blood pressure system with heartbeat waveform displays! Detect irregular heartbeats! Save, trend and print measurements! Six user capacity! 30-day money-back guarantee!



Pulse Metric®
Incorporated

\$139
list \$179

(800) 92-PULSE
Fax: (619) 546-9470

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLE MASTER™

Get them all together...

King James Version
New International Version
New American Standard Bible
...add on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade

Take the work out of GRADING!
Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. New! Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641
CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR-TEST BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accommodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic Extension Resources
909-980-0046 Fax: 987-8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERCHINA

INTERACTIVE CHINESE!

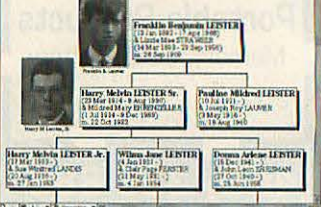
- Full one-year course
 - Speak, read & write
 - 20MB of sounds
 - 2000 words & phrases
 - Fun games & drills
 - Animated calligraphy
 - Only \$195
- SinoLogic Software
P.O. Box 5242
Berkeley, CA 94705
1-800-869-9654
510-420-0634
dajun@netcom.com

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION®

See us at Macworld Expo Booth #1520

Rated best by MacWorld, MacUser, and Mac Home Journal!



Reunion 4.0 no longer uses HyperCard! It's much faster at organizing your family information and images. It creates graphic tree charts and forms, family group sheets, indexes, calendars, family histories, book-style Register and Ahnentafel reports, cascading pedigree charts, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays color pictures, shows how you're related to others, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, calculates the day of the week you were born, imports and exports data, and much more.

Call MacConnection to order: 1-800-334-4444
For a free brochure and sample printouts, contact: MacUser Oct '90

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 Fax 717-697-4373
CompuServe 74774,1626 America Online LeisterPro

Practica Musica™
VERSION 3
Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. \$140

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™
Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics with or without MIDI. \$125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.

Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

Family Heritage File™

Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family, Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak.
StarCom Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Macintosh Online Bible NOW ON CD-ROM

... the standard by which all others are judged. MacHome Journal 8/94
Deluxe CD-ROM \$ 90
NIV • NASB • NKJV • NRSV • plus all items on Classic CD-ROM.
Classic CD-ROM \$ 40
KJV with Strong's + 9 other Bibles • Grk & Heb • Lexicons • Cross Refs • Topics • Dictionaries • Commentaries
Fast, Powerful and Easy to Use

800-554-9116
By the Numbers, Inc

MUSIC FOR THE MAC

The full scale of Products

MacBEAT®
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Astrology SOFTWARE

Software for professionals and students. Chart Interpreters, Atlases, Star Clocks and more. Superior accuracy, high resolution output. Call for a FREE catalog! PowerPC Native & Color
(800) 827-2240
Time Cycles Research
375 Willets Ave. Waterford CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 Fax (203) 442-0625

789262741626

MUSIC FOR THE MAC

The full scale of Products

In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"
We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, E-mu, Kurzweil, Passport, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg and more!
INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
fax: 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION: Students, Teachers & Schools!!



QuarkXPress 3.31
\$299



Painter 3.1
\$219



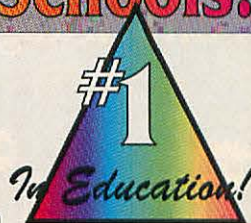
Kai's Power Tools
2.1 \$85



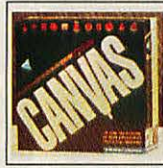
Director 4.04
\$589



Alias Sketch 2.0
\$249



Strata Studio Pro
1.5.1 \$495



Canvas 3.5.2
\$175



Minicad +5.02
\$319



OmniPage Pro 5.0
\$349



Freehand 5.0
\$195

4TH Dimension 3.2	\$475	Fontographer 4.1	\$175	Power Merge	\$79
Action! 1.04	\$99	Fractal Poser	\$99	Quickcam QC1	\$109
AEC Fast Track Sched 3	CALL	Framemaker 5.0	\$399	Quicken 5	\$39
After Dark 3.0	\$39	Graphic Design Studio	\$649	Quickeys 3.0f	\$85
Allegiant Multimedia Prod.	\$249	Idea Fisher 2.0	\$79	Ram Doubler 1.5	\$55
American Heritage Talk CD	\$75	In-Control 3.0	\$65	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	\$179
ArchiCad 4.5.5 Student	\$495	In-Control/Quicken Bundle	\$65	Smalltalk V 2.0	\$99
Arrange 2.01	\$149	Infini-D 2.6	\$249	Soft PC 3.0	\$89
Artworks 1.0	\$69	Inspiration 4.1	\$89	SoftWindows 1.0	\$229
Astound 1.5	\$129	JMP 3.1	\$329	Spanish Power Translator	\$99
Autocad R12	\$199	KPT Bryce 1.0	\$85	Sound Edit 16	\$199
Authorware Pro 3.0	\$975	KPT Convolver	\$85	Strata Media Paint	\$249
Blueprint 5	\$149	Live Picture 2.0	\$519	Strata Shapes & Textures	CALL
CA Cricket Draw III 2.01	\$79	Logomotion 1.5	\$75	Strata Virtual 3D	\$149
CA Cricket Graph III 1.5.2	\$79	M/Power 2.0.1	\$149	Strata Vision 3D 4.0	\$249
Calendarmaker 4.1	\$45	Mac Draft 4.1	\$199	Supercard 2.0	\$149
Camerman	\$79	Mac Link Plus Transl.	\$89	Terrazzo	\$95
Chem Draw Plus 3.1	\$179	Mac Project Pro 1.5	\$179	Texturescape 1.5	\$85
Chem Office Pro 2.0	\$299	Mac Write Pro 1.5	\$85	Top Down Flowchart 4.1	\$169
Claris Impact 1.0	\$129	Macromedia Suite 1	\$695	UP Front 3-D 2.0	\$125
Claris Works 4.0	\$89	Macromedia Suite 2	\$845	Vellum 3-D 2.7	\$595
Coda Finale 3.2	\$275	Macromodel 1.5.2	CALL	Video Director 1.5	\$99
Coda Finale 3.2 w/ Vision	\$375	Maple V	\$449	Video Fusion 1.6.1	\$275
Code Warrior Platinum 6	\$149	Mathcad 3.1	\$89	Video Shop 3.0	\$239
Dabbler 1.0	\$55	Mathematica 2.2.2 Enhance	\$699	Virex 5.5.1	\$60
Datadesk 4.2	\$329	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/out Payroll	\$49	Virtus Alien Skin Text. Shop	\$59
Debabelizer Toolbox 1.6	\$219	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 with Payroll	\$90	Virtus Walkthrough Pro 2.0	\$249
Deltagraph Pro 3.5	\$95	Mac Acad Training Videos	\$39	VR Galleries Vol 1-6	\$29
Design Workshop 1.2	\$249	Nisus Writer 4.0	\$149	VistaPro	\$79
Digital Chisel	\$99	Nisus Writer w/Lang Key	\$229	Wacom Art Pad 4x5	\$139
Director Multimedia Studio	\$1175	Now Utilities 5.0	\$59	Wacom Art Pad W/ Dabbler	\$169
Elastic Reality 1.2	\$219	OmniPage Direct	\$65	Wacom Art Z 6x8	\$285
Encore 4.0	\$249	Paint Alchemy 2.0	\$85	Word Perfect 3.1	CALL
Filemaker Pro 2.1	\$99	Passport Alchemy 3.0	\$279	Zoom 4.6	\$395
Final Draft 3.0	\$125	Pixar Showplace 2.2 CD	\$149		
Form Z 2.7	CALL	Pixar Typestry 2.1.1	\$135		

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.



**CALL FOR
FREE
CATALOG!!**

Includes complete price list
and free product literature!

The
SOFTWARE
Source

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275



2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030

FAX (908) 528-9378

EMAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Student/Teacher/School Software Discounts!

Full Packages & Latest Versions

\$279



QuarkXpress 3.31

\$218



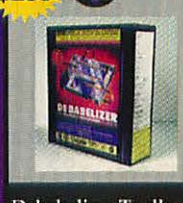
Fractal Painter 3.1

\$199



AutoCAD Rel.12

\$239



Debabelizer Toolbox

\$84



KPT Bryce 1.0

\$975



Authorware 3.0

\$249



Strata Vision 3D 4.0

\$469



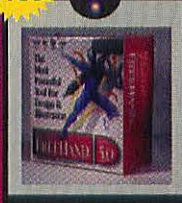
Strata Studio Pro 1.5

\$589



Director 4.04

\$189



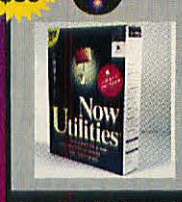
Freehand 5.0

\$139



CodeWarrior Gold 6

\$59



Now Utilities 5.0

BUNDLES

BUSINESS/MATHEMATICS/UTILITIES

Act! 2.0	\$140	Maple V	\$495
Action! 1.04	\$150	Mathematica 2.22	\$159
Astound 1.5	\$125	Minitab Rel 8	\$199
Calendar Maker 4.1	\$39	Nisus Writer 4.0	\$139
Claris Works 2.1	\$99	Nisus W. with Lang.Key	\$239
Coda Finale 3.2	\$249	Norton Utilities 3.1	\$89
Delta Graph Pro	\$90	Now Contact and	
Filemaker Pro 2.1	\$99	Up-To-Date	\$75
Fontographer 4.1	\$169	Quickkey 3.01	\$85
Framaker 5.0	\$399	Ram Doubler 1.5	\$54
Framaker 5.0 CD	\$399	Sam 3.5	\$69
Lotus 123 1.1	\$129	Soft PC 3.0	\$99
Mac Academy VHS	\$36@	Soft Windows 1.0	\$228
WordPerfect	\$99	Symantec C++ 7.0	\$149

CAD/GRAPHICS/MULTIMEDIA

Addepth 1.0	\$99	Kai's Power Tools 2.1	\$84
ArchiCADD 4.55	\$495	KPT Convolver	\$84
Azimuth 2.1	\$200	Live Picture 2.0	\$569
Blue Print 5	\$150	Logomotion 1.5	\$74
Canvas 3.5	\$175	Macromodel 1.52	\$448
Collage 2.0	\$159	Paint Achemy 2.0	\$49
Designer 3.0	\$175	Pixar Typestry 2.1	\$135
Digital Chisel	\$119	Soundedit 16	\$189
Director 4.04 MP	\$950	Specular Collage 1.01	\$149
Form-Z 2.7	\$975	Strata Media Paint	\$189
FormZ render Zone	\$1295	Strata Type 3D	\$99
Fractal Dabbler 1.0	\$54	Strata Virtual 3D	\$179
Fractal Poser 1.0	\$99	Supercard 2.0	\$139
Infini-D 2.7	\$269	Texturescape 1.5	\$84

PERIPHERALS/MONITORS

Drawingslate II 12x12	\$269	Sportstar 14.4 Fax/M	\$215
Drawingslate II 12x18	\$269	Sportstar 28.8 Fax/M	\$225
Radius Supermatch		Video Vision Studio 2.0	\$3400
17" Plus	\$859	Wacom Artz 6x8	\$285
Radius Supermatch		Wacom Artpad 4x5	\$145
20" Plus	\$1450	Wacom Tablet 12x12	\$469

GRAPHIC DESIGN BUNDLE

Strata Studio Pro 1.5 + MiniCAD+5
Offer ends September 95'.

\$645

THE VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO BUNDLE

Digital Chisel + Strata Studio Pro 1.5
+ Strata Media Paint + MiniCAD +5
Offer ends September 95'.

\$795

DESKTOP PUBLISHING BUNDLE

QuarkXpress + any leading photo
editing package + any leading
illustration package (PMac V. \$759).

\$699

1-800-377-9943

SOFTWARE PLUS
Academic Inc.

50 E. Palisade Ave. #200
Englewood, NJ. 07631
Catalog/Info (201) 569-6262
Fax: (201) 569-0330

- * Purchase Orders from Educational Institutions are welcome.
- * Most Orders are shipped within 24hrs.
- * Item Availability & Prices subject to change without notice.
- * Academic Credentials Required.



Call for popular Software, including Microsoft!

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS UP TO 80%

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GRADING MADE EASY!

- Install Grade Machine on home and school computer
- Ten assignment categories across ten grading periods
- Print student progress graphs and class histograms
- User-defined grading scales with curving options
- Merge student data with "Smart" Comments
- Site licenses & quantity discounts available
- Customize your own progress reports
- Networkable with password-protection
- Create unique Special Scores and more...
- Appropriate elementary through college

Still only **\$79** (Plus \$49)
(\$99 Deluxe Edition adds
seating charts, attendance,
Spanish reports & more!)

Call (800) 795-0049 to order yours today!

90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior..."

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-

BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-lits, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30" in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS

998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-432-3360
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180



New Instant Logos

More than 1,000 logo designs — ready to use in EPS format. Eight different graphic categories. Available on Floppy or CD-ROM. \$69. (Call for free brochure.)



Logo Design Software
Logo SuperPower® lets you create world class designs like these in minutes. Available for Mac or PC on Floppy or CD-ROM. Requires drawing program such as Illustrator, FreeHand or Corel Draw. LSP Basic — \$119 (Call for free brochure)
LSP Extended — \$279

Decathlon Corporation (800) 648-5646 or (513) 421-1938
4100 Executive Park Dr. #16, Cincinnati, OH 45241 (Visa/MC/AmEx)

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Native Application for Power Macintosh

HiQ®
Real-World Math
for Macintosh

Notebook Interface

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power

- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

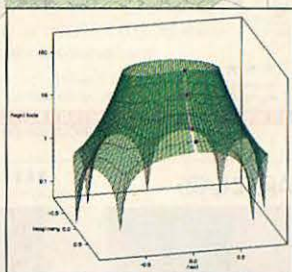
Problem Solvers

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.



Call for **FREE** demo,
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Your Image!

Award-winning
Stock Photos on
CD-ROM. Call
for a Starter Kit,
now only \$29.

- Model and photo released for immediate use — royalty free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 7,500 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special:
7,500+ low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only \$29. Includes printed catalogs of Volumes 1-18, Signature Series 1-8, and Object Series 1-12.

PHOTODISC™

T (800) 528. 3472
F (206) 441. 9379

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create PostScript files
in one-tenth the time!



The last time you created a PostScript® file, you may have had the gnawing suspicion that there was a quicker, easier way to accomplish this time-consuming procedure. You were right!

Finally, there is a utility which can reduce the usual time it takes to make a PostScript file by up to 90 percent: PSEXPRESS. PSEXPRESS produces startling results with QuarkXPress, Freehand, Illustrator and Photoshop.

Here's what a pre-press professional says about PSEXPRESS:
"In our operation, we create quite a few high-resolution PostScript files for national magazine and catalog pages. PSEXPRESS has reduced the time to create each file by an amazing 80-85%. If I hadn't seen it, I would not have believed it. I only wish every software package could live up to the promises they make like yours has. Thanks for making our jobs easier."

ELECTRONIC PRE-PRESS SUPERVISOR, WORLD COLOR PRESS

You've wasted enough time and money creating PostScript files the old-fashioned way. It's time to speed up the process!



5430 Pine Cone Road
La Crescenta, CA 91214
818-541-0231 FAX: 818-541-1815

CALL NOW!
800-500-0541 **Only \$249.00**

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM



POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS BANNERS

THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Scitex CT artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic file sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

PosterWorks

©1995 S. H. Pines & Co.
Ste. 323 Bldg. 600, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP Art **MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN**

"Best Collection - Map Category"
Clip Art's Greatest Hits
MacWorld, January 1994

"Fine Artwork"
MacWorld 1992

See us at
Macworld Expo
Booth #403

FULLY EDITABLE
WITH ILLUSTRATOR
& FREEHAND!

Hundreds of
full color
maps available!

World, USA
All 50 States!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800-334-4291

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

ARTBEATS

★★★★ (previous products)

New Marble & Fabric Backgrounds

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Artbeats, Box 709, M.C. OR 97457, Fax: 503-863-4547

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

AdArt

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

PEPSI GE REALTOR

RECYCLED ART • WEDDING
REAL ESTATE ART • ASTROLOGY
FLAGS OF THE WORLD • MASCOTS
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS • ANIMALS
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1 - 12
INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 - 2 • WOMEN
BUSINESS SYMBOLS • MEDICAL SYMBOLS
SAFETY & PACKAGING • FRATERNAL SYMBOLS
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS • TRANSPORTATION
ALSO: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

800 255-0562

FAX: 802-878-1768 • INFO: 802-878-1104

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create a Professional Digital Portfolio Quickly and Easily with ProView™

Why spend hundreds of dollars and hours of your time on a program with features you'll never use?

ProView™ allows anyone to instantly design and put together a custom multimedia portfolio. Mix and match digital video, photos, graphics, text and sounds on every page. Insert "hotspots" to link pages together. Automatically compile the whole project into a single, stand-alone ProViewer™ application that can be given out and played on any other Macintosh® computer!

The toolbar and menu commands make working in ProView™ a snap. NO programming is required!

ProView™ is also great for creating digital:

- Catalogs
- Newsletters
- Brochures
- Presentations
- Product Promos
- Family Albums

Put the power of multimedia to work for you today!

Only **\$69.95** plus S & H
Order Now! (800) 603-1474

ProView™ ships on CD-ROM

For more information fax or phone (212) 262-4394
Or for a free demo ProView™ come visit us on the Internet at: <http://www.panix.com/~e-magine>

See us at Macworld Expo Booth 1941

E-magine
A Revolution in Software
345 West 58th St., Suite 10T
New York, NY 10019

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Software as low as \$99

- Education
- Games
- Graphics
- Productivity
- Utilities
- Fonts

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
Info: 619-538-8998 • FAX 619-538-2345
7434 Trade St • San Diego CA 92121

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Maps On CD-ROM

- U.S. Digital Topography Full Color Shaded Relief Atlas \$198
- U.S. GIS Interactive

Create digital maps using a highly detailed topographic base \$99

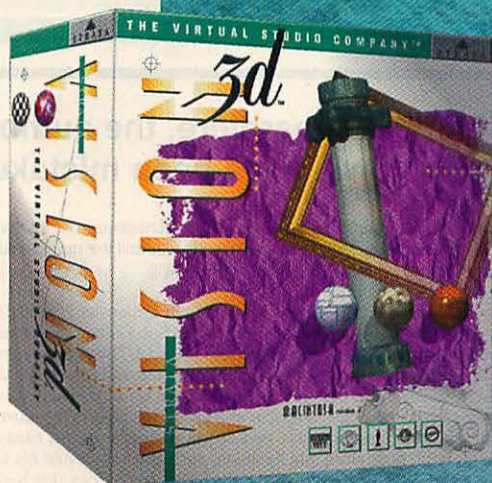
Chalk Butte Digital Maps
VISA 307-537-5261

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISION^{3d}

Special pricing
available

- Illustrator™ and FreeHand™ Users
- Competitive Upgrades



STRATA EXTENSIONS

- StrataVirtual 3d
- Extend
- Fractal Terrain
- StrataClip 3d
- RenderPro 3

Call now for best pricing!

1-800-STRATAFX

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Strata Products Also
Available Through :

MacWAREHOUSE

MacPlace
at Egghead

The Mac Zone



STRATA

For academic pricing call:
1-800-531-3227

Come see us at MacWorld,
Booth # 3202, 3302, 3801.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES SERVICES & SUPPLIES



Could Laurent Ribardière, the author of 4th Dimension®, have been mistaken?

There is no doubt that Laurent Ribardière should be considered one of the greater software geniuses of our times. When the whole world was still thinking line coding, he laid a large part of the groundwork for visual programming.

Where he was completely wrong is in his idea that 4th Dimension™ would to some extent eliminate the need for professional developers. Encouraged by claims and by 4D™'s end user orientation, a large number of buyers tried it. The disappointments are considerable. A lot of people have been wasting their time and money for very poor results. They are definitely not to blame. The expectations were confusing. It takes 2-4 years of hard work to make a junior developer and up to twelve years to mould a senior system analyst. The client spending this kind of time probably makes himself into a programmer in the end, but before that happens, he has surely ruined his business. So what is the logic? Where are the economics in all this? Does this really make sense?

Well designed 4th Dimension® software can really fly if done properly! If you do not want to let all that wonderful database power slip through your fingers and go to waste, send us a fax and book some serious development or consultancy time today! This could be your best investment in years!



The 4th Dimension® specialists on the client's side. World wide intervention.

4 rue de la Presse - 1000 Brussels - Belgium
847 A second avenue Suite 147 - New York N.Y. 10017 - U.S.A.
fax New York: (212) 490.2885 - fax Brussels: (32-2) 218.3141 - fax France: (33) 90.51.61.99
AT&T Enhanced fax: GREAT BRITAIN: (44-171-) 410.0930 - U.S.A: (1-703-) 869.8709
JAPAN: (81-3-)5381.4660 AT&T subscriber ID: 5248724 ##.

4th Dimension is a registered trademark of ACI, ACI US INC.

LOST YOUR DATA?

RELAX...

and let our team of specialists recover it—immediately—guaranteed.

- Call 24 Hours a Day
- DOS, MAC, OS/2, Unix, Novell
- All Rotating Media
- Great Service!

Data Recovery Toolkit™/MAC

Order NOW and SAVE

20% OFF

Enables you to initialize volumes, recover trashed files, volume protection, & recovery routines, backup/restore with tape support. More effective than any other recovery software... GUARANTEED!

Prerelease Special: \$199
Regular price: \$249.

2462 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
719.360.1616 • Fax 719.380.7022
WWW: <http://www.totalrecall.com>

800-743-0594

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA • MasterCard
Am. Express
Discover



MET PHOTO INC

IRIS PRINTS as low as \$10.50

(iris prints available up to 33 x 46)

INKJET MURAL SIZE PRINTS as low as \$25.00

(Ink Jet Prints available to 3' x 16')

CANON FIERY LASERS as low as \$80 (available up to 11x17)

• Mac/PcFiles • LaserScans • Scitexscan •

• 4/cSeps/Matchprints • Linotronic Output •

• Mounting/Laminating Service •

24 hr. Mailing - (212-869-6963) Fax: (212-869-5737)

AMEX/VISA/MC ACCEPTED

PRICES VARY BASED ON QUANTITY SIZE

CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960

1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY MACINTOSH SPECIALIST

- REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DISK
- TAPE CARTRIDGE • POWERBOOK
- HARD DRIVES AND FLOPPY DISK

- Data Recovery Since 1989
- No Evaluation Charge • 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Mechanical/Electronic Failure, Virus or Data Corruption is Guarantee Recovery or It's Free
- Hard Drive Data Recovery Performed in Clean Room

1-800-469-2649

MICROCOM
19319 VENTURA BOULEVARD TARZANA, CA 91356
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LS FORTRAN

- ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
- VAX & Cray extensions
- Extensive code optimizations
- Background execution
- User-friendly Mac interface
- Native PowerMac & 68K

800-252-6479

Language Systems Corporation
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9593
AOL/AppleLink/eWorld: LANGSYS
Web: <http://www.langsys.com/langsys>

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS® Digital Output & Production Center Overnight Services

Best Value!

\$300
Slides Only

Quality Guaranteed



Indigo On-Demand Printing 4-Color Digital Offset Press

Slides & Overheads
Canon Digital Lasers
BIG Color Posters
8-16K 4x5 Imaging
Dye Sub Prints \$8.00
Multi-Media Services

Photo CD
Pro/\$8 • 35mm Format/\$9.00
(800) 232-5411 or (404) 351-5800

1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318

Satisfaction Always Guaranteed

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The World Leader
in Professional
Data Recovery Services!

- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services



Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY

East Coast • **1-800-872-2599**

West Coast • **1-800-752-7557**

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files \$3.75

4x5 chromes/negs \$20

Dye sub print/overhead \$18

Hi Res Scanning \$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery and Assistance: 800 440-1904



DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and Headline News, and appeared in The Los Angeles Times, MacUser, and Nation's Business (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVATO, CA 94949, PHONE: 415-883-4232, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-435-5556 • FAX 415-435-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

*on many repairs. Visa/MCAX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEXTWAVE SERVICE BUREAU

35mm SLIDES & DUPES

4X5's & SCANS

PC & MAC

OVERHEADS

COLOR PRINTS:

Fiery, Iris, Cactus

COMPETITIVE PRICING

in new york 212/989 2727
elsewhere 800/445 9002
bbs 212/989 3290

AMERICAN EXPRESS • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR PRINTING DIRECTLY FROM YOUR DISK

LARGE FORMAT UP TO 36" X 100'

INTERIOR & EXTERIOR:

Posters • Banners • Backlit Signs • Murals
Trade Show Displays • Vehicle Advertising
We Print on Vinyl, Lexan, Canvas & Papers

Call Us for Price & Info
800-577-2402 617-739-2400

Art Sign Express, Inc. 214 Harvard Ave. Boston, MA 02134

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE Insures Your Computer

The Computerowners™ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for \$49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- ✓ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✓ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✓ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✓ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✓ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✓ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✓ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✓ New TFFNet and UUCP support
- ✓ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD



As If You
Couldn't
Already
Afford Us.

• Hell Drum Scans to Disk Quantity Discounts

- Agfa Imagesetting
- Matchprint/Color Key
- Archiving to CD Rom
- Digital Printing
2-sided 11" x 17" 4-color up to 65# cover
- 3M Rainbow Proofs
- Large Format Color Posters
Laminating & Mounting
- High-end Systems Work
- Electronic Stripping
Misomex or Strip to Press - Stoesser 7 pin



MUCHTOO GRAPHIC

PH. 1-800-584-7740 • FAX 208-524-7445 • BBS 208-524-7388
5018 S. YELLOWSTONE HWY. • IDAHO FALLS, ID 83402

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers trust
Macworld to deliver
the products they
need daily.



Everything you
need in one place

Macworld Shopper Delivers

Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable



CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck.

We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way.

One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities

and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we've taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only \$495 and is available for immediate delivery.

Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today. IDG. It's in a world of its own.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

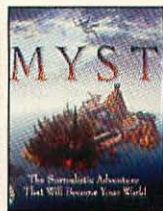
Over 1300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock!

"The...CD-ROM Pioneer" — The Wall Street Journal

FREE EDUCORP CD-ROM Catalog



Midnight Stranger →
adults only #50316, \$49.95



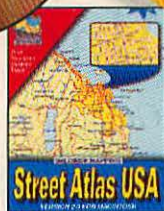
Myst
#50107, \$47.95



Gadget
#50865, \$52.95



Return To Zork
#50451, \$49.95



Street Atlas USA
#50317, \$69.95



1000's of Fonts →
#2067, \$19.95



Buy World Atlas 5.0 and get U.S. Atlas FREE! #51051, \$29.95



FREE Shipping

Free express 2-day shipping on CD titles marked with an →.

GAMES & ADVENTURES

50135	7th Guest	\$49.95
50640	Arc of Doom	44.95
1467	Better Dead: A sci-fi thriller	49.95
51119	Dark Forces NEW!	54.95
50289	Dracula Unleashed	24.95
50198	Dragon's Lair	39.95
1611	Game Room →: 1,000+ games	19.95
51063	Jewels of the Oracle	49.95
51152	Jonny Mnemonic	49.95
1890	L-Zone	52.95
50105	Lawnmower Man	44.95
50621	Lemmings/Oh No More Lem...	37.95
50925	Mac 4 Pak & FREE CD Case	29.95
Includes: • Out of This World • Battle Chess • Checkmate • Bridge Deluxe		
50080	Manhole Masterpiece Edition	34.95
50943	Master of Orion	39.95
50703	MTV's Club Dead	44.95
50864	Out of the Sun	44.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
51034	Sherlock Holmes Bundle v.1-3	19.95
51077	SimCity	39.95
50947	SimTower NEW!	38.95
50906	Space Ace	39.95
P1583	Spaceship Warlock Non-AV	19.95
50607	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	39.95
50938	Super Wing Commander NEW!	49.95
50986	Video Casino	28.95
50882	Virtual Vegas	19.95

ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

50661	4 Paws of Crab	\$29.95
2095	A Hard Day's Night	27.95
50971	Alice: Interactive Multimedia	57.95
50094	Astrology Source	39.95
50222	Beethoven's 5th Symphony	23.95
50956	Bob Dylan: Highway 61	39.95
50656	Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver	22.95
50801	Cartoon History of the Universe	37.95
50389	Cookbook USA	27.95
50642	Cosmology of Kyoto	67.95
1300	EDUCORP Shareware → 2-CDs	69.95
51043	Electronic Arts Top Ten Pack	29.95
Includes: • Kasparov's Gambit • Grand Slam Bridge • Air Combat • Indianapolis 500 • PGA Tour Golf • Wing Commander II • Ultrabots • Financial Workshop • Ultima VII • Seal Team		
1356	Exotic Japan	34.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50809	GT Cinema Robotech	14.95
50668	Hometime Weekend Home Proj.	37.95
50340	Marilyn and André →	39.95
50137	Marsbook →	14.95
50403	Maus (The Complete)	34.95
50857	Meet Media Band	48.95
L1777	Mozart: the Dissonant Quartet	16.95
50699	People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop	22.95
50657	Project A-Ko Screen Saver	22.95
51035	Puppet Motel NEW!	27.95
50658	Ranma 1/2 Screen Saver	22.95
50612	Star Trek NG Tech Manual	44.95
50594	Truths and Fictions	34.95
50296	Virtual Tarot	39.95
50032	Who Built America	34.95
50125	Wines of the World	39.95

EDUCATION & REFERENCE



Buy ZooGuides v.3: Mammals of Africa and get Animals! 2.0 FREE #51054, \$39.95

50841	3-D Atlas	\$59.95
50624	A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	39.95
50789	American Heritage Talking Dict.	37.95
50595	American Poetry	34.95
51125	A Brief History In Time	39.95
50309	Cinemania '95	56.95
1610	Class Room 3.0 →	19.95
50935	CNN Time Capsule 1994	32.95
50853	Compton's Encyclopedia '95	59.95
51066	D Day & FREE Normandy →	39.95
50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs →	29.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life →	39.95
1642	Family Doctor	29.95
1333	Groliers Encyclopedia '95	59.95
50992	Internet for Everybody	34.95
50299	Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0	99.95
50774	Leonardo the Inventor	29.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	37.95
1768	Monarch Notes	49.95
51094	Official Guide to Netscape NEW!	34.95
50014	Oregon Trail	44.95
50246	Phonodisc PowerFinder	139.95
50345	Random House Unabridged Dict.	59.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
50639	Small Blue Planet Cities Below	34.95
2090	Small Blue Planet Real Picture	39.95
50448	Space Shuttle Physics	39.95
2000	Twelve Roads To Gettysburg	22.95
50863	Way Things Work	48.95
50879	Writing Center	59.95
50764	Wyatt Earp's Old West	34.95
50918	ZooGuides v.2 Whales/Dolphins	39.95
50300	ZooGuides v.4 Rainforest	39.95
50816	ZooGuides v.5 World/Reptiles	39.95

TUTORIALS

50891	Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Tutorial	\$78.95
51062	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Tutorial	78.95
50890	Microsoft Word 6.0 Tutorial	78.95
50887	Quark Xpress 3.3 Tutorial	78.95

MULTIMEDIA TOOLS

1450	Instant Buttons & Controls	\$149.95
2079	Loops: Music for Multimedia	79.95
50471	Multimedia Music Clips	19.95
1582	SoundFX →	29.95
1019	Zillion Sounds	19.95

KIDS EDUTAINMENT

50836	Amazon Trail	\$42.95
2078	Animal Alphabet	29.95
50474	Arthur's Birthday	39.95
50290	Busytown (Richard Scarry)	37.95
50618	How Things Work (Richard Scarry)	37.95
1850	Just Grandma And Me	39.95
50739	Kid Pix Studio	46.95
51129	Kids on Site NEW!	29.95
50495	Little Monster at School	39.95
50617	Macmillan Dict. for Children	19.95
50461	Math Blaster In Search of Spot	38.95
50870	Math Rabbit Deluxe	44.95
50741	Math Workshop	39.95
50923	Mocky-Oke	19.95
50613	My Favorite Monster	29.95
50955	My First Amazing Dictionary	28.95
50869	Reader Rabbits Reading Journey	84.95
1962	Word Tales	19.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1330	Clip Art 3.0 →	\$19.95
51052	Creative Bundle 2-CDs	28.95
50442	Earth & Space Photos →	19.95
1819	Funny Business: EPS cartoons	9.95
MB1	Medical Library Bundle → 2-CDs	99.95
1444	Professional Photo Coll. HR →	29.95
P1595	Swimsuit v.1	9.95

10 PACKS \$39.95 EACH

CMC CD-ROM Library #50860

- Audubon's Mammals
- Birds of America
- Shakespeare
- Who Killed Sam Rupert?
- Beyond the Wall of Stars
- Sherlock Holmes
- Dinosaur Safari
- The Magic Death
- Parenting
- Total Baseball

Sierra Collection #50959

- The Great Barrier Reef
- Great Cities/World v.1
- Great Cities/World v.2
- The Amazon Rainforest
- Mount Everest
- The Blue Whale
- The Grand Canyon
- The Indian Monsoon
- Wildebeest Migration
- Astonishing Asia

Royal Geographic Collection #50958

- Angkor Wat
- Chartres Cathedral
- Empire State Building
- Inca Ruins
- The Panama Canal
- The Egyptian Pyramids
- The Taj Mahal
- The Trans-Siberian Railway
- Venice
- The Great Wall

BARGAIN CDs

\$9.98 each
No Minimum
limited time offer
Quantities limited
to stock on
hand

Space Shuttle*	UM2
Oceans Below*	UM1
I Photo to Remember	UM12
Clinton: Portrait of Victory	UM6
600 Days To Cocos Island	UM13
Brahms: A German Requiem	UM5
Sherlock Holmes Complete Works	UM42

UM40	...Hell Cab*
UM8	...Funny
UM3	...Capitol Hill
UM7	...Desert Storm
UM9	...Lifemap: Animals
UM10	...Lifemap: Animals w/Backbones
UM11	...Lifemap: Organic Diversity

1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP® Multimedia

W38 Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345 • Internet: service@educorp.com • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121-2410

*shipped in promotional packaging

Prices subject change without notice. Dealers inquiries welcome.

FREE! 100 HOT GAMES OR
With any purchase from this ad you get 100 HOT GAMES CD-ROM, including Wildtango 3D Shareware (HW37-1) OR free stereo headphones (HW37-2). You must use code within ordering. Limited time offer.



Mac Battle

Guy's guide to driving your competition crazy

TWO COLUMNS AGO I expressed my belief that the people using lawsuits to compete with Microsoft were wimps. Little did I know this column would create great interest among *Macworld* readers in competitive tactics—not only in the specific case of competing with Microsoft, but also in driving any enemy crazy. For this reason, I now provide the top ten ways to drive your competition crazy.

Just Say Know

Method 1: Know your customer. Complete knowledge of your customers is the first step to pleasing them. And your customers' satisfaction drives the competition wild. Being willing to listen to the customer is 80 percent of the battle, and creating mechanisms to make communication easy is the other 20 percent. Exercise: Does anyone at your company read the comments on warranty and registration cards?

Method 2: Put your customer's interests before your own. The single best way to drive your competition crazy is to do the right things for the customer—things that are not specifically aimed at your competition. Exercise: Call your voice-jail system. Send your company an E-mail or fax. Are you pleasing your customer or trying to keep personnel costs down?

Method 3: Create a cause, not just a product. A cause is a way of doing things that catalyzes loyalty. A product is a collection of disks, manuals, slipcases, and shrink-wrap. One of the few Macintosh markets Microsoft has not been able to dominate is databases. This is because 4th Dimension is a cause, not just a product. Causes transform customers into evangelists, and evangelists are unpaid salespeople.

Just Say No

Method 4: Concentrate on stuff that matters and ignore the rest. Business is remarkably simple. You have to create a good product, ship it, and support your customers. Yet many companies get obsessed with superfluous, newfangled multimedia technology. Exercise: Com-

pare how much you're spending on a Web page to how much you're spending on technical support.

Method 5: Resist the known and defend the unknown. When Apple was creating Macintosh, the experts told the company to "buy Compaq or become another Compaq" to be successful. Apple did exactly the opposite and invented a new kind of interface (or at least copied a new kind of interface). It resisted the known ("build an MS-DOS clone or better Apple IIe") and embraced the unknown: a cute, graphics toy with icons, pull-down menus, and no software.

(To my revisionist way of thinking, Microsoft copied Apple's copy before it was truly known that this interface was the way to go. Thus, when Microsoft copied the Macintosh interface, it was resisting the known and defending the unknown.)



Carpe Diem

Method 6: Seize the day. If word processing companies just shortened their product's boot time when an unreasonably high number of fonts—say four—are loaded, they could drive Microsoft crazy. A printing routine that doesn't require repaginating an entire document twice to print a single page would be neat, too. I'd love to get off Word, but I need paragraph-oriented style sheets, footnotes, endnotes, outlining, and table-of-contents generation. Go ahead: seize me.

Method 7: Draw inside, outside, around, and through the lines. In a previous life, before I wrote for *Macworld*, I

sent out a letter (with a ballot form) to the registered owners of my company's product asking them to vote for my company's product for *Macworld's* World-Class Award. The Microsoft PR department went nuts. I didn't break any rules because I wasn't falsifying ballots—I simply redrew the lines. Also, it's not my fault Microsoft didn't think of doing this first. [Sorry, Guy. You get full marks for a highly creative strategy, but we have to lower your score on the success portion of the program. We thought something fishy was going on when all those copies started coming in, and in the interest of fairness we decided to count only ballots that had originally been bound into the magazine.—Your editor]

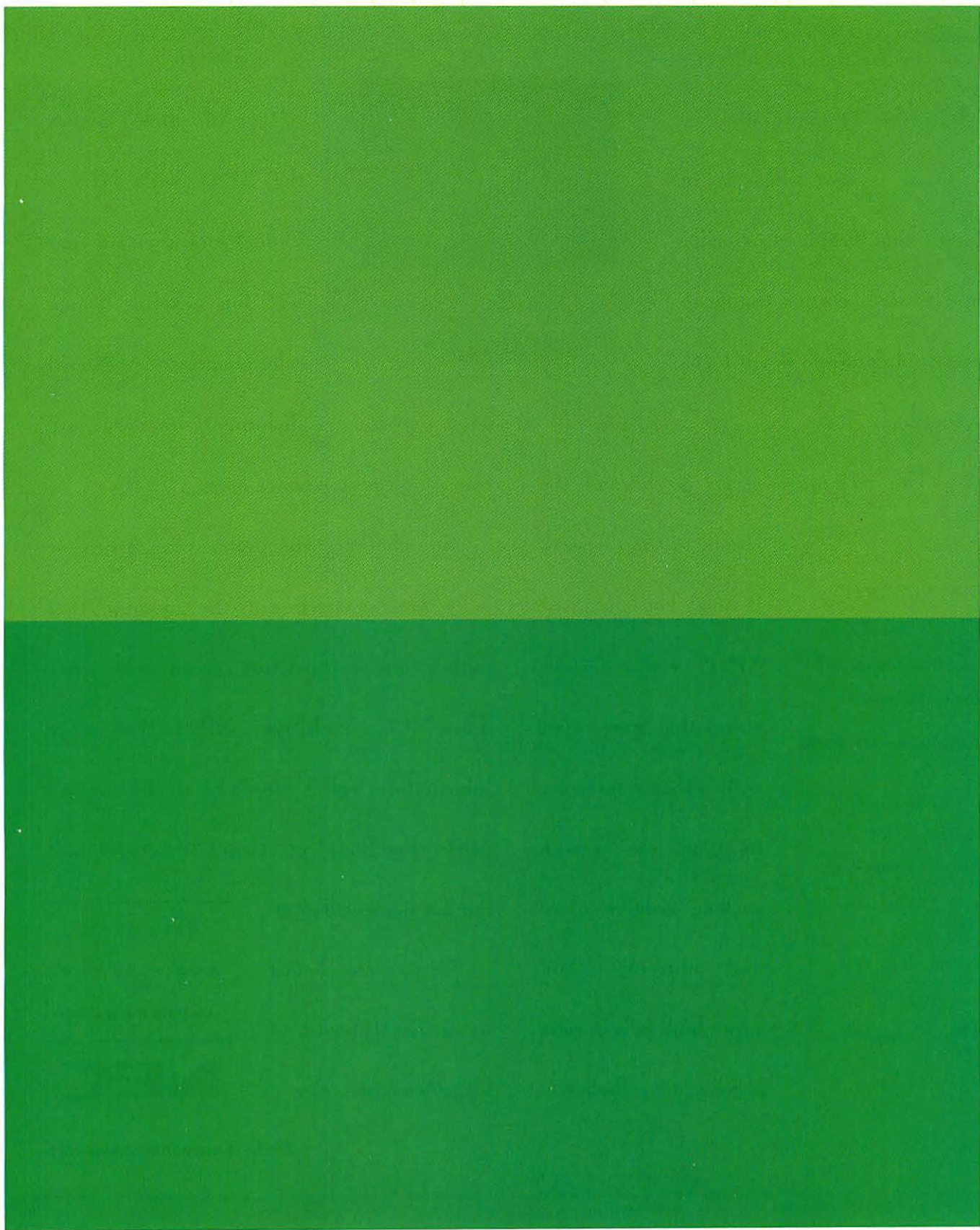
Method 8: Suck up to a librarian. A librarian armed with Dialog, Lexis-Nexis, and an Internet browser can uncover more facts about your market, customer, and competition than you can imagine. It's also pretty inexpensive and easy to become your own research librarian with a Macintosh, a modem, and some software.

Method 9: Convert competition to coopertition. It's often possible to stop competing and start working together for mutual benefit. Apple and IBM, for example, seem to be working cooperatively to defeat Microsoft. This relationship yields an important additional lesson, though: Make sure you get married because you love each other, not because you hate someone in common.

Method 10: Play with their minds. Dan Eilers, the guy who now runs half of Apple, was once the CEO and president of Claris. While at Claris, he cut a great deal on ClarisWorks with the school district in the Bellevue, Washington, area. Why? So that the kids of Microsoft's employees would tell their parents they were using ClarisWorks at school. I love it. **m**

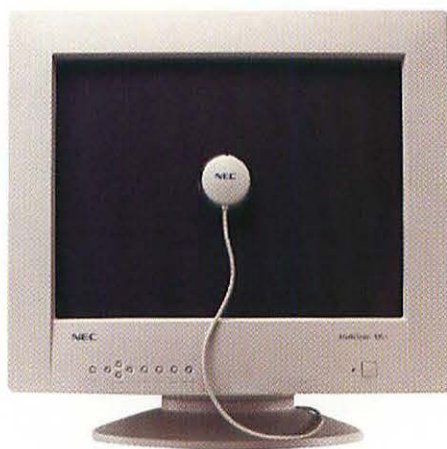
GUY KAWASAKI is the author of *How to Drive Your Competition Crazy* (Hyperion, 1995). His views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in America Online, Apple, Bit Jugglers, BookMaker, Global Village Communication, and Intuit. He is the president of Fog City Software, the creator of Claris Emailer. He can be reached at kawasaki@radiomail.com.

AND EVERY GREEN IN BETWEEN.



optimize image size and position, display characteristics and color temperature.* Then, once you establish standard settings, you can use them on all your MultiSync XP monitors.

Your images will stay in focus, too. From edge-to-edge and corner-to-corner, thanks to our dual dynamic beam focus technology.



The MultiSync® XP21™ With Free ColorProof™ System Color Calibrator.

Compatibility is no problem either. Our monitor works with Macintosh® systems or PC's and includes Plug and Play compatibility.

All this makes the XP21 with NEC's ColorProof System perfect for graphic design, color pre-press, CAD/CAM, document imaging and

The advantages even go beyond the other high performance uses.

MULTISYNC® XP21™

ColorProof System
Color Calibrator

1 to September 30, 1995)

21" Flat Square
Technology CRT
8" viewable image size)

Max. res.:
1280 X 1024 at 70Hz

Plug & Play Compatible

visual, to the physical.

Because The MultiSync XP21 reduces eye strain that may occur with other monitors. Its OptiClear™ screen surface reduces glare and blurring. And super high refresh rates prevent image flicker.

So whether you prefer pine green or kelly green, check out the monitor that makes our competitors green with envy. The NEC MultiSync XP21. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request document #26.

Or you may contact us on the Internet at <http://www.nec.com>.

SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE™

NEC

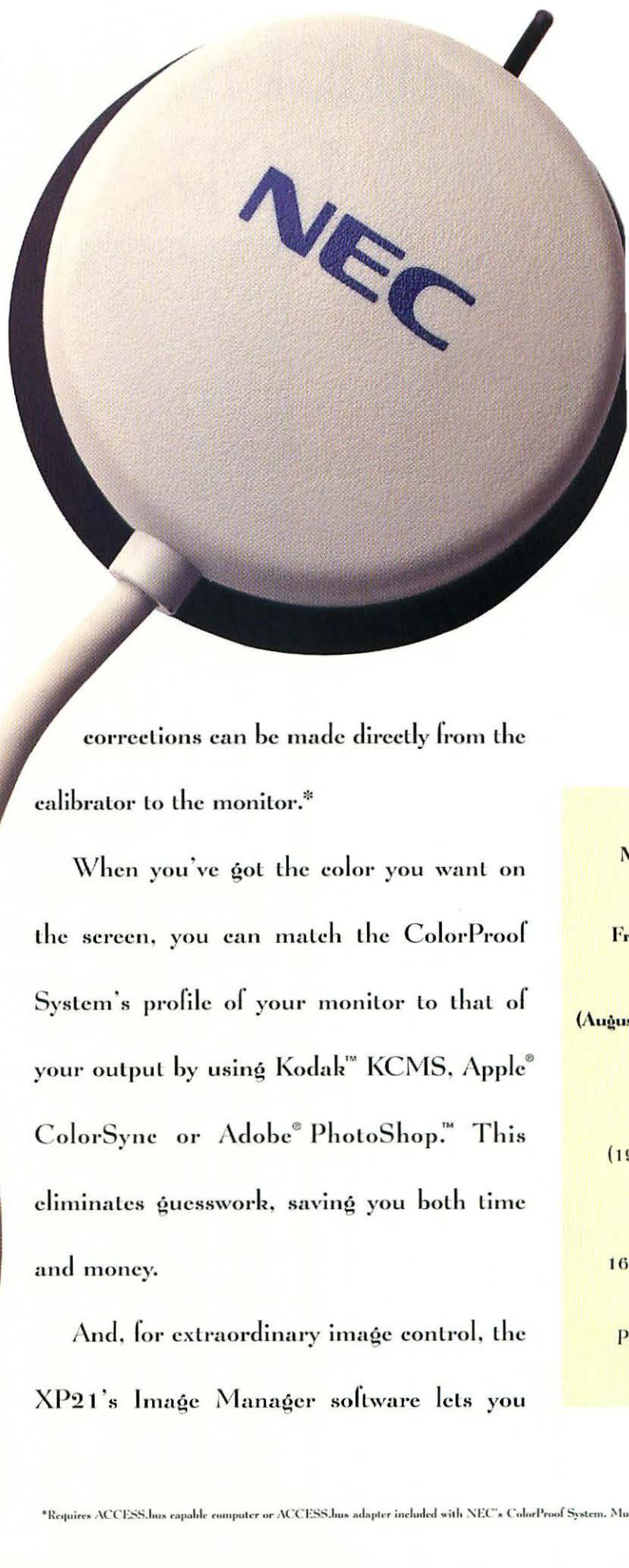
Circle 16 on reader service card

The MultiSync® XP21™ With Free ColorProof™
System Color Calibrator.

To most the difference is negligible. To you, the perfect shade lies somewhere in between. No problem. The gradations of color are infinite with the MultiSync XP21 monitor.

Using our AccuColor™ control system, you can change on-screen colors by adjusting the monitor's red, green and blue guns individually.

For even more precision, you can get NEC's ColorProof System free (from August 1 to September 30, 1995) when you purchase a MultiSync XP21. It makes adjustments scientifically and more precisely than other calibrators. Because, while most measure only light intensity, the ColorProof System features three color sensors that measure the monitor's red, green and blue phosphors. It even reads ambient light in the room. And



corrections can be made directly from the calibrator to the monitor.*

When you've got the color you want on the screen, you can match the ColorProof System's profile of your monitor to that of your output by using Kodak™ KCMS, Apple® ColorSync or Adobe® PhotoShop.™ This eliminates guesswork, saving you both time and money.

And, for extraordinary image control, the XP21's Image Manager software lets you

*Requires ACCESS.bus capable computer or ACCESS.bus adapter included with NEC's ColorProof System. Mu

Janet and her favorite pop-up menu.

When Janet's clients want a design changed, they want it changed yesterday.

Good thing Janet has Turbo Mouse® from Kensington.

Turbo Mouse is no ordinary mouse. Its unique intelligent software lets Janet execute multi-step commands with just a single click.

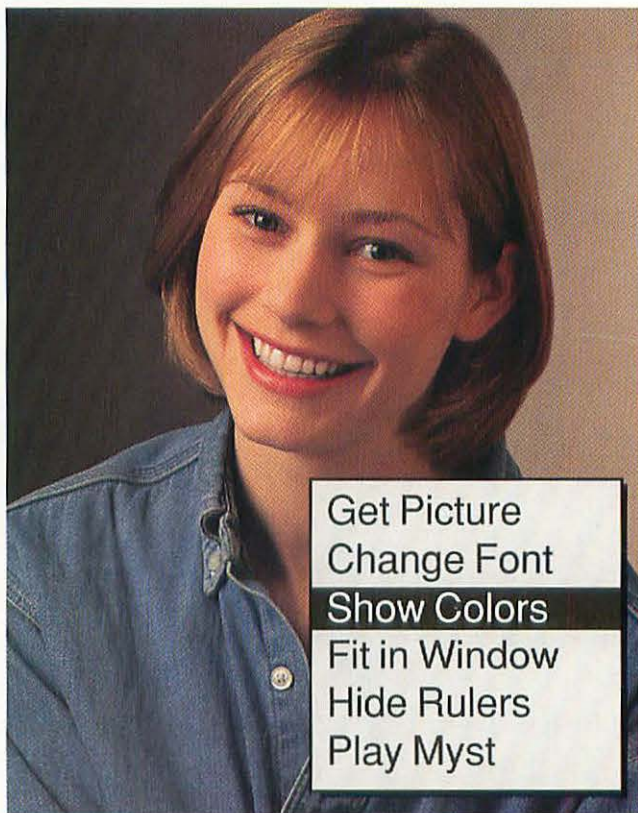
And she saves even more time by organizing the commands in a convenient and personalized pop-up menu.

One click brings up the menu. Another click executes a command, like changing the colors or fonts.

When things get really stressed out, Janet enters a gentler and kinder world by simply clicking on her favorite game, Myst.

But pop-up menus are not just for use in desktop publishing.

You can use them for



Get Picture
Change Font
Show Colors
Fit in Window
Hide Rulers
Play Myst

word processing, spreadsheets, just about anything you can think of.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save time.

Turbo Mouse features a large, comfortable ball and stainless steel bearings for ultra-smooth movement. And because it's a trackball, you also save valuable desk space.

Thinking Mouse™, our four-button conventional mouse, features a tapered design, a symmetrical shape

and EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control.

Acclaimed by users and critics alike, together they have won more awards than any input device in history.

What's more, both come with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee, which includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial period.

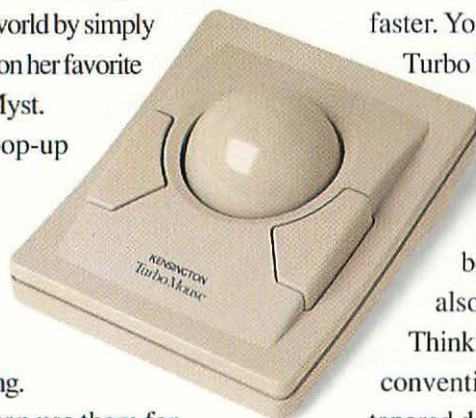
For more information, call Kensington at 800-535-4242.

For information by fax, call and then request

document 320.

Compatible with System 7.5, including System 6.07 or later, and all

models of Power Macintosh.



KENSINGTON®

**Turbo Mouse
Thinking Mouse**



Thinking Mouse and EasyGrip are trademarks and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited 6/95

Circle 1 on reader service card